

YV'S EVERLASTING PROMISES

Jesus' Prophecy

**edited by michael eashoo
copyrights © , michael eashoo 2017
published by Eashoo Publishing, LLC**

this text is not in an english format. these formats started from finding YV'S Hidden Formats in the bible.

(see web site www.jesusprophesy.com for the repeatable hidden formats)

when all CAPITAL LETTERS are used in color, are words respecting and honoring. **YV** our **LORD** and **CREATOR**.

Jesus Words use the 1st letter Capitalized.

all words with the 1st letter capitalized are Given Respect.

words in small caps are to let the reader know they mean a kingdom or the Land for each Son from Israel. example; JUDAH, ISRAEL are the 2 kingdoms.

by using these capital letters. this helps the reader to know who "HE (our CREATOR) He (Jesus) he (any male)", "HIS His his", is when reading the words.

this is very important to understand the hidden formats.

all words that start with a regular up right letter "are words found in strong's hebrew and greek concordance."

the words i needed to connect these words to find YV'S Hidden Formats are in italics.

Words that start with regular up right letters and then end in italics. are hebrew or greek words that i needed to change "to a used word like the bible edits did." (see web site for this meaning)

gray underlined words are words i needed to add to complete the hidden formats.

the word man means - 'males & females'.

donation are needed to put this scroll into print; www.jesusprophesy.com

maps for sale at

<https://fineartamerica.com/profiles/michael-eashoo.html?tab=artworkgalleries>



maps: the geographic data (land) was provided by,
NOAA National Centers for Environmental Information
all information on top of the map was edited by michael eashoo

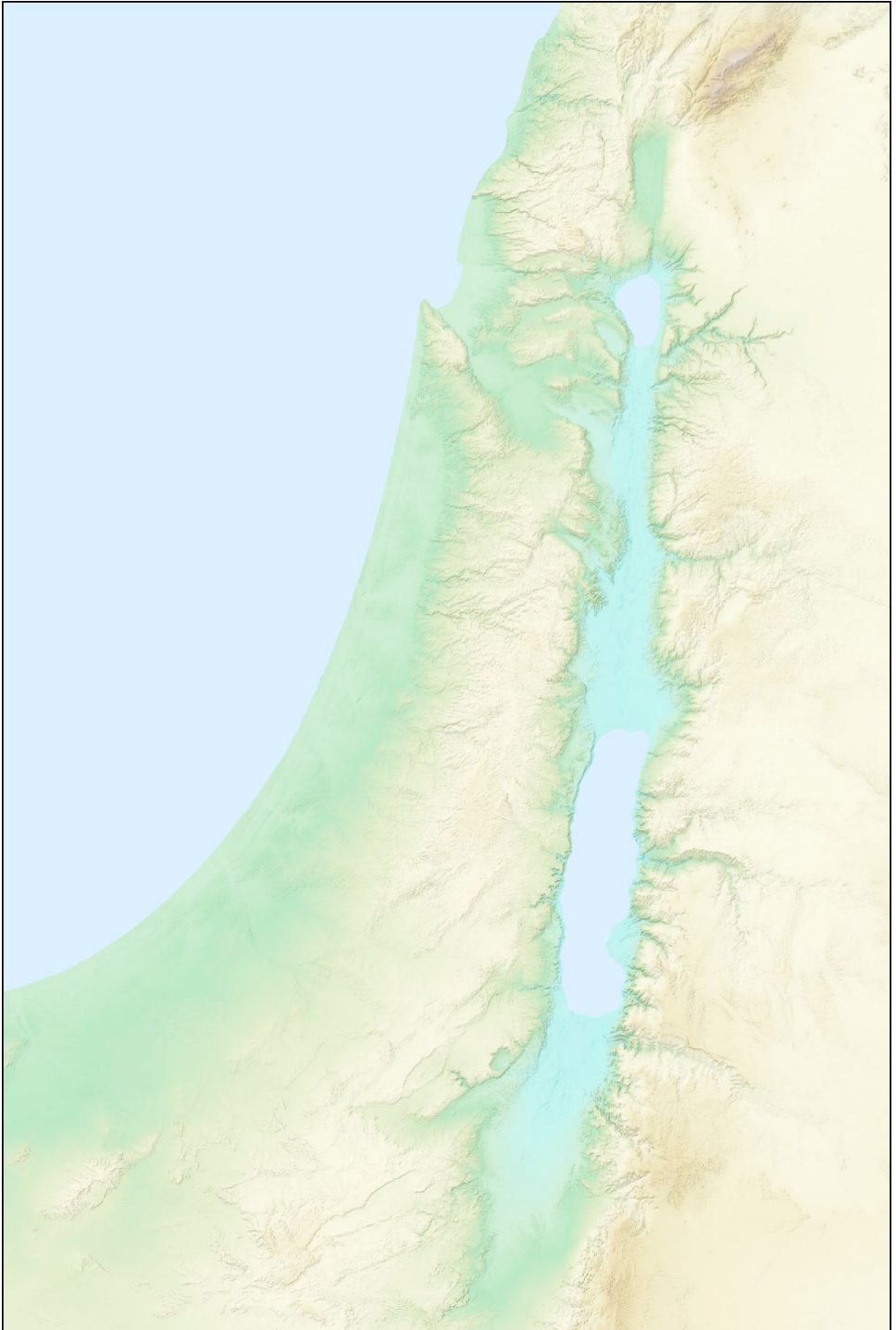


TABLE OF CONTENTS

YV CREATED 1.....33
YV CREATED our beginning.33

YV CREATED 2.....34
Adam came to life and he named her Eve. Tree of Good & Bad.34

YV CREATED 3.....36
satan deceived Eve. and they knew Bad & Good......36

Cain & Abel.....37
Cain & Abel, satan wants to rule you. Enoch, Irad, Mehujael,37
Lamech and Noah.37

Noah 1.....39
pyramid, languages and skin color.39

Noah 2.....39
Noah builds a boat. animals from the land. rains for 150 days.39

Noah 3.....43
Noah drank wine, curses Canaan and Blesses Shem......43

Noah to Abram 4.....43
Shem, Arpac, Selach, Eber, Peleg, Reu, Serug, Nahir and Terah. Terah fathered Abram, Nahor and Haran. Terah takes Abram and Lot into Canaan's. YV PROMISES Abram.43

Abram 1.....45
Abram goes to egypt......45

Abram 2.....45
Lot leaves to live in Japheth's, sodom.45

Abram 3.....47
YV TELLS Abram he will have a son and they will become a Nation.47

Abram 4.....47
Sarai gives Abram Hagar to bear her his son. Hagar runs from Sarai.47
Angel SENDS her back. YV NAMED him Ishmael......47

Abraham 148
YV NAMED them Abraham and Sarah. then TELLS him he will have a son. from his seed WILL COME a King, he circumcised Ishmael......48

Abraham 249
Abraham washes YV'S FEET and gives HIM food and wine to eat......49
HE WILL kill them in sodom......49

Abraham 3.....51

<i>Sarah bears Isaac. now Sarah wants Ishmael and Hagar to leave.....</i>	<i>51</i>
<i>Ishmael marries his wife from Japheth's.....</i>	<i>51</i>
Abraham 4.....	52
<i>Abraham Offers Isaac. YV PROMISES us a King In HEAVEN.....</i>	<i>52</i>
Abraham 5.....	54
<i>Sarah dies and Abraham buys a cave.....</i>	<i>54</i>
Abraham 6.....	55
<i>Abraham sends his son's guardian to Shem's to receive Isaac's wife.....</i>	<i>55</i>
<i>Rebekah a daughter from Bethuel.....</i>	<i>55</i>
Abraham & Isaac 7.....	58
<i>Abraham dies and his 2 sons bury him. Isaac RECEIVES YV'S PROMISES.....</i>	<i>58</i>
Isaac 1.....	59
<i>Rebekah has twins, Esau and Jacob. YV TELLS her they will be 2 nations.....</i>	<i>59</i>
<i>Esau Swears his birthrights are now Jacobs.....</i>	<i>59</i>
Isaac 2.....	59
<i>YV TELLS Isaac to remain in his Land.....</i>	<i>59</i>
<i>HE WILL ESTABLISH HIS PROMISES with him.....</i>	<i>59</i>
Isaac 3.....	60
<i>Isaac Blesses Jacob with his BLESSING. then Esau wants to kill Jacob.....</i>	<i>60</i>
Jacob 1.....	62
<i>Jacob is sent to Shem's to receive a wife.....</i>	<i>62</i>
<i>Esau receives a wife from Ishmael, Mahal.....</i>	<i>62</i>
Jacob 2.....	62
<i>YV TELLS him this is his Land and he will return to his Land.....</i>	<i>62</i>
Jacob 3.....	63
<i>Jacob goes to his mother's brother Laban and is tricked into marrying Leah.....</i>	<i>63</i>
<i>then he receives Rachel.....</i>	<i>63</i>
Jacob 4.....	65
<i>Jacob says he will work for spotted rams.....</i>	<i>65</i>
Jacob 5.....	67
<i>Jacob's 12 sons.....</i>	<i>67</i>
Jacob 6.....	68
<i>Jacob leaves Laban.....</i>	<i>68</i>
Jacob 7.....	71
<i>Jacob returns to a kind brother.....</i>	<i>71</i>
Jacob/Israel 1.....	74
<i>YV TELLS Jacob his name is Israel and his King will Come from him.....</i>	<i>74</i>

Jacob/Israel 2	74
<i>Rachel dies, Isaac dies at 80.</i>	74
Esau	75
<i>Esau moves and becomes the forefather of Edom. Esau 12 sons.</i>	75
Joseph 1	76
<i>Joseph has 2 Visions and his brothers sell him to merchants.</i>	76
Joseph 2	79
<i>Joseph as a slave and goes to prison.</i>	79
Joseph 3	80
<i>Joseph interprets Visions in prison. Joseph interprets the king's VISIONS. ..</i>	80
<i>then Joseph is made a king's lord in egypt.</i>	80
Joseph 4	85
<i>Joseph's wife is Asenah has 2 sons. Manasseh and Ephraim.</i>	85
<i>the plenty and the drought.</i>	85
Joseph 5	86
<i>Israel sends his sons to buy grains. Joseph says they are spies and throws</i>	
<i>Judah in prison. Israel is told these things.</i>	86
Joseph 6	89
<i>Israel needs grains and he sends Naphtali.</i>	89
<i>Joseph sends them to his home to dine with him.</i>	89
Joseph 7	91
<i>Joseph's men put his cup in Naphtali's sack.</i>	91
<i>Joseph tells them he is their brother.</i>	91
Joseph 8	94
<i>Israel goes to egypt with his sons and their wives and 66 children.</i>	94
Moses 1	95
<i>the king made Israelis slaves & decreed they kill their sons at birth.</i>	95
Moses 2	96
<i>Moses' birth.</i>	96
Moses 3	97
<i>Moses kills a taskmaster and flees to Edom. Reuel gives him his daughter.</i> ..	97
Moses 4	99
<i>YV SENDS Moses to egypt.</i>	99
Moses 5	101
<i>YV SENDS Aaron to meet Moses.</i>	101
<i>Aaron tells their Leaders WHY Moses IS SENT to them.</i>	101
Moses 6 (part 1)	102

YV SENDS 9 OF HIS 10 PLAGUES.....	102
Moses 6 (part 2).....	108
YV PASSES OVER them. this is their 1st day of their 1st year.	108
Exodus to the Promised Land 1	111
Israel gathered as a nation. YV PARTS the red sea.....	111
Exodus to the Promised Land 2	112
water to drink from the rocks.	112
Exodus to the Promised Land 3	114
YV COMMANDS Moses to build HIS TENT For MEETING With HIM.	114
Exodus to the Promised Land 4	122
YV SPEAKS to Moses, and they are to Obey HIS COMMANDS.....	122
Exodus to the Promised Land 5	122
Moses drops the TABLET and breaks it. because they had made an idol... 122	
Exodus to the Promised Land 6	124
Moses tells them YV will SPEAK FROM THE CLOUD.	124
HIS 10 COMMANDMENTS.	124
Exodus to the Promised Land 7	125
Levi's set-up the TENT For MEETING With YV.....	125
HIS CLOUD WOULD DESCEND.	125
Exodus to the Promised Land 8	125
YV CHOOSES Levites as HIS PRIESTS.....	125
Exodus to the Promised Land 9 (part 1)	126
YV SAID from Levi's are to be MY Priests.	126
and they are to Offer a Sin-Offering to be MY Priests.....	126
Exodus to the Promised Land 9 (part 2)	127
a STATUTE for Levites to be Priests and sacrifice a ram.....	127
Exodus to the Promised Land 9 (part 3)	127
Moses Anointed their Priests and Aaron sacrificed the ram.	127
Exodus to the Promised Land 10	128
YV SAYS the Levites will have no inheritance.	128
Exodus to the Promised Land 11 (part 1)	128
YV COMMANDED their Laws for their Offerings to be Atoned for their sin. . 128	
Exodus to the Promised Land 11 (part 2)	129
YV COMMANDED Laws for a sons birth and Offerings.....	129
Exodus to the Promised Land 12	129
to begin their 2nd year they Celebrated HIS PASSINGOVER.....	129
the Law for touching a dead person (see Laws 8),	129

<i>to celebrate HIS PASSINGOVER them.</i>	129
Exodus to the Promised Land 13 (part 1)	130
<i>Names of Tribes Captains for war.</i>	130
Exodus to the Promised Land 13 (part 2)	131
<i>the Tribes are to camp around His TENT with a flag for their family.</i>	131
Exodus to the Promised Land 14	132
<i>korah dathan and abiram did not want Moses to lead them.</i>	132
<i>YV OPENS the ground.</i>	132
Exodus to the Promised Land 15	133
<i>the people tell Moses to pick Judges from their Tribes.</i>	133
Exodus to the Promised Land 16 (part 1)	133
<i>in the 2nd year was the 1st time Israelis journeyed.</i>	133
Exodus to the Promised Land 16 (part 2)	135
<i>Moses sent out to spy-out the Promised Land.</i>	135
<i>a bad report except by Joshua and Caleb.</i>	135
Exodus to the Promised Land 16 (part 3)	137
<i>Aaron son Eleazar, YV MAKES him the High Priest.</i>	137
Exodus to the Promised Land 16 (part 4)	137
<i>after spying Moses sent to the king of the amaleks.</i>	137
Exodus to the Promised Land 16 (part 5)	138
<i>amalek came to battle with Israel.</i>	138
Exodus to the Promised Land 17	139
<i>Moses father-in-law Reuel comes to meet with Moses.</i>	139
Exodus to the Promised Land 18 (part 1)	139
<i>by the river for moab Moses sent to king sihon.</i>	139
Exodus to the Promised Land 18 (part 2)	140
<i>balak sent for balaam to curse Israel and YV has him Bless Israel twice.</i>	140
Exodus to the Promised Land 18 (part 3)	142
<i>balak king of the ammons came out to battle Israel.</i>	142
Exodus to the Promised Land 18 (part 4)	143
<i>Reuben and Gad want the land they just conquered.</i>	143
<i>Moses gives land to Reuben Gad and the half Tribe for Manasseh 'if'.</i>	143
Exodus to the Promised Land 18 (part 5)	145
<i>YV TELLS Moses he can see the Promised Land.</i>	145
<i>then HE APPOINTS Joshua Leader, and Moses dies.</i>	145
Laws 1 (part 1)	146
<i>the Law for the striker that kills will go to a town for refuge.</i>	146

Laws 1 (part 2)	147
<i>Moses adds to refuge towns and laws for evilness</i>	147
Laws 2	148
<i>Law to kill people worshipping the hosts in Heaven</i>	148
Laws 3 (part 1)	148
<i>a male lays with a female. if a male rapes kill him</i>	148
<i>if she was willing to marry they are 1</i>	148
Laws 3 (part 2 a)	148
<i>Moses' writes the divorce for a promised 'claimed not' a virgin female</i>	148
Laws 3 (part 2 b)	149
<i>YV COMMANDED their Laws for discharge by males and females</i>	149
Laws 3 (part 3)	149
<i>Moses' laws on divorce, a brother is to take his brother's wife</i>	149
Laws 4 (part 1)	150
<i>raising his brother a son</i>	150
Laws 4 (part 2)	150
<i>Law for Fathers without sons their daughters are to marry within the Tribe</i> ..	150
Laws 4 (part 3)	151
<i>firstborns rights to inherit Land</i>	151
Laws 5	151
<i>Judgments YV TOLD Moses to Judge the people by</i>	151
Laws 6	151
<i>beat a rebellious. death for being a drunkard. fighting and his wife helps</i> ... 151	
<i>just weights. lost and found</i>	151
Laws 7 a	152
<i>YV COMMANDED their Laws for the foods they are to eat</i>	152
Laws 7 b	153
<i>meats and fish to eat</i>	153
Laws 8	154
<i>the Law for a person dying in a tent</i>	154
Laws 9	154
<i>YV COMMANDED their Laws for, deceiving, lost</i>	154
Laws 10	154
<i>YV COMMANDED their Laws for; reaping their harvest, steal, Swearing Falsely in HIS NAME. Harm the deaf or Blind, respecting their brothers, no baldness or shaving their beard. no cutting or imprinting the body. kill the harlot. no injustice to travelers, just weights</i>	154
Laws 11 a	156

<i>YV COMMANDED rest for their fields, a Year for Releasing the Debtor.</i>	156
Laws 11 b.....	156
<i>YV COMMANDED a Year for Releasing the Debtor.....</i>	156
Laws 12.....	156
<i>YV COMMANDED their Law for leprosy.....</i>	156
Laws 13.....	158
<i>YV COMMANDED a Law for cursing HIS NAME - death by stoning.</i>	158
Laws 14 a.....	158
<i>YV COMMANDED they are not to be like other nations.</i>	158
Laws 14 b.....	159
<i>YV COMMANDED their Law for nakedness.</i>	159
Joshua 1	160
<i>Joshua IS PROMISED to conquer the Promised Land.....</i>	160
Joshua 2	160
<i>Joshua sent out spies to jericho.....</i>	160
Joshua 3	162
<i>Israel is to cross the jordan.....</i>	162
Joshua 4	163
<i>crossing the jordan. YV COMMANDED to gather 12 stones from the river,</i>	163
<i>to be before HIS CHEST.</i>	163
Joshua takes the Promised Land 5 (part 1).....	164
<i>YV SAID HIS Priests are to blow their horns and the walls will come down.</i>	164
Joshua takes the Promised Land 5 (part 2).....	166
<i>now YV SENDS Joshua to capture the philistines land.</i>	166
Joshua takes the Promised Land 5 (part 3).....	167
<i>leaders for gezer make a treaty with Israel.</i>	167
<i>then Israelis learned they are in their Land.....</i>	167
Joshua takes the Promised Land 5 (part 4).....	169
<i>Joshua killed a canaanite leader.....</i>	169
Joshua takes the Promised Land 5 (part 5).....	172
<i>Joshua went north and killed the other canaanite leaders.</i>	172
<i>then he into lebanon to eglon.</i>	172
Joshua 6 (part 1).....	172
<i>Joshua sends Reuben Gad and eManasseh to their land.</i>	172
Joshua 6 (part 2).....	173
<i>Reuben Gad and eManasseh built an altar on their side of the river.</i>	173
Joshua 6 (part 3).....	175

the Levites make HIS ALTAR and set up HIS TENT. (Shiloh).....	175
Joshua sends out men to describe the Land for portioning.	175
Joshua 6 (part 4)	175
Caleb reminds Joshua Moses words which land for Simen is to be given....	175
Joshua portions out the Land for all the Tribes.....	175
Joshua 7	181
setting up the refuge towns and their Laws.	181
Joshua 8 (part 1)	181
Joshua's last words for he knew he was to die.....	181
Joshua 8 (part 2)	183
Joshua dies. then Eleazar dies.....	183
(lost 300+ years).....	183
Eli and Samuel 1	184
to Hannah Samuel is Born and she dedicated him to YV.....	184
Samuel is raised by Eli and his wife.....	184
Eli 2 (part 1)	187
Eli's 2 sons would take parts from their peoples Offering.....	187
Eli 2 (part 2)	187
Eli tells his sons they are doing no good. YV TELLS Eli they will die and his branch will die from before YV. YV SAYS AS MY ANOINTED ALWAYS. ...	187
Eli and Samuel 3 (part 1)	189
YV CALLS to Samuel and TELLS Samuel Eli's sons will die.....	189
Eli and Samuel 3 (part 2)	191
israel loses HIS CHEST. Eli's sons die and Eli Dies.....	191
Samuel 1	194
the philistines brought HIS CHEST before their idol.....	194
YV KILLED them with sores and HIS CHEST is returned.....	194
Samuel 2	197
they had removed their idols and the philistines came again.....	197
YV DELIVERED them.....	197
Samuel 3	199
Samuel is old and israel wants a king.....	199
Samuel & Saul 1 (part 1)	200
Samuel their last Judge finds Saul,.....	200
and ANOINTS Saul as Israel's 1st King.....	200
Samuel & Saul 1 (part 2)	201
Samuel tells our Leaders Saul WAS CHOSEN.....	201

<i>Samuel testifies against the formless.</i>	201
Saul 1	204
<i>Saul gather Israel to war with amalek.</i>	204
Saul 2	205
<i>YV SENDS Saul to kill all amaleks but he did not obey YV.</i>	205
<i>then YV TELLS Saul his kingdom will end for not Obeying HIM.</i>	205
young David 1	210
<i>Samuel is SENT to ANOINT David.</i>	210
Saul 3 (part 1)	211
<i>Jonathan goes up to the garrison and kills philistines.</i>	211
Saul 3 (part 2)	213
<i>Saul had his men Vow but Jonathan did not know.</i>	213
<i>YV did not Answer Saul. YV PICKED Jonathan.</i>	213
Saul 3 (part 3)	215
<i>Saul calls Israel to war with philistine and he Offered to YV.</i>	215
<i>Samuel declares that is not obeying YV.</i>	215
Saul 3 (part 4)	217
<i>goliath rebukes the men for Israel.</i>	217
Saul 3 (part 5)	218
<i>Jesse sends David to the battleline. David kills goliath.</i>	218
Saul 3 (part 6)	222
<i>Saul wants to know about David.</i>	222
Saul & David 1 (part 1)	223
<i>Saul wants David dead. then promises Michel to David.</i>	223
Saul & David 1 (part 2)	224
<i>Jonathan asks Saul, what reason is David to be killed.</i>	224
Saul & David 1 (part 3)	224
<i>David hides as Jonathan asks his father.</i>	224
Saul & David 1 (part 4)	228
<i>David runs from Saul and receives HIS GRAIN and sword from Ahimelech.</i>	228
Saul & David 1 (part 5)	229
<i>Saul has doeg kill their High Priest.</i>	229
David 1	230
<i>David asks for food from naba. his daughter Abigail becomes David's wife.</i>	230
David 2	233
<i>David takes Saul's sword then calls out to Abner.</i>	233
David 3	235

<i>David went to Reuben.</i>	235
David 4	236
<i>David goes to Simen to kill philistines raiding them.</i>	236
David 5	236
<i>David was by Dan and Jonathan went to him.</i>	236
<i>from Dan they came and told Saul he is by them.</i>	236
David 6	238
<i>Saul walks into a cave. David stops his men from killing Saul.</i>	238
David 7	239
<i>Samuel dies.</i>	239
David 8 (part 1)	239
<i>Saul seeks a female diviner. Samuel tells him he will Die.</i>	239
David 8 (part 2)	242
<i>David joined up with Achish. Saul and his sons die.</i>	242
David 9	243
<i>Saul is dead and Abner is made King.</i>	243
<i>David has the male killed for he said he killed Saul.</i>	243
David 10 (part 1)	244
<i>Abner meets Joab and they battle. Abner kills his brother Asahel.</i>	244
David 10 (part 2)	245
<i>Abner found out David HAD BEEN ANOINTED.</i>	245
<i>Joab kills Abner. their Leaders make David their King.</i>	245
David 10 (part 3)	248
<i>philistines fought with David.</i>	248
David 11 (part 1)	249
<i>David asks Levi's to carry HIS TENT and CHEST from Shiloh to Hebron.</i> ...	249
David 11 (part 2)	251
<i>they Offered to YV and sang with thanks & praises for HIS PROMISES.</i>	251
David 12 (part 1)	253
<i>David sent messengers to edom's son. but his men were humiliated.</i>	253
David 12 (part 2)	254
<i>edomites sent silver to hire aram's men. David sent Joab and Abshai and they fled. then they gathered more men from aram and David defeated them.</i>	254
David 12 (part 3)	256
<i>David took their bronze, silver and gold.</i>	256
David 13	258
<i>the king for lebanon thanked David and built David's house.</i>	258

David 14	258
<i>David's sons names, and his officials names.....</i>	<i>258</i>
David 15	258
<i>David sends for Baysheba, she gives birth to Solomon.....</i>	<i>258</i>
David 16 (part 1 a)	259
<i>David in Hebron wants to build HIS HOUSE. he talks to YHVH about his Son Reigning as HIS SERVANT FOREVER. AND to prepare us for Him.....</i>	<i>259</i>
David 16 (part 1 b)	261
<i>David prays to YV concerning His Kingdom FOREVER.</i>	<i>261</i>
David 17 (part 1)	261
<i>David orders a counting of Israel's men & YV PUNISHES David or Israel. ..</i>	<i>261</i>
David 17 (part 2)	262
<i>David buys a threshing hill for YV'S HOUSE for MEETING With HIM.</i>	<i>262</i>
<i>YV DOES NOT PUNISH him or Israel.</i>	<i>262</i>
Yahh 1	264
<i>our King Is from us.....</i>	<i>264</i>
Yahh 2	264
<i>We named our King Yahh.....</i>	<i>264</i>
Yahh 3	264
<i>Yahh is to Sit at HIS RIGHT HAND.</i>	<i>264</i>
Yahh 4	265
<i>how Majestic Is His Title.</i>	<i>265</i>
Yahh 5	265
<i>By His Works everyone will know Him.</i>	<i>265</i>
Yahh 6	266
<i>He Will Rescue our troubled.</i>	<i>266</i>
Yahh 7	266
<i>HE MADE Him HIS FIRSTBORN.</i>	<i>266</i>
Yahh 8	267
<i>He Is from Abraham's seed.</i>	<i>267</i>
Yahh 9	267
<i>we will Give Him out Thanks.....</i>	<i>267</i>
Yahh 10	268
<i>His Works are our Support.</i>	<i>268</i>
Yahh 11	268
<i>our rest is by HIS PROMISE to Israel.</i>	<i>268</i>
Yahh 12	269

<i>Praise Yahh and Sing our songs to HIM.....</i>	<i>269</i>
David & Solomon 1	270
<i>David's son Adonijah exalted himself as king.</i>	<i>270</i>
<i>Nathan and Baysheba go to David.</i>	<i>270</i>
David & Solomon 2	272
<i>Solomon is Anointed King and receives David's Blessing.</i>	<i>272</i>
David & Solomon 3	273
<i>Adonijah fears Solomon.....</i>	<i>273</i>
David & Solomon 4	274
<i>David tells Solomon YV SAID he will build YV'S HOUSE.</i>	<i>274</i>
David & Solomon 5	274
<i>David gathers the Leaders for Israel.....</i>	<i>274</i>
<i>and orders them to build HIS HOUSE according to David's plans.....</i>	<i>274</i>
David & Solomon 6	276
<i>David's last commands to Solomon. David dies.</i>	<i>276</i>
David & Solomon 7	277
<i>David reigned 7 and 33 years.</i>	<i>277</i>
Solomon 1.....	278
<i>Solomon's officials.</i>	<i>278</i>
Solomon 2.....	278
<i>Joab encouraged Adonijah to be king. Solomon killed him inside his tent. ...</i>	<i>278</i>
Solomon 3.....	278
<i>hadad becomes king for aram.</i>	<i>278</i>
Solomon 4.....	279
<i>Abiathar a Priest is dismissed.....</i>	<i>279</i>
Solomon 5.....	280
<i>Shimei was with Adonijah, he dies by agreement with Solomon.</i>	<i>280</i>
Solomon 6.....	282
<i>Solomon has Adonijah killed.....</i>	<i>282</i>
Solomon 7.....	284
<i>Solomon asks YV for wisdom.</i>	<i>284</i>
Solomon 8.....	284
<i>Solomon says to divide the child.....</i>	<i>284</i>
Solomon 9.1.....	286
<i>Solomon gets cedars from lebanon for the HOUSE & fortifies Jerusalem. ...</i>	<i>286</i>
Solomon 9.2.....	288
<i>in the 480th year. HOUSE for MEETING with YV.....</i>	<i>288</i>

Solomon 10.1	289
<i>Solomon's 4th year they start building the HOUSE for MEETING with YV.</i>	<i>289</i>
Solomon 10.2	292
<i>MEETING ROOM.</i>	<i>292</i>
Solomon 10.3	293
<i>bronze castings. Large Altar and rams.</i>	<i>293</i>
Solomon 10.4	294
<i>YV'S HOUSE built in 3 years.</i>	<i>294</i>
Solomon 11.1	295
<i>finished, Priests, gatekeepers.....</i>	<i>295</i>
Solomon 11.2	295
<i>Priests Bring the Chest from the TENT for MEETING with YV.</i>	<i>295</i>
Solomon 11.3	296
<i>Solomon Prays and Petitions YV and FIRE consumes their Offering.</i>	<i>296</i>
Solomon 11.4	299
<i>YV TALKS with Solomon the 2nd time.</i>	<i>299</i>
Solomon 12	300
<i>Solomon ruled, their Land size is. they came to hear his wisdom.</i>	<i>300</i>
Solomon 13	303
<i>queen from sheba.....</i>	<i>303</i>
Solomon 14 (part 1)	303
<i>solomon's sin and YV splits Israel into 2 kingdoms.</i>	<i>303</i>
<i>the 3rd time YV TALKS with solomon.....</i>	<i>303</i>
Solomon 14 (part 2)	304
<i>jeroboam is TOLD by Ahijah he will be king for israel. Solomon dies.</i>	<i>304</i>
Rehoboam 1 (part 1)	305
<i>Rehoboam is King at 41. israel rebels wants a different king.</i>	<i>305</i>
Rehoboam 1 (part 2)	309
<i>Rehoboam wanted to battle israel. YV SAID NO.....</i>	<i>309</i>
Rehoboam 2	309
<i>Rehoboam builds garrisons.</i>	<i>309</i>
Rehoboam 3	309
<i>Rehoboam's wife and children.....</i>	<i>309</i>
Rehoboam 4	310
<i>Rehoboam dies.....</i>	<i>310</i>
Rehoboam 5 a	310
<i>Rehoboam is buried, Asa is King.....</i>	<i>310</i>

Rehoboam 5 b	310
<i>because of jeroboam our Levites come to Judah.</i>	310
jeroboam 1	311
<i>jeroboam leaves YV for ra, calf for ra, temple in bethel.</i>	311
jeroboam 2	312
<i>jeroboam builds the altar like in damascus. #1st unknown Prophet is against the altar. this is the 1st Unknown Prophet for israel.</i>	312
jeroboam 3	313
<i>the Prophet dies by a lair.</i>	313
jeroboam 4.1	315
<i>2nd Unknown Prophet for israel.</i>	315
<i>SAYS YV SAYS you are to walk by HIS COMMANDMENTS.</i>	315
jeroboam 4.2	316
<i>YV SAYS to israel, they are not following MY COMMANDMENTS.</i>	316
<i>they will go into exile and then I WILL gather them.</i>	316
jeroboam 4.3	318
<i>YV SAYS prepare baggage for exile.</i>	318
jeroboam 5	319
<i>jeroboam's son is ill and sends his wife to Ahijah.</i>	319
<i>YV SAYS WILL kill off his house.</i>	319
Asa & jeroboam 1	322
<i>Asa began the war with jeroboam, jeroboam was subdued.</i>	322
Asa 2	323
<i>Asa fought off the egyptians.</i>	323
baasha 1	324
<i>nadab reigns 2 years and he is killed by his brother baasha to be king.</i>	324
baasha 2	324
<i>3rd Unknown Prophet for israel. YV DECLARES they will be given to assyria. Yahh will walk in HIS NAME.</i>	324
baasha 3.1	325
<i>4th Unknown Prophet for israel. YV TELLS elders to turn from their idol.</i>	325
baasha 3.2	327
<i>YV SAYS take 2 sticks, Joseph's is a tribe with Israel. Yahh Is COMING.</i> ...	327
baasha 3.3	328
<i>YV SAYS ask about a parable, the children's teeth are blunt.</i>	328
baasha 3.4	329
<i>YV SAYS israel's Day is near.</i>	329
baasha 3.5	331

YV SAYS to return to HIM.	331
baasha 4	333
<i>baasha surrounds bethel. Asa pays ben-hadad to attack israel's north.</i>	333
baasha 5	334
<i>baasha was evil. Elijah Says. eManasseh was captured.</i>	334
omri 1	336
<i>omri becomes king for israel & establishes samaria as the capital for israel.</i>	336
omri 2	337
<i>omri is sick, Elijah SAYS he will die. he sent a guards with 5.</i>	337
ahab 1	339
<i>ahab is king for israel builds the altar for their goddess.</i>	339
ahab 2	339
<i>Elijah SAYS it will not rain. Elijah stays with a woman until rains.</i>	339
ahab 3	340
<i>Elijah heals her son.</i>	340
ahab 4	341
<i>Elijah goes to ahab and YV SAYS no rain.</i>	341
ahab 5	342
<i>Elijah tells ahab to gather for ra and his daughter.</i>	342
ahab 6	345
<i>Elijah ran from ra's followers.</i>	345
ahab 7 (part 1)	346
<i>Ahaz war with rezin.</i>	346
ahab 7 (part 2)	347
<i>sen-hadad went-up to samaria.</i>	347
ahab 7 (part 3)	350
<i>Elijah disguises. YV SAY to Ahab, his life is like his enemy's.</i>	350
ahab 8	351
<i>jezebel has Naboth killed for land.</i>	351
Jehoshaphat 1	353
<i>Asa dies and Jehoshaphat sent out Scribes to teach.</i>	353
Jehoshaphat & ahab 1	355
<i>Jehoshaphat and ahab will fight for ramoth.</i>	355
Jehoshaphat & ahab 2	359
<i>Elijah - 2 kings go to war and Ahab dies.</i>	359
Ahaz 1	360
<i>Ahaz becomes king for israel and reigned 17 years.</i>	360

Ahaz 2.1	360
<i>5th Unknown Prophet for Judah. a virgin will conceive.</i>	360
Ahaz 2.2	361
<i>I WILL SEND Him. Holyday. Noah</i>	361
Ahaz 2.3	365
<i>Israel's a light. Potter equal.</i>	365
Ahaz 3	366
<i>Elijah ascends to Heaven.</i>	366
Ahaz 4	368
<i>a vision of an idol replacing YV in the north. 70 elders and priests facing east and YV SAYS kill them.</i>	368
Ahaz & Jehoshaphat 1	371
<i>Ahaz and Jehoshaphat go up battle edom with YV'S HELP.</i>	371
Jehoshaphat 3	373
<i>Jehoshaphat battle with edom and arab with israel's help.</i>	373
Jehoshaphat 4	374
<i>Jehoshaphat dies.</i>	374
Jehoshaphat 5	375
<i>Jehoshaphat dies and his son Joash becomes king of Judah.</i>	375
Joash 1	375
<i>Joash is King fights with edom.</i>	375
Ahaz 5 (part 1)	376
<i>Elijah tell a kind woman she will have a son.</i>	376
Ahaz 5 (part 2)	377
<i>Elijah BRINGS her dead son back to life.</i>	377
Ahaz 5 (part 3)	378
<i>Elijah HELPS the kind woman with a lender.</i>	378
Ahaz & Joash	379
<i>6th Unknown Prophet for Judah. a trap for jerusalem. behold their Teacher.</i> 379	
joram 1 (part 1)	381
<i>Ahaz dies and joram his son becomes king for israel.</i>	381
joram 1 (part 2)	381
<i>Elisha HEALS aramean leper. joram knows there is a Prophet.</i>	381
joram 2 (part 1)	385
<i>king for aram tries to capture Elisha.</i>	385
joram 2 (part 2)	387
<i>israel is under siege by arameans and joram wants Elisha dead.</i>	387

joram 3 (part 1)	389
<i>Elisha SAYS YV SAID a DROUGHT for 3 years.</i>	389
joram 3 (part 2)	390
<i>sen-hadad will die and hazael will be king for aram.</i>	390
joram 4.1	391
<i>7th Unknown Prophet for israel. fear assyrians. Israel's forgotten ME.</i>	391
joram 4.2	391
<i>pack with sheol. witchcraft & idols. assyrians.</i>	391
joram 4.3	393
<i>YV SAYS you compared ME to an idol.</i>	393
Jehu 1 (part 1)	394
<i>Jehu is ANOINTED King for Israel by Elisha.</i>	394
Jehu 1 (part 2)	395
<i>a watchman see Jehu coming. then he goes to jezeel to kill joram.</i>	395
Jehu 1 (part 3)	396
<i>Jehu kills jezebel.</i>	396
Jehu 1 (part 4)	396
<i>Jehu sends letters to the guardians for joram's son. Jehu is King for israel.</i>	396
Jehu 2	398
<i>Jehu FULFILLS YV'S WORDS. then burns the bones of the priest.</i>	398
Jehu 3	400
<i>Jehu dies and Joash his son becomes King for Judah.</i>	400
Joash 2	400
<i>Jehoahaz becomes king of israel. Joash dies. jehoash is king for israel. ...</i>	400
Joash 3.1	401
<i>YV SAYS they are coming.</i>	401
<i>1st time - tyre's ships and trading will go into the abyss.</i>	401
Joash 3.2	402
<i>YV SAYS they are coming.</i>	402
<i>2nd time - tyre's ships and trading will go into the abyss.</i>	402
Joash 3.3	405
<i>3rd time - tyre's will fall go into the abyss.</i>	405
Joash 3.4	406
<i>YV SAYS the king of babylon will take your king.</i>	406
Azar	408
<i>Azar becomes King for Judah.</i>	408
Jotham 1	408

<i>Amaz dies. then Jotham his son in King.</i>	408
Jotham 2.1	409
<i>8th Unknown Prophet for Judah. Cornerstone.</i>	409
Jotham 2.2	409
<i>assyria will take you away.</i>	409
zechar 1	412
<i>zechar becomes king for israel.</i>	412
zechar 2	412
<i>9th Unknown Prophet for judah.</i>	412
<i>the COMING woes for jerusalem and for them on the sea.</i>	412
menahem 1	416
<i>menahem becomes king for israel.</i>	416
menahem 2	416
<i>pol king for assyria took israel and received tribute from israel king.</i>	416
menahem 3	417
<i>10th Unknown Prophet for Judah. a Child Is Born. 6 Virtues. Cornerstone.</i>	417
pekah 1	419
<i>pekah becomes king for israel. rein came-up against israel.</i>	419
pekah 2	420
<i>pekah is killed by tiglath and people are captives in assyria.</i>	420
pekah 3	421
<i>tiglath the king for assyria captures some Lands. pekah is killed by tiglath.</i>	421
Jotham 3	422
<i>Jotham becomes King for Judah.</i>	422
Jotham 4	422
<i>Jotham dies.</i>	422
Hezek & hoshea 1	422
<i>Hezek becomes King for Judah.</i>	422
Hezek 2	423
<i>Micah SAYS YV IS PLANNING against them.</i>	423
Hezek 3.1	428
<i>11th Unknown Prophet for israel. YV SAYS these bones say they are removed from Yahh. yet they will come forth. for I WILL not leave them there.</i>	428
Hezek 3.2	428
<i>YV SAYS they are coming to judah. lie on your side.</i>	428
Hezek 3.3	430
<i>YV SAYS to judah they are coming. 1/3rd by famine sword and scattered.</i>	430

<i>then HE WILL gather them to their Land.</i>	430
Hezek 3.4	432
<i>12th Unknown Prophet for Judah. YV SAYS judah is like a harlot like israel.</i> 432	
Hezek 4	434
<i>summary - now only judah.</i>	434
Hezek 5	434
<i>MY PEOPLE are evil. a Favorable Time.</i>	434
Hezek 6	436
<i>king of assyria takes all israel captive. then came up to jerusalem.</i>	436
Hezek 7	438
<i>assyria returns and rabsha reviles YV.</i>	438
Hezek 8	443
<i>YV ADDS 15 years to Hezek life.</i>	443
Hezek 9	443
<i>Hezek words about Yahh.</i>	443
Isaiah 1	445
<i>Isaiah to whoever.</i>	445
Isaiah 2	446
<i>Isaiah talks about Yahh's Death.</i>	446
Isaiah 3	446
<i>our FATHER and REDEEMER who will believe His Message.</i>	446
Isaiah 4	449
<i>Isaiah was asked, can we find Yahh be seeking Him?</i>	449
manasseh 1	450
<i>manasseh king for judah rebuilt ra's temple in bethel.</i>	450
<i>placed an altar and idol in HIS HOUSE.</i>	450
manasseh 2.1	451
<i>this text i believe is from Uriah.</i>	451
manasseh 2.2	451
<i>from the north. YV'S SERVANT.</i>	451
manasseh 2.3	452
<i>again from the north.</i>	452
manasseh 2.4	452
<i>Uriah SAID, about a potter's pot. to dwell by HIS HOUSE.</i>	452
<i>cakes for queen of heaven. why has YV done this.</i>	452
manasseh 2.5	455
<i>sacrificing and eating. they loath ME in jerusalem.</i>	455

manasseh 2.6	456
<i>by their visions they forget ME. their lying stylus.</i>	456
manasseh 2.7	458
<i>nobody turned from their evil.</i>	458
amon	459
<i>manasseh's son amon becomes king for judah. his servants kill him.</i>	459
Josiah 1	460
<i>Josiah repairs HIS HOUSE and Hilke finds a Scroll.</i>	460
Josiah 2	462
<i>at the PASSOVER people are healed by YV.</i>	462
Josiah 3	463
<i>a summary of Jeremiah WORDS they will return.</i>	463
Josiah 4	464
<i>summary of Jeremiah. Josiah, jehoiakim, zedek captured.</i>	464
Josiah 5	465
<i>Josiah. as 1 they broke MY PROMISES. restore a people.</i>	465
Josiah 6	466
<i>Israelis will return.</i>	466
Josiah 7	467
<i>good bad figs. I WILL BRING them back.</i>	467
Josiah 8	468
<i>neco archer kills Josiah.</i>	468
jehoiakim 1	468
<i>jehoiakim is king of judah.</i>	468
jehoiakim 2.1	468
<i>Ezekiel they will know i am HIS PROPHET.</i>	468
jehoiakim 2.2	469
<i>YV is above the expanse, 4 beings. judah plays the harlot.</i>	469
jehoiakim 3.1	471
<i>YV SAYS your diviners are having false visions. babylon is coming.</i>	471
jehoiakim 3.2	474
<i>waistband. for a forgotten creator. if you return to ME.</i>	474
<i>they undid their good. I FORSAKE MY HOUSE.</i>	474
jehoiakim 3.3	477
<i>king jehoiakim. potter's pot. like butchers. your woes are from ME.</i>	477
jehoiakim 3.4	479
<i>like a leaf they will wither. discuss MY MATTERS and JUSTICE.</i>	479

jehoiakim 3.5	481
<i>jehoiakim burned his scroll. Baruch rewrote it.</i>	481
jehoiakim 3.6	482
<i>to the people in judah.</i>	482
jehoiakim 4	484
<i>yoke. they observed a happening and shuttering.</i>	484
<i>they raised their voices against this.</i>	484
jehoiakim 5	485
<i>elders rose. Micah we turned to YV. broke his yoke.</i>	485
jehoiakim 6 (part 1)	487
<i>Jeremiah goes to benjamin. kings ate the queen of heaven sacrifice.</i>	487
jehoiakim 6 (part 2)	489
<i>Jeremiah was beaten and put in stocks. then house arrested.</i>	489
zedek 1	490
<i>jehoiakim dies. zedek becomes king for judah. zedek is last king of judah...</i> 490	
zedek 2	490
<i>Jeremiah sent to zedek. Baruch's 1st speaking Jeremiah's words.</i>	490
<i>now is the Day.</i>	490
zedek 3	491
<i>Jeremiah sent to zedek. Baruch's 2nd Speaking. their oracles for YV.</i>	491
<i>taken by age. they deliver the robber.</i>	491
zedek 4	494
<i>Baruch's 3rd Speaking. they have forgotten ME.</i>	494
<i>yet you prepare for her. why quarrel with ME.</i>	494
zedek 5	496
<i>Baruch's 4th Speaking like Moses to Samuel.</i>	496
zedek 6	497
<i>Jeremiah sends Baruch a 5th time.</i>	497
zedek 7	500
<i>Jeremiah buys his uncles field.</i>	500
zedek 8	501
<i>Baruch 6th reading for Jeremiah. YV WILL UPROOT you.</i>	501
zedek 9	502
<i>Baruch 7th reading for Jeremiah. Rachel is weeping for her children.</i>	502
zedek 10	503
<i>Baruch 8th reading for Jeremiah. they will return.</i>	503
zedek 11	503

<i>Baruch 9th reading for Jeremiah. YV will hurl them from their Land. they will go to the chaldean to keep their life.</i>	503
zedek 12	505
<i>zedek burns his scrolls.</i>	505
zedek 13	506
<i>Jeremiah is brought to zedek. thrown in a well with mud.</i>	506
<i>then jailed by the king's palace. zedek sends for Jeremiah.</i>	506
zedek 14	508
<i>YV'S PROMISE to Melech.</i>	508
zedek 15	509
<i>Jeremiah while in jail.</i>	509
captives 1 a	509
<i>the fall and ending.</i>	509
captives 1 b	511
<i>Jeremiah was released and he went to mizpah.</i>	511
captives 1 c	512
<i>who they took to babylon.</i>	512
after 1	512
<i>they burned the HOUSE for MEETING with YV and they took the Utensils.</i>	512
after 2	514
<i>after the HOUSE was destroyed.</i>	514
<i>a very detailed ending. the remnant gathered at mizpah.</i>	514
after 3	519
<i>a summary and many years before returning.</i>	519
Daniel 1 (part 1)	522
<i>Daniel is to be educated.</i>	522
Daniel 1 (part 2)	522
<i>Daniel does not eat the king's foods.</i>	522
Daniel 2	524
<i>Daniel tells the dream and interprets it.</i>	524
Daniel 3 (part 1)	529
<i>the king builds a golden idol.</i>	529
Daniel 3 (part 2)	530
<i>Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego are thrown into fire.</i>	530
Daniel 4	533
<i>king eats grass. then praise his CREATOR.</i>	533
Daniel 5	539

<i>YV Writes on the wall and the king and his son die.</i>	539
Daniel 6	543
<i>Scroll with numbers and our King is COMING.</i>	543
Daniel 7	546
<i>Daniel and the lions. darius praises his CREATOR.</i>	546
Returning 1	551
<i>YV MOVED king darius to rebuild and HIS HOUSE and jerusalem.</i>	551
Returning 2	552
<i>Jeshua & Jozadak oversaw the work, they started rebuilding the HOUSE.</i> ..	552
Returning 3	553
<i>cyrus decreed them to stop building.</i>	553
Returning 4	554
<i>Haggai Prophesied, and they restarted building.</i>	554
<i>a new governor came to stop them.</i>	554
Returning 5	555
<i>their request to cyrus that they were decreed.</i>	555
<i>by darius to rebuild for his CREATOR.</i>	555
Returning 6	556
<i>cyrus found darius' decree,</i>	556
<i>to rebuild their City and the HOUSE for his CREATOR.</i>	556
Returning 7	556
<i>cyrus decrees to build the HOUSE for his CREATOR and their city.</i>	556
Returning 8	557
<i>YV'S HOUSE was rebuilt and by LAW they had a High Priest.</i>	557
<i>they sacrificed and kept HIS PASSINGOVER.</i>	557
Ezra 1	557
<i>arta requests Ezra to learn & hear about his CREATOR and HIS HOUSE.</i> .	557
Ezra 2	558
<i>arta decrees for his CREATOR, for HIS WRATH not to be on his kingdom.</i> .	558
<i>Ezra is to set up their own governing.</i>	558
Ezra 3	559
<i>Ezra makes the unfaithful send away their wives they married in that land.</i> .	559
Ezra 4	561
<i>their king gave him gold and silver. he delivered it to the High Priest.</i>	561
Jesus' Teaching	563
Jesus' Birth	563
1 <i>YV IS LIGHT, and His Light Came to us.</i>	563

2	Jesus' Teaching and our teaching.	564
3	our LORD'S CHRIST, IS Jesus.	564
4	Gabriel Appears to Joseph and Mary WILL BEAR Jesus.	565
5	Gabriel Appears to Zacharias in the MEETING ROOM.	565
6	Gabriel IS SENT to Joseph & Mary. Jesus IS HIS HIGHEST.	566
7	Mary meets Elizabeth, Elizabeth Prophecies.	566
8	Zacharias Prophecies about John and YV'S PROMISES.	567
9.1	the census by decree. Jesus' Birth.	568
9.2	Simeon's BLESSING and Jesus' Circumcision.	570
10.1	governor herod and our wisemen.	570
10.2	Angel Says to return to Nazareth.	572
10.3	king herod kills children.	572
	John Began Baptizing	572
11	who is: caesar, pontius, herod, philip. (not governor herod)	572
12	John Preached, Repentance & Baptism for FORGIVENESS.	573
13	John Baptizing, pharisees and sadducees came to him.	573
14	JESUS at 24. Fulfilling the Passover.	574
	Jesus in jerusalem for HIS PASSINGOVER	575
15	Jesus is unknown in jerusalem, stirring water.	575
16	Healing a young male, blind from birth.	576
17	Jesus asks a woman for a drink.	579
	Jesus at Nazareth, His Reading and Healing	582
18	Jesus Reads Isaiah, I Am your Lord.	582
19	Jesus Casts a demon.	582
20	Jesus Went to Nain, Rises a young male from his bier.	583
21	Martha sister, Mary listens to Jesus.	583
22	10 lepers, 1 returns.	584
23	she was bent over. an official was indigent by Healing on a Holyday.	584
24	Jesus Heals a leper.	585
	John	585
25.1	John sends 2 to Jesus. Jesus Talks about John.	585
25.2	Jesus is Baptized near Salim.	587
25.3	Jesus is BAPTIZED.	588
25.4	Jesus acknowledges Johns words. and Declares He Is our Lord.	588
26	Jesus is tempted by satan.	589
27	John is killed by herod the tetrarch.	590
	Jesus Goes to Lake Galilee	591

28	a woman asks Jesus to Heal. dogs eat table scraps.	591
29	Healing a Leaders son by Sending him home.	592
30.1	Tiberias Casting an unclean spirit.	592
30.2	Jesus Teaches from a boat.....	593
30.3	99 rams, and finds the 1 ram.	593
30.4	a woman loses a coin and finds it.	593
30.5	tooth for tooth, pray for your enemy.	594
30.6	do not worry, seek My Kingdom. ask your FATHER.....	594
30.7	Jesus Says He WILL BE SENT. BY our LORD at the END.....	595
31	Jesus Calls Simon and Peter.....	596
32.1	Jesus Calls James and John.	597
32.2	James's mother-in-law, and many came to Him.	597
33	Jesus Calls Andrew and Philip.....	598
34.1	Levi a taxmen. doctor.	599
34.2	Eating with sinners. their children were brought to Him.	599
34.3	be humble like children. and them causing them to stumble.....	599
34.4	a steward's accounting of possessions. serve our LORD not wealth..	600
	like salt is too salted.....	600
34.5	surpass the scribes not to be lost.	602
34.6	when invited you should chose a lesser seat.....	602
34.7	inviting for a banquet. they refused so he calls anyone.	602
34.8	99 rams and finding the 1 lost ram.....	603
35	picking grains. David eats Wheat from HIS HOUSE.....	603
36	a centurion unworthy. Jesus pays the strangers tax.	604
37	Heals a hand & dumb. is LAWFUL on a Holyday. quote Me.	606
38	Jesus Heals a leper. Commanded by Moses.....	607
39	paralyzed from roof. Jesus Forgives sin by our LORD'S AUTHORITY..	608
40	Jesus Calls Matthew Levi and Alphaeus.	609
41.1	you teach traditions. and tell the evils of their fathers & mothers.....	609
41.2	evil is from your heart and will be accounted for.	609
	blasphemy is unforgiven.	609
41.3	His Kingdom is like the accounting for his slaves.	610
41.4	seeds are like My Words.....	611
42.1	5 loaves and 2 fish. the Disciples gathered 12.....	612
42.2	feeding 2,000. gathered 12 baskets. manna.....	612
43.1	Walking on water going to decapolis. Peter sinks.....	614
43.2	a legion of demons.	615

44.1	Walking on water. legion of demons.	617
44.2.	He Slept on the boat.	618
44.3	returning to Gerasenes.	618
Jesus Sends out His Disciples to Heal		618
45	an Attendant's daughter is dead. a woman with flowing blood.	618
46.1	a prophet is unwelcome. Elisha is SENT to a woman.	620
	deceiving prophets will come.	620
46.2	Jesus Sows for our Eternal Life. our work is to Believe Him.	620
46.3	Jesus Prophecy to His Disciples about His Returning.	620
46.4	12 Disciples names.	621
46.5	Jesus and His Disciples meet up. but were unable to cast 1 demon.	622
47	planning ahead home / war.	622
48	in Shiloh He Healed many.	623
49.1	by Jericho a blind girl.	623
49.2	Jesus Eats with Zaccheus.	624
50.1	to enter Heaven, Keep HIS COMMANDMENTS.	624
50.2	a lawyer asks the greatest COMMANDMENT.	625
51	Martha Lazarus' sister. Jesus Says He Will Wake him.	625
52.1	Jesus Casts demons as their ruler. satan's is divided.	626
52.2	or plunder a strong males home.	626
53	son returns from wasting his inheritance.	627
54.1	Martha returns to Jesus. Lazarus is Raised from the dead.	628
54.2	his Raising was reported in jerusalem. and the priests counseled.	629
into jerusalem on Day 2		630
55.1	the colt in Bethphage. Jesus enters Jerusalem.	630
55.2	Jesus Speaks to us today. He IS COMING be unafraid.	631
55.3	Jesus Casts from the Courtyard. priest asked Him by whom?	631
56.1	a Blessing for His People. for man hating them.	632
56.2	from Jesus' Words build your home.	633
56.3	Jesus' Servants are entrusted.	634
56.4	Jesus Said to enter His Kingdom. is like the eye of a needle.	635
Day 3		636
57.1	in HIS CITY He Healed them. YV PREPARED His Praising.	636
57.2	Jesus Asks about David's Lord. Jesus Tells us about Himself.	637
57.3	Jesus Prophecy not a block on a block.	638
58.1	adding to one's own life's life. pays the hired the same.	639
58.2	His Kingdom is like. 10 waiting with lamps.	641

58.3	a richer dresses in splendor. Lazarus lives with Abraham.	642
58.4	a friend needs for his company. knock to open.	643
58.5	a faithful steward expecting his master.	643
59	stone a woman.	644
60	stoning Him for blasphemy. His COMING BACK from HEAVEN.	644
61.1	a lawyer asks what to do for ETERNAL LIFE.	645
61.2	the good traveler.	645
62.1	compares pharisees & sadducees playing their music.	646
62.2	beware of the pharisees & sadducees bread.	646
63.1	My FATHER SHOWED Me. Jesus Says He Will RETURN.	647
63.2	a Parable of HIS PROPHETS. Jesus is the Vinepruner.	647
63.3	Jesus I Am your Light. Jesus Said I Am HIS WITNESS.	648
63.4	sitting in the seat of Moses are full of lies.	648
64	divorce was from Moses. male & female are to be 1.	649
65	priests debate our Lord is from Bethlehem. 1 male is to die.	649
Day 5		650
66.1	the priests ask is it LAWFUL. to pay taxes to caesar.	650
66.2	sadducees ask Him. whose wife is she after her death.	651
66.3	Jesus is against the scribes. Says they killed HIS PROPHETS.	652
66.4	Jesus Says YV WILL RAISE Him and His Truths free us.	653
67.1	the high priest gathered the elders. to take Jesus by deceit.	655
67.2	judas consulted with them for 30.	655
68	she wept and then perfumed His Feet, His Teaching of 2 debtors.	656
Day 6		657
69.1	Jesus Tells Disciple He Will Die. its first time He Does.	657
69.2	the leveling of jerusalem. block on block.	657
70	Nicodemus and reborn. Jesus Is the Resurrection.	658
71	Jesus Is our Gatekeeper. My Rams will know Me.	658
Day 6 noon		659
72.1	in jerusalem a room is prepared.	659
72.2	Peter says You Are HIS CHRIST.	659
72.3	a 2nd time He Will die. Peter will deny Him thrice.	660
72.4	bread and wine are like Jesus Is for HIS PROMISES.	660
1	will betray Me.	660
72.5	Washes their feet. Love Me for they look to keep their life.	661
72.6	Jesus Says He WILL DIE. Disciples will be lights.	661
72.7	J&J want to sit at His Right. GIVES His Life for us.	663

73 judas leaves to betray Jesus.....	663
This is the 1st of 2 Endings.....	664
Day 7 night & morning.....	664
74.1 Shining. Moses and Elijah. He Talks with YV.	664
74.2 He found them sleeping. Jesus is betrayed.	665
75 Peter denies Him thrice.	665
76.1 high priest we are against His testimony.	666
76.2 pontius sends Him to herod. mocked He is sent back to pontius.....	666
Day 7 noon & evening.....	666
77.1 he summoned for their gathering. he releases barabbas.....	666
77.2 scourged & released to them. Jesus Say they will weep.	667
77.3 crucified 1 to His Right and Left. mocking & remember me.	668
77.4 His Last Breath. pierced earthquake & Rising.	668
77.5 Joseph ask for His Body. Laid in the tombs.....	668
Day 1	669
78.1 Joseph and Mary are TOLD He HAS RISEN.....	669
78.2 guards witnessed, and high priest gives them silver.....	669
Jesus Meets His Disciples	669
79 Jesus meets some Disciples. He Warns of false prophets.	669
80 Thomas doubted, but then he sees Jesus.	670
81 Jesus Sends His Disciples. I Will Go and COME.....	670
This is the 2nd of 2 Endings	672
Day 6 (2) evening	672
82 Peter thrice. His Rams will be Scatter.....	672
Day 7 (2) night & morning	672
83.1 Jesus Prays and looks like lightening.	672
83.2 the betraying kiss and the arrest.....	675
83.3 Jesus is questioned. the high priest says He blasphemed.	676
83.4 judas returns the silver.....	677
83.5 Peter denies Jesus.	677
84 they took Him to pontius. Jesus answers pontius.	678
85.1 pontius asked them who is to be released.....	679
85.2 they place a crown of thorns on Him.....	680
85.3 crucifixion and their mocking.....	680
85.4 Jesus Dies.	681
85.5 Joseph asks for His Body. and they placed Him in a tomb.	682
85.6 high priest asks pontius to guard His Tomb.....	683

Day 1 (2) Jesus Has RISEN	683
86 Joseph and Mary go to His tomb. Jesus Has RISEN.....	683
and they talk to the Angel.	683
Jesus Meets His Disciples (2).....	684
87 Jesus at Nazareth.....	684
88.1 Disciples see Jesus. you see Me you know our FATHER.	684
Jesus Sends them as Witnesses. He IS COMING AGAIN.	684
88.2 Jesus Sends them, and they will be hated.....	686
88.3 deceivers will deceive with false accounts of our Lord.....	687
88.4 Jesus Says HIS CHRIST WAS TO SUFFER.....	688

YV CREATED 1

YV CREATED our beginning.

*in the beginning our **CREATOR CREATED.**
for the Heavens and earth were formless.
the emptiness's darkness was its face.
and in its deepness our **CREATOR HOVERED.***

*our **CREATOR'S LIGHT IS ITS LIGHT.**
and our **CREATOR SAW BY HIS LIGHT.**
AND BY HIS WILL our **CREATOR SEPARATED.**
HIS LIGHT from the emptiness's darkness.*

*our **CREATOR SAID LET AN EXPANSE.**
BE IN ITS MIDST TO SEPARATE LIKE WATER.
IT SEPARATED THE WATER FROM WATERS.
AND OUR CREATOR MADE THE EXPANSES.*

*whatever was below was an expanse.
from whatever was above was an expanse.
therefore our **CREATOR NAMED.**
the SEPARATED expanses **HEAVENS.***

*our **CREATOR SAID LET THERE.**
BE LIGHTS IN THE ABOVE HEAVEN.
FOR A SEPARATION OF SUNLIGHT AND NIGHT.
AND FOR SEASONS WITH DAYS AND YEARS.*

*the lights that were in the above Heavens.
gave light to the earth.
our **CREATOR MADE 2.**
GREAT LIGHTS for earth.*

*the **SUN** governs by sunlight.
and the **MOON** governs our night.
our **CREATOR PLACED** them in our heaven.
to separate our lights from darkness.*

*our **CREATOR SAID LET THE WATERS.**
in the **BELOW HEAVEN BE GATHERED.**
and the below was together in its place.
and the ground for earth appeared.*

*then the waters gathered to it.
and the water **HE NAMED SEA.**
thus our **CREATOR CALLED.**
FOR A DRYING to dry the land.*

**our CREATOR SAID LET EARTH.
SPROUT VEGETATION AND PLANTS.
AND FOR THEM TO SOW SEEDS TO REPRODUCE.
AND SOME PLANTS BARED FRUITS.**

*everything that was seeded on earth.
was brought forth to re-grow.
with plants yielding their kind.
and trees bared their kind.*

**our CREATOR SAID FOR THE SEA.
AND WATERS TO HAVE SWIMMING CREATURES.
and from the greatest sea creatures.
to the smallest creatures that moves were in them.**

**our CREATOR SAID FOR THE EARTH.
TO BRING FORTH LIVING CREATURES.
and their kind are the animals and the creeping.
and their living are on earth are from their kind.**

**our CREATOR SAID I WILL MAKE.
MAN IN MY IMAGE AND LIKENESS.
and our likeness IS IN THE LIKENESS OF OUR CREATOR.
FOR HE CREATED MALE AND FEMALE LIKE HIM.**

**our CREATOR GAVE us SEED.
and SAID for us to MULTIPLY on EARTH.
and to RULE ALL HIS LIVING.
THE LIVING THAT MOVES ON EARTH.**

**our CREATOR SAID HE HAS GIVEN TO US.
EVERYTHING ON THE FACE OF THE GROUND.
AND EVERY CREATURE ON THE LAND.
AND WHATEVER IS ALIVE IN THE SEA.**

**our CREATOR LOOKED AT EVERYTHING.
AND SAW IT WAS VERY GOOD FOR US.
FOR THE HEAVENS AND EARTH WERE FINISHED.
and EVERYTHING IS our CREATOR'S WORK.**

YV CREATED 2

Adam came to life and he named her Eve. Tree of Good & Bad.

*before everything was in the land.
and before everything was in the waters.
and before they began to be.
HE CREATED rain for the earth.*

a dew raised *from* earth.
to water all *its* face.
then our **CREATOR FORMED**.
a male *from the* dust *on* earth.

FROM HIS BREATH we have our souls for life.
and Adam came *to* life.
then our **CREATOR PLANTED** a garden.
and there **HE PLACED** Adam.

in it our **CREATOR** *caused* growth.
with every tree *with* food.
the Tree for his Life was *in the* garden.
and *that* Tree was for good and evil.

our **CREATOR COMMANDED** Adam.
SAYING FROM EVERY TREE.
IN YOUR GARDEN WILL BE YOUR FOOD- TO -EAT.
BUT FROM THE TREE OF GOOD AND EVIL.

DO NOT EAT FROM IT FOR THAT DAY YOU EAT FROM IT.
YOU ARE TO DIE AND GO INTO THE ABYSS.
lost group

YV our **CREATOR SAID**.
THIS IS NOT GOOD FOR ADAM TO BE ALONE.
I WILL MAKE HIM A HELPER IN HIS LIKENESS.
and **HE MADE** a *female* from *Adam*.

as Adam fell asleep.
HE TOOK 1 of his ribs.
and our **CREATOR FORMED** a female.
from the rib **HE HAD REMOVED** from Adam.

Adam said she *is from my* bone.
and *Adam* named her Eve.
because *she was taken from* him.
for them to become 1 *with our* bodies.

then every beast *in the* field.
and every bird *in* heaven.
HE BROUGHT to Adam and *Eve*.
to watch how *they* named *them*.

Adam and *Eve* named *them*.
and *the* living creatures were named.
for they gave names *to* all.

the creatures under the Heavens.

YV CREATED 3

satan deceived Eve. and they knew Bad & Good.

*satan is a deceiving being.
and he said to Eve did YV.
our **CREATOR SAY** you can eat.
from any tree in the garden?*

*Eve said to satan.
from the trees in the garden we are to eat.
but the Tree of **GOOD** and **EVIL**.
our **CREATOR SAID WE ARE NOT TO EAT FROM IT.***

*then satan said to Eve.
you will not die on the day you eat from it.
but your eyes will be opened like our **CREATOR**.
to know good and evil.*

*Eve looked at the tree.
and like fruits it was desirable in her eyes.
but that tree was desirable for wisdom.
and she picked a fruit and tasted it.*

*then she gave it to Adam.
and he tasted it and knew they were naked.
so they placed leaves together.
to make sex coverings.*

*and as they heard the **VOICE OF** our **CREATOR**.
Adam and Eve hid from **HIM**.
but our **CREATOR CALLED** to Adam.
and **ASKED** him **WHY ARE YOU HIDING?***

*he answered we heard **YOUR VOICE**.
and because we are naked we hid.
HE ASKED him **WHO TOLD YOU?**
YOU ARE TO EAT FROM THE TREE OF KNOWLEDGE?*

*Adam said Eve.
gave me from the Tree to taste.
YV SAID to Eve.
WHY WAS THIS DONE BY YOU?*

*Eve answered satan.
deceived me and i tasted it and i shared it.
YV SAID to satan.*

BECAUSE YOU CAUSED THIS.

*I WILL PLACE MY HATE BETWEEN YOU AND THEM.
TO BE BETWEEN THEIR CHILDREN AND YOUR KIND.
and HE SAID to her I WILL MULTIPLY YOUR PAIN.
BY HAVING MUCH-PAIN IN BEAR CHILDREN.*

*HE SAID to him BECAUSE YOU DID NOT LISTEN TO ME.
AND YOU LISTENED TO HER AND TASTED FROM THE TREE.
WHICH I COMMANDED YOU SAYING.
YOU ARE NOT TO EAT FROM IT I WILL CURSE THE LAND.*

**SO-THAT YOU WORK TO EAT.
ALL THE DAYS OF YOUR LIFE.
AND YOU WILL EAT FROM THE PLANTS IN THE LAND.
WHILE YOU ARE BELOW THE HEAVENS.**

*our CREATOR MADE them hideclothes.
for Adam and Eve to be clothed.
our CREATOR SAID to Adam.
your knowing is for your good and evil.*

*then our CREATOR SENT them from their garden.
to work the land for their food.
lost group*

CAIN & ABEL

*Cain & Abel, satan wants to rule you. Enoch, Irad, Mehujael,
Lamech and Noah.*

*Adam married Eve.
and she conceived and she borne Cain.
for they had created a malechild **FROM YV**.
and again his brother Abel.*

*Cain was their sower of the land.
and Abel was their herder for their flocks.
Cain brought his Offering.
to **YV** from the produce from the land.*

*and Abel brought his Offering.
the oldest of his rams to **YV**.
at Cain's Offering **HE DID NOT LOOK** at it.
but **HE LOOKED** at Abel's Offering.*

*Cain became angry.
and **YV SAID** to Cain.
IF YOU ARE NOT GOOD TO BE GOOD.*

SATAN DESIRES TO BE YOUR RULER.

as Cain was *fighting* with Abel.

Abel *his* brother died.

then **YV ASKED** Cain.

WHERE IS ABEL YOUR BROTHER?

he said *am i* my brother's keeper?

and **YV SAID I HEAR.**

YOUR BROTHER CRYING-OUT TO ME FROM THE ABYSS.

NOW YOU WILL BE CURSED ON EARTH.

BECAUSE YOU KILLED YOUR BROTHER.

AND BECAUSE YOU HAVE TO SOW THE LAND.

IT WILL NO LONGER YIELD FOR YOU.

AND YOU WILL WANDER WITH GRIEF ON THE LAND.

Cain said to **YV.**

my punishment *is* too great.

for **YOU ARE CASTING** me today **FROM BEFORE YOU.**

to wander *with* grief *on* the land.

Cain left **YV.**

to live and *wander* the land.

Cain married *with* his wife.

and she conceived and borne Enoch.

to Enoch was born Irad.

and Irad fathered Mehujael.

Mehujael fathered Methushael.

Methushael fathered Lamech.

Lamech fathered Noah.

and he fathered 3 sons.

Shem Canaan and Japheth.

and they are the forefathers of the people in our Land.

NOAH 1

pyramid, languages and skin color.

everyone on the earth had.
the same language and words.
and it happened as they journeyed from the east.
they found a centering for the land.

so their diviners settled there.
and they said to each other.
come let us make blocks.
from stone and use mortar.

to build us a city and a pyramid.
to make a name for ourselves.

YV CAME - -DOWN.

to **SEE** their city and pyramid.

then **YV SAID BECAUSE**.

EVERYONE HAS 1 LANGUAGE.

THIS WAS FOR THEIR CREATION THAT IT WAS DONE.

NOW THEIR NOTHING IS EVERYTHING TO THEM.

WHAT THEY PURPOSELY DONE.

WAS TO REGENERATE TO LIVE FROM THEIR DESCENDING.

NOW I WILL CONFUSE THEM WITH COLORING AND

LANGUAGES.

SO THEY WILL NOT LISTEN TO EACH OTHER.

they stopped building their pyramids.
because **HE CONFUSED** their language.

lost group

NOAH 2

Noah builds a boat. animals from the land. rains for 150 days.

YV SAW their evilness.

as man multiplied on the lands.
and everyone's intentions and thoughts.
were only for evil everywhere.

HE SAID I WILL WIPE MAN.

WHOM I CREATED TO BE ON EARTH.

but Noah found **FAVOR**.

IN THE SIGHT OF YV our CREATOR.

Noah was a Righteous male.
for Noah did not turn-away from his **CREATOR**.
but the lands were full of violence

as our **CREATOR WATCHED** *the earth.*

then our **CREATOR TOLD** Noah
HIS LANDS ARE FULL OF VIOLENCE.
NOW BECAUSE OF THEM I WILL DESTROY THE LAND.
BUT 1ST YOU ARE TO MAKE FROM WOOD.

A BOAT WITH ROOMS AND A COVER.
ITS LENGTH WILL BE ___ CUBITS.
IN WIDTH ___ CUBITS.
AND ITS HEIGHT ___ CUBITS.

YOU WILL MAKE OPENINGS A CUBIT.
AND MAKE AN ENTRANCE ON ITS SIDE.
YOU WILL MAKE LOWER ROOMS.
TO STORE THE FOODS WILL YOU NEED.

THEN I WILL BRING A FLOODING.
OF WATER ON THE LAND TO WIPE THEM FROM IT.
BUT YOU WILL ENTER THE BOAT WITH YOUR SONS.
AND WITH YOUR WIFE AND YOUR SON'S WIVES.

THEN I WILL BRING TO YOU PAIRS OF CREATURES.
AND IN THE BOAT YOU ARE TO KEEP THEM ALIVE.
THEY WILL BE MALE AND FEMALE FROM THE BIRDS.
AND ANIMALS OF EVERYKIND IN YOUR LAND.

Noah **DID** everything.
our **CREATOR COMMANDED** *him TO DO.*
then **YV SAID** *to him.*
AFTER YOU CLOSE THE BOAT.

I WILL SEND RAIN FOR DAYS.
TO WIPE THE FACE OF THE LAND.
as Noah and his wife and sons.
and their wives were closed in the boat.

our **CREATOR COMMANDED** *the rain.*
to flood the earth for days.
and on that day the fountain.
for the great sea released.

and rain from heaven came.
and it rained on earth for days.
lost group

as the water increased it lifted.

*the boat to raise it from the land.
and the sea increased greatly.
and their boat floated on the water.*

*the rain covered the earth.
for 100 and 50 days.
then the wind passed over.
the land for the rain to lessen.*

*for the rain lessened steadily.
then the days for the rain stopped.
the boat rested on the Land.
and the water decreased steadily.*

*at the end of 40 days.
Noah released a dove.
to know if the water.
was gone from the face of the land.*

*but the dove found no.
place for the sole of its foot.
and the dove returned to the boat.
for water was still on the land.*

*he waited 7 days.
and again he released a dove.
the dove returned by evening.
and in its beak was picked grass.*

*Noah knew the water.
had gone from the land.
so he waited another 7.
then he released a dove that did not return to him.*

*our **CREATOR HAD COMMANDED** Noah.
**AS YOU LEAVE THE BOAT WITH YOUR WIFE.
WITH YOUR SONS AND WITH YOUR SON'S WIVES.
YOU ARE TO RELEASE THE BIRDS AND ANIMALS.***

*Noah then left with his sons.
his wife and his son's wives
then **YV TOLD** him **HE WILL NEVER.
AGAIN WIPE THE EARTH.***

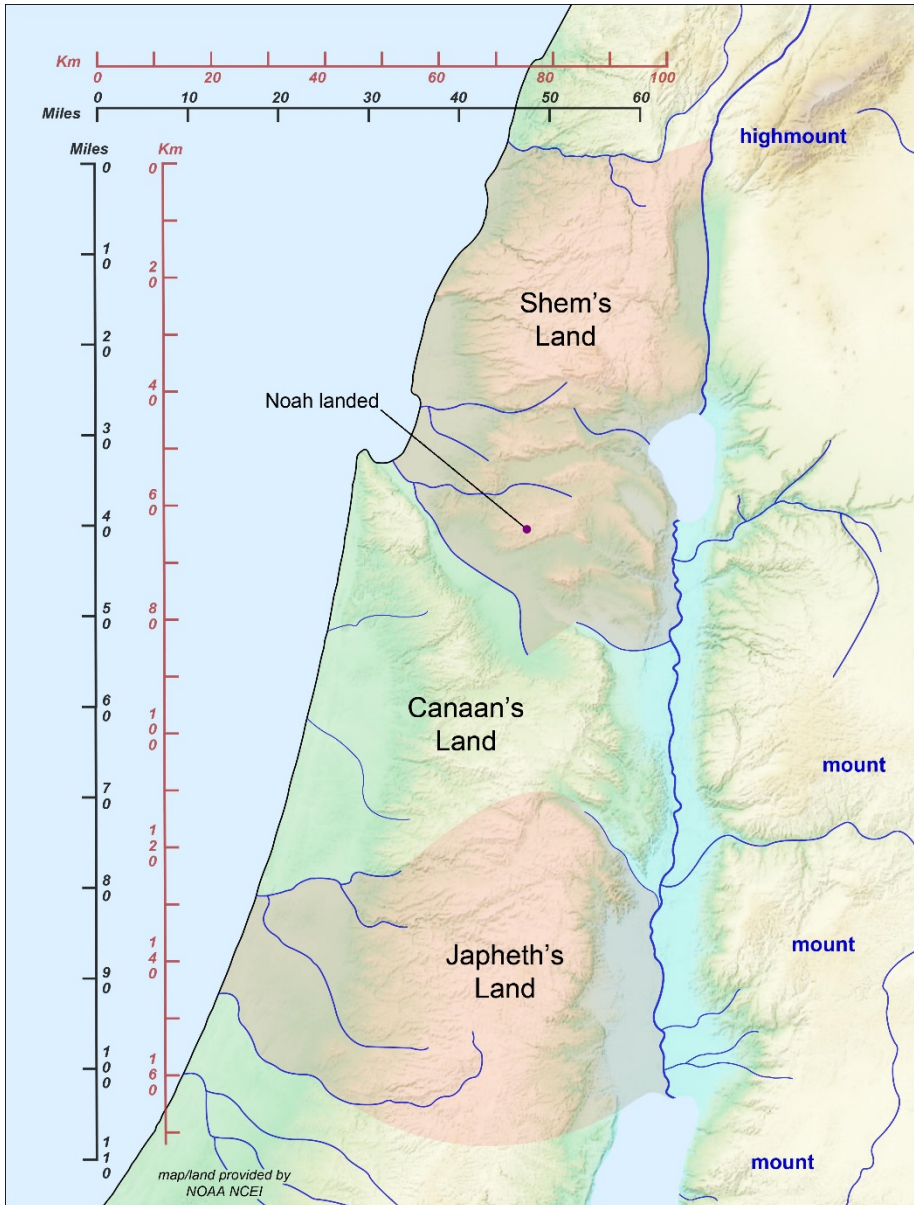
*our **CREATOR TOLD** Noah.
**I MYSELF WILL ESTABLISH MY PROMISES THRU YOURS.
AND I WILL NEVER DESTROY THE LAND.***

AGAIN BY FLOODING THE EARTH.

**THIS WILL BE MY SIGN OF MY PROMISE.
WHICH I AM MAKING BETWEEN YOU AND ME.
I WILL SET A RAINBOW IN YOUR HEAVEN.
AS A SIGN BETWEEN ME AND MAN.**

**THE RAINBOW IS FOR YOURS TO REMEMBER MY PROMISE.
WHICH WILL BE BETWEEN ME AND MAN.**

lost group



NOAH 3

Noah drank wine, curses Canaan and Blesses Shem.

Noah planted a vineyard.
and from the wine he slept- from -drinking.
he was uncovered inside his tent.
and Canaan saw his nakedness.

he told his 2 brothers.
and Shem took a hide.
to cover the nakedness of his father.
but he did not see his father's nakedness.

as Noah woke *he knew.*
what *his sons had done.*
then he said let HIM CURSE Canaan.
and let my BLESSING FROM YV be with Shem.

NOAH TO ABRAM 4

Shem, Arpac, Selach, Eber, Peleg, Reu, Serug, Nahir and Terah. Terah fathered Abram, Nahor and Haran. Terah takes Abram and Lot into Canaan's. YV PROMISES Abram.

these are the sons from Noah.
and their families that became nations.
the families from the sons from Noah.
were the nations scattered in our Land.

these are the sons from Shem.
in the years after the flooding.
Shem fathered Arpac.
and he had sons and daughters.

Arpac fathered Selach.
and he had sons and daughters.
after he fathered Selach.
he had sons and daughters.

Selach fathered Eber.
and he had sons and daughters.
after he fathered Eber.
he had sons and daughters.

Eber fathered Peleg.
and he had sons and daughters.
after he fathered Peleg.
he had sons and daughters.

Peleg fathered Reu.
and he had sons and daughters.
after *he* fathered Reu.
he had sons *and* daughters.

Reu fathered Serug.
and he had sons and daughters.
after *he* fathered Serug.
he had sons *and* daughters.

Serug fathered Nahir.
and he had sons and daughters.
after *he* fathered Nahir.
he had sons *and* daughters.

Nahir fathered Terah.
and he had sons *and* daughters.
these are the sons from Terah.
Abram Nahor *and* Haran.

Abram's wife *is* Sarai.
and Nahor's wife *is* Milcah.
Haran's wife *is* _____.
and he fathered Lot *and* Iscah.

Terah took Abram.
and Lot Haran's son.
with Sarai _____ *and* _____.
they left together *from* *their* land.

they went *into* *the* land *for* Canaan.
and they went *to* live there.
lost group

then Terah died *in* Canaan's.
and **YV SAID** *to* Abram.

**I WILL BLESS YOU AND WILL MAKE YOU GREAT.
FOR FROM YOU EVERYONE ON EARTH WILL BE BLESSED BY
ME.**

**LOOK TO THE LAND NORTH.
SOUTH EAST AND WEST.
AND ALL THE LAND YOU SEE.
I WILL GIVE TO YOUR SONS AND FARTHER.**

**RISE AND WALK THEIR LAND.
ITS LENGTH AND BREADTH FOR I WILL GIVE IT TO THEM.**

he built a marker there.
because **YV APPEARED** to him.

ABRAM 1

Abram goes to egypt.

as Abram journey continued.
there was a drought in the land.
and when he was near egypt.
he said to Sarai his wife.

now we know you are beautiful.
and when the egyptians see you.
they will say this is his wife.
and they will kill me to take you to live with them.

please tell them you are my sister.
so it goes- -well for me.
as Abram went into egypt.
the egyptians saw she was beautiful.

a king's captain saw her.
and she was taken to the king's palace.
he treated Abram well.
and gave him rams and donkeys.

in a Vision **YV STRUCK** him.
now the king had a deadly infection.
the king summoned Abram.
and said what have you done to me?

why did you tell me she is your wife?
and why did you say she is my sister?
take your wife now.
and with your wife leave my land.

the king commanded his guards.
to send him and send his wife with him.
Abram left egypt.
with his wife and all his livestock.

he journeyed back to his place.
where he had started from.
to the place with the marker he made.
and Abram Offered to **YV**.

ABRAM 2

Lot leaves to live in Japheth's, sodom.

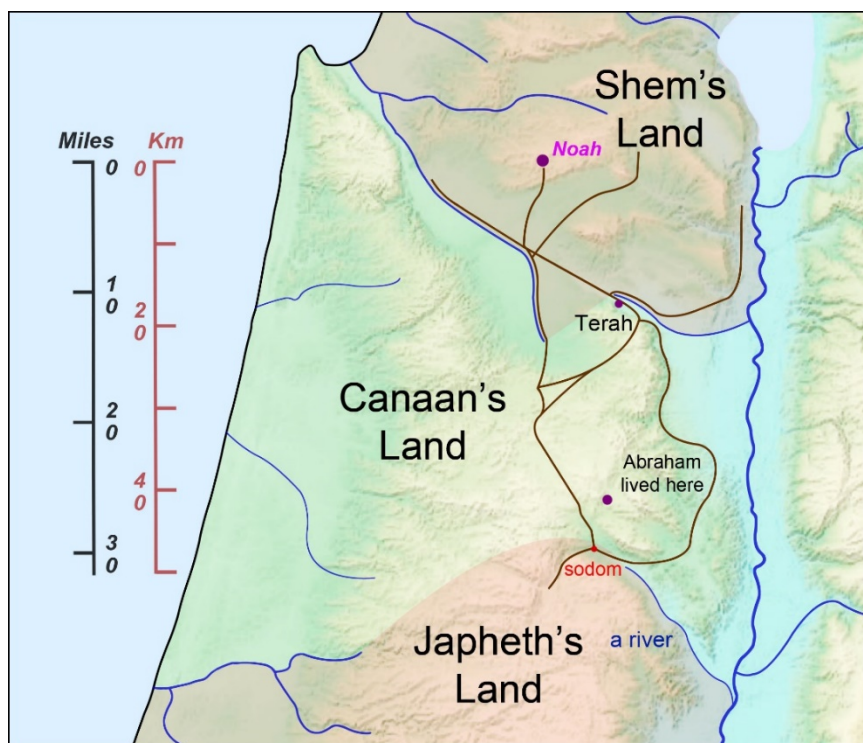
Lot came to Abram.
for he also had a flock.
and the land bared them for awhile.
as they lived together with their livestock.

but they were unable to remain together.
for their grazing was fighting between.
the herdsmen for Abram's livestock.
and the herdsmen for Lot's livestock.

Abram said to Lot.
let no fighting be between us.
or between my herdsmen and your herdsmen.
take from the land that is before us.

Lot knew the valley.
to the jordan and it had water everywhere.
so by its river Lot lived.
yet they were not far-apart from each other.

Abram lived in Canaan's.
and Lot lived in Japheth's.
then he moved by sodom.
but the people in sodom were evil to him.



ABRAM 3

YV TELLS Abram he will have a son and they will become a Nation.

YV APPEARED to Abram.

and **SAID I WILL BLESS YOU THE MOST.**

and Abram replied **YV.**

why for i have no sons?

YV SAID YOU WILL HAVE A SON.

WHO WILL BE FROM YOUR SEED.

AND LIKE THE STARS YOUR DESCENDANTS WILL BE MY
NATION.

AND I WILL GIVE THEM THIS LAND.

he said my **LORD YV.**

how will they know they will possess it?

HE SAID THEY WILL BE STRANGERS IN A LAND.

AND THEY WILL BE ENSLAVED AND OPPRESSED FOR
YEARS.

I WILL ALSO JUDGE THAT NATION.

AND AFTER THEY WILL COME-OUT AS A NATION.

lost group

ABRAM 4

Sarai gives Abram Hagar to bear her his son. Hagar runs from Sarai.

Angel SENDS her back. YV NAMED him Ishmael.

Sarah said to Abram.

YV has stopped me from bearing for you.

please marry with my maidservant.

that i have a son through her.

Abram listened to Sarai.

and Sarai took Hagar to him.

she gave her to her husband to marry.

and he married with Hagar and she conceived.

when she knew she conceived.

Hagar despised Sarai.

and she said to Abram i was wrong.

for she has conceived but i am despised in her sight.

Abram said to Sarai.

she is your maidservant and is in your power to do to her.

what is good in your sight.

and Sarai treated her harshly.

an Angel **FROM YV** found her.

by a spring of water *in the hills.*
and the Angel asked Hagar.
why *and where are you going?*

she said *i am fleeing from Sarai.*
and he **TOLD** her *to return to Abram.*
for **YV SAID HE WILL MULTIPLY.**
HIS DESCENDANTS LIKE THE COUNTING OF THE STARS.

the Angel said behold.
the baby you will bear will be a son.
and he is to be named Ishmael because.
YV HEARD YOUR AFFLICTION.

Hagar borne *him* a son.
and Abram named *him* Ishmael.
he was 50 years old.
when she borne Ishmael.

ABRAHAM 1

YV NAMED them Abraham and Sarah. then TELLS him he will have a son.
from his seed WILL COME a King, he circumcised Ishmael.

YV SAID to Abram.

YOU HAVE WALKED AS IF YOU ARE BEFORE ME.
SO I WILL ESTABLISH MY PROMISES BETWEEN US.
FOR YOU WILL BE THE FATHER TO THE MULTITUDE OF MY
NATION.

NO LONGER WILL I CALL YOU ABRAM.

I WILL NOW NAME YOU ABRAHAM.

FOR I HAVE MADE YOU THE FOREFATHER OF MY NATION.
AND I WILL MAKE YOUR KING COME FROM YOU.

FOR I WILL ESTABLISH MY PROMISES WITH YOUR
DESCENDANTS.

FOR MY EVERLASTING PROMISES WILL BE WITH YOUR
DESCENDANTS.

FOR I WILL GIVE YOUR DESCENDANTS THEIR LAND.
THAT YOU HAVE JOURNEYED AND LIVED IN WITH
CANAAN'S.

AS A STATUTE BETWEEN YOUR DESCENDANTS AND ME.
EVERYONE OF YOUR MALES IS TO BE CIRCUMCISED.
IT IS THE REMOVING OF THEIR FORESKIN FROM THEIR
MALENESS.
AND THIS SIGN IS BETWEEN THEM AND ME.

ON HIS 8TH DAY FROM BIRTH.
THEY WILL BE CIRCUMCISED TO KNOW THEY ARE FROM
YOUR SEED.
THE MALES WHOM ARE NOT CIRCUMCISED.
ARE YOUR SONS THAT HAVE BROKE MY PROMISE.

NOW FOR SARAI I WILL NAME HER SARAH.
AND I WILL BLESS HER BY GIVING YOU A SON THRU HER.
and Abraham laughed and said.
but Sarai is too old to bear.

our CREATOR SAID NO.
SARAH WILL BEAR YOU A SON.
AND AS ABRAHAM YOU WILL NAME HIM ISAAC.
AND I WILL ESTABLISH MY PROMISES WITH HIS
DESCENDANTS.

FROM HIM HIS WILL HAVE 10 AND 2 SONS.
AND I WILL MAKE FROM THEM GREAT NATIONS.
THIS IS MY PROMISE TO YOU I WILL ESTABLISH THEM THRU
ISAAC.
AND SARAH WILL BEAR HIM IN A YEAR.

Abraham took Ishmael.
and circumcised the skin from his foreskin.
on the day our CREATOR SPAKE TO HIM.
Ishmael was 8 years.

ABRAHAM 2

Abraham washes YV'S FEET and gives HIM food and wine to eat.
HE WILL kill them in sodom.

YV APPEARED to Abraham.
as he was sitting by his tents' entrance.
as he saw **YV WALKING** to him.
he said please do not just pass-by.

please let me get water.
and bring it to **YOU** and wash **YOUR FEET**.
as **YOU REST** under a tree.
let me bring **YOU** bread and meat.

HE SAID DO AS YOU HAVE SAID.
and Abraham hurried to Sarah.
he said to her quickly prepare.
to make **HIM** bread to eat.

then he took him wine and meat.

which *had been* prepared.
and placed *these* before *HIM*.
as *HE SAT* by a tree *HE ATE*.

then *HE ASKED* him *WHERE IS SARAH?*
and he replied *Sarah is preparing* for *YOU*.
HE SAID SARAH WILL NOW HAVE A SON.
but Sarah was listening *at the entrance*.

now Abraham and Sarah were older.
and Sarah had pasted *her bearing*.
so Sarah laughed and said.
am i to *bear* after i am old?

YV SAID Abraham.

WHY HAS SARAH SAID?

I WILL NOT BEAR FOR I AM TOO OLD?
IS ANYTHING TOO DIFFICULT FOR ME?

HE LOOKED TOWARDS SODOM.

and **SAID THEY ARE EVIL IN SODOM.**

I AM GOING NOW TO KILL.

THE PEOPLE THAT HAVE TURNED- -AWAY FROM ME.

Abraham asked **YV**.

WILL YOU ALSO destroy *the righteous*?

perhaps there *is* 50.

righteous within *the* village.

YV SAID if.

I FIND IN SODOM 50.

THAT ARE RIGHTEOUS WITHIN THE VILLAGE.

I WILL SPARE THE VILLAGE FOR THEIR SAKE.

Abraham said perhaps.

the 50 *is* lacking 5.

will **YOU DESTROY** them for *lacking* 5?

HE SAID I WILL NOT DESTROY THEM FOR THE 5.

he said now *i* behold.

YOU ARE WILLING *by me speaking to my* **LORD**.

perhaps 20 *are* found?

HE SAID I WILL NOT DESTROY THEM FOR THE 20.

when **HE FINISHED SPEAKING**.

and **YV ASCENDED BEFORE** him.

then **YV** rained *on* sodom.

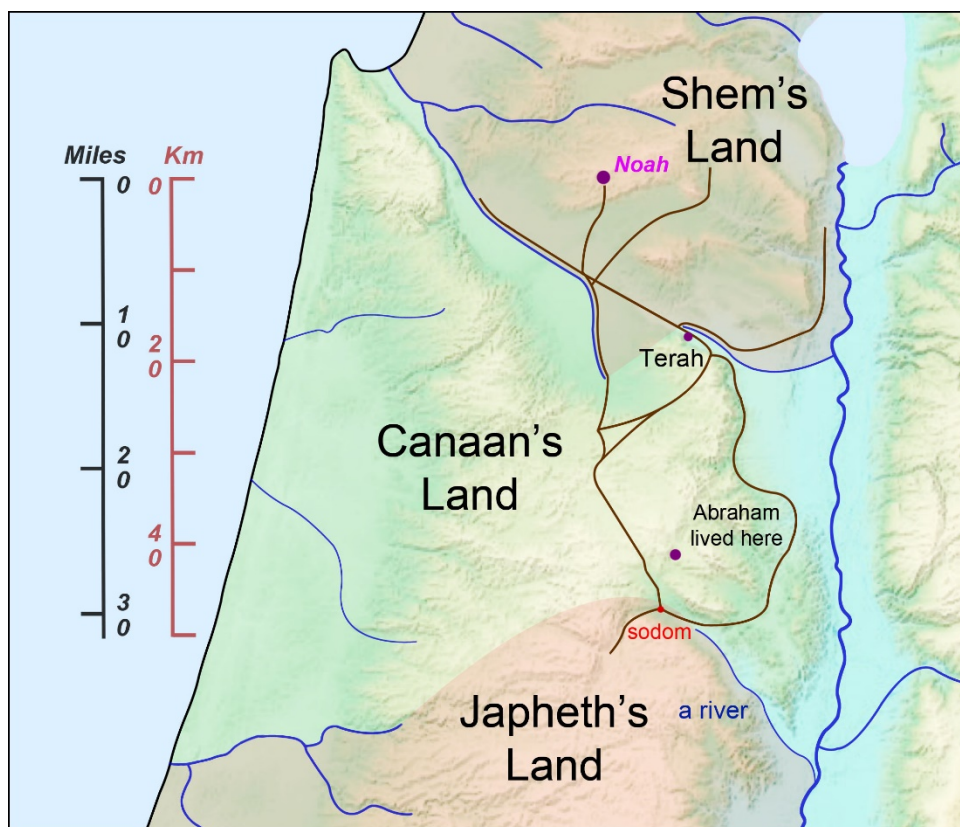
brimstone *with fire from our heaven.*

for Abraham early in the morning.

looked toward sodom.

and he saw smoke ascending.

so he knew HE KILLED them all.



ABRAHAM 3

*Sarah bears Isaac. now Sarah wants Ishmael and Hagar to leave.
Ishmael marries his wife from Japheth's.*

Sarah borne a son.

to Abraham in her old age.

Abraham named him Isaac.

then Abraham circumcised Isaac.

*Sarah said our **CREATOR**.*

***HAS MADE** her joyful and happy.*

for who has not said to Abraham?

Sarah has not nursed a child for him?

his son grew and was weaned.

and Abraham celebrated *that* day.
but when Sarah saw.
his son from Hagar mocking *him*.

she said to Abraham send *them* from us.
for her son will not be your inheritor.
the matter upset Abraham.
because Ishmael is his son.

our **CREATOR SPAKE** to Abraham.
DO NOT BE UPSET OR CONCERNED FOR ISHMAEL.
FOR THROUGH ISAAC WILL BE YOUR DESCENDANTS.
AND FROM ISHMAEL I WILL MAKE A NATION.

early *in the morning* he took.
food and a skin of water.
he gave *them* to her to carry on her shoulder.
then he gave her his son and she left.

as she walked she wandered *in the hills*.
and as the water *in the skin* was gone.
she left her son by a bush.
and she went a bowshot away from *him*.

she said *i will let my son die*.
and as she sat she weep for Ishmael.
YV HEARD her weeping.
and our **CREATOR TALKED** to Hagar.

HE SAID to her **BE UNAFRAID FOR THE BOTH OF YOU.**
RISE AND TAKE YOUR SON.
and they lived on a hill by Abram.
and he married a wife from Japheth's.

ABRAHAM 4

Abraham Offers Isaac. YV PROMISES us a King In HEAVEN.

our **CREATOR SAID** to Abraham.
TAKE YOUR SON ISAAC.
AND GO INTO THEIR PROMISED LAND.
AND OFFER HIM TO ME ON 1 OF THE HILLS.

Gen-318

Abraham saddled *his* donkey.
and he took *with him* his men and Isaac.
on the next day Abraham.
saw *the place* from a distance.

Gen-320

Abraham said *to his men.*
stay here *with the donkeys.*
for my son and i are going to that hill.
and we will Offer to YV and return to you.

Abraham gathered *kindling.*
and he had Isaac his son carry it.
he took in his hand the firestone.
and as the 2 of them walked on together.

Isaac asked *his father.*
i see the firestone and the kindling.
but where is the ram to be Offered?
*he told him our **CREATOR HAS ASKED.***

for a male for my Offering my son.
and the 2 of them walked on together.
they came to the place where.
Abraham had built his marker.

he arranged the wood and kindling.
then he bound his son Isaac.
and laid him on top of the wood.
and as Abraham stretched-out his arm.

with the knife to kill his son.
YV CALLED *to him **FROM HEAVEN.***
and HE SAID DO NOT STRETCH-OUT YOUR ARM.
AGAINST YOUR SON TO KILL HIM.

FOR NOW I KNOW YOU WILL OBEY ME.
AND NOT WITHHOLD YOUR SON FROM ME.

lost group

then Abraham saw.
a ram caught in the thicket.
so he went and took the ram.
and Offered it in the place of his son.

*then **YV CALLED** to Abraham.*
*a 2nd time **FROM HEAVEN.***
*and **TOLD** him **I HAVE SWORN AND DECLARE TO YOU.***
BECAUSE YOU WERE TO DO THIS.

ONLY-NOW WILL I BLESS THEM GREATLY.
FOR FROM YOUR SEED THEY WILL BE WITH THEIR KING IN
MY HEAVEN.

**AND EVERY NATION ON EARTH.
WILL BE BLESSED BECAUSE YOU HAVE OBEYED ME.**

ABRAHAM 5

Sarah dies and Abraham buys a cave.

lost group

*Sarah died in Canaan.
and Abraham mourned Sarah.*

*he said to the sons from Canaan.
i am like a stranger or traveler among you.
please give to me a cave.
that i may bury my dead from my sight.*

*the sons from Canaan said to him.
you are a mighty lord among us.
and you may bury your dead in our graves.
for none of us will refuse you a grave.*

*Abraham rose and bowed.
to the men of the land for Canaan.
he said if your men.
are for me to bury my dead from my sight.*

*hear me and approach Ephron.
that he may sell me the cave he owns.
which is at the end of my field.
and for a price i will give it to him in your presence.*

*Ephron was sitting among them.
and Ephron answered Abraham.
hear me for i will give you the cave.
and i have given you the cave in their presence.*

*he said to Ephron and their men.
if you will only please.
listen to me i will give you its price.
that i may bury my wife there.*

*Ephron answered Abraham.
and said my brethren listen.
that piece of land is worth.
4 weights of silver.*

*Abraham heard Ephron.
and Abraham weighed his silver.
the 4 weights of silver.*

which *he had* named *in their* hearing.

ABRAHAM 6

*Abraham sends his son's guardian to Shem's to receive Isaac's wife.
Rebekah a daughter from Bethuel.*

Abraham was old and dying.

when Abraham said.

to his servant he most trusted.

*Swear by **YV** our **CREATOR**.*

you will not receive for me a wife.

for my son from the daughters from Canaan's.

but go to my land and relatives.

to receive a wife for Isaac.

his guardian said perhaps.

the woman is unwilling to follow me.

to this land for Canaan?

am i to take your son to their land?

Abraham told him he is his guardian.

but he is not to take his son back to them.

*for **HE HAS PROMISED** me **SAYING TO HIS DESCENDANTS**.*

***I WILL GIVE THEM THIS LAND**.*

his servant took 3.

donkeys with many goods.

and he went to the land for Shem.

and by a well at evening time.

*he called to **YV** our **CREATOR**.*

*show her to me **BY YOUR LOVE** for Abraham.*

behold i am standing by a well.

and their daughters will be coming for water.

and the girl to whom i say.

please from your pitcher may i drink.

that she will answer drink from my pitcher.

and i will draw water for your donkeys.

*let her be **DECIDED BY YOU** to be with **YOUR SERVANT** Isaac.*

*and i will know **YOU HAVE SHOWN YOUR LOVE** for him.*

before he finished speaking.

he saw Rebekah from Bethuel.

and as she went to draw from the well.

to fill her pitcher he came-over to her.

his guardian said please.
let me drink water from your pitcher.

she said surely you may drink.
and she handed it to him to give him a drink.
as he finished drinking the water.
she said i will draw for your donkeys too.

for him to know he was to be successful or not.
when the donkeys were drinking.
he said whose daughter are you?
and may i stay at your father's house?

she said i am a daughter from Bethuel.
and we have both food and a tent for you.
so he followed her with the donkeys to his dwelling.
then she ran ahead and told them.

Rebekah told her mother.
and _____ told Bethuel.
then he went outside to the guardian.
and said come in and stay with us.

his guardian entered his tent.
and as she was setting before him to eat.
he said i will not eat.
until i have told you my promise.

Bethuel said speak.
and he said i am Abraham's servant.
and **YV HAS BLESSED** my lord.
FOR HE HAS GIVEN him herds and silver.

and Sarah my lord's wife.
borne a son for my lord.
and my lord made me Swear.
i will not receive a wife for his son.

from the daughters from Canaan's he lives with.
but i am to go to his forefather's family.
and receive a wife for his son.
so i came-here today to your well.

and i asked **YV** our **CREATOR**.
on my journey in which i am to be successful or not.
LOOK at me for i am standing by a well.
and as the girls come to draw.

*and to whom i say please.
let me drink water from your pitcher.
that she will say drink from my pitcher.
and i will draw for your donkeys also.*

*let her be the girl **WHOM YOU**.
HAVE DECIDED for my lord's son.
and before i finished speaking to **HIM**.
Rebekah came with her pitcher.*

*she went to the well and drew.
and she said you may drink from my pitcher.
then she said drink.
and i will draw for your donkeys also.*

*as i drank and she was drawing for my donkeys.
i asked her whose daughter are you?
she said i am a daughter from Bethuel.
and i bowed and praised **YV**.*

*now tell me if.
you are going to be kind to my lord.
tell me either to let me know.
and i will journey to my right or left.*

*Bethuel answered his guardian.
her **ACTS CAME FROM YV**.
therefore you may take her and go.
to be the wife of your lord's son.*

*as his servant heard his words.
he bowed and Praised **YV**.
his servant gave him his goods.
and articles of silver and gold.*

*the men ate and drank.
and in the morning he said they are to go.
he called Rebekah to go with him.
and he received Rebekah from him and they departed.*

*Isaac had went for a walk.
and in a field as it was turning to evening.
he lifted his eyes to look.
and he saw people were coming.*

*as Rebekah saw Isaac.
she asked who is that male?*

he said *he is my lord's son.*
and she put on her veil to cover.

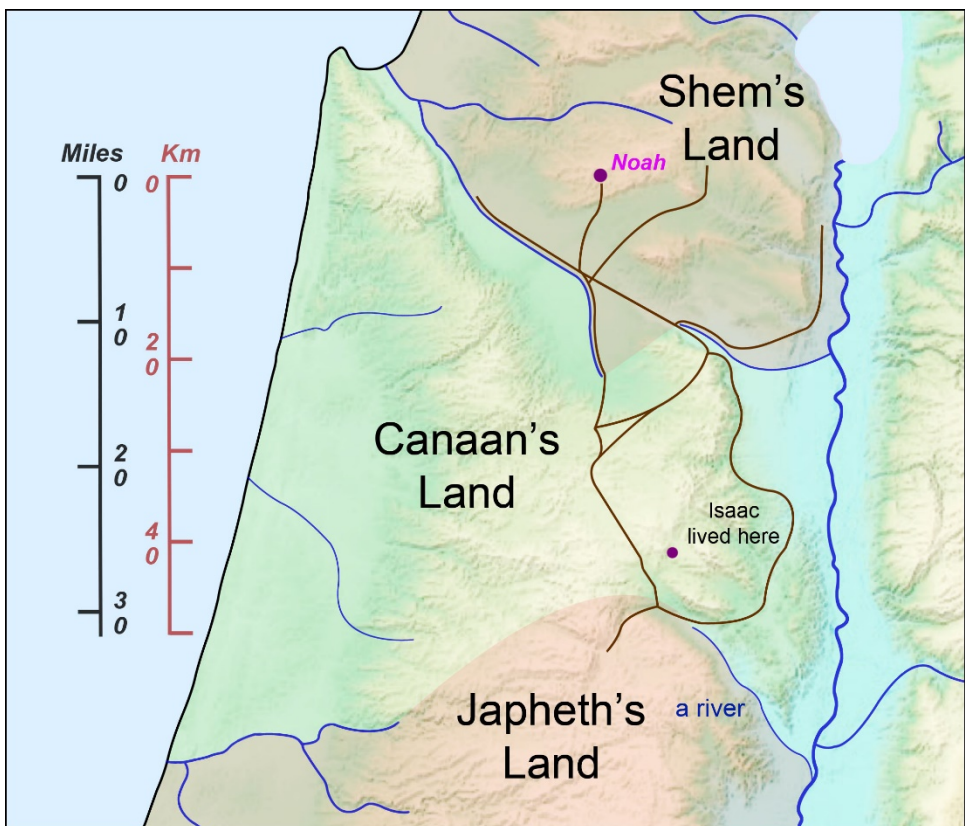
then his guardian told Isaac.
*all the **ACTS** that were done.*
and Isaac brought her into his tent.
and Rebekah became his wife.

ABRAHAM & ISAAC 7

Abraham dies and his 2 sons bury him. Isaac RECEIVES YV'S PROMISES.

the years for Abraham's life.
was 70 and 5 years.
and his sons Isaac and Ishmael.
buried him in the cave by his wife.

after the death of Abraham.
*our **CREATOR PROMISED** Isaac.*
and Isaac lived with his wife.
in the hills in the land for Canaan.



ISAAC 1

*Rebekah has twins, Esau and Jacob. YV TELLS her they will be 2 nations.
Esau Swears his birthrights are now Jacobs.*

Isaac prayed to **YV**.
because Rebekah was barren.
and Rebekah *his* wife conceived.
but her babies were struggling within her.

she said if it is so.
why and she petitioned **YV**.
HE SAID to her **THEY WILL BE 2 NATIONS.**
AND THE OLDER WILL SERVE THE YOUNGER.

the days for bearing were fulfilled.
and there were 2 from her womb.
the first came- -forth.
he was hairy and they named him Esau.

afterward *his* brother came.
he had no hair and they named him Jacob.
Esau became a hunter.
and Jacob was a herdsman of rams.

Isaac loved Esau.
because he liked the hunt for prey.
Rebekah loved Jacob.
because he was peaceful and kind.

as Jacob was boiling a stew.
Esau came from hunting.
and Esau said to Jacob.
please let me have from your stew.

Jacob said to Esau.
first trade me your birthrights.
Esau said look at me.
am i dying and what is my birthright to me?

Jacob said Swear it to me.
he Promised it to him and his birthrights' were now Jacobs.
then Jacob gave him from the stew.
and he ate it and went on his way.

ISAAC 2

*YV TELLS Isaac to remain in his Land.
HE WILL ESTABLISH HIS PROMISES with him.*

there was a drought in land.

like it happened in the days for Abraham.

YV APPEARED to Isaac.

and **HE TOLD** him **NOT TO GO TO EGYPT**.

BUT STAY WHERE I TELL YOU.

FOR YOU ARE TO LIVE IN THIS LAND.

FOR THROUGH YOU I WILL ESTABLISH MY PROMISES.

WHICH I PROMISED YOUR FOREFATHERS.

and Isaac lived with his wife.

and his 2 sons in Canaan.

lost group

ISAAC 3

Isaac Blesses Jacob with his BLESSING. then Esau wants to kill Jacob.

it happened when Isaac was older.

his eyes were too clouded to see.

he called for his older son Esau.

and as Esau came in and Isaac heard him.

he asked is that you my son? and he said here i am.

and Isaac said i am now old.

now will you please me and take your bow.

and go into the hills and hunt a _____ for me.

then prepare a stew such as i love,

and bring it to me to eat then i will Bless you.

Rebekah was listening as he spake to his son.

and as Esau went into the hills to hunt.

Rebekah said to Jacob behold.

i heard your father speaking to your brother.

he asked him to hunt a _____ and prepare it.

*that he may eat and Bless him before **YV**.*

my son listen for i am commanding you to go.

now to our flock and bring me a goat.

i will prepare a savory stew for your father.

and you will take it to your father that he eats and Blesses you.

Jacob answered his mother with worry.

look my brother is a hairy male.

perhaps he touches me i will be a deceiver in his sight.

*and that will bring his cursing and not his **BLESSING**.*

his mother said let your curse be on me my son.

only obey my voice and go.

he went *and* brought a goat to his mother.
and his mother prepared a stew for his father.

Rebekah *had* taken a garment from Esau.
which was in his tent *and* told him to wear it.
then she tied its hide on his arms and neck.
and gave him the stew which she prepared.

he went to his father *and* said my father.
i am Esau your firstborn *and* *i* did as you asked me.
please sit-up *and* eat my stew.
then Bless me Before YV.

Isaac said how were you so quick?
he replied our **CREATOR** MADE IT HAPPEN for me.
Isaac said come- -closer to me.
that i may touch you my son to know you are Esau.

he got- -close *and* he touched him *and* said.
the voice is Jacob's *but* the arm is Esau's.
now bring it *that i may eat from your stew.*
so he brought him the stew *and* brought him wine.

his father said to him come- -closer.
that i may hug my son and he came- -closer.
as he hugged him he smelt him *and* by the smell of his garments.
he said *i like your smell for it is like the smell of the field.*

then Isaac said Jacob.
let **YV BLESS** you with rain from heaven.
and the fatness of the land with plenty of grains.
and let my descendants serve yours *and* his families bow-down to yours.

for yours will be lords of your brother's *for* they are to bow- -down to yours.
and cursed be them that curse you *for* *i* have Blessed you to be **BLESSED**.
my **BLESSING IS FROM YV AND HE WILL MAKE** yours **MULTIPLY**.
from yours they will become **HIS NATION** *for* **HE HAS GIVEN** me **HIS PROMISES**.

from Abraham descendants *and* yours they will possess this Land.
where we are dwelling **HE GAVE** it to Abraham's.
then after Isaac **BLESSED** Jacob.
Esau his brother came into his tent.

for he had made him a stew and brought it to his father.
he said father rise and eat.
but Isaac asked him who are you?
he said i am your son your firstborn Esau.

then he asked him then who's.
stew was brought to me? for i have Blessed him with my
BLESSING.
as Esau heard the words from his father.
he spake with bitterness as he said to his father.

can you Bless me also? but he said it was your brother.
that came to me dishonestly and Received my **BLESSING**.
i made him your lord and all of your descendants.
i have given to be his servants now what can i do for you?

because he Blessed him with their forefather's **BLESSINGS**.
he said to others he will kill his brother.
and the words from Esau were told to Rebekah.
so she summoned Jacob and told him behold.

your brother Esau is thinking of killing you.
now obey my words and flee from him.
go to my brother and stay with him until.
your brother's anger against you lessens.

then i will send for you to return from there.
for why am i to mourn for you the rest of my days?
she said to Isaac is Jacob to receive.
a wife from Canaan's then what will my life be to me?

JACOB 1

*Jacob is sent to Shem's to receive a wife.
Esau receives a wife from Ishmael, Mahal.*

Isaac called Jacob and commanded him.
you are not to receive a wife from the daughters from Canaan.
you are to go to Shem's and from there receive.
a wife from their daughters or from your mother's brother.

after he left Esau learned.
the daughters from Canaan were unwanted by his father.
so Esau went to Ishmael to receive his wife.
and he received Mahal a daughter from Ishmael.

JACOB 2

YV TELLS him this is his Land and he will return to his Land.

Jacob left *and* was traveling to Shem's.
he came to a place to stay *the* night.
and as he slept *in that* place he had a **VISION**.
a rope was on earth *and* it reached into **HEAVEN**.

he saw Angels ascending *and* descending.
and saw **YV STANDING** Above *them*.
HE SAID I AM YV YOUR CREATOR.
AND THE LAND YOU ARE LAYING-ON I WILL GIVE TO YOUR
DESCENDANTS.

AND ALL THE FAMILIES ON EARTH WILL HAVE MY
BLESSING.
AND WHERE YOU ARE GOING I WILL BRING- YOU -BACK.
Jacob rose early *in the* morning.
and took rocks *and* made a marker.

JACOB 3

*Jacob goes to his mother's brother Laban and is tricked into marrying Leah.
then he receives Rachel.*

as Jacob journeyed.
he came to *their* land,
and in a field he saw.
flocks of rams.
he said to the herdsmen,
do you know of Laban?

he is a son from Bethuel.
they said we know *him*?
then he asked *them* is he well?
they said he is well.
and Rachel *his* daughter,
is coming with *his* rams.

he said *it is* noon.
and the time for your livestock,
to drink water.
they said we are unable.
until all,
our flocks are gathered.

then we roll.
the covering from *the* well,
to water *our* rams.
again *they were* talking.
and Rachel came,

with her father's rams.

when Jacob.
saw Rachel,
a daughter *from* Laban.
Jacob went.
and rolled *the covering*,
from the mouth of the well.

then he drew water.
for the rams of Laban,
his mother's brother.
Jacob told.
Rachel *he was her relative,*
for he is Rebekah's son.

she ran to tell.
her father Laban,
and as he heard the news.
of his sister's son.
he ran to meet him,
and he hugged him and cheeked him.

then he brought him to his tent.
and Laban said,
you will stay with me for a time.
and because he is his relative.
he was not to work for nothing,
but he is to tell him his wages.

now Laban.
had 2 daughters,
Leah *and* Rachel.
and he liked Rachel.
so he said i will serve you,
for your daughter Rachel.

and Laban said.
it is better for me to give her to you,
than to another.
Jacob served *him.*
a year for Rachel,
and it seemed to him a day.

then he said.
it is time to give her to him,

so that Rachel can be his wife.
and Laban gathered.
all his family,
and held a feast.

in the evening he took.
his daughter Leah,
and brought her to his tent.
came in the morning.
he saw it was Leah,
he said to Laban.

what have you done to me?
for is it not Rachel that i served you?
so why have you deceived me?
he said it is done.
in our land to give,
the older 1st.

fulfill her year.
and by this i will give you,
Rachel also.
Jacob did so.
and by fulfilling her year,
he gave him Rachel.

he married Rachel.
but he loved Rachel,
more-than Leah.
he still feared.
his brother so,
he went to Laban.

JACOB 4

Jacob says he will work for spotted rams.

he said to Laban.
i will not be leaving with my wives,
but i will work for you awhile.
and Laban said.
please tell me,
your wages that i am to give you.

he said you yourself.
know i worked for you,
and your rams have quickly-multiplied.
for you had little.

before *i* came,
and now *they* have quickly-multiplied.

YV HAS GIVEN *them to you thru me.*

now *i* will provide,
for my family likewise.
he said *am i* to give *them to you?*

Jacob said,
you will not give me any.

but if you will do.
this thing *for me*,
i will tend your flock.
and *from your* flock *from* today.
i will remove *the* speckled,
and spotted rams.

then every ram.
that is spotted and speckled,
will *be my* wages.
everyone *not* speckled.
or spotted *will be your* ram,
and we *will* *know* *the* stolen.

Laban said.
i am good *with your* words,
so he removed *them from that* day.
the rams he was to be given.
he was to care for them but kept them,
a journey between *them*.

Jacob took.
sticks *from* poplar,
and almond trees.
and he peeled *them to* expose.
the white of the sticks,
and set *the* sticks.

by the watering troughs.
and as *the rams* came,
to drink *they* *ate* *them*.
and as *the flocks* borne.
many were spotted,
and Jacob separated *them*.

JACOB 5

Jacob's 12 sons.

YV SAW.

Leah was unloved,
and **HE OPENED** her womb.
and Leah conceived.
and borne *him* a son,
and he named *him* Judah. (1)

she conceived again.
and borne *him* a son,
and he named *him* Reuben. (2)

she conceived again.
and borne *him* a son,
and he named *him* Simen. (3)

she conceived again.
and borne *him* a son,
and he named *him* Dan. (4)

lost group

now Rachel.
had not borne for Jacob,
and *she* said to Jacob.
give *me* sons.
if not,
i will kill myself.

Jacob was angry.
and said *am i* the **CREATOR**,
for **HE IS WHO HAS WITHHELD FROM** *you*.

and Jacob asked.

YV to open,

Rachel's womb.

then Rachel conceived.
and borne *him* a son,
and he named *him* Benjamin. (5)

she conceived again.
and borne *her* 2nd,
and he named *him* Levi. (6)

she conceived again.
and borne her 3rd,
and he named him Zebulun. (7)
she conceived again.

*and borne her 4th,
and he named him Issachar.* (8)

*then she borne.
Jacob a 5th,
and he named him Gad.* (9)

*then Leah conceived.
and borne her 5th,
and he named him Asher.* (10)

*she conceived again.
and borne a 6th,
and he named him Naphtali.* (11)

*then Rachel conceived.
and borne her 6th,
and he named him Joseph.* (12)

JACOB 6

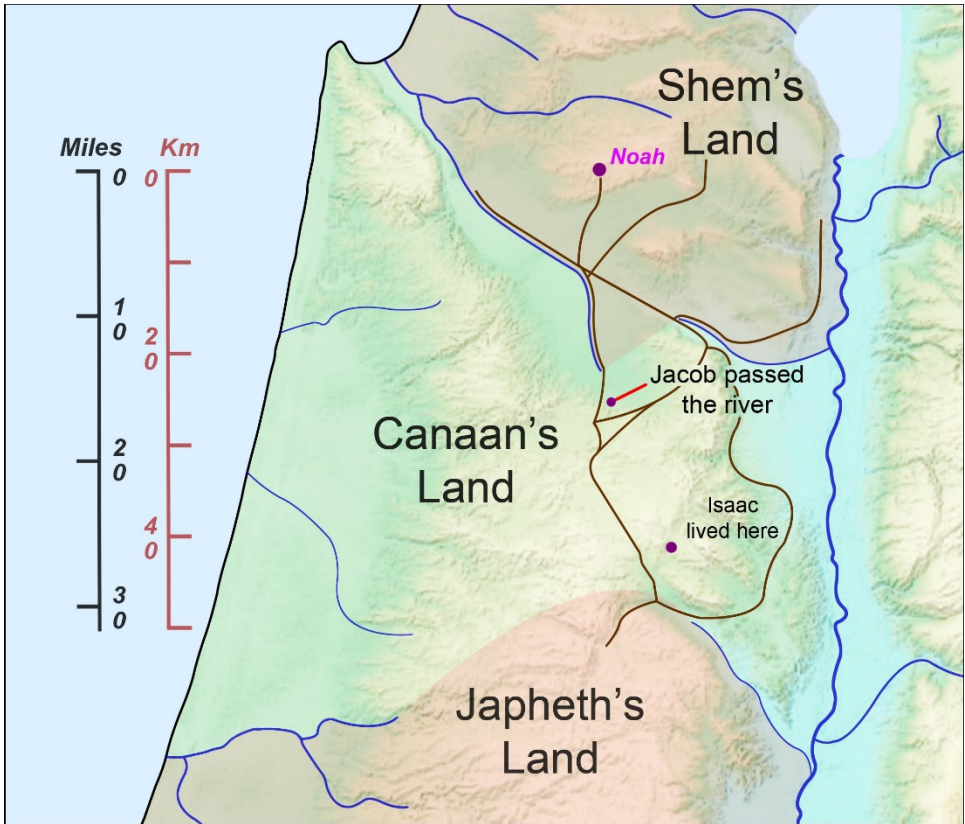
Jacob leaves Laban.

*Laban's sons.
said to him he has taken,
too-much from their father.
and Jacob saw it.
on the face of Laban,
for he did not look at him as in the past.*

*Jacob called.
Rachel and Leah,
to his flock in the field.
and told them their father.
is not like the past to him,
for our **CREATOR HAS BEEN** for me.*

*now we will leave.
this land,
and return to my Land.
so he put his children.
and his wives on donkeys,
as he led his flock.*

*Laban was told.
he has gone with everything,
and he has passed the river.
Laban that day.
took his sons with him,
and they pursued him that day.*



our **CREATOR APPEARED.**
 to Laban in a **VISION,**
AND TOLD HIM TO BE CAREFUL.
THAT HE DOES NOT SPEAK TO JACOB.
EITHER FOR HIS GOOD,
OR HIS BAD.

Laban found *him.*
 for Jacob had set-up,
 their tents on a hill.
then Laban.
 said to Jacob,
 what *have i* done to you?

or why have you left us?
for i would- have -sent you,
with joy and song.
but you have acted foolishly.
for you did not allow me to hug,
your sons and my daughters.

for it was in my power to harm you.

but our **CREATOR SPAKE** to me,
last- -night.
and **HE SAID TO** me **BE CAREFUL.**
NOT TO SPEAK EITHER,
FOR MY GOOD OR MY BAD.

he said to Laban.
i did this because i was afraid,
you would take my flock from me.
now in our presence.
point-out what is yours,
from my things and take them.

Laban went.
into Jacob's tent,
then into Leah's tent.
from Leah's tent.
he entered Rachel's,
and nothing was found.

then he said to Laban.
what is my evil?
that you have- -pursued me?
because you have searched.
what have you found of yours,
in all my goods?

set them here.
before your sons,
for them to decide between us.
for 20 years i was with you.
nor have i eaten,
the rams from your flock.

yet you have required from my hand.
the taken in sunlight,
or taken in the night.
and from the sun's heat.
or the frost by night,
for 20 years.

i served you a year.
for both daughters,
and years for my flock.
but our **CREATOR HAS SEEN.**
my unhappiness by your hand,

so **HE REBUKED** you in a **VISION**.

Laban replied.
*my daughters are your wives,
and from my flock is your flock.
now come.
let us make a marker,
as a witness between you and me.*

so Jacob took.
*a rock and placed it,
as did Laban and their sons.
for they gathered rocks.
to make a heap,
and they ate by the heap.*

Laban said.
*this heap,
is a witness between you and me.
now let **YV WATCH-OVER** us.
when we are unseen,
by each other.*

early *in the morning.*
Laban hugged *his* daughters,
*and returned to his land.
and Jacob went.
on his way with his wives,
sons and livestock.*

JACOB 7

Jacob returns to a kind brother.

Jacob sent.
*Judah before him,
to his brother Esau.
he commanded him saying.
this you will say,
to our lord Esau.*

thus says.
*your servant Jacob,
has lived with Laban.
until now.
but now he has a family,
donkeys and a flock.*

*and he has sent me to ask.
if his lord,
finds him favorable.
then Judah returned to him.
and said i went,
to your brother Esau.*

*he is coming to meet you.
and 10 men will be with him,
then Jacob was frightened.
so he divided his family.
and his flock and donkeys,
into 2 groups.*

*for he said if.
Esau comes,
and attacks 1.
the group which.
is left will escape,
and return to Laban.*

*then Jacob reminded.
YV THAT HE DID SAY,
he **WILL RETURN** to his Land.
and **WILL HE DELIVER** him from his brother.
for he feared he is coming,
and will attack him and his family.*

*so he put a space.
between his groups,
and commanded Judah.
to say to his brother.
when he meets you,
and he asks you saying.*

*to whom do they belong?
and where are they going?
you will say they belong to him.
for he has sent them as his tribute.
to his lord Esau,
and he is also behind me.*

*Jacob saw.
Esau coming,
with his 10 men.
and he went on ahead of them.*

as got-off his donkey,
he bowed- -down.

until *he* was near.
then Esau,
got-off his donkey.
and as *they* met *they* embraced.
after *he* saw,
his wives and *his* sons.

he said Jacob.
whose are these?
and *he* said *they* are my wife's.
and my sons whom.
our **CREATOR HAS GRACIOUSLY,**
GIVEN to *your* servant.

and as *the* groups- were -together.
Rachel and *her* sons,
bowed- -down to *him*.
Leah likewise.
came- -near,
with *her* sons and *they* bowed to *him*.

then *he* told *him*.
about *the* first,
group *he* had met?
he said *i* have.
plenty *my* brother,
let what *you* have be *yours*.

Jacob said.
for if not *you*,
they are now for *your* men.
for *you* have found *me* favorable.
so take *my* tribute,
for *i* have again seen *you*.

and *you* have received- *me* -favorably.
take *my* tribute,
which *i* have given to *you*.
because *our* **CREATOR.**
HAS BEEN- -GRACIOUS to *me*,
and *i* have plenty.

and at *his* urging *he* took *them*.

then he said,
i will go before you.
but he told him i know.
my sons have weakened,
as has my flock and donkeys.

they are not to be led- -fast.
for in 1 day,
some may die.
please go-on.
before your servant,
and i will led them slower.

Esau said.
please let me leave with you,
some of my men.
and he said why?
for i have no need of them,
and Esau left.

and in the land for Canaan.
he traded for land by him,
and he set-up his tents.
lost group

JACOB/ISRAEL 1

YV TELLS Jacob his name is Israel and his King will Come from him.

YV APPEARED.

to Jacob again,
and **HE SAID HIS NAME.**
IS NO MORE JACOB.
ISRAEL will be his **NAME**,
for **HE RENAMED** him **ISRAEL.**

then **HE SAID.**

MY NATION WILL COME FROM YOU,
AND YOUR KING WILL COME FROM YOU.
AND I WILL GIVE TO THEM THIS LAND.
AND TO THEIR DESCENDANTS AFTER THEM,
and **YV ASCENDED.**

JACOB/ISRAEL 2

Rachel dies, Isaac dies at 80.

Rachel died.
and was buried in his field,
and Israel placed.

rocks over.

Rachel's grave,
and they are to this day.

the years for Isaac.
were 80 years,
then Isaac died.
and his sons Esau.
and Israel buried him,
by her in the land for Canaan.

ESAU

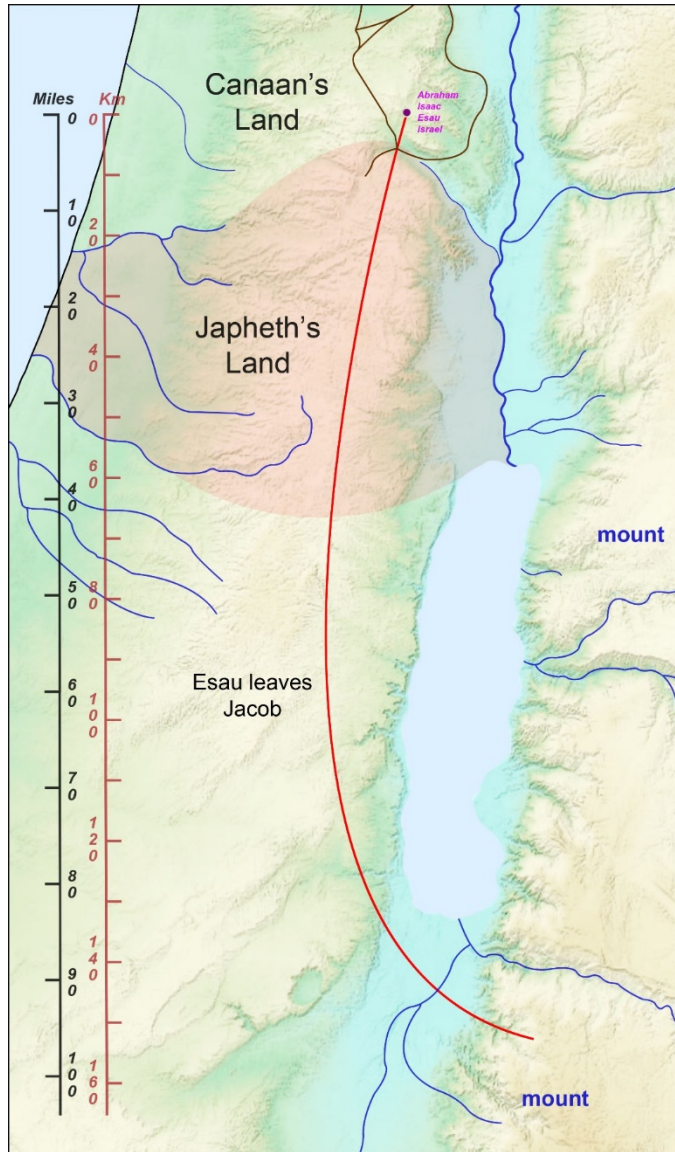
Esau moves and becomes the forefather of Edom. Esau 12 sons.

Esau took his wife.
and 10 and 2 sons.
and all his herd and flock.
with all his goods he had acquired.

then he left the land for Canaan.
and he went to the salty's river.
for the land where he lived.
was unable to sustain his livestock.

Esau lived by the mount.
eastsouth by the salty lake.
these are the sons from Esau.
and his sons are the forefathers of Edom.

the names of Esau's sons.
are Eliphaz Teman and Omar.
Zep Gatam and Kenaz.
_____ and _____.
_____ and _____.
they lived by the mount and river.
lost group



JOSEPH 1

Joseph has 2 Visions and his brothers sell him to merchants.

Israel lived *in the Land*.

where *his father had lived*.

now Joseph was 10 years.

and he was tending *his flock with his brothers*.

Israel loved Joseph.

more-than all *his sons*.

because *he was his last son*.

he made him a multicolored coat.

*his brothers knew their father.
loved him more- -than them.
so all his brothers had a dislike for him.
and were unable to speak to him kindly.*

*then Joseph had a **VISION**.
and he said to them listen to this.
i had a **VISION** while i was sleeping.
and as we were binding sheaves in a field.*

*behold my sheaf ascended.
and your sheaves gathered by it and bowed to it.
his brothers said are you to be our lord?
or are you going to reign over us?*

*or are you really going to be a ruler?
so they disliked his **VISION** and had words for him.
so Joseph brought their report.
and their wickedness he reported to his father.*

*again he had another **VISION**.
and he told them his other **VISION**.
that he was standing and the sun and moon.
came to him and bowed- -down to him.*

*then he told it to his father.
but his father rebuked him saying.
how can this be a **VISION**?
and why will my wife and i bow-down to you?*

*then as his brothers were tending their flock.
Israel said to Joseph.
why are you not with your brothers tending?
for i sent you with them and he said he will go.*

*as Joseph was coming to his brothers.
they saw him but before he came to them.
they plotted against him to remove him from them.
for they said to each other.*

*here comes our dreamer.
let us trap him by throwing him into a pit.
then a wild beast will eat him.
and what will become of his dreams?*

*as Benjamin heard his brothers.
he tried to rescue him from their hand.*

he said are you not killing him from the living?
by throwing him into pit for a beast?

but it happened as Joseph came to them.
his brothers removed his coat from him.
then took him and threw him into a pit.
but the pit was without water.

as they sat to eat a meal.
they saw a group of merchants.
passing-by with goods on their donkeys.
for they were on the highway heading to egypt.

Judah said to his brothers.
why kill our brother?
let us sell him to the merchants.
and we will not happen to kill him by our hands.

Judah's brothers listened to him.
and they lifted Joseph from the pit.
they sold him for 10 silver.
and they brought Joseph into egypt.

then they took Joseph's coat.
and dipped his coat in blood.
and they went with the coat to their father.
and said we have found this.

he examined it and said it is your brother's coat.
a wild beast has killed him.
Israel tore his clothes.
and he mourned for his son for days.

he said surely i will go.
to the abyss mourning for my son.
but the merchants sold him in egypt.
to the captain of the kings bodyguards.





JOSEPH 2

Joseph as a slave and goes to prison.

as Joseph grew he became.
successful at everything he worked with.
in the home and field for his master.
and his master knew he was wise.

so Joseph was favored in his sight.
and he became his personal servant.
for he was the overseer for his home and land.
to be over all he owned.

this happened as his master's wife.
looked with desire at Joseph.
she said marry with me but he refused.
for he said to his master's wife.

look my master is not worried.
with anything in his home or land with me.
for he has placed all he has in my charge.
and nobody is greater in his home than me.

he has withheld nothing from me except you.
because you are his wife so why.
or how can i do this.
great evil to my master?

day to day *he did not listen to her.*
and it happened 1 day.
as he went into the home to work.
and no men were in the home.

inside *she grabbed his coat.*
and said marry with me Joseph.
he left his coat in her hand.
and he fled to go outside.

she called for her maidservant in the home.
and said to her he brings in a hebrew.
and he tried to marry- with me like a -harlot.
but as he came to me to marry i called-out.

so he left his coat beside me.
and fled to go outside.
she kept his coat beside her.
until his master came.

when he was home she spake to him.
these lying words.
the hebrew slave you brought.
has come-on to me to marry- with me like a -harlot.

and as i raised my voice and screamed.
he left his coat and fled.
as his master heard from his wife.
what Joseph did to her.

his master put him in jail.
where the king's prisoners were.
*and **YV GAVE** him **FAVOR**.*
in the sight of the chief jailer.

for the chief jailer appointed.
Joseph to be in charge of the prisoners.
and all what he done.
the chief jailer knew of.

JOSEPH 3

Joseph interprets Visions in prison. Joseph interprets the king's VISIONS.
then Joseph is made a king's lord in egypt.

it happened the cupbearer and the baker.
for the king upset their king.
he was furious with his 2 servants.
so he put them in the prison with Joseph.

Joseph took care of them.
for they were to be in prison for some- -time.
then the cupbearer and baker for the king.
both dreamed a Vision.

Joseph came to them in the morning.
and as he saw them they looked saddened to him.
so he asked the king's servants.
why are you sad today?

they said we have dreamed Visions.
and there is nobody to interpret them for us.
Joseph said i will interpret them.
tell me your Visions please.

the chief cupbearer said.
in my Vision i saw a vine.
and on the vine were 3 blossoms.
it happened as the clusters were produced.

i placed the grapes into his cup.
and i put the cup into his hand.
Joseph said this.
is the interpretation for the 3 blossoms.

in 3 days' time.
the king will restore you to your position.
and you will place the king's cup.
into his hand as you did before.

when you are his cupbearer again.
surely you will remember me and your Vision.
when it goes- -well for you.
please mention me to the king.

the chief baker knew.
he gave him an interpretation that was favorably.
and he said i dreamed a Vision.
i saw 3 baskets.

with bread in the top basket.
and some food for the king.
but the birds were eating the bread.
then that basket was on my head.

Joseph said the 3.

baskets are 3 days.
in 3 more days.
the king will remove your head.

and it happened on the 3rd day.
he removed the head of the baker.
and he restored the chief cupbearer.
to place his cup into his hand.

it happened as Joseph interpreted.
but the cupbearer did not mention Joseph to him.
but it did happen at the end of that year.
the king dreamed Visions.

as he looked he was standing by the Nile.
and from the Nile there came-up.
7 bulls that were fat.
and they grazed on the marsh's grass.

and as he looked 7 other.
bulls came-up from the Nile.
all were sickly and thin.
and they stood by the bulls on the bank.

then the sickly and thin bulls.
swallowed the 7 fat.
the Vision woke the king.
but he fell asleep again.

he Visioned a 2nd- -time.
for as he looked 7 stalks.
of grains came-up good.
but as he looked were 7 more.

but they were thin like the scorching from the sun.
then the thin swallowed the good.
the king woke from his Vision.
and it happened in the morning he was troubled.

so he summoned all his diviners.
and his diviners were to interpret to him his Visions.
but no diviner interpreted them for the king.
so the cupbearer went to his king.

and said do you remember the day.
you put me in prison with your baker.
we too dreamed Visions.

each of our Visions were interpreted.

by a hebrew servant for your jailer.
and he told us his interpretations of our Visions.
and for each of us his interpretations were our Visions.
for they happened just-like he interpreted them.

you restored me to my position as your cupbearer.
and you removed the head of your baker.
the king asked for his name.
and the cupbearer said Joseph.

the king summoned Joseph.
and they hurried to bring him from prison.
the king said Joseph.
i have dreamed Visions.

and no diviner can interpreted them for me.
i heard from my cupbearer about you.
hear my Visions and you will interpret them for me.
and Joseph answered the king.

i will give you my interpretation as i understand them.
the king told Joseph.
in my Vision i was standing by the Nile.
and i saw 7 bulls.

they were fat and had come-up from the Nile.
and they grazed on the marsh's grass.
as i looked 7 other.
bulls came-up after them.

so thin that their likeness i have never,
seen in all of Egypt.
but the lean bulls swallowed.
the 7 fat bulls.

then i saw another Vision.
for i saw 7 stalks.
of grains full and good.
and they too had come-up from the Nile.

then i saw 7 stalks withered.
and they were thin like the scorching by the sun.
then the thin stalks swallowed.
the 7 good stalks.

Joseph said to king.

_____ your Visions are 1.

for my **CREATOR HAS REVEALED** to the king.

WHAT HE IS ABOUT TO DO.

the 7 good bulls.

are 7 years of plenty.

as is the 7 good stalks.

are 7 years of plenty.

the 7 thin bulls.

are 7 years of drought.

as is the 7 thin stalks.

will be 7 years of drought.

my **CREATOR HAS SHOWN** to the king.

WHAT HE IS ABOUT TO DO.

we will have 7 years of plenty.

coming in the land for egypt.

after them 7 years.

of drought will come to egypt.

all the plenty will be forgotten.

as the drought consumes the land.

for the drought will be very severe.

for the repeating of the Visions was twice.

the **COMMAND WAS ESTABLISHED BY** my **CREATOR.**

and my **CREATOR** will quickly bring it.

now my king is to look.

for a male skillful and wise.

and set him over the grains.

to store from the plenty years.

for now the king is to take action.

and appoint an overseer for your fields.

that he stores a 5th of the grains.

in the 7 years of plenty.

and by your authority they guard the food.

to be stored for the years of drought.

his words seemed good.

to the king and to all his lords.

then the king said to Joseph.

since your **CREATOR HAS INFORMED** me.

*and none of my diviners are as wise as you.
you will be over my fields and storerooms.*

*and by your commands my people will do-so.
only i will be greater than you.
he removed his signet- -ring.
and put it on Joseph's finger.*

*he wore fine- -linens.
with a gold neckpiece for his neck.
and as he rode in the 2nd chariot.
they proclaimed before him they are to bow-down to him.*

JOSEPH 4

*Joseph's wife is Asenah has 2 sons. Manasseh and Ephraim.
the plenty and the drought.*

*the king gave him Asenah.
the daughter of his brother as his wife.
Joseph at 30 years.
stood by the king for egypt.*

*and Joseph traveled- -throughout.
all the land for egypt.
and in the 7 years of plenty.
the people brought their plenty.*

*to store their produce for 7.
that grew in the fields for egypt.
he stored grains and produce.
and their measuring was beyond measuring.*

*and before the years of drought.
his 2 sons were born.
by Asenah the daughter from poti.
his brother and in on (cairo) she borne them.*

*Joseph firstborn is Ephraim.
for he had forgotten all his troubles.
and he named his 2nd Manasseh.
for he had plenty in the land as a lord.*

*the 7 years of plenty.
in the land for egypt ended.
and the 7 years of drought.
began just-like he foretold.*

the drought was in all the nations.

*but everywhere in egypt was grain.
and everyone in their lands hungered.
so their people were crying-out for food.*

*but the egyptians went to Joseph.
and whatever he commanded they did.
so he opened all the storerooms.
and sold to the egyptians and everyone.*

JOSEPH 5

Israel sends his sons to buy grains. Joseph says they are spies and throws Judah in prison. Israel is told these things.

*Israel heard there.
are grains for sale in egypt.
and Israel said to his sons.
behold we have heard.*

*they are selling grains in egypt.
now go for us and buy from egypt.
so the brothers of Joseph came.
to buy grains in egypt.*

*but Israel did not send his youngest.
son Naphtali with his brothers.
and the sons from Israel came.
to buy grains in egypt.*

*Joseph was overseeing the selling.
to all the people from the lands.
Joseph's brothers came.
and Joseph saw his brothers.*

*he recognized them and spake harshly to them.
for he asked them where did they come from?
they said from the land for Canaan.
but Joseph was not recognized by his brothers.*

*then Joseph remembered his Visions.
so he said you are spies.
they said no my lord.
we came to buy your grains.*

*we are brothers from 1 male.
we are honest men and not spies.
he said no you have come.
to spy parts of our land.*

*they pleaded they were 10 and 2.
sons from 1 male.
and his youngest is with our father today.
and 1 is no- -more with us.*

*then Joseph said.
by this you will be tested by a life.
for 1 of you will not leave from here.
unless your brother comes to me.*

*for i am sending you to get your brother.
while he remains in prison.
that your words be tested for truth.
if not surely you are spies.*

*by bringing your youngest brother to me.
then he will not die by you not doing so.
they said to each other.
truly we are cursed for our brother.*

*for he pleaded with us and we did not listen to him.
therefore this has come-on us.
then Benjamin said did i not tell you?
now is our accounting for his blood.*

*they did not know Joseph understood them.
for there was an interpreter between them.
he picked Judah and they bound him.
and before their eyes they took him.*

*then Joseph gave the order.
to fill their sacks with grains.
and he ordered they put their silver.
in their sacks that they gave them for the grains.*

*they loaded their donkeys with their sacks.
and with their grains they left for home.
each of them were opening a sack.
to give their donkeys food.*

*but 1 saw the silver.
and he told them about his silver.
then they looked and theirs were in every sack.
their hearts sank with trembling.*

*to each other they said.
why did they do this to us?*

*they went to their father in Canaan.
and told him all that happened to them.*

*the lord of the produce was harsh to us.
for he saw us as spies in their land.
but we told him we were honest men.
and we are 10 and 1 brothers.*

*but our youngest is with our father today.
and he is at home in the land for Canaan.
then the lord of the produce told us.
by this i will know you are honest.*

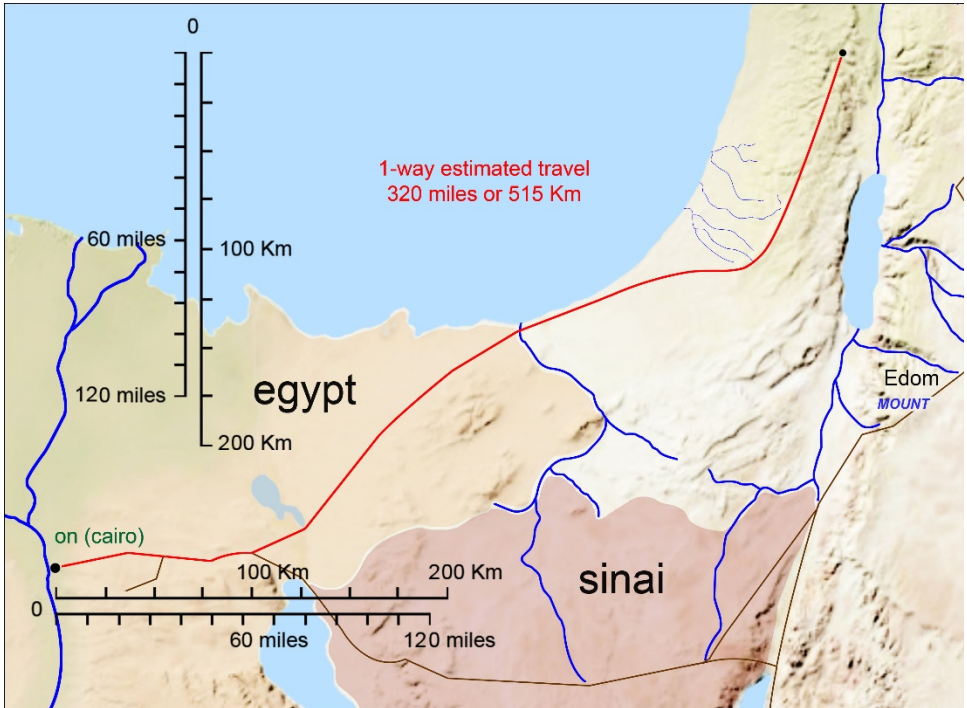
*you will leave 1 of your brothers with me.
and take your grains and go.
but we are to bring our youngest brother to him.
that he knows we are not spies but honest.*

*then he will return Judah to us.
and we may buy again in his land.
it happened as we looked in our sacks.
we found our silver was in our sacks.*

*they showed the silver to their father.
and as he saw their pouches of silver.
he said Joseph is dead.
and now Judah will die.*

*for you will not take Naphtali.
for every 1 is against me.
but Reuben said to his father.
you can take my 2 sons from me.*

*until i return with Naphtali.
by showing him i will return with both of them.
but Israel told him his youngest.
son will not go- -down with him.*



JOSEPH 6

*Israel needs grains and he sends Naphtali.
Joseph sends them to his home to dine with him.*

*the drought was severe in their land.
and as they finished eating the grains.
their father told them to return.
and buy them more grains.*

*Reuben said we were warned.
we can not buy unless our brother is with us.
if you do not send our brother with us.
we will not go to buy grains for us.*

*Israel said why?
did you tell him you had another brother?
he answered he questioned us with questions.
and asked us is your father alive?*

*and do we have more brothers?
so we answered his questions.
did we know knowing he was to say?
we are to bring our brother down to him?*

*Simen said to his father.
send our youngest brother with me.*

*and we will go that we may live and not die.
we as well and our young- -children.*

*by myself you can hold me responsible for him.
if i do not return your youngest to you.
i will be the bearer of the wrong to him forever.
for if we had not delayed in taking him.*

*surely by now we would have returned.
with our brother Judah and Naphtali.
his father said if.
it is to be so take him and go.*

*but you will also you will do this.
you will take dried- -meats.
in your sacks for their lord as a gift for him.
and take twice the silver.*

*then return it into his hand his silver.
that was found at the top of your sacks.
now take your brother and go.
and let **YV GRANT** me **HIS COMPASSION**.*

*and may he release your brother Judah.
if he did not kill my son.
then let him take these gifts from me.
and let him take twice your silver.*

*as they stood before Joseph.
Joseph saw Naphtali was with them.
then he commanded his guards to take them.
and bring the men to his house.*

*and have them butcher and prepare- and be -ready.
for the men are to dine with me in the evening.
the guards did as he commanded them.
and they brought the men to his house.*

*his brothers were afraid because.
they were brought not to his house but the prison.
they said it is because of the silver.
that he is against them and taking them to be his prisoners.*

*as they came to the king's prison.
his guard said to them by its entrance.
he said be at ease and unafraid.
then he brought out Judah.*

then his guards took them into his house.
and told them they were to eat with him in the evening.
lost group

as Joseph came into the room.
they bowed to the ground before him.
he asked them is their father well?
and they said our father is well.

as he looked at his brother Naphtali.
he asked him are you the youngest brother?
he said yes i am the youngest.
of our 10 and 1 brothers.

then he said to his servants.
to serve their meal were he dines.
they were sat before him from the firstborn.
to the youngest as they sat in a row.

his brothers looked at each.
other with wonder and surprise.
then they took them their portions from his table.
and they ate and drank- -wine with him.

JOSEPH 7

*Joseph's men put his cup in Naphtali's sack.
Joseph tells them he is their brother.*

he also commanded his guards.
to fill their sacks with grains.
and put his silver cup.
at the top of the sack of their youngest.

they done as Joseph told them.
and in the morning his brothers left.
as they went and were not far from the city.
Joseph said to his guards.

pursue after the men.
and as you overtake them say to them why?
do you repay him evil for his kindness?
and you will bring them to me for taking my cup.

they overtook them and said his words to them.
but they said why does our lord?
speak such words to us?
for we have not done such as your words.

how were we to steal *his* cup?
from his table in your lord's house?
but with whomever it is found he will die.
and we also will be your lord's slaves.

he said let it so.
to be by your words with whom it is found.
so they hurried to lower their sack.
and on the ground they opened their sack.

the search began with the oldest.
and with the youngest his cup was found.
then each reloaded.
his donkey and return to the city.

as Judah and his brothers came to him.
they fell to the ground before him.
Joseph said why?
has this deed been done by you?

Simen said what.
will we say or how can we justify it?
now we are my lord's slaves.
both we and who possessed it.

but he said i forbid this.
only he who possessed it.
he will be my slave and you are to go in peace.
but Simen said my lord.

let your servant please speak.
to my lord and be not angry with your servant.
my lord asked his servants.
have you a father or a brother?

and we told you we have a father.
and we have a younger brother.
then you told your servants to bring him to you.
and with your eyes you will know we are not spies.

we told our father of your test.
but our father said he will die.
but then he told us we are to go- -back.
and buy us more grains.

i told him we are unable to go.
unless our youngest brother is with us.

*your servant my father said to me.
if you take my youngest.*

*and harm befalls him not to return with you.
i will go to the abyss in sorrow.
if i go to my father.
and his youngest son is not among us.*

*he will die for i did not return with him.
now let your servant not return to my father.
for i had told him if i do not return him.
i will bear the blame forever.*

*please let your servant remain with you.
instead of his youngest son.
lost group*

*Joseph had his guards leave.
and he said to his brothers i am Joseph.
his brothers were unable to answer him.
for they were troubled by his presence before them.*

*then he said i am your brother.
whom you sold to merchants.
now do not be angry with yourselves.
because you sold me to merchants.*

*for our **CREATOR SENT** me to egypt.
and i am before you to save- -lives.
for the drought has been but 2 years.
and 5 years are coming.*

***HE HAS MADE** me a king's lord.
for all the produce in egypt.
hurry and bring my father to me.
and say to him thus says.*

*Joseph our **CREATOR HAS MADE** me.
a lord to all egyptians.
come to come to stay with me.
and you will live in the land to be near me.*

*you and your sons and their wives and children.
with their herds and all they have.
for here i can provide for everyone.
and i can look into their eyes and watch-over them.*

now hurry and bring.
my father down here.
he hugged all his brothers.
and after his brothers talked with him.

he sent his brothers to their father.
and they went to their father and told him.
saying Joseph is alive.
and he is the lord of all their produce.

they told him all the words.
Joseph told them to say to him.
and as he looked at the wagons Joseph.
sent to carry his family.

Israel said it is **BY HIS PROMISE**.
his son Joseph is alive.
and he will go to see him in egypt.
and live with him before he dies.

JOSEPH 8

Israel goes to egypt with his sons and their wives and 66 children.

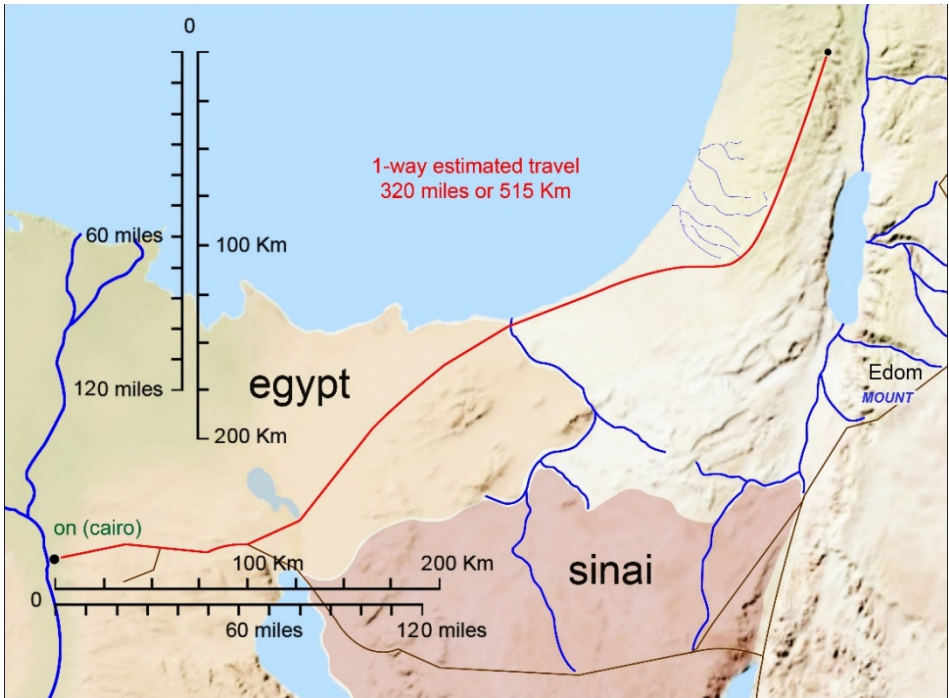
lost group

before Israel departed.
our **CREATOR SPAKE** to him in a **VISION**.

HE SAID BE UNAFRAID OF GOING.
FOR I WILL MAKE THEM A NATION THERE.
AND I WILL ALSO BRING THEM BACK.
TO LIVE IN THE LAND I PROMISED THEM.

so he went with his wife and sons.
and their wives and children in wagons.
they took their livestock and property.
and they went to egypt as a family.

everyone made it to egypt.
and apart from him and his wife and sons.
who were 60 and 6 descendants.
and they were with the sons from Joseph and his wife.



MOSES 1

the king made Israelis slaves & decreed they kill their sons at birth.

these are the sons from Israel.

who went to egypt.

Judah Reuben and Simen.

Dan Benjamin and Levi

Zebulun Issachar and Gad.

Asher Naphtali and their families.

everyone came with Israel.

and Joseph's family was in egypt.

after Joseph died.

and all his brothers died.

the sons from Israel were Blessed.

*for **HE INCREASED** his children greatly.*

_____ the king for egypt.

who did not know of Joseph.

so said to his people behold.

we have a people many and strong.

and i need to act- -wisely.

otherwise their many in wartime.

could-join whoever hates us.

and fight us by rising-up in our land.

then he decreed all.
Israelis are to be made his slaves.
and he assigned taskmasters over them.
so that they were oppressed by the hardest- -labor.

Israelis served him in their harshness.
and it made their lives bitter.
for they made all the bricks.
for their king to build in his cities.

later the king decreed.
our midwives helping- at -birth.
that when our women have a male.
they are to be killed and our females are to live.

but our midwives feared our **CREATOR**.
and they did not obey the king's decreed.
so he summoned our midwives to ask them.
why are your boys alive?

our midwives said to their king.
because our women are not like your women.
our women are delivering before.
their midwives can- -get to them.

because he did not fear our **CREATOR**.
the king decreed for our people.
all our males born to us.
are to be thrown into the Nile to die.

MOSES 2 *Moses' birth.*

_____ a son from Levi.
married a daughter from Levi
and she conceived and bore him a son.
but she hid him for 3 months.

when she was unable to hide him.
she took a reed basket.
and placed her son in the basket.
and placed it in the reeds of the Nile.

his sister hid at a distance.
to know what happens to him.
then a daughter from the king came.
to walk by the Nile river.

as she walked along *the Nile*.
she saw *the basket in the reeds*.
she sent *her servant to bring it to her*.
and in the basket she saw a boy.

as she looked at *the boy she had compassion for him*.
for she realized he was an Israeli's boy.
his sister said to _____.
will i go to call a nurse for you?

the king's daughter said to her.
go and his sister went.
to his mother she said i have been sent.
to find and summoned him a nurse.

his mother went to the palace.
and the king's daughter said to her.
take *the boy and nurse him*.
and _____ took her son.

when her son was weaned.
she brought him to the king's daughter.
and as her son she named him Moses.
because she found him in the reeds.

MOSES 3

Moses kills a taskmaster and flees to Edom. Reuel gives him his daughter.

it happened when he was grown.
he went-out to see his brethren.
then he saw the harshness- of their -labor.
for he saw a taskmaster beating them.

and when nobody was around.
he killed him to stop their beatings.
lost group

the next day he saw.
his brethren fighting to the death.
and he asked them why are you wanting?
to kill your brother and neighbor?

they replied who made you.
a lord to judge over us?
and do you want to kill us too?
like you killed our taskmaster yesterday?

he was afraid and thought surely.
by their words they will make him known.
and when the king did hear.
he ordered his men to kill him.

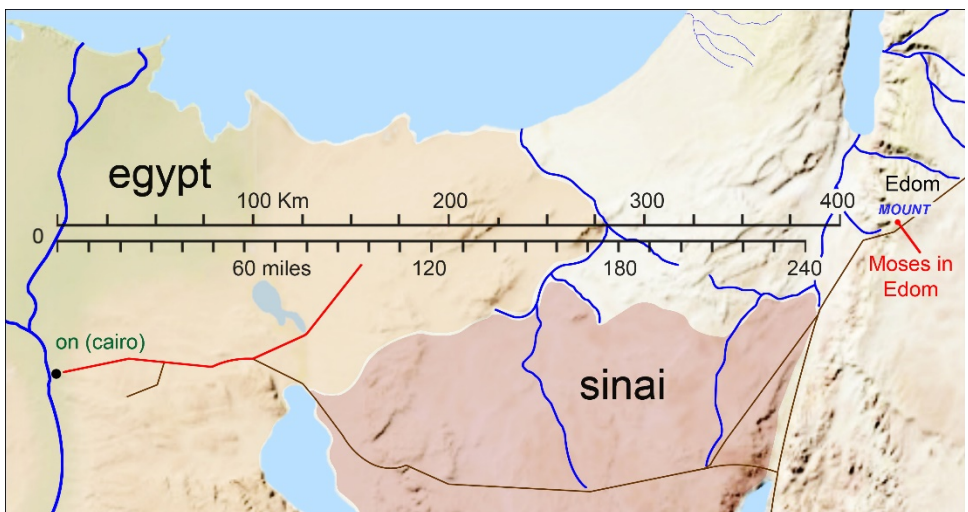
but he fled from the land on a donkey.
and journeyed to the land for Edom.
and as he sat by a well a woman.
came to draw- -water.

to fill the trough with water.
for her father's rams to drink.
so Moses helped her.
by drawing water for his rams.

as she returned her father said.
you have returned quickly today.
she told him an egyptian had helped her.
and it was he that drew the water for his rams.

he told his daughter to return.
to the well and invite him to eat with them.
and Moses agreed to live and work for him.
and Reuel gave him his daughter.

Moses and Ziprah married.
and she gave birth to his son.
and Moses named him Gershem.
to remind him he is a foreigner in their land.



MOSES 4

YV SENDS Moses to egypt.

after a few years.

he heard the king had died.

and as he was tending the rams for Reuel.

he was leading the rams to the well.

and by the mount our **CREATOR APPEARED.**

AS A FIRE among the shrubbery.

as he looked the shrubbery was **BURNING.**

but the **FIRE** on the shrubbery was not consuming it.

he went to look at this.

as to why the shrubbery was not consumed.

then our **CREATOR CALLED FROM THE FIRE.**

and **SAID I AM YOUR CREATOR.**

AND I HAVE HEARD ISRAEL'S CALLING TO ME.

AND I AM AWARE OF THEIR SUFFERINGS.

NOW I WILL DELIVER THEM FROM EGYPT.

AND THEY WILL GO TO THE LAND I PROMISED THEM.

YOU ARE TO GO TO THEM AND THEN TO THEIR KING.

AND YOU WILL LEAD MY PEOPLE TO THEIR OWN LAND.

BUT FIRST YOU ARE TO JOURNEY INTO THE SINAI.

AND TEACH THEM MY COMMANDS AND STATUTES.

he asked **HIM** who am i to **GO.**

and **LEAD** the Israelis from egypt?

HE TOLD him **BECAUSE YOU WILL DECLARE.**

MY PLAGUES THAT I SENT YOU TO MY PEOPLE.

so he asked our **CREATOR** behold.

when i **GO** to the Israelis.

and say to them our **CREATOR HAS SENT** me to you.

will they not ask me to tell them **YOUR NAME?**

our **CREATOR SAID TELL THEM.**

I AM WHOM I AM.

SAYS TO THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL.

I AM HAS SENT ME TO YOU.

AND AS YOUR CREATOR I SAY THUS.

HE IS TO TELL THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL.

YV IS THEE CREATOR OF YOUR FOREFATHERS.

ABRAHAM ISAAC AND ISRAEL.

NOW-GO TO THE LEADERS FROM ISRAEL.
AND WHEN THEY ARE TOGETHER TELL THEM.
YV IS THE CREATOR OF YOUR FOREFATHERS.
ABRAHAM ISAAC AND ISRAEL.

AND I HAVE APPEARED TO YOU AND I SAID TO SAY TO YOU.
FROM EGYPT I WILL REDEEM YOU FROM YOUR SUFFERING.
AND LEAD YOU TO YOUR PROMISED LAND.
TO A LAND FLOWING LIKE HONEY.

THEY WILL LISTEN TO WHAT YOU SAY TO THEM.
THEN YOU WILL GO TO THEIR KING.
AND SAY OUR CREATOR WILL MEET WITH US.
NOW PLEASE LET US GO.

THEIR KING WILL NOT PERMIT YOU TO GO.
WITHOUT YOU HAVING THE STRONGER HAND.
AND BY MY HAND YOU WILL STRIKE EGYPT.
WITH PLAGUES THAT I WILL CAUSE IN THEIR MIDST.

AFTERWARDS HE WILL RELEASE MY PEOPLE.
AND I WILL FAVOR THEM IN THE SIGHT OF THE EGYPTIANS.
FOR THEY WILL NOT LEAVE EMPTY HANDED.
BUT WITH ARTICLES OF SILVER AND GOLD.

then he asked *HIM* how.
are they to believe and listen to HIS WORDS?
HE TOLD him TO DROP HIS STAFF.
TO THE GROUND and it became a cobra.

then **HE SAID MOSES.**
WITH YOUR HAND GRASP ITS TAIL.
and he reached-out with his hand and grabbed it.
and it became the staff from his hand.

YV AGAIN COMMANDED him.
PLACE YOUR HAND ON YOUR CHEST.
and he placed his hand on his chest.
and now his hand was whitened.

then **HE SAID PLACE.**
YOUR HAND ON YOUR CHEST AGAIN.
and he placed his hand on his chest.
and on his chest now it was as before.

he returned to Reuel and told him.
YV IS SENDING him to egypt.

and he took his wife and son.
and on donkeys he returned to egypt.

MOSES 5

YV SENDS Aaron to meet Moses.

Aaron tells their Leaders WHY Moses IS SENT to them.

YV HAD TALKED to Aaron.

TO GO AND MEET HIM ON THE ROAD.

he went and met him on the road.

*and he asked him our **CREATOR'S NAME**.*

then he told Aaron.

ALL HIS WORDS and **WHY**.

and he ordered Aaron to assemble.

all our Leaders from Israel.

then Aaron told them all.

THE WORDS YV SPAKE to him.

*he said Moses **IS TO SAY** to us.*

YV HAS APPEARED to him **TO ESTABLISH**.

HIS PROMISE AND TO GIVE us our **LAND**.

*in **WHICH** we are to **LIVE-IN** for our INHERITANCE.*

*for **HE HAS HEARD** the groaning's by Israelis.*

*and **BECAUSE** of our king's decree.*

*now **HE SAYS TO THE LEADERS FROM ISRAEL.***

I YV WILL DELIVER YOU FROM HIS DECREE.

AND WILL REDEEM YOU BY GREAT PLAGUES.

FOR YOU TO KNOW I YV AM YOUR CREATOR.

I WILL BRING YOU TO YOUR PROMISED LAND.

THIS IS WHAT I SWORE TO GIVE YOU.

lost group

AND HE TOLD him **WHEN OUR KING.**

ASKS CAN YOU SHOW ME A WONDER?

HE IS TO DROP HIS STAFF BEFORE HIM.

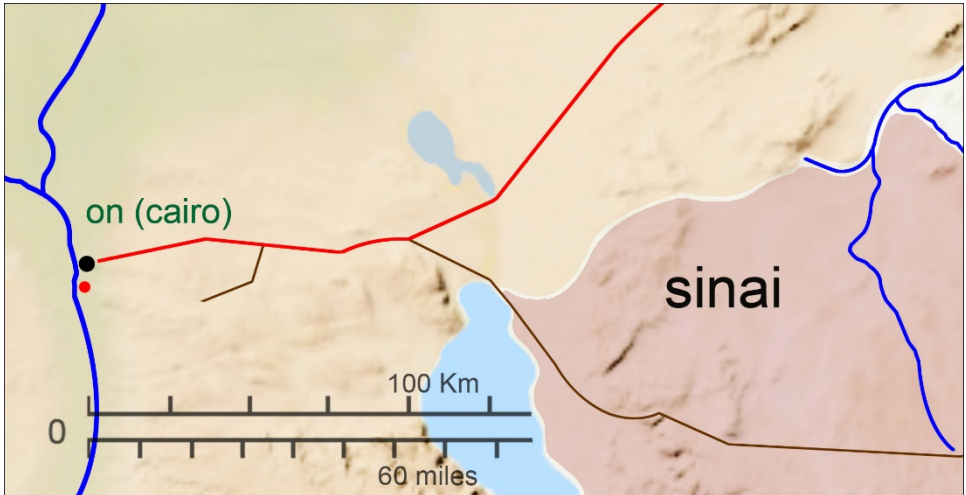
AND HE WILL COMMAND IT TO BECOME A COBRA.

then he dropped his staff.

*as **SIGN** in the sight of our Leaders.*

*our Leaders believed he **WAS SENT BY HIM**.*

*and they bowed to bow-down and praise **HIM**.*



MOSES 6 (PART 1)

YV SENDS 9 OF HIS 10 PLAGUES.

afterwards Moses and Aaron

went to the king's palace.

and Moses said for him to Obey.

YV and let **HIS PEOPLE LEAVE** from him.

he replied who is **YV**?

that i will obey **HIM** and let the Israelis go?

or since i do not know **YV**.

why am i to let Israelis leave me?

he said our **CREATOR HAS MET** with me.

let us **GO** otherwise **HE WILL ACT** for us.

he said to them why are you drawing.

your people away from their work?

look at your people in my land.

they are too-many to stop their labors.

and at that same time he commanded.

his taskmasters they will no longer.

give our people straw.

to make bricks like yesterday.

but we are to gather the straw ourselves.

and make as many as yesterday.

lost group

as they were returning to us he asked our **LORD**.

why have i harmed **YOUR PEOPLE**?

YV SAID NOW.

**YOU WILL SEE WHAT I WILL DO FOR THEM.
BY HIS UNWILLINGNESS HE WILL NOT LET- THEM -LEAVE.
BUT BY HIS UNWILLINGNESS THEY WILL LEAVE HIS LAND.**

lost groups

Moses and Aaron returned.
and **DID AS YV COMMANDED** him.
he dropped his Staff before him.
and commanded it to become a cobra.

the king called for his sorcerer.
and he did the same by his secrets.
but after he dropped his cobra.
his cobra swallowed his cobra.

but the king's heart was hardened.
and he did not listen to him nor let us leave.
then **YV COMMANDED** him.
TO GO TO THE KING IN THE MORNING.

**FOR HE IS GOING TO THE RIVER FOR A WALK.
AND YOU WILL MEET HIM ON THE BANK OF THE NILE.
YOU WILL SAY TO HIM YOUR CREATOR HAS SENT ME TO
YOU.
AND HE SAYS TO LET HIS PEOPLE LEAVE.**

**THEN STRIKE THE WATER.
WITH YOUR STAFF FOR IT TO TURN INTO BLOOD.
AND THE EGYPTIANS WILL- BE -UNABLE.
TO DRINK WATER FROM THE NILE.**

he **DID AS YV COMMANDED** him
and with his staff he struck the water.
and in the sight of the king and his bodyguards.
the water turned into blood.

the Nile was smelly- and -foul.
and they were unable to drink its water.
the king's heart was hardened.
but he did not listen to him **AS YV HAD SAID.**

the king returned to his palace.
for he was not concerned even by this.
but all the Egyptians by the Nile.
were unable to drink from the Nile.

7 days passed.
after **HE STRUCK** the Nile.
then **YV COMMANDED** him.
GO TO THEIR KING AND SAY TO HIM.

THUS SAYS YV.
LET MY PEOPLE GO TO SERVE ME.
IF YOU REFUSE TO LET THEM LEAVE.
I WILL SEND TO YOUR LAND FROGS.

so he went to their king.
and stretched-out his arm with his staff.
and **HE MADE** frogs **COME.**
and frogs covered his land.

he summoned for Moses and Aaron.
and he asked him to ask **YV.**
if **HE WOULD REMOVE** the frogs from his land.
and he would let our people leave his land.

he said king tell me.
when the frogs are to die.
and tomorrow by your words you will know.
YV killed the frogs.

Moses and Aaron left.
and he asked **YV** to let it be according to him.
that the frogs die in his land.
and **YV DID-SO** by his words.

the frogs died everywhere.
by their dwellings and in their streets and fields.
then they placed them in heaps to burn them.
but now their land was smelly- and -foul.

the king saw it and was relieved.
but he hardened his heart and did not listen to him.
again **YV SENT** him.
to the king with **ANOTHER PLAGUE.**

HE SAID FOR him **TO STRIKE THE GROUND.**
AND FLIES WILL BE EVERYWHERE IN HIS LAND.
so with his Staff he struck the earth.
and flies were on man and beast.

his sorcerers told the king.
this is by the **WILL OF HIS CREATOR.**

but his heart was hardened not to listen to him.

JUST-LIKE YV SAID.

and again YV COMMANDED him.

IN THE MORNING YOU ARE TO MEET WITH THE KING.

AND YOU WILL SAY YV SAYS.

LET MY PEOPLE LEAVE TO SERVE ME.

IF YOU DO NOT LET MY PEOPLE LEAVE.

I WILL SEND INSECTS TO YOUR LAND.

AND YOUR PALACE AND THE DWELLINGS OF YOUR PEOPLE.

WILL BE FULL OF SWARMING INSECTS.

BUT WHERE MY PEOPLE ARE LIVING.

WILL BE NO SWARMING INSECTS.

THIS IS FOR HIM TO KNOW I AM PUTTING A DIVISION BETWEEN MY PEOPLE AND HIS PEOPLE.

YV DID AS he Commanded.

and HE BROUGHTFORTH swarming insects.

then swarming insects.

were in all the land for egypt.

the king said to them go.

*and sacrifice to your **CREATOR** in my land.*

but he told him that is not right for us to do that.

*because we are not to sacrifice to **YV.***

we are to leave and journey into the sinai.

*for **YV** our **CREATOR HAS COMMANDED** us.*

the king said he will not let us leave.

and we are only to go so-far.

*then he asked **YV.***

for the swarming insects to depart.

YV DID as he had asked **HIM.**

*and **HE REMOVED** the swarming insects.*

the king hardened his heart.

and likewise he did not let our people leave.

*again **YV COMMANDED** him.*

TO GO TO THEIR KING AND SAY TO HIM.

THUS SAYS YV.

LET MY PEOPLE LEAVE TO SERVE ME.

FOR IF YOU REFUSE TO LET THEM LEAVE.

I WILL SEND A KILLING PLAGUE.

**ON YOUR LIVESTOCK WHEREVER THEY ARE IN YOUR LAND.
AND NONE WILL DIE THAT ARE ISRAELIS.
AND AT THAT TIME SAY IT WILL BE TOMORROW.
YV WILL DO THIS.**

*and that day their livestock died.
but the livestock for Israelis did not die.
now he sent-out his servants to look.
and not 1 for Israelis had died.*

*the king was hardened and enraged.
but he refused to let our people leave.
then **YV COMMANDED** him.
TO TAKE A HANDFUL OF ASHES.*

**AND THROW THEM TO HIS HEAVEN IN HIS SIGHT.
AND A DUST WILL COVER HIS LAND.
AND IT WILL CAUSE AN OUTBREAK OF SORES.
ON MAN IN THE LAND FOR EGYPT.**

*so he took ashes with him.
and standing before the king.
he threw them to cause the outbreak.
and sores were on all his people.*

*but their king would not listen to him.
JUST-LIKE YV TOLD him.
and again **YV COMMANDED** him.
TO STAND BEFORE HIM AND SAY.*

**THUS SAYS YV.
LET MY PEOPLE LEAVE TO SERVE ME.
OR TOMORROW I WILL SEND HAIL.
WHICH HAS NOT FALLEN IN EGYPT.**

*but he did not regard his **WORDS FROM YV**.
and **AS YV HAD COMMANDED** him **TO STRETCH.
HIS STAFF TOWARDS HIS HEAVEN.
AND HAIL WILL FALL IN EGYPT.***

*as he stretched-out his Staff to **HIS HEAVEN**.
THERE WAS THUNDERING AND LIGHTENING.
then it rained hail in egypt.
and lightening was flashing in its midst.*

*the hailing was very severe.
in all the land for egypt.
but only in the land for Israelis.
there was no hail.*

*then **YV COMMANDED** *him.*
TO GO TO THEIR KING AND SAY.
THUS SAYS YV.
LET MY PEOPLE LEAVE TO SERVE ME.*

***IF YOU REFUSE TO LET THEM LEAVE.**
TOMORROW I WILL SEND LOCUST.
SO-THAT YOUR LAND WILL BE COVERED BY THEM.
AND THEY WILL EAT EVERYTHING SPROUTING *in the field.**

*then his adviser said.
how long are they to be a problem to us?
let their people leave to serve **HIM**.
are you unaware egypt is suffering?*

*then the king asked *him.*
whom among you is leaving?
and he told *him* all of us will be leaving.
with all our rams and goats.*

*but he said for them to leave *him* now.
and they were driven from the king's presence.
lost group*

*then **YV COMMANDED** *him.*
TO REACH-OUT YOUR STAFF TO MY HEAVEN.
FOR THE LOCUSTS TO COME TO EGYPT.
AND EAT EVERY PLANT.*

*he reached-out his Staff to **HIS HEAVEN**.
and the wind brought locusts.
they covered the surface of his land.
and as they were eating every plant.*

*he summoned for Moses and Aaron.
and said quickly please.
ask **YV** your **CREATOR**.
to remove this PLAGUE from us.*

*he went-out and asked **YV**.
AND YV RETURNED THE WIND.
the wind took the locusts.*

from all the land for egypt.

but the king was still heartless.
and he did not let the children from Israel leave.
again **YV COMMANDED** him.

TO REACH-OUT WITH YOUR STAFF TO MY HEAVEN.

FOR DARKNESS TO BE OVER EGYPT.

FOR A DARKNESS THAT IS TO BE FELT.

so he reached-out his Staff to **HIS HEAVEN.**

and a darkness was on all his land.

that day we did not see the sun.

nor did we leave our dwellings.

yet all the children from Israel.

had a lightness in our dwellings.

the king summoned them to tell him.

we can leave to serve **YV**.

only our girls will not leave with us.

nor will our rams and goats.

but he told him our girls will leave with us.

and our livestock too will leave with us.

the king was still heartless.

for he was unwilling to let our people leave.

MOSES 6 (PART 2)

YV PASSES OVER them. *this is their 1st day of their 1st year.*

that was when **YV COMMANDED** him.

1 MORE PLAGUE.

WILL I BRING ON THEIR KING AND PEOPLE.

AND AFTER IT HE WILL SEND- YOU -AWAY FROM HIM.

FOR HE WILL SEND YOU FROM HERE QUICKLY.

SO SPEAK NOW TO MY PEOPLE.

FOR MY PEOPLE ARE TO ASK FROM THE EGYPTIANS.

FOR THEIR ARTICLES OF SILVER AND GOLD.

also **YV COMMANDED** him.

YOU WILL SPEAK TO THE LEADERS AND TELL THEM.

THIS WILL BE YOUR 1ST YEAR.

AND THIS IS YOUR 1ST MONTH.

YOUR MALES ARE TO KILL A RAM.

AND THEIR FAMILIES ARE TO EAT THE RAM.

IF THEIR FAMILY IS SMALL.

THEY WILL EAT IT WITH THEIR NEIGHBOR NEAREST THEM.

THEIR RAM IS TO BE A SHEARED RAM.

AND IT WILL BE EATEN EVERY YEAR.

EVERYONE IS TO EAT IT IN THE TWILIGHT.

AND IN THEIR DWELLINGS THEY ARE TO CELEBRATE AS THEY EAT.

THEY ARE TO ROAST THE RAM BY FIRE.

AND IT IS TO BE EATEN WITH UNLEAVENED- -BREAD.

IF ANY REMAINS BY MORNING.

AT SUNRISE THEY ARE TO BURN IT IN A FIRE.

FOR I WILL PASS-BY YOU AS I GO-BY IN THE NIGHT.

KILLING THEIR FIRSTBORN MALES.

BUT IN YOUR DWELLINGS I WILL PASS OVER YOURS.

AND KILL THEIRS IN THE LAND FOR EGYPT.

THIS DAY IS TO BE REMEMBERED BY THEM.

AND THEY ARE TO CELEBRATE IT AS A FOREVER STATUTE.

AND ON THAT DAY YOU WILL EAT IT WITH UNLEAVENED.

AND IT WILL BE YOUR 1ST DAY OF THE YEAR.

YOUR 1ST DAY WILL BE HOLY.

AND THEY ARE TO ASSEMBLE FOR 8 DAYS.

AND NO WORK WILL BE DONE.

EXCEPT WHAT IS TO BE EATEN.

FOR IT IS THE DAY I REDEEMED MY PEOPLE.

AND THEY ARE TO OBSERVE THIS DAY.

FOR THEIR DESCENDANTS IT IS A FOREVER STATUTE.

ON THE 1ST DAY OF THEIR YEAR.

then he called for our Leaders.

and he told them to kill a ram.

for your sons not to be killed as **HE PASSES** us.

and none of you are to go from your dwelling.

FOR YV IS GOING TO KILL.

THE EGYPTIANS FIRSTBORN SONS.

BUT YV WILL PASS OVER *ours*.

as we Celebrate our sons not dying.

we are to **KEEP THIS AS A STATUTE**.

for our children to *remember* forever.

and when our children ask us.

why is **THIS A STATUTE?**

you will say for the **PASSING-BY BY YV.**
FOR HE PASSED OVER our dwellings.
when Israelis were in egypt.
HE KILLED their firstborn males.

our males went *and* did.

JUST-LIKE YV COMMANDED us.

for in the coming days it was the longest. (summer solstice)

and we were to ready our Celebration of HIS **PASSINGOVER** us.

and on that morning he told their king.

THUS SAYS YV.

THAT NIGHT EVERY FIRSTBORN.

MALE FROM EGYPTIANS WILL DIE.

AND NOT ANY FIRSTBORN.

FROM THE SONS FROM ISRAEL WILL DIE.

FOR EVERYONE IS TO KNOW HE CHOSE.

BETWEEN EGYPTIANS AND ISRAELIS.

and **YV HARDENED** his heart.

and he did not send Israel from his land.

that night **YV KILLED**.

the firstborn males in egypt.

in the morning everyone in his palace.

and from every egyptians' was crying.

for in egypt was not a dwelling.

in which was not a death.

then he summoned them and told him we are to leave.

with both our girls and our livestock.

and to the egyptians he encouraged his people.

to send us from their land in haste.

and by **HIS WORDS** we requested from the egyptians.

their articles of silver and gold.

the children from Israel left.

and we went with our livestock and herds.

for **YV GAVE** our people.

FAVOR in the sight of the egyptians.

for **HE IS THE GREATEST** in the land for egypt.

and in the sight of his servants and people.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 1

Israel gathered as a nation. YV PARTS the red sea.

Israelis *had* lived in egypt.
for 400 and 30 years.
but everyone of us left egypt.
for **YV REDEEMED** us from egypt.

our **CREATOR LED** our people.
around *the hills to the sea.*
and *the children from Israel left.*
as **HIS NATION** from *the land for egypt.*

YV WAS GOING BEFORE us.
IN A PILLAR OF CLOUD *in the sunlight.*
AND A PILLAR OF FIRE *by night.*
giving us light to travel by.

then **YV COMMANDED** us.
TO CAMP BEFORE THE SEA.
and as we camped before *the sea.*
the king said *they are closed-in.*

then their king pursued after us.
with *chariots* and many in his army.
then **YV COMMANDED** him.
TO TELL ISRAEL TO READY.

FOR WITH YOUR STAFF YOU WILL REACH-OUT TO THE SEA.
AND COMMAND THE SEA TO DIVIDE.
AND ISRAEL WILL WALK- -THROUGH IT.
FOR THE SEALAND WILL BE DRY- -LAND.

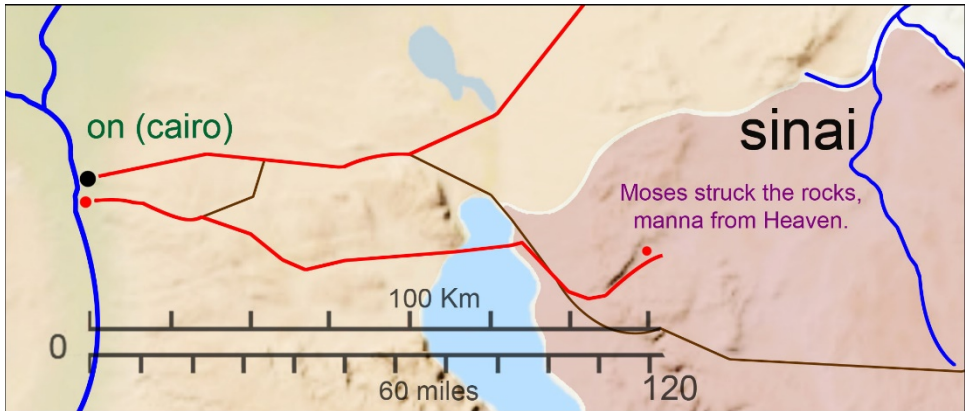
THEN THE EGYPTIANS WILL ENTER IN TO FOLLOW YOU.
THEIR KING WITH MANY OF HIS ARMY.
AND I WILL COVER THEM WITH THE WATER FROM THE SEA.
AND THE EGYPTIANS WILL KNOW I KILLED HIM FOR YOU.

at the *seashore* he **REACHED-OUT** with his Staff.
and *Commanded* the sea to *divide*.
YV PARTED the sea.
and **MADE** the sealand dry.

the water was divided for Israel.
and we crossed in the midst of the sea.
then the king with his chariots and horseriders.
pursued us into the midst of the sea.

then **YV COMMANDED** *him.*
TO REACH-OUT WITH HIS STAFF AGAIN.
FOR THE SEA TO COME- -BACK.
AND COVER HIS CHARIOTS AND HORSERIDERS.

he **REACHED-OUT** *with his staff and* Commanded
the sea to returned to normal.
and **YV** *killed the egyptians.*
for the sea returned and covered them.



EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 2

water to drink from the rocks.

HE LED *Israel from the sea.*
to go into the sinai's desert.
we walked 2 days.
but found no water.

therefore *our people quarreled with him.*
and they asked him what are they to drink?
and why **DID HE BRING** *us into a desert?*
WILL HE *kill us and our children with thirst?*

then he **Petitioned** **YV** *to ask* **HIM.**
what is he to do for **HIS PEOPLE?**
then **YV COMMANDED** *him.*
TO TAKE SOME LEADERS.

AND TAKE YOUR STAFF AND GO.
AND STAND BEFORE A HILL.
THERE YOU WILL STRIKE ITS ROCKS.
AND WATER WILL COME-OUT FOR THEM TO DRINK.

he did so *in the sight of our Leaders.*

*and as he struck them he commanded water.
then a river came-out from its rocks.
for our nation and livestock to drink from.*

*on the 5th day of our departure.
the whole nation of Israel.
grumbled against Moses and Aaron.
and many sons from Israelis.*

*were saying in egypt we had food.
and we ate bread to the full.
but **HE HAS BROUGHT** us into the desert to kill us.
for here everyone is hungry.*

*he Petitioned YV to ask HIM.
what is he to do for HIS PEOPLE?
then **YV SAID** to him.*

LOOK FOR YOUR FOOD FROM HEAVEN.

**FOR MY PEOPLE ARE TO GO AND GATHER.
DAILY THEIR PORTION FOR THAT DAY.
AND ON THE 7TH DAY.
THEY ARE TO BRING-IN TWICE THEIR DAILY.**

*so he told the Leaders from Israel.
HE HAS HEARD your grumbings against **HIM**.
and **NOW HE WILL GIVE TO YOU TO EAT**.
now look to **HIS HEAVEN**.*

*and as they looked a fog appeared.
it came to cover our camp.
but in the morning was a layer of dew.
as the layer of fog disappeared.*

*behold before us in the desert.
were thin flaky- -cakes.
lost group*

*as Israelis saw the cakes.
they said to each other.
we will bake it for it was unknown what it was.
and he told us it is your bread to eat.*

*so we gathered it every- -morning.
and as the sun warmed it melted.
then-on the 7th day.
we gathered twice as much.*

for he had told us the 1st is our **HOLYDAY**.
and our **HOLYDAY** is for us to be Holy to **YV**.
and we are to roast what they will eat.
or boil what we will eat.

and everyone's is to set- it -aside.
to be kept until tomorrow.
for that day is our **HOLYDAY** with **YV**.
and that Day you will not find it on the ground.

Moses named it manna.
and its color is like the coriander seed.
and it tasted like a cake with honey.
this was our bread we ate in the desert.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 3

YV COMMANDS Moses to build HIS TENT For MEETING With HIM.

YV COMMANDED him to **SAY**.

TELL ISRAEL YOU ARE TO GATHER FROM THEM.
AND EVERY FAMILY MAY CONTRIBUTE.
AND THIS IS WHAT THEY ARE TO CONTRIBUTE.

GOLD SILVER AND BRONZE.
BLUE AND RED CLOTH.
GOAT AND RAM SKINS.
PLANKS AND 2 SLATES.

THEY ARE TO MAKE A TENT FOR MEETING WITH ME.
AND I WILL BE AMONG THEM TO FORGIVE THEIR SINS.
EVERYTHING I TELL YOU WILL BE THEIR PATTERN.
AND IN MY TENT THEY WILL MAKE A ROOM.

YOUR SKILLED ARE TO MAKE AND ASSEMBLE.
MY TENT TO MINISTER TO ME FOR MY PEOPLE.
THEY WILL MAKE IT FROM THE HIDES OF RAMS.
AND THEY WILL **MAKE** THEM LIKE THAT OF A **SKILLFUL**
WORKMAN.

MAKE 6 SIDES.
AND THE LENGTH OF EACH SIDE.
WILL BE 20 CUBITS WIDE.
AND 6 CUBITS TALL.

EVERYONE WILL HAVE THE SAME MEASUREMENT.
AND THEY WILL BE JOINED TO EACH ANOTHER.
BY HOLES ON THEIR EDGE OF THEIR OUTERMOST.

AND LIKEWISE MAKE THEM ITS LENGTHS.

YOU WILL MAKE 60 HOLES.
TO JOIN THE EDGES OF THE SIDES.
THE 2ND SET OF HOLES.
ARE TO BE OPPOSITE EACH OTHER.

YOU WILL MAKE 60 FASTENERS.
FROM SILVER TO JOIN TO THE SIDES.
WITH THE FASTENERS THE SIDES WILL BE 1.
AND THEY WILL HANG IT ALL AROUND.

TO JOIN THE HIDE TO THE TENT.
THEN THEY ARE TO **DOUBLE** AT THE FRONT OF MY TENT.
YOU WILL MAKE AN ENTRANCE TO ENTER.
AND YOU WILL MAKE THE OPENING IN THE MIDDLE.

5 CUBITS WIDE.
AND 5 CUBITS LONG.
WITH 50 HOLES ON THEIR EDGES.
WITH HOLES ON THE EDGES OPPOSITE THEM.

AS WILL THE HIDE FOR THE 2ND OPENING.
AND YOU WILL **MAKE** FASTENERS TO GO IN THEM.
WITH FASTENERS IN THE HOLES FOR JOINING THEM.
AND THE OPENINGS TOGETHER WILL BE AS 1.

WITH HIDES MAKE A DOOR.

5 CUBITS SQUARE.

lost group

THEY WILL **MAKE** FROM THE HIDES OF GOATS.
A ROOF TO BE OVER MY TENT.
YOU WILL **MAKE** IT 1 HIDE.
FOR ALL TO BE FOR ITS WIDTH AND LENGTH.

30 CUBITS WIDE.

40 CUBITS LONG.

WITH AN **OVERLAPPING** ON THE SIDES FOR MY TENT.
THAT ITS **LAPPING** WILL BE OVER THE SIDES.

ALL WILL HAVE HOLES ON THE EDGES.
FOR THE EDGES TO BE TIED TO STAKES.
THE STAKES ARE TO BE MADE FROM BRONZE.
AND YOU WILL HAVE _____ AND _____ STAKES.

TO KEEP EACH SIDE.
TIED DOWN TO THE GROUND.

lost group

THEY WILL MAKE A FLOOR FOR MY TENT.
FROM THE PLANKS FOR THEM TO WALK-ON AND
APPROACH ME.

10 CUBITS IN LENGTH.
AND 1 CUBIT WIDE.

WITH 2 END HOLDERS.
FOR EACH IS FOR FITTING THEM TOGETHER.
ALL THE HOLDERS ARE TO BE BRONZE.
AND THIS IS TO BE DONE FOR EVERYONE OF THEM.

20 PLANKS WILL BE THE WIDTH.
AND 3 SETS FOR THE LENGTH.
30 AND 8 HOLDERS.
WILL BE UNDERNEATH THE 20 PLANKS.

WITH 2 HOLDERS UNDER.
AT THE ENDS OF THE PLANKS TO JOIN THEM.
WITH THE NEXT SET OF PLANKS.
TO JOIN THE 3 TOGETHER.

THUS YOU WILL MAKE ANOTHER 20.
PLANKS 10 CUBITS.
2 PLANKS ARE FOR THE CORNERS.
THEY WILL BE ALIKE TO ATTACH ITS TOPMOST.

THUS BOTH OF THEM WILL BE NOTCHED.
TO FORM THE 4 CORNERS.
THE 8 PLANKS WILL HAVE HOLDERS.
30 AND 6 HOLDERS.

2 HOLDERS FOR THE ENDS.
AND 2 PLACED ALIKE.
FOR THE PLANKS TO BE HELD TOGETHER.
TO HOLD THE TOPMOST TOGETHER.

THEY WILL BE JOINED TO THE FLOOR WITH HOLDERS.
AS WILL THE SIDE PLANKS FOR ITS TOPMOST.
WITH 4 IN THE MIDDLE FOR THE ENDS.
AND WITH 8 PLANKS FOR THE SIDES.

THEY ARE TO HOLD-UP THE TOPMOST PLANKS.
MADE FROM 10 PLANKS.
WITH 4 PLANKS FOR THE ENDS.
ARE TO BE CUT SHORTER TO FIT.

ALL THE PLANKS FOR THE SIDES.
ARE TO BE JOINED TO THE FLOOR AND THE TOPMOST.
WITH HOLDERS TO HOLD THEM TOGETHER.
THAT THE PLANKS FOR THE TENT TO BE 1.

YOU WILL **MAKE ARCHES** FROM THE **PLANKS**.
FOR THE ROOF SO THAT THE WATER RUNS-OFF.
USE 5 PLANKS.
FOR **EACH END** OF MY **TENT**.

AND **3 ARCHES** FOR THE **MIDDLE**.
WITH AN **ARCH** IN THE **CENTER** OF THE TENT.
6 PLANKS WILL BE NOTCHED INTO THEM.
AND THEY WILL **GO FROM END TO END**.

MAKE 6 NOTCHES.
FOR THE **ARCHES** TO SET INTO THE TOPMOST.
OVERLAY THE ARCHES WITH GOLD.
AND THEY ARE TO **RISE MY TENT** AS I HAVE **PATTERNED IT**.

MAKE FOR ME 8 CURTAINS.
FROM **BLUE** AND **RED CLOTH**.
THEY ARE TO BE **HUNG ON 4 POLES**.
AND THEIR **WOOD** IS TO BE **OVERLAID WITH GOLD**.

THEIR **HOOKS** WILL BE MADE FROM **GOLD**.
AND THEY ARE TO BE **HUNG TO MAKE MY ROOM**.
THE **CURTAINS** WILL BE A **SEPARATION BETWEEN**.
MY MEETING PLACE AND UTENSILS.

THE RED CURTAINS ON THE OUTSIDE.
AND THE BLUE CURTAINS FOR THE INSIDE.
THE CURTAIN ON THE SOUTH SIDE.
MAKE AN ENTRANCE TO MY ROOM.

FOR MY COMMANDMENTS A **CHEST FROM PLANKS**.
2 CUBITS LONG.
1 CUBIT WIDE.
AND **1 CUBIT HIGH**.

YOU WILL **OVERLAY IT WITH PURE GOLD**.
INSIDE AND OUT YOU WILL **OVERLAY IT**.
YOU WILL **MAKE FOR IT 4 GOLD**.
RINGS TO BE ATTACHED TO THE SIDES.

WITH **2 RINGS** ON A **SIDE**.
AND **2 ON THE OTHER SIDE**.

AND MAKE POLES FROM THE PLANKS.
AND OVERLAY THEM WITH PURE GOLD.

AND THEY WILL PUT THE POLES INTO THE RINGS.
WHEN THEY CARRY MY CHEST.
THE POLES ARE TO REMAIN BY MY CHEST.
ON THE FLOOR OF MY MEETING ROOM.

THEY WILL MAKE A SEAT FROM GOLD.
AND IT IS TO BE PLACED ABOVE MY CHEST.
2 CUBITS LONG.
AND 1 CUBIT WIDE.

THEY WILL MAKE 2 ANGELS.
AND OVERLAY THEM WITH PURE GOLD.
TO BE AT THE 2 ENDS OF MY CHEST.
AND THEY WILL HOLD MY MERCY- -SEAT.

THE ANGEL'S WINGS ARE TO BE OPEN.
TO COVER MY MERCY- -SEAT.
AND THEIR EYES ARE TO LOOK AT THE OTHER.
AND THEIR FACES ARE TO BE TOWARDS MY SEAT.

AND THERE IS WHERE I WILL MEET WITH THEM.
FOR I WILL BE ABOVE THE MERCY- -SEAT.
AND BETWEEN THE 2 ANGELS.
I WILL SPEAK WITH THE SONS FROM ISRAEL.

THEY WILL MAKE 4 POLES.
TO CARRY THE 2 ANGELS.
THE POLES ARE TO BE OVERLAID IN GOLD.
AND THE POLES WILL BE PLACED BEHIND THEM.

MAKE FOR ME A TABLE FROM THE PLANKS.
2 CUBITS LONG.
1 CUBIT WIDE.
AND 1 CUBIT HIGH.

MAKE A BORDER AROUND IT.
AND ITS RIM IS TO BE A HANDWIDTH HIGH.
THE TABLE-LEGS AND RIM.
ARE TO BE OVERLAID WITH PURE GOLD.

AND MAKE 4 GOLD.
RINGS AND ATTACH THEM TO ITS CORNERS.
THE RINGS WILL BE CLOSE TO THE RIM.
FOR ITS POLES TO CARRY MY TABLE.

**MAKE ITS POLES FROM THE PLANKS.
AND YOU WILL OVERLAY THEM WITH PURE GOLD.
THE POLES ARE TO REMAIN BY MY TABLE.
ON THE FLOOR OF MY MEETING ROOM.**

**MAKE FOR ME 2 BOWLS.
AND MAKE THEM FROM PURE GOLD.
THEY ARE TO SET AND BE FILLED WITH WHEAT.
TO BE PRESENT ON THE TABLE BEFORE ME.**

**MAKE FOR ME A LAMPSTAND FROM GOLD.
AND THE LAMPSTAND IS TO HAVE A BASE WITH SHAFT.
WITH CUPS LIKE THE GROUNDVINE FLOWER.
7 FOR HOLDING OIL.**

**6 BRANCHES WILL BE FROM ITS SIDES.
WITH 3 FROM EACH SIDE.
THE LAMPSTAND AND THE BRANCHES WILL BE 1.
HAMMERED FROM PURE GOLD.**

Lev-121

**THEY ARE TO BRING CLEAR OIL.
FROM PRESSED OLIVES FOR LIGHTING.
TO MAKE THE LAMP BURN.
INSIDE MY CLOTH ROOM.**

**ITS SNUFFER AND PITCHER FOR OIL.
WILL BE MADE FROM PURE GOLD.
ALL THESE ARTICLES.
YOU WILL SEE THEY ARE MADE TO MY PATTERNS.**

lost groups

**THEN BRING IN THE CHEST WITH MY COMMANDMENTS.
TO BE THERE IN MY ROOM OF CURTAINS.
WITH THE 2 ANGELS AT ITS ENDS.
TO FACE EACH OTHER.**

**PUT MY SEAT IN THEIR HANDS.
ABOVE MY CHEST WITH MY COMMANDMENTS.
AND SET MY TABLE TO MY RIGHT.
WITH THE LAMPSTAND AT THE BACK OF MY TABLE.**

**SET THE PITCHER FROM GOLD.
TO KEEP THE OIL FOR THE LAMP.
TO LIGHT MY ROOM FOR MEETING WITH ME.
AND AARON IS TO PREPARE THE LAMP.**

IT IS TO BE LIT FROM **SUNRISE TO EVENING**.
AND IT IS A **FOREVER STATUTE** FOR MY ROOM.
THE PITCHER WILL SET ON THE TABLE.
TO THE LEFT OF THE 2 BOWLS.

AND AFTER THEY HAVE OFFERED THEIR OFFERING TO ME.
MY PRIEST WILL COME INTO MY ROOM.
AND CONFESS THEIR SIN TO BE ATONED.
THEN ASK ME TO FORGIVE THEIR SIN.

THEY WILL **MAKE MY ALTARS FROM BRONZE**.
AND THEY WILL MAKE THEM IN 1 PIECE.
3 CUBITS LONG.
AND **3 CUBITS WIDE**.

THEIR STANDS WILL BE MADE SQUARE.
AND ITS HEIGHT WILL BE 2 CUBITS.
MAKE 4 BRONZE.
RINGS FOR ITS 4 CORNERS.

AND **MAKE POLES FOR MY ALTAR**.
AND THE **POLES ARE TO BE OVERLAID WITH BRONZE**.
THE **POLES WILL GO INTO THE RINGS**.
FOR THE **ALTARS WITH ITS STAND TO BE CARRIED**.

MAKE HOOKS TO BE ON A STAND.
TO HANG THEIR OFFERINGS FOR BURNING.
AND MAKE 10 AND 2.
ALTARS THE SAME FOR THE TRIBES.

AND MAKE FIREPANS TO BRING.
FIRE TO THE WOOD ON MY ALTARS.
THE FIRESTANDS WILL BE _____ CUBITS.

lost groups

MAKE FOR ME PAILS AND SHOVELS.
FOR REMOVING THEIR OFFERINGS AND ASHES.
MAKE BASINS FOR WASHING.
AND **ALL THEIR UTENSILS ARE TO BE BRONZE**.

THE KNIVES AND PLATES ARE TO BE FROM SILVER.
FOR THEIR SACRIFICE TO BE BROUGHT INTO THE
COURTYARD.

lost group

THEY ARE TO MAKE A COURTYARD FOR MY TENT.
WITH THE ENTRANCE ON THE SOUTH SIDE.
MY COURTYARD WILL BE 100 CUBITS.
LONG FOR EACH SIDE.

WITH PLANKS 10 CUBITS.
WITH THEIR HOLDERS MADE FROM BRONZE.
THE GATES WILL BE 5 CUBITS.
AND FROM OPPOSITE SIDES THEY WILL HANG.

AS AARON IS MINISTERING AS MY PRIEST.
MAKE FOR HIM A HOLY WARDROBE.
FROM BLUE AND RED CLOTH.
AND ALL OF IT WILL BE SKILLFUL- -WORK.

THIS IS THE WARDROBE YOU WILL MAKE.
HIS ROBE WILL HAVE A SASH AND CHESTPIECES.
AND YOU WILL MAKE ROBES FOR MY PRIESTS.
FOR THE TRIBES TO HAVE PRIESTS TO OFFER FOR THEM.

HIS CHESTPIECES WILL BE FROM 2 EPHODS.
AND YOU WILL MAKE THE EPHODS FROM GOLD.
AND FROM BLUE AND RED CLOTH.
FOR BEARING THEM ON HIS 2 SHOULDER.

FOR THE 2 EPHODS ARE TO BE JOINED.
SO THE 2 CHESTPIECES ARE TO BE JOINED.
THEN ATTACH THE 2 SLATES.
TO THE EPHODS WITH ITS SHOULDER PIECES.

THE 2 SLATES WILL BE ENGRAVED.
WITH THE NAMES OF THE SONS FROM ISRAEL.
6 NAMES ON 1.
AND THE NAMES OF THE 6 ON THE OTHER.

AFTER YOU WILL PUT IT ON AARON.
AND WITH HIS BROTHERS YOU WILL ANOINT THEM AS MY
PRIESTS.
AND THIS IS WHAT HE WILL DO.
TO SANCTIFY THEM TO MINISTER AS PRIESTS TO ME.

HE WILL SACRIFICE A RAM THAT IS SHEARED.
AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE TENT FOR MEETING WITH ME.
AND AARON AND MY 10 AND 2.
PRIESTS WILL ENTER MY COURTYARD.
HE WILL TAKE-IN SOME OF ITS BLOOD.

AND **SPRINKLE IT ON MY ALTAR WITH HIS FINGERS.**
THE **REST** HE IS TO **POUR THE BLOOD.**
AROUND THE BASE OF THE ALTAR.

THEN HE WILL OFFER THE MUSCLES.
OF THE RAM BY FIRE ON THE ALTAR.
ITS HIDE AND REFUSE THEY WILL BURN.
BY FIRE AWAY FROM THE CAMPS.

IT IS FOR THEIR **SINS TO BE OFFERED ON MY ALTAR.**
AND IS THEIR **OFFERING BY FIRE TO ME.**
AND **BEFORE ME THEY WILL OFFER BY FIRE.**
THEIR **BROTHERS SIN- OFFERINGS.**

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 4

YV SPEAKS to Moses, and they are to Obey HIS COMMANDS.

this happened in the 3rd month.
after we left egypt
as we were in the desert of the sinai.
for we had camped by the base of that hill.

YV SUMMONED Moses.

to a hilltop AND COMMANDED him TO TELL us.

ISRAEL HAS SEEN MY PLAGUES.

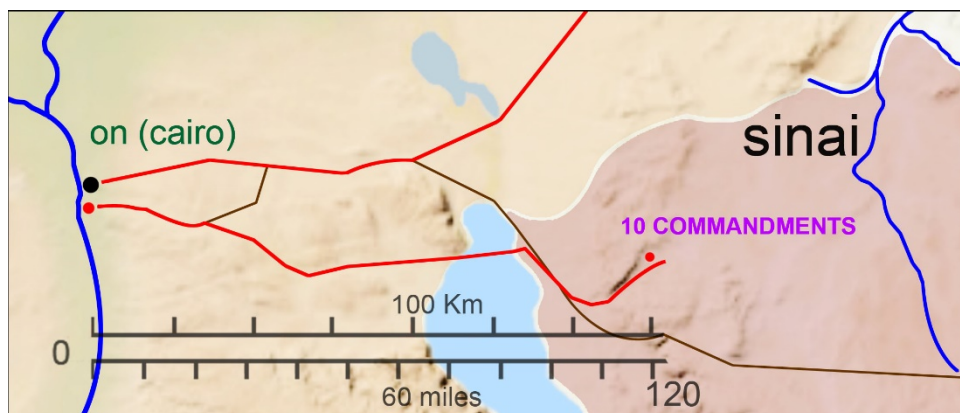
THAT I DID IN EGYPT TO EXALT THEM.

NOW IF THEY OBEY.

MY WORDS AND KEEP MY COMMANDS.

THEY WILL BE MY PEOPLE FOR EVERYONE ON EARTH.

AND AS MY NATION THEY ARE TO BE MY HOLY NATION.



EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 5

Moses drops the TABLET and breaks it. because they had made an idol.

after **HE SPAKE** to him.
on a hill in the sinai,
HE GAVE him our **COMMANDMENTS**.
a **WRITING** in Stone.
WRITTEN BY HIS FINGER,
FROM our **CREATOR TO** us.

then **HE COMMANDED** him.
TO GO TO HIS PEOPLE,
FOR THEY HAVE TURNED- -AWAY FROM HIM.
FOR THEY HAD MADE.
A BULL AND HAVE WORSHIPED IT,
AND SACRIFICED AN OFFERING TO IT.

before he descended.
men *had* assembled,
against Aaron.
for they *had* said we will make for us.
an image for our **CREATOR**,
that they can go before it.

then the next- -day.
they rose- -early,
and sacrificed an offering to it.
some of their people.
sat and ate it,
and as they drink they laughed at it.

as he approached our camp.
he saw the bull,
and them dancing before it.
in his anger he dropped.
the Tablet and broke it,
by the foot of the hill.

he took the bull.
which they *had* made,
and burned it in a fire.
then he told Aaron.
what they have done,
is a great sin.

Aaron said.
do not be angry with me,
you know men.
for they said they made it for them.

to have an image for our **CREATOR**,
that they can go before it.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 6

Moses tells them YV will **SPEAK FROM THE CLOUD**.
HIS 10 COMMANDMENTS.

lost group

then he summoned our Leaders and **TOLD** them.
ALL THESE WORDS.

and everyone of them answered together.

EVERYTHING HE SAYS we will **DO**.

then **YV TOLD** him.

I WILL COME AND SPEAK TO THEM FROM MY CLOUD.

then he told our people.

YV WILL SPEAK TO THEM FROM HIS CLOUD.

and that day **YV CAME**.

and **SPAKE** to all our people.

FROM HIS CLOUD a **HORN SOUNDED**.

and everyone in our camp trembled.

THEN our **CREATOR SAID**.

I AM YV YOUR CREATOR.

YOU WILL HAVE NO OTHER.

CREATOR BEFORE ME.

(1)

YOU ARE NOT TO MAKE AN IDOL IN THE LIKENESS OF ME.

NOR YOU WILL BOW-DOWN TO OR SERVE THEIR CREATOR.

FOR I AM YV YOUR CREATOR.

AND YOU WILL NOT USE MY NAME WORTHLESSLY.

(2)

FOR I YV WILL PUNISH WHOEVER.

USES MY NAME WORTHLESSLY.

YOUR 1ST DAYS WILL BE HOLY WITH ME.

(3)

AND YOU WILL NOT DO ANY WORK.

(4)

FOR YOU ARE TO REMEMBER ME ON MY HOLYDAY DAYS.

THEN 6 DAYS YOU MAY WORK.

YOU ARE TO HONOR YOUR FATHER AND MOTHER.

(5)

YOU WILL NOT MURDER NOR COMMIT ADULTERY.

(6) (7)

YOU WILL NOT STEAL OR BE A FALSE WITNESS.

(8) (9)

YOU WILL NOT DESIRE WHAT IS YOUR NEIGHBOR'S.

(10)

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 7

*Levi's set-up the TENT For MEETING With YV.
HIS CLOUD WOULD DESCEND.*

lost group

YV COMMANDED Aaron.

TO TAKE THE PARTS FOR HIS TENT.

AND ERECT IT OUTSIDE OUR CAMP.

AND YV CALLED IT OUR TENT FOR MEETING WITH HIM.

and whenever they were to speak TO YV.

*they would go to the **TENT TO MEET WITH HIM.***

*this happened as they went to **HIS TENT.***

all our people would-rise.

to stand and watch them as they walked to it.

*and when they entered **HIS COURTYARD.***

*they went to the **ENTRANCE FOR HIS TENT.***

*and **HIS PILLAR OF CLOUD DESCENDED** on it.*

*as our people saw **HIS CLOUD.***

DESCENDING our people worshiped **HIM.**

*then **YV SPAKE WITH** them.*

JUST-LIKE speaking to a friend.

lost group

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 8

YV CHOOSES Levites as HIS PRIESTS.

YV SAID FROM OUR LEADERS.

YOU ARE TO GET A STICK FROM EACH OF THEM.

AND ON THE STICKS FROM ALL THEIR LEADERS.

YOU WILL MARK THEIR NAMES ON THEIR STICK.

WITH THE STICKS FROM THE LEADERS FOR THEIR TRIBES.

YOU WILL LAY THEM IN FRONT OF MY CHEST.

BECAUSE THE STICK FOR THAT MALE.

WHOM I CHOOSE WILL SPROUT.

then he asked all our Leaders.

to give to him a stick for each of them.

then he placed their sticks.

*before **YV'S CHEST.***

came the next- -morning.

*he went into **HIS ROOM** with the **CHEST.***

behold the stick from Aaron.

sprouted and had- -blossoms.

(almond tree)

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 9 (PART 1)

*YV SAID from Levi's are to be MY Priests.
and they are to Offer a Sin-Offering to be MY Priests.*

YV SAID *to him.*

YOU WILL BRING THE TRIBE,
FROM LEVI CLOSE TO ME.
AND APPOINT THEM TO BE BEFORE ME.
LIKE AARON THEY WILL BE MY PRIESTS,
FOR EVERY TRIBE.

TO WORK IN AND BY MY TENT.
YOU ARE TO TAKE ONLY,
FROM LEVI'S TRIBE.
AND THESE LEVITES.
ARE TO BE FROM 20 AND 5,
YEARS TO 50.

THEY ARE TO ENTER AND MINISTER.
IN AND BY MY TENT FOR MEETING WITH THEM,
THEN THEY WILL LEAVE FROM MINISTERING.
FOR I HAVE SEPARATED LEVI'S.
TO ENTER AND SERVE,
BY MY TENT AND FOR MEETING WITH ME.

THUS THEY WILL DO.
THEY ARE TO SHEAR A HEALTHY,
RAM FOR THEIR OFFERING.
FOR THE RAM IS TO BE SACRIFICED.
FOR THEIR SIN- -OFFERING,
FOR THEM TO BE PRIESTS BEFORE ME.

THEY WILL BE LIKE AARON BEFORE ME.
FOR THEY ARE TO OFFER FROM ISRAELIS,
AND COME TO ME AND ASK FOR THEM.
AS THEIR PRIESTS THEY ARE TO STAND.
BEFORE ME LIKE AARON,
AFTER THEY HAVE OFFERED TO ME.

then Moses brought-out.
all the sticks,
for all of them to see.
and their rebelling and grumbling.
ended because,
they were not to be against YV.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 9 (PART 2)

a STATUTE for Levites to be Priests and sacrifice a ram.

YV COMMANDED Aaron.

THIS IS MY STATUTE FOR MY PRIESTS.

THEY ARE TO BRING A SHEARED RAM.

GIVEN FROM AARON'S SONS.

OUTSIDE IT WILL BE SLAUGHTERED IN HIS PRESENCE.

THEN HE WILL TAKE SOME OF ITS BLOOD.

AND WITH HIS FINGER HE WILL SPRINKLE THE BLOOD.

TOWARDS THE FRONT OF MY TENT.

THE RAM IS TO BE BURNED IN HIS SIGHT.

AND ITS HIDE AND REFUSE WILL BE TAKEN-AWAY.

AFTERWARD THEY WILL RETURN TO THEIR CAMPS.

AND THEY WILL BE MY PRIEST STARTING THAT DAY.

AN ATTENDANT WILL GATHER ITS ASHES.

AND CAST THEM OUTSIDE YOUR CAMP.

AND HE THAT GATHERED THE ASHES OF THE RAM.

WILL BE UNCLEAN UNTIL EVENING.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 9 (PART 3)

Moses Anointed their Priests and Aaron sacrificed the ram.

YV COMMANDED Moses.

TO TAKE Aaron and our Priests.

in their Robes with HIS OIL for ANOINTING them.

and a ram for their Sin- -Offering.

then they were assembled for everyone to witness them.

at the ENTRANCE to the TENT FOR MEETING WITH HIM.

and as they were assembled by the ENTRANCE to HIS TENT.

Moses spake to our people.

THIS IS BY YV'S COMMAND.

and Moses had Aaron and our Priests.

put-on their Robes and Sash.

and on Aaron he put on the Breastpiece.

then he hooked it to place the Breastpiece.

JUST-LIKE YHVH COMMANDED him.

then Moses took HIS OIL.

and poured it on his head to ANOINT him.

then Moses likewise did this to our Priests.

as they came to him clothed in their Robes.

lost group

and **JUST-LIKE YV COMMANDED**.
they brought the ram for their Offering.
Aaron laid his hand.
on the head of the ram of their Offering.

then Aaron scarified the ram.
and he took some of its blood.
and with his finger he sprinkled it on his **ALTAR**.
then he poured the blood by **ITS BASE**.

Aaron then Offered.
their Offering by fire on his **ALTAR**.
its hide and refuse were burned.
by fire beyond our camp.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 10

YV SAYS the Levites will have no inheritance.

then **YV SAID THE LEVITES**.
WILL HAVE NO INHERITANCE OF LAND.
THEY ARE TO BE AMONG THE SONS FROM ISRAEL.
AND TO BE MY MINISTERS FOR THE TENT FOR MEETING
WITH ME.

MY LEVITES ARE TO SERVE AS MINISTERS.
BY MY TENT FOR MEETING FOREVER.
YET THEY ARE TO BE AMONG THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL.
BUT THEY WILL HAVE NO INHERITANCE.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 11 (PART 1)

YV COMMANDED their Laws for their Offerings to be Atoned for their sin.

YV CALLED TO MOSES.
and **COMMANDED** him **TO TELL** our men.
WHEN THEY BRING THEIR OFFERING.
THEY ARE TO BRING IT FROM OUR RAMS OR GOATS.

THEY ARE TO OFFER A MALE THAT IS HEALTHY.
TO OFFER FOR THEIR ATONEMENT TO BE ACCEPTED BY
ME.
AND BEFORE ME AND THEIR PRIEST.
HE IS TO LAY HIS HAND ON ITS HEAD.

FOR IT TO BE ACCEPTED HIS PRIEST WILL ASK HIM.
WHY HE IS WANTING- MY -FORGIVENESS.
ON HIS BEHALF HIS ASSISTANTS WILL SACRIFICE IT.
BEFORE ME BY THE ENTRANCE TO MY COURTYARD.

THEIR OFFERING WILL TO BE CUT- IN -PIECES.
AND THEIR PRIEST WILL HANG ITS PIECES.
THEN THEIR ASSISTANTS WILL BRING WOOD.
AND ARRANGE THE WOOD FOR A FIRE.

THEIR PRIEST WILL USE A FIREPAN.
TO BRING FIRE TO THEIR ALTAR.
HE WILL SET THEIR OFFERING- ON -FIRE.
AND THIS WILL BE THEIR SIN- -OFFERING TO ME.

WHEN THEY HAVE NO HERD.
TO OFFER AS THEIR SIN- -OFFERING.
A BIRD WILL BE BROUGHT FOR THEIR OFFERING.
A TURTLEDOVE OR A ROCKPIGEON.

THEIR PRIEST WILL BRING IT TO THEIR ALTAR.
AND OFFER IT BY FIRE ON THEIR ALTAR.

lost group

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 11 (PART 2)
YV COMMANDED Laws for a sons birth and Offerings.

YV COMMANDED Moses.
TO TELL THE MEN FROM ISRAEL.
WHEN YOUR WIVES HAVE A MALE.
ON THE 8TH DAY HE WILL BE CIRCUMCISED.

WHEN SHE BEARS A MALE.
SHE WILL BE UNCLEAN FOR 7 DAYS.
AFTER HER DAYS ARE COMPLETED.
SHE WILL BRING THEIR SON TO THEIR PRIEST.

AND BY THE COURTYARD FOR MY TENT FOR MEETING WITH
THEM.

THEIR PRIEST BEFORE ME WILL CIRCUMCISE HIM.

lost group

A YEAR OLD RAM.
OR A PIGEON OR A TURTLEDOVE.
THEY WILL OFFER IT BEFORE ME TO ATONE FOR HER AND
HIM.
THIS IS MY STATUTE FOR YOUR SONS.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 12
*to begin their 2nd year they Celebrated HIS PASSINGOVER.
the Law for touching a dead person (see Laws 8),
to celebrate HIS PASSINGOVER them.*

YV SAID ON THE 1ST.

**OF THE MONTH OF THE EVERY YEAR.
THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL ARE TO CELEBRATE.
MY PASSINGOVER AT ITS APPOINTED TIME.**

*he told our people they are to Celebrate.
HIS PASSOVER on the 1st of that month.
but people who were unclean.
because of a dead person. (see Laws 8)*

*they could-not Celebrate HIS PASSOVER with us.
so they came before Moses.
and these people said.
we are unclean by a dead person.*

*so are we to be present at HIS APPOINTED TIME?
or not be among the children from Israel?
he said for them to wait for him to hear.
what YV COMMANDS for them.*

*and YV SAID FOR ISRAELIS.
IF ANYONE BECOMES.
UNCLEAN BECAUSE OF THE DEAD.
THEY ARE TO CELEBRATE IT ON THE 2ND MONTH.*

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 13 (PART 1)
Names of Tribes Captains for war.

YV TALKED.
*to Moses on the 1st,
of the 2nd month.
in the 2nd year.
after departing,
from the land for egypt.*

HE SAID *we are to pick.
Captains for our army,
from our Tribes families.
and our males of 20.
years and older,
will go-out for war.*

*these are their names.
for Judah Elizur, south
for Reuben Shelum. south
for Simen Nahshon. south
for Dan Nethanel, east
for Benjamin Eliab. east*

the sons from Joseph.
for Ephraim Elisham, east
for Zebulun Gamal. west
for Issachar Abidan. west
for Gad Ahiezer, west
for Asher Pagiel. north

for Naphtali Eliasaph. north
for Manasseh Ahira, north
these were their chosen.
and Moses accepted.
these men,
whom they designated.

the Levites were not numbered.
for they are to be among our Tribes,
*for **YV SAID**.*
the Tribe from Levi.
will not be in our army,
nor are the to pick a captain.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 13 (PART 2)

the Tribes are to camp around His TENT with a flag for their family.

the Tribes from Israel.
are to camp in their own camps,
with a flag for their family.
and we are to camp around.
*the **TENT** with **HIS COMMANDMENTS**,*
*to be **HIS NATION** and **HIS CHILDREN**.*

the camps in the south.
are the families from Judah,
Reuben and Simen.
on the east- -side.
the families from Dan,
Benjamin and Ephraim.

on the west- -side.
the families from Zebulun,
Issachar and Gad.
on the north- -side.
the families from Asher,
Naphtali and Manasseh.

*as the **TENT FOR MEETING WITH HIM**.*

sets-out from camp,
the Levites will be in front.
and just as they were born.
so will we journey,
in place with our flags.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 14

korah dathan and abiram did not want Moses to lead them.
YV OPENS the ground.

korah dathan and abiram.
they were the leaders chosen for their assembled.
they assembled to be against Moses.
and they told him for all their assembled.

why are you exalted above us?
and to lead our people for **YV**?
he said to korah and his people.
HE SEPARATED you from the Tribes for Israel.

to do their Offering to **YV**.
and to stand before **HIM** to Minister.
so-now you with all your assembled.
you have gathered to be against **YV**.

then dathan and abiram said.
we will not go with you for you brought us from a land.
flowing with milk and honey.
for us to die by thirst in a desert.

he became very angry.
and said to korah and everyone of them.
you are to be present before **YV**.
tomorrow both you and Aaron.

i will take you to be before **YV**.
and you will stand by the **ENTRY** for **HIS TENT**.
Aaron and him with korah and their assembled.
were by the **ENTRANCE** for **HIS TENT FOR MEETING**.

as **YV SAW** all of them.
HE SAID to him **HE WILL SEPARATE** their assembled.
he bowed-down and asked our **CREATOR**.
are **YOU ANGRY** with the all **YOUR NATION**?

HE SAID HE WOULD ONLY REMOVE THEM FROM US.
AND TO REMOVE THEM FROM LIVING WITH US.
he stood-up and said we are to separate them from us.

and with our Leaders for Israel they were separated.

*then he said their assembled are to leave from us.
for these are wicked men.*

then he said by THIS.

you will know YV HAS SENT me to you.

now YV WILL MAKE the ground.

open like a mouth and swallow them.

and everyone of them will descends into the abyss.

and you will know they have despised YV.

it happened as he finished speaking.

the ground under them opened.

and they descended alive into the abyss.

and the ground closed over them.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 15

the people tell Moses to pick Judges from their Tribes.

this happened as Moses sat.

to judge our people in the morning.

they asked him why are you alone?

in sitting to Judge everyone?

Moses replied because.

i Judge from knowing HIS LAWS.

and they replied you are doing HIS GOOD.

but the task is too numerous.

for you to do this alone.

now pick from our Levites.

and you Teach them HIS LAWS.

for them to know HIS LAWS for them to Judge us.

then he selected from all our Tribes.

men who feared our CREATOR.

their men for truth and righteousness.

and hated dishonesty- and -evil.

he set them above our Leaders.

to Judge our people whenever.

but for a major dispute they were to bring it to him.

and the minor disputes they were to Judge.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 16 (PART 1)

in the 2nd year was the 1st time Israelis journeyed.

on the day HIS TENT was set-up.

A CLOUD WAS ABOVE HIS TENT.

*and in the evening it had the appearance of fire.
and HIS CLOUD was always ABOVE it.*

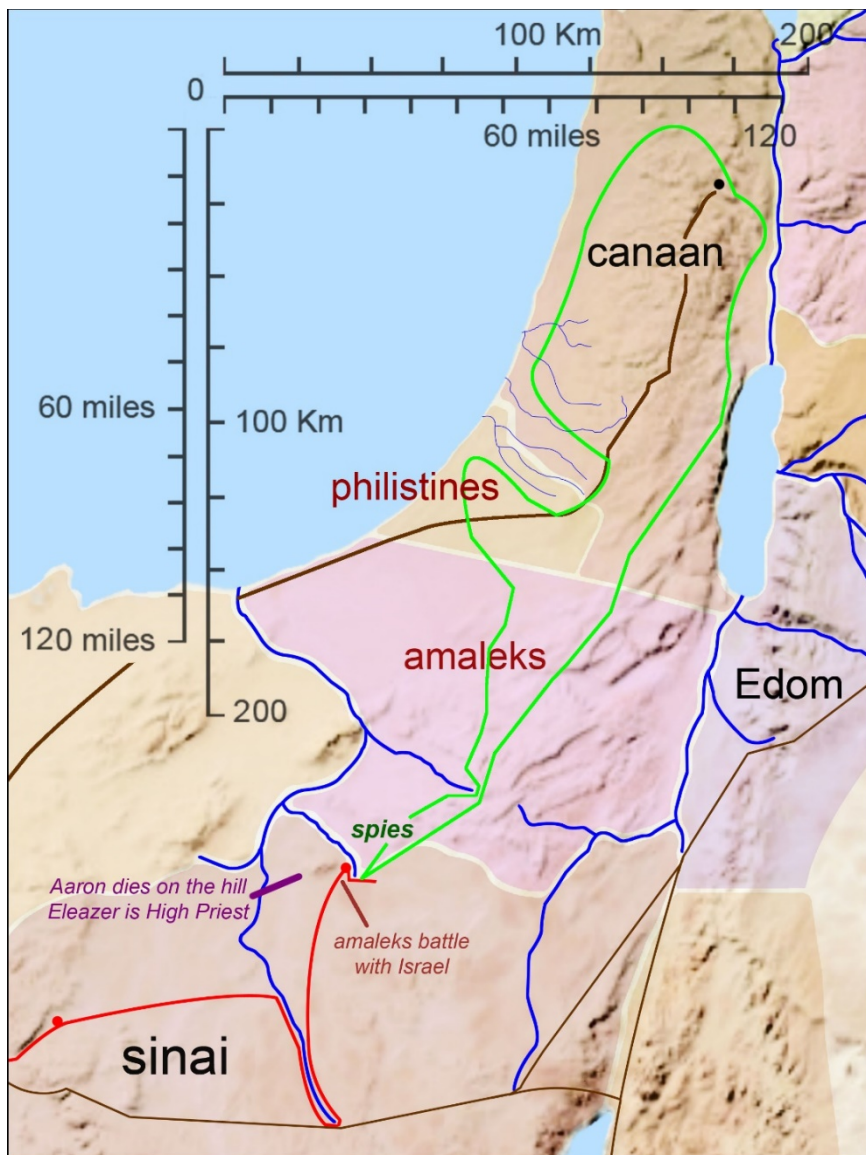
*whenever HIS CLOUD moved.
the children from Israel were to journeyed.
to the place HIS CLOUD settled.
and there Israelis were to camp.*

*came in the 2nd year.
in the 9th month HIS CLOUD.
moved from over HIS TENT.
for the children from Israel were to journey.*

*HIS TENT was taken- -down.
and according to our Tribes we journeyed.
and we moved for the 1st time.
ACCORDING to the COMMAND FROM YV.*

*we were to journey to the place which.
YV SAID HE WILL GIVE us.*

lost group



EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 16 (PART 2)

*Moses sent out to spy-out the Promised Land.
a bad report except by Joshua and Caleb.*

*our Captains said they will send-out.
men to spy-out the land.
and from the Tribes Moses will send them.
and each will be for their Tribe's Captain.*

*then he sent them to spy-out the Land.
to see what the Land is like.
and how is the Land which.
we are to live is it good or bad?*

they returned from spying-out the Land.
and after they came to Moses.
he summoned the Captains for Israel.
and they showed them the foods from the Land.

then he told them it is where **HE IS SENDING** us.
then he asked them about.
the people living in the Land.
and they turned to their Captains and said.

we saw first the amaleks.
and they are living by the land for the philistines.
and living in our Hills are the canaanites.
and they live by the sea to a river.

then most of our spies for Israel.
argued against Moses.
for they asked him are we to die in their land?
or are we to die in the desert?

so-why is **YV BRINGING** us.
to a Land to fall by their swords?
are our wives and young to be their spoil?
or is it better for us to return to egypt?

then Joshua and Caleb.
told everyone assembled.
the Land which we spied-out.
is a plentiful and good Land.

if **YV IS PLEASED** with us.
This Land **WILL BE GIVEN** to us.
but you are rebelling against **YV**.
and are frightening our people from our Land.

then **YV SAID THESE**.
MEN DID NOT BELIEVE THEY WERE MY PLAGUES.
WHICH I DONE IN THEIR MIDST?
NOW I WILL STRIKE THEIRS WITH A PLAGUE AND KILL
THEM.

he replied to **YV** the egyptians.
will say **HE KILLS HIS PEOPLE**.
because **HE WAS UNABLE** to **LEAD** them.
because **YOU KILLED** them in the desert.

now let them please their **LORD**.

and let them **DO JUST-LIKE YOU DECLARED AND SAID.**
and Forgive the evil of **YOUR PEOPLE.**
and by **YOUR GREATNESS YOU GIVE IT TO YOUR PEOPLE.**

YV SAID I WILL FORGIVE THEM.
BUT THE MEN DID NOT LISTEN TO MY WORDS.
SO THEY WILL NOT LIVE IN THE LAND.
WHICH I PROMISED TO THEIR FOREFATHERS.

BUT MY SERVANTS JOSHUA AND CALEB.
I WILL REWARD FOR THEY WERE AGAINST THEM AND
FOLLOW ME.
FOR I WILL BRING ISRAEL INTO THE LAND.
AND THEIR DESCENDANTS WILL HAVE- IT AS THEIR-
INHERITANCE.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 16 (PART 3)

Aaron son Eleazar, YV MAKES him the High Priest.

YV SPAKE *to him on the hill.* (see map above)
AND SAID AARON WILL DIE.
TO BE TOGETHER WITH HIS PEOPLE IN THE ABYSS.
FOR HE IS NOT TO ENTER THE PROMISED LAND.

I AM COMMANDING YOU TO TAKE AARON.
AND REMOVE AARON'S CHESTPIECE.
AND PUT IT ON HIS SON ELEAZAR.
THEN AARON WILL DIE THERE.

he **DID AS YV COMMANDED** *him.*
and they went to the top of the hill.
and in the sight of all our people.
he removed Aaron's **CHESTPIECE.**

he put it on his son Eleazar.
and Aaron died there.

lost group

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 16 (PART 4)

after spying Moses sent to the king of the amaleks.

from the desert Moses sent.
Messengers to the king for amalek. (see map above)
to say to him behold we are in the desert.
by your river on the edge of your land.

please let us pass-by your land.
and we will drink no water from your wells.
we will go with our livestock on your road.

and not turn to the right or left.

*he answered you will not pass- -through.
or we will come with our swords to be against you.*

again he sent messengers.

asking him to let us pass-by his land.

and if our livestock drinks.

your water we will pay a price.

only let us pass- -through.

but he said you will not pass- -through.

amaleks came-out against us.

and many men were from amalek.

they refused to allow Israel.

to pass-by so Israel turned from them.

we were to turn and set-out to the east.

to go thru the land for Edom.

so the children from Israel were to journey-on.

into the desert eastward from amalek.

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 16 (PART 5)

amalek came to battle with Israel.

but amalek came to fight.

against Israel in the desert.

and Moses told our men.

they will battle against amalek.

he will stand at the top of the hill.

*with his staff **FROM** our **CREATOR** in his hand.*

thus we battled with the amalek's.

as he watched from the top of the hill.

when he lifted his Staff.

Israel was prevailing against them.

when his Staff was down.

amalek's prevailed against us.

but his arms got tried.

so Eleazar supported his arm.

thus his arm was steadied.

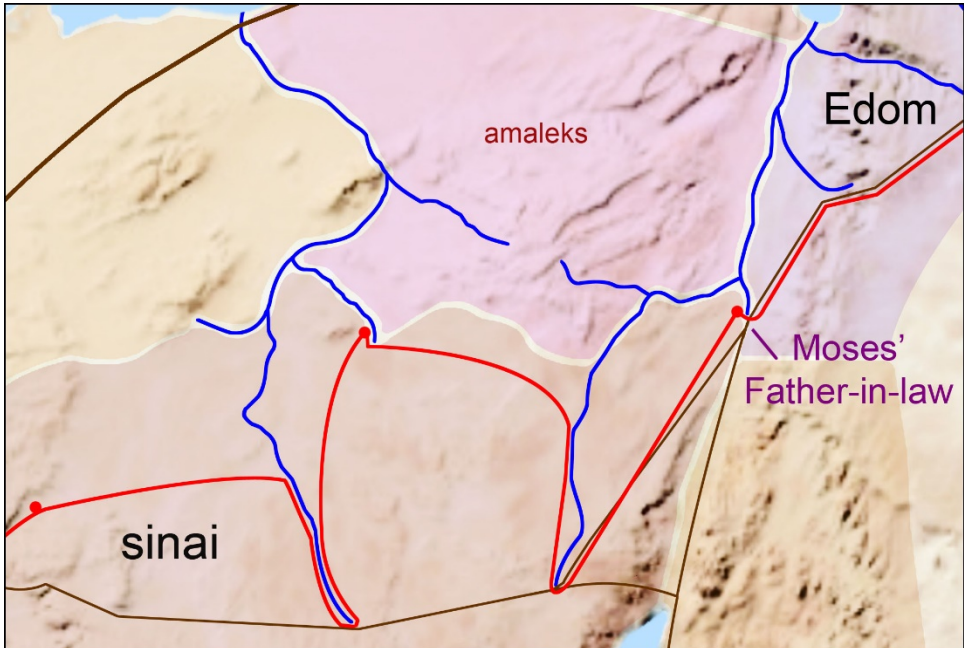
and we overwhelmed amalek and his men.

*after **YV COMMANDED** him.*

TO WRITE THIS IN A SCROLL.

TO RECORD YV HAS SAID.

HE HAS **PROMISED** US WE WILL **WAR** WITH THEM AGAIN.



EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 17

Moses father-in-law Reuel comes to meet with Moses.

Reuel heard **EVERYTHING**.
his **CREATOR DONE** for Israel.
and how **HE DIVIDED** the sea.
to **BRING** Israel from egypt.

Reuel came with his wife.
to where we were camped by their river.
and Moses told his father-in-law.
EVERYTHING YV HAD DONE for us.

Reuel was joyful for our welfare.
and **WHAT YV DONE** for us.
then Reuel said we are **THE BLESSED**.
for **YV SAID HE WOULD DELIVER** us.

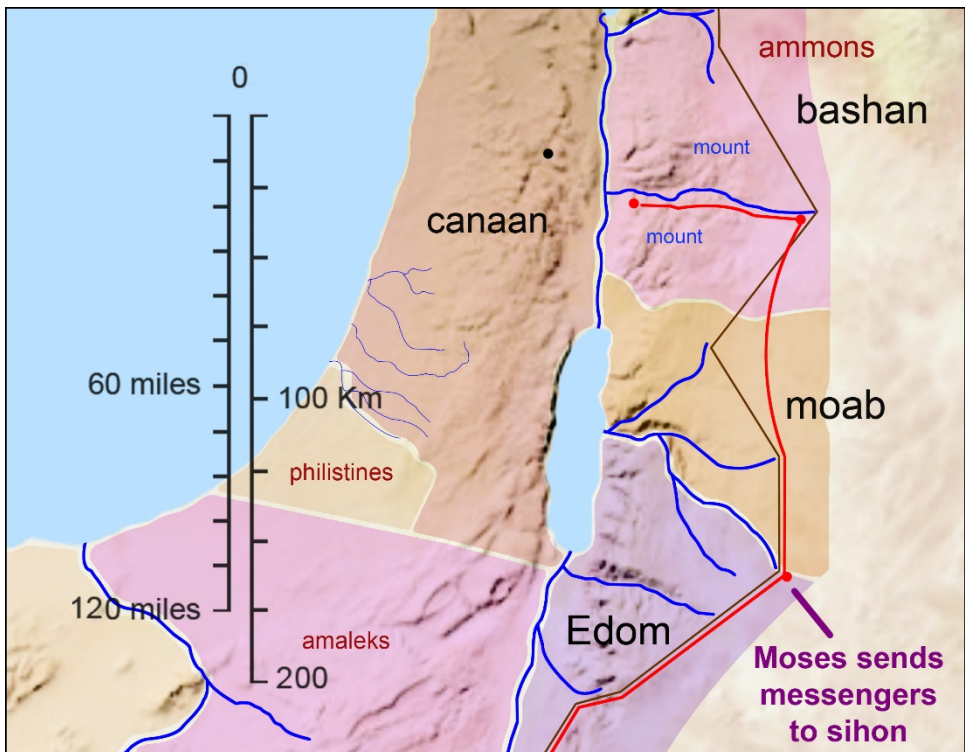
EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 18 (PART 1)

by the river for moab Moses sent to king sion.

we were by moab and sent messengers.
to sion the king for moab.
to ask him to let us pass-by their land.
and we will not drink water from your wells.

*we will go with our livestock on your road.
until we passed- -through.
sihon *did not* allow us to pass-by them.
for he gathered all *his* men.*

*they came-out and fought with Israel.
and we struck them with the edge of our swords.
as-far-as to the land for ammon.
and into the border for the sons from ammon.*



EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 18 (PART 2)

balak sent for balaam to curse Israel and YV has him Bless Israel twice.

*the ammons were in great fear.
because our people were many.
and balak the king for ammon.
sent messengers to his diviner.*

*saying behold the people.
coming from egypt are by our land.
now please come.
and curse these people for me.*

because they are too many for me.

and by your curse i will be able to defeat them.
*but balaam said **THEE CREATOR.***
is for their people coming from egypt.

balak again sent.
leaders more higher-up.
and they went to balaam and said.
thus says balak.

i beg you do not refuse coming to me.
for i will truly honor you with riches.
i will do all you say to me.
please come *and* curse *them.*

balaam said *to his men.*
even-if *i were* given gold.
i could not do or overcome.
a **COMMAND FROM YV** *our* **CREATOR.**

*then **YV SPAKE** to balaam.*
*at night **HE SAID GO TO HIM.***
BUT ONLY THE WORDS WHICH.
I SPEAK YOU WILL SAY AND DO.

balaam rose *in the morning.*
and went to the king for ammon.
and balak said to balaam.
did i not send for you? and why did you not come to me?

balaam said to balak.
i am unable to speak anything for you.
for all my **WORDS WILL BE FROM THEE CREATOR.**
AND HE WILL PUT THEM *in my mouth to **SPEAK** to you.*

balaam went *with* balak.
and brought him to see our people.
*and **YV PUT HIS WORDS.***
*into balaam's mouth **SAYING.***

RETURN BALAK RETURN.
FOR HOW CAN I CURSE YV'S?
I WILL NOT CURSE A PEOPLE LIVING FOR HIM.
FOR THEY ARE HIS RIGHTEOUS AND LET MY ENDING BE
LIKE THEIRS.

balak said *to balaam.*
why did you bless *them?*

for i brought you to curse my enemy.
behold you truly- -blessed them.

but he replied be careful with your speaking.
FOR IT WAS YV THAT PLACED THEM IN my mouth.
balak said please.
come with me to another place.

balaam said to balak
did i not tell you i speak **FROM YV**?
balak said please.
come to another place.

and as balaam saw them he was pleased.
that **YV AGAIN BLESSED** them.
and balak said balaam.
i called you to curse my enemies.

behold you have blessed to bless them.
here a 2nd time.
yet i have said i will honor- you to -distinguish you.
behold **YV** has dishonored you.

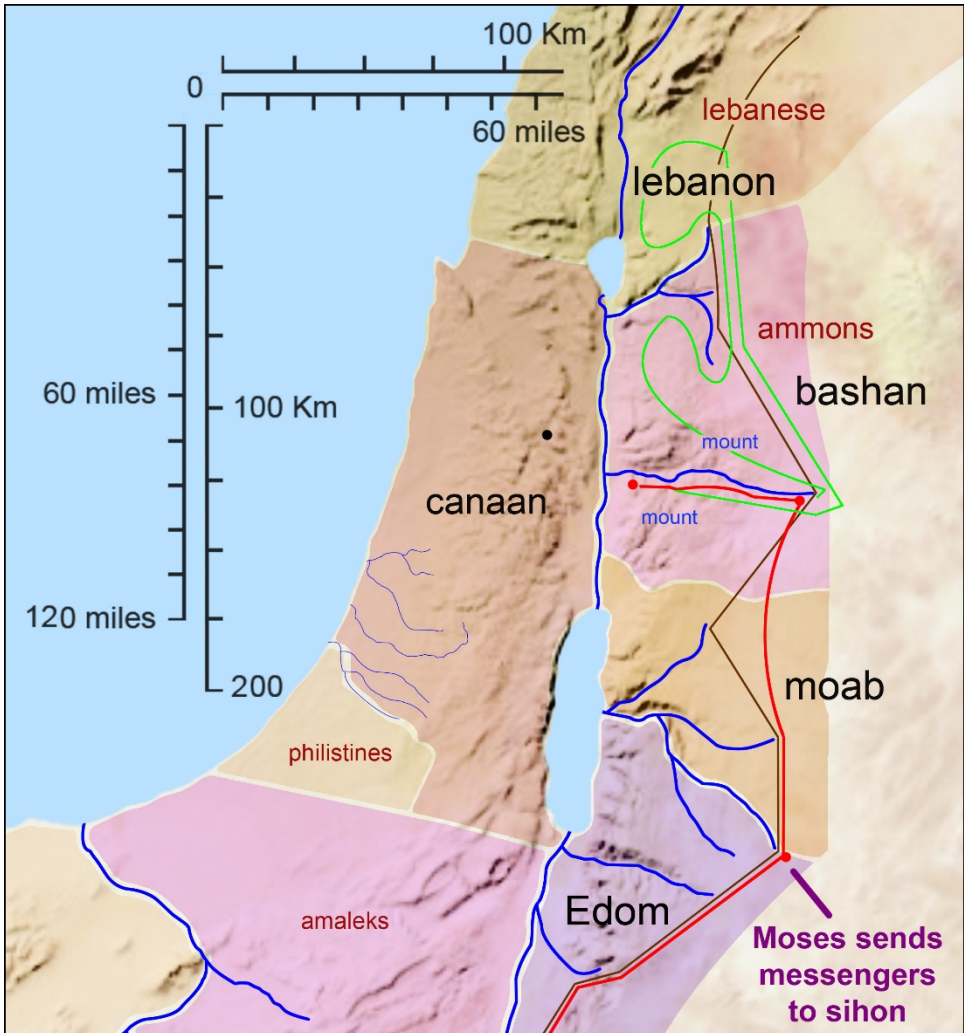
EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 18 (PART 3)
balak king of the ammons came out to battle Israel.

lost group
we were to turn to go on our way.
but balak came-out to battle us.

YV SAID to Moses.
BE UNAFRAID FOR I WILL GIVE THEM INTO YOUR HAND.
AND ALL HIS MEN IN THEIR LAND.
AS YOU DID TO SIHON AND HIS MEN.

then Moses spake to our people.
saying we are to arm for war.
and go against the ammons.
with your 1000's from every tribe.

Israel readied for war.
and Moses sent us to war.
we killed every male.
and killed balak their king.



EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 18 (PART 4)

Reuben and Gad want the land they just conquered.

Moses gives land to Reuben Gad and the half Tribe for Manasseh 'if'.

lost group

*when the children from Israel.
were camping by ammon's mount.*

*the sons from Reuben and Gad.
had an abundance of livestock.
they saw their land was for livestock.
so the Captains from Gad and Reuben.*

*came and talked to Moses.
Eleazar and the Captains for Israel.
they said the land which.*

YV *has let us Conquer before us.*

is a land for our livestock to feed on.
if it is favorable in your sight?
let this land be given to us.
as our Inheritance and you cross the jordan.

Moses said to the Captain.
for Gad and the Captain for Reuben.
will your brothers go to war?
as you dwell here?

for you are discouraging the hearts for Israel.
from crossing to cross into our Land.
for this is like what they did.
after they spied-out our Land.

YV WAS ANGERED that day.
AND SWORE THEY WILL NOT LIVE IN OUR LAND.
except for Caleb and Joshua.
for they obeyed **YV** willfully.

YV WAS ANGRY with your spies.
for they made us uneasy in the desert.
for they did evil in **HIS SIGHT**.
and **YV HAS DESTROYED** them all.

behold you will again **ANGER**.
YV against Israel.
for you are turning from following **HIM** again.
and **HE WILL DESTROY** all your people.

they said we will dwell here.
but we are ready to battle with your men.
until Israel possesses it.
then we will dwell on this- -side.

Moses told them if.
your army battles with them in war.
your army is to cross the jordan with them.
until they drive-out our enemy.

then you can return to this land.
and it will be your Inheritance before **YV**.
the Captains for Gad and Reuben.
said to Moses and our Captains.

we will do just-like you commanded.

*but our families will remain here.
then Moses commanded Joshua.
and the Captains for the Tribes from Israel.*

*for everyone is to be armed for battle.
before you cross the jordan.
AND BEFORE YV you **WILL CONQUER** them.
FOR HE WILL GIVE you their Land for you to Inherit.*

*thus Moses gave it to their Captains.
and to some from the Tribe for Manasseh.
their land will be from sion's and balak's.
for their inheritance will be from his river to lebanon.*

EXODUS TO THE PROMISED LAND 18 (PART 5)

*YV TELLS Moses he can see the Promised Land.
then HE APPOINTS Joshua Leader, and Moses dies.*

*then **YV TOLD** Moses.
TO GO-UP THIS MOUNT.
TO SEE THE LAND WHICH.
I WILL GIVE TO THE SONS FROM ISRAEL.*

*AFTER YOU SEE THEIR LAND.
YOU TOO WILL BE GATHERED TO YOUR FOREFATHER.
YOU WILL TAKE JOSHUA FOR HIM TO BE MY SERVANT.
AND HE IS TO BE BEFORE ELEAZAR MY PRIEST.*

***BEFORE ALL THEIR CAPTAINS.**
YOU WILL APPOINT HIM IN THEIR SIGHT BY MY AUTHORITY.
IN ORDER THAT ALL THEIR LEADERS.
AND THE SONS FROM ISRAEL TO OBEY HIM.*

*HE WILL BE BEFORE ELEAZAR MY PRIEST.
AND HE WILL ASK FROM HIM FOR JUDGMENTS BEFORE ME.
AND BY HIS COMMAND THEY ARE TO GO AND ENTER.
THE LAND FOR THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL.*

*and **JUST-LIKE YV COMMANDED** him.
he took Joshua before them.
and he was with Eleazar **HIS HIGH PRIEST**.
before all our Leaders.*

*he laid his hand on him as he appointed him.
JUST-LIKE YV HAD SAID.*

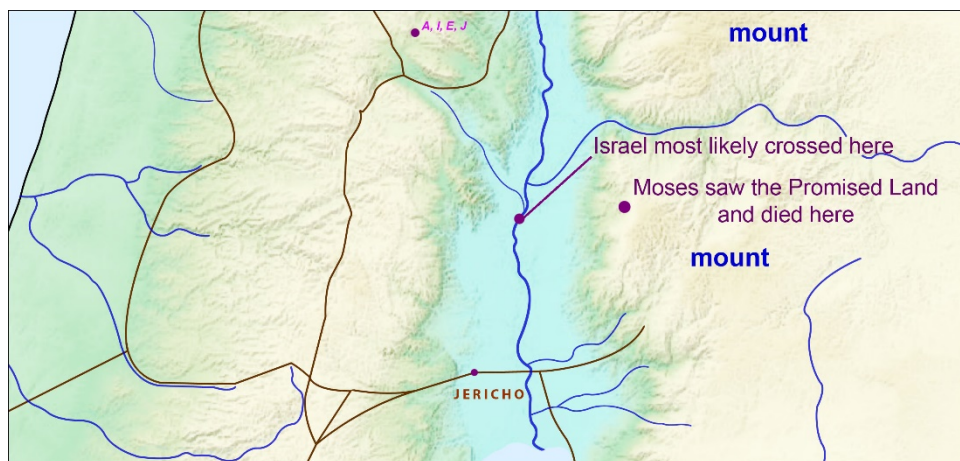
lost group

then he said to us it is time for him to die.

different format

and Joshua **WILL LEAD** us **FOR YV HAS APPOINTED** him.
and Moses went-up a mount for Reuben's.
and at its westward edge **YV SAID** to him.

**THIS IS THE LAND I PROMISED TO ABRAHAM.
ISAAC AND ISRAEL TO GIVE THEIR DESCENDANTS.**
and Moses died there on the mount.
in the land for Reuben he was buried in that valley.



LAWS 1 (PART 1)

the Law for the striker that kills will go to a town for refuge.

YV HAD SAID to Moses.

YOU WILL SPEAK TO THE SONS FROM ISRAEL.

WHEN THEY CROSS THE JORDAN.

THEIR LANDS WILL HAVE A TOWN FOR REFUGE.

FOR THE PERSON THAT HAS KILLED BY ERROR.

THAT THEY CAN FLEE THERE FOR THEIR REFUGE.

FOR THEY ARE NOT TO DIE UNTIL THEY STAND.

BEFORE AN ASSEMBLY FOR A JUDGEMENT.

FOR ANYONE THAT KILLS A PERSON.

AND IT IS NOT AN ERROR AND THEY HAVE FLED THERE.

THEIR BLOOD AVENGER HIMSELF.

WILL PUT THE MURDERER TO DEATH.

BUT NO PERSON WILL BE PUT- TO -DEATH.

ON THE TESTIMONY OF 1 WITNESS.

NOR TAKE RANSOM FOR THEIR LIFE.

FOR WHO IS GUILTY IS TO DIE.

**IF THEY DID IT WITHOUT HATRED
AND WITHOUT LYING IN WAIT.
THE ASSEMBLY WILL JUDGE THE STRIKER.
ACCORDING TO THESE LAWS.**

**IF THE ASSEMBLY DELIVERS THE STRIKER.
FROM THE HAND OF THE BLOOD AVENGER.
AS AN ASSEMBLY THEY WILL RETURN THEM TO THEIR
LAND.
AND THEY WILL LIVE UNTIL THEIR DEATH.**

**IF THE MURDERER LEAVES.
THEIR REFUGE TO WHICH THEY FLED.
AND THE BLOOD AVENGER FINDS THEM.
AND KILLS THEM THEY ARE NOT GUILTY BY THEIR BLOOD.**

LAWS 1 (PART 2)

Moses adds to refuge towns and laws for evilness.

**WHEN PEOPLE WHO HAVE A DISPUTE.
THEY ARE TO GO BEFORE THEIR TRIBE'S JUDGE.
WHOM WILL APPOINT ON THAT DAY.
TO HELP THEM LEARN FOR THEIR JUDGMENT TO BE GOOD.**

**IF A WITNESS IS A FALSE WITNESS.
AND HAS ACCUSED THEM FALSELY THEY ARE TO DO TO
THEM AS THEY HAD INTENDED.
BY DOING SO TO THE FALSE WITNESS.
YOU ARE REMOVING EVIL FROM AMONG YOUR TRIBES.**

**1 WITNESS WILL NOT RISE-UP TO ACCUSE.
ANYONE OF EVILNESS OR ANY KILLING.
BUT IT IS TO BE FROM THE MOUTH OF 2 OR 3 WITNESSES.
SO THAT MATTER HAS TO BE CONFIRMED WITH TESTIFYING
OF THAT EVILNESS.**

**IF A CASE IS TOO DIFFICULT FOR YOU.
OR TO DECIDE BETWEEN A CASE IN QUESTION.
THEY ARE TO GO TO YOUR HIGHEST PRIEST FOR A
JUDGMENT.
AND THEY WILL DECLARE THEIR JUDGMENT AND YOU ARE
TO DO ACCORDING TO THEM.**

**THE TERMS OF THEIR JUDGMENT WHICH THEY DECLARE TO
YOU.
YOU ARE TO BE CAREFUL TO OBSERVE IT FOR IT WILL BE
ACCORDING TO MY LAWS.**

FOR WHAT THEY TELL YOU YOU ARE NOT TO REMOVE
FROM THEIR WORDS.
WHAT THEY DECLARED WILL BE ACCORDING TO MY LAWS.

LAWS 2

Law to kill people worshiping the hosts in Heaven.

**IF 1 IS FOUND IN YOUR MIDST.
THAT LIVES TO SERVE ANOTHER CREATOR.
OR WORSHIPS THE SUN OR THE MOON.
OR ANY OF THEIR HEAVENLY HOSTS.**

AND IT IS TRUE BY THEIR WORDS WHEN IT IS ESTABLISHED.
YOU WILL TAKE THEM FROM THEIR DWELLING AND STONE
THEM TO DEATH.
THE WITNESSES WILL BE FIRST TO STONE- THEM TO -
DEATH.
THUS YOU ARE TO REMOVE EVIL FROM YOUR MIDST.

LAWS 3 (PART 1)

*a male lays with a female. if a male rapes kill him.
if she was willing to marry they are 1.*

*if a male is found-out he has married.
with a wedded female her husband can divorce her.
or if a non-virgin is promised to a male.
or was married with another her husband can divorce her.*

*if a male forces her to married with him.
only the male will be stoned to death.
his act was evil and the female is not to die.
when it is the male that was disgraceful and against her.*

*thus will be the case if he is discovered.
that he married with her when she is not promised.
she will become his wife because she was willing.
and he is unable to divorce her all his days.*

LAWS 3 (PART 2 A)

Moses' writes the divorce for a promised 'claimed not' a virgin female.

**IF A MALE TAKES A WIFE.
AND HE SAYS TO HER PARENTS HE DISCOVERED SHE WAS
NOT A VIRGIN.
WITH HER FATHER OR MOTHER THEY WILL TAKE HER AND
BRING HER.
TO THE LEADERS IN THEIR AREA AND SAY TO THE
LEADERS.**

**I GAVE MY DAUGHTER BY PROMISE TO BE HIS WIFE.
BUT HE SAYS HE DISCOVERED OUR DAUGHTER NOT TO BE
A VIRGIN.**

**THIS IS MY PROOF FOR MY DAUGHTER'S VIRGINITY.
AND THEY SPREAD HER SLEEPWEAR BEFORE THE
LEADERS.**

**THE LEADERS OF THAT AREA WILL TAKE THAT MALE.
AND BEFORE THE PEOPLE HE WILL BE BEATEN WITH A
ROD.**

**BECAUSE HE CAME-OUT SHE WILL REMAIN HIS WIFE.
AND HE IS UNABLE TO DIVORCE HER ALL HIS DAYS.**

**BUT IF THIS MATTER IS TRUE.
AND THEIR DAUGHTER IS DISCOVERED NOT A VIRGIN AND
HAS MARRIED.**

**THE MEN IN HER AREA WILL STONE HER TO DEATH.
BECAUSE SHE COMMITTED A DISGRACEFUL- -ACT.**

LAWS 3 (PART 2 B)

YV COMMANDED their Laws for discharge by males and females.

**YV COMMANDED Moses.
TO SPEAK TO THE SONS FROM ISRAEL.
SAY WHEN MAN.
HAS A DISCHARGE FROM THEIR BODY.**

**THE BED ON WHICH THAT MALE.
HAS A SEEDLOSS IT BECOMES UNCLEAN.
HE IS TO WASH IT AND HIS CLOTHES WITH WATER.
AND HE WILL BE UNCLEAN UNTIL EVENING.**

**A FEMALE HAVING A BLOODFLOWING.
SHE IS UNCLEAN FOR 7 DAYS.
ANYTHING WITH BLOOD WILL BE CLEANED.
AND SHE WILL WASH IT AND HER CLOTHES WITH WATER.**

LAWS 3 (PART 3)

Moses' laws on divorce, a brother is to take his brother's wife.

*when a male marries.
and he finds she has acted like a harlot.
he can write her a letter of divorce.
and give it to her to send her from his home.*

*if she goes to another male.
and he writes her his right for divorce.
her former husband is not allowed.*

to retake her for her to return to be his wife.

LAWS 4 (PART 1)

raising his brother a son.

lost group

WHEN A BROTHER DIES.

LEAVING HIM NO SON.

**HIS BROTHER IS TO GO TO HER AND TAKE HER.
AS HIS WIFE TO BEARS FOR HIM A SON.
THEN HE WILL ASSUME THE NAME OF HIS BROTHER.
THAT HIS NAME IS NOT LOST FROM ISRAEL.**

**IF THE BROTHER DOES NOT DESIRE.
TO TAKE HIS BROTHER'S WIFE.
HIS WIFE WILL GO TO THE LEADERS.
AND TELL THEM HIS BROTHER HAS REFUSED HER.**

**THE LEADERS WILL SUMMON HIM AND SPEAK TO HIM.
AND HE SAYS I AM NOT PLEASED IN TAKING HER.
HIS BROTHER'S WIFE WILL COME-UP TO HIM.
AND WILL REMOVE HIS SANDAL FROM HIS FOOT.**

**SHE WILL DECLARE THUS IS DONE.
TO THE BROTHER NOT GIVING ME A SON.
FOR HIS BROTHER TO HAVE A FAMILY IN ISRAEL.
AND HE IS TO BE LABELED HIS SANDAL WAS REMOVED.**

LAWS 4 (PART 2)

Law for Fathers without sons their daughters are to marry within the Tribe.

the Leaders for fathers from the Tribe for Manasseh.

spake to Moses before our Leaders.

*they said **YV COMMANDED** my lord.*

TO GIVE US LAND FOR OUR SONS TO INHERIT.

and if our brothers have only daughters.

and they marry a son from another Tribe.

is their Inheritance to be withdrawn from the Inheritance for their forefather?

and added to the Inheritance for the Tribe they now belong?

Moses said to our Commanders and Leaders.

Manasseh's are right in asking this.

*and the **WORDS YV COMMANDED** for our daughters.*

THEY ARE TO MARRY INTO A FAMILY FROM THE TRIBE OF THEIR FOREFATHER.

**FOR NO INHERITANCE FOR THE SONS FROM ISRAEL.
WILL BE TRANSFERRED FROM THEIR TRIBE FOR EACH IS
TO HAVE THEIR OWN FOR INHERITANCE.**

lost groups

LAWS 4 (PART 3)

firstborns rights to inherit Land.

IF A MALE HAS 2 WIVES.

AND 1 IS LOVED AND THE OTHER UNLOVED.

THEN THE LOVED AND UNLOVED HAVE BORNE HIM SONS.

AND THE FIRSTBORN SON BELONGS TO THE UNLOVED.

ON THE DAY HE DISTRIBUTES WHAT HE HAS TO HIS SONS.

HE IS UNABLE TO MAKE THE LOVED HIS FIRSTBORN.

FOR HIS FIRSTBORN HE IS TO BE ACKNOWLEDGED AND

THE FIRSTBORN WILL BE GIVEN.

A DOUBLE PORTION FOR IT IS HIS RIGHT AS HIS

FIRSTBORN.

LAWS 5

Judgments YV TOLD Moses to Judge the people by.

IF THEY BUY A DEBTOR.

HE IS TO SERVE THEM FOR UP TO 6 YEARS.

ON YOUR 1ST HE IS FREE TO LEAVE.

HE WILL BE FREE OF HIS PAYMENT AND PAYMENT TO THEM.

IF HE CAME ALONE.

HE WILL LEAVE ALONE FREE

IF THEY ARE HUSBAND AND WIFE.

HIS WIFE WILL LEAVE FREELY WITH HIM.

IF HIS WIFE BEARS.

HIM SONS OR DAUGHTERS.

THEIR CHILDREN WILL BELONG TO THEM.

AND ALL OF THEM WILL LEAVE FREE.

IF THE DEBTOR SAYS.

I WILL NOT LEAVE TO BE A FREE MALE.

HIS LORD WILL BRING HIM TO ME.

AND HE WILL VOW TO SERVE HIM FOREVER.

LAWS 6

*beat a rebellious. death for being a drunkard. fighting and his wife helps.
just weights. lost and found.*

IF MAN HAS A REBELLIOUS CHILD.

AND DOES NOT **OBEY THEIR PARENTS** THEY WILL **DISCIPLINE THEM FOR NOT LISTENING TO THEM.**
OR THEY ARE TO **BRING** THEM TO THE **LEADERS** AND **SAY**
TO THE **LEADERS.**
MY **CHILD** IS **STUBBORN** AND THEY WILL HAVE THEM **BEAT**
WITH A **ROD.**

IF THEY ARE A **DRUNKARD** THEY ARE TO **BRING** THEM TO
THE LEADERS.
AND **SAY TO THE LEADERS THIS IS MY CHILD.**
AND THEY ARE **REBELLING BY NOT OBEYING ME FOR THEY**
ARE A WORTHLESS DRUNK.
THEN ALL THE PEOPLE WILL STONE HIM TO DEATH.

IF MEN ARE FIGHTING TOGETHER.
AND THE **WIFE OF 1 COMES TO HELP HIM.**
AND **REACHES-OUT HER HAND TO SQUEEZE HIS**
TESTICLES.
HE IS TO REMOVE HER HAND WITHOUT- A -CONCERN FOR
HER.

YOU WILL NOT HAVE IN YOUR **POUCH DIFFERING WEIGHTS.**
FOR **YOUR LARGER AND THEIR SMALLER.**
YOU WILL HAVE **PERFECT AND JUST WEIGHTS.**
TO HAVE **PERFECT AND JUST MEASURES.**

IF YOU SEE YOUR **BROTHER'S BULLS.**
OR FROM HIS HERDS WANDERING- -AROUND.
AND **IF YOUR BROTHER IS NOT NEAR OR IT IS UNKNOWN TO**
HIM.
YOU ARE TO **GATHER THEM TO BE AMONG YOURS UNTIL**
THEY ARE RETURNED TO HIM.

THEY ARE TO **DO THE SAME WITH ANYTHING THAT IS LOST.**
WHATEVER IS FOUND BY YOU YOU ARE NOT ALLOWED TO
HID IT.

lost groups

LAWS 7 A

YV COMMANDED their Laws for the foods they are to eat.

YHVH COMMANDED Moses.
AND Aaron **TO SPEAK TO ISRAEL.**
AND **SAID THESE ARE THE CREATURES.**
YOU WILL EAT FROM THE ANIMALS ON EARTH.

**WHATEVER HAS A DIVIDED HOOF.
AND CHEWS THE GREEN TO EAT.
ONLY EAT FROM THESE.
THAT CHEW AND HAVE A DIVIDE HOOF.**

**THE CAMEL BADGER AND RABBIT.
NOT HAVING A DIVIDED A HOOF IS NOT TO BE EATEN.
WHAT HAS A DIVIDE HOOF.
THEY WILL ONLY EAT ITS MEAT.**

**YOU WILL NOT TOUCH THEIR DEAD.
OR EAT ITS SICK.**
lost group

**THESE YOU WILL EAT FROM THE WATERS.
EVERYTHING THAT HAS FINS AND SCALES.
FROM THE SEA WITHOUT FINS AND SCALES.
EVERYONE OF THEM WILL NOT BE EATEN.**

**THE BIRDS YOU WILL NOT EAT ARE LIKE THE EAGLE.
VULTURE FALCON AND THEIR KIND.
THE BIRDS YOU MAY EAT ARE LIKE THE DOVE.
ROCKPIGEON NESTING LIKE THEIR KIND.**

**NOT EVERY WINGED INSECT.
THAT WALKS WITH 4 WILL BE EATEN.
ONLY EAT THE WINGED.
WHICH JUMP ON THE EARTH.**

**ALL OTHER WINGED.
AND WHATEVER IS UNFOOTED TO DETESTABLE TO YOU.**
lost group

LAWS 7B
meats and fish to eat.

**THESE THAT HERD YOU MAY EAT.
FROM BULLS RAMS AND GOATS.
AND FROM DEERS GAZELLES AND ROEBUCKS.
OR ANY LIKE THEM THAT HAS A DIVIDED HOOF.**

**THESE YOU MAY EAT FROM THE WATER.
ANYTHING THAT HAS FINS WITH SCALES.
YOU MAY NOT EAT ANYTHING THAT DOES.
NOT HAVE FINS WITH SCALES.**

**YOU MAY EAT ANY BIRD.
THAT DOES NOT EAT WHAT IS DEAD.**

**LIKE THE VULTURE BUZZARD AND RAVEN.
THE GULL _____ AND THEIR KIND.**

these are the **COMMANDS**.

YV COMMANDED him to **TEACH** you.

and you are to Teach **THEM** diligently to your children.
and explain **THEM** when you are in your homes.

LAWS 8

the Law for a person dying in a tent.

**THIS IS THE LAW WHEN.
MAN DIES IN A DWELLING.
EVERYONE IN THE DWELLING.
WILL BE UNCLEAN FOR 7 DAYS.**

**THE REMOVING OF A CORPSE BY ANYONE.
WILL BE UNCLEAN FOR 7 DAYS.
AND THEY ARE TO WASH WITH WATER.
AND ON THE 8TH DAY THEY WILL CLEAN.**

**AND EVERY OPEN VESSEL.
WHICH HAS- -NO COVERING.
A CLEAN PERSON WILL REMOVE IT.
THEN WASH ALL THE FURNISHINGS.**

LAWS 9

YV COMMANDED their Laws for, deceiving, lost.

YV COMMANDED Moses.
**WHEN A PERSON IS NOT TRUSTFUL.
LIKE DECEIVING HIS NEIGHBOR IN REGARDS.
OF A DEPOSIT OR ENTRUSTING TO THEM.**

**OR FOUND WHAT WAS LOST.
AND LIED BY SWEARING FALSELY.
OR WRONG IN REGARDS TO ANY.
1 THAT A PERSON HAS DONE.**

**WHEN THEIR WRONG IS ACKNOWLEDGED.
THEY ARE TO RESTORE WHAT THEY TOOK.
THEY ARE TO REPAY THEM BY REPAYING THEM IN FULL.
AND ADD A 5TH MORE.**

LAWS 10

YV COMMANDED their Laws for; reaping their harvest, steal, Swearing Falsely in HIS NAME. Harm the deaf or Blind, respecting their brothers, no baldness or shaving their beard. no cutting or imprinting the body. kill the harlot. no injustice to travelers, just weights.

AS THEY REAP THE HARVEST FROM THEIR LAND.
YOU WILL NOT REAP TO THE CORNERS OF YOUR FIELD.
NEITHER WILL THEY GLEAN THEIR HARVEST.
THEY WILL LEAVE IT FOR THE NEEDY AND TRAVELER.

THEY WILL NOT STEAL NOR LIE.
THEY WILL NOT SWEAR FALSELY IN MY NAME.

lost group

THEY WILL NOT HARM A DEAF- -MAN.
NOR A BLIND MAN.

lost group

THEY WILL DO NO INJUSTICE.
FOR THEIR JUDGMENT IS CARRIED-OUT BEFORE ME.
YOUR POOR ARE TO BE RESPECTED BEFORE ME.
FOR THEY ARE TO JUDGE THEIR NEIGHBOR FAIRLY.

THEY WILL NOT SPEAK TO SLANDER THEIR NEIGHBORS.
THEY ARE NOT TO ACT AGAINST THEIR NEIGHBOR.
THEY WILL NOT HATE YOUR NEIGHBORS IN YOUR HEART.
AND THEY ARE TO NOT CARRY-OUT OFFENSE AGAINST
THEM.

THEY WILL NOT BE REVENGEFUL NOR HATEFUL.
AGAINST YOUR FRIENDS AND NEIGHBOR.

lost group

YOU WILL NOT SHAVE TO ROUND-OFF YOUR HEAD.
NOR REMOVE YOUR BEARD.
YOU ARE NOT TO MAKE CUTS ON YOUR BODY.
NOR IMPRINTING MARKS.

NO DAUGHTER IS TO BE A HARLOT IN YOUR LAND.
THERE WILL BE NO HARLOTRY IN YOUR LAND.
THEY WILL TAKE HER OUTSIDE HER CAMP.
AND SHE WILL DIE BY EVERYONE STONING HER.

WHEN STRANGERS TRAVEL.
YOUR LAND THEY WILL DO- -INJUSTICE TO THEM.
FOR THE STRANGER IS TRAVELING AMONG YOU.
LIKE YOU WERE STRANGERS FROM THE LAND FOR EGYPT.

YOU WILL DO NO WRONG.
IN JUDGING WITH MEASUREMENT OR WEIGHT.

**THEY ARE TO HAVE JUST BALANCES.
AND JUST WEIGHTS FOR MEASUREMENTS.**

LAWS 11 A

YV COMMANDED rest for their fields, a Year for Releasing the Debtor.

YV COMMANDED Moses.

**TO SPEAK TO THE MEN FROM ISRAEL.
AND TELL THEM WHEN THEY ENTER.
THEIR LAND IT IS TO REST LIKE YOUR HOLYDAY.**

**THEN 6 YEARS YOU WILL SOW.
AND 6 YEARS YOU WILL GATHER FROM IT.
IN THE 1ST THE LAND IS TO REST.
A REST LIKE YOUR HOLYDAY WITH ME.**

**THEY WILL HARVEST THE AFTERGROWTH TO GATHER IT.
BUT YOUR LAND IS TO REST A YEAR.**

lost group

LAWS 11 B

YV COMMANDED a Year for Releasing the Debtor.

**AS THEY COUNT THE 7TH YEAR.
IN ITS LAST DAYS THEY ARE TO BLOW THEIR HORNS.
AND ON THE 7TH DAY THEY ARE TO RETURN.
IT IS FOR MY CALLING-OUT FOR THEIR RELEASING IN YOUR
LAND.**

**THEIR YOUR LORDS WILL RETURN THEIR POSSESSIONS.
AND THE DEBTORS ARE TO RETURN TO THEIR FAMILIES.
THIS IS THE YEAR FOR RETURNING.
THEY ARE NOT TO BE WRONGED THEY ARE YOUR PEOPLE
AND BROTHERS.**

LAWS 12

YV COMMANDED their Law for leprosy.

YV COMMANDED Aaron.

**IF THEIR SKIN ON THEIR BODY.
IS A SWELLING OR A SCAB.
OR A BRIGHT SPOT.**

**AND HAPPENS TO BE LIKE THE MARKING OF LEPROSY.
THEY ARE TO BE BROUGHT TO A LEVI PRIEST.
AND THEIR PRIEST WILL LOOK AT THE MARK.
AND IF THE HAIRS IN THE MARKING.**

**HAS TURNED WHITE IN APPEARANCE.
AND IT IS DEEPER THAN THE SKIN.**

**THIS IS THE MARKINGS FOR LEPROSY.
AND THEIR PRIEST IS TO PRONOUNCE THEM UNCLEAN.**

**IF THE BRIGHT SPOT.
IS WHITE ON THE SKIN AND DOES NOT APPEAR.
TO BE DEEPER THAN THE SKIN.
AND THE HAIR HAS NOT TURNED WHITE.**

**THEIR PRIEST WILL HAVE THEM LIVE ALONE.
AND FOR DAYS THEIR PRIEST WILL LOOK AT IT.
ON THE 7TH IF HE SEES.
THE MARKING HAS NOT SPREAD ON THE SKIN.**

**THEIR PRIEST WILL HAVE THEM LIVE ALONE.
FOR 7 MORE DAYS.
AND THEIR PRIEST WILL LOOK AT IT AGAIN.
IF THE MARKING HAS FADED.**

**AND THE MARK HAS NOT SPREAD ON THEIR SKIN.
THEIR PRIEST IS TO PRONOUNCE THEM AS CLEAN.**

lost group

**CLOTHING THAT HAS A MARKING.
OR ANYTHING MADE OF LEATHER.
IF THE MARKING IS GREENISH.
OR REDDISH ON THAT ARTICLE.**

**ITS MARKING IS TO BE SHOWN TO THEIR PRIEST.
AND THEIR PRIEST WILL LOOK AT THE MARK.
THEN HE WILL SHUT-UP THAT ARTICLE.
AND HE WILL LOOK AT THAT MARK ON THE 7TH.**

**IF THE MARK HAS SPREAD.
IT IS UNCLEAN AND HE WILL BURN THAT ARTICLE.
IF THEIR PRIEST SEES.
THE MARK HAS NOT SPREAD ON THAT ARTICLE.**

**THEIR PRIEST WILL ORDER THEM TO WASH IT.
AND HE WILL SHUT-UP FOR 7 MORE.
THEN THEIR PRIEST WILL AGAIN LOOK.
IF THE MARK IS UNCHANGED.**

**AND IF THEIR PRIEST LOOKS.
AND IF THE MARK HAS FADED.
IT IS TO BE WASHED A 2ND TIME.
AND THEIR PRIEST IS TO LOOK FOR A FADING.**

**FOR ANY ARTICLE OR LEATHER.
THEIR PRIEST WILL PRONOUNCE IT CLEAN.**

lost group

LAWS 13

YV COMMANDED a Law for cursing HIS NAME - death by stoning.

a son from an Israeli woman.

whose father was an egyptian.

was playing with sons from Israelis.

and as a son from a male from Israel.

*was arguing with him he cursed **HIS NAME**.*

and for his cursing they brought him to Moses.

*he was confined until **A COMMAND**.*

***FROM YV WAS** made- -clear to him.*

YV COMMANDED Moses.

TO TAKE HIM OUTSIDE HIS CAMP.

AND EVERYONE THAT HEARD HIM CURSE.

WILL LAY THEIR HAND ON HIS HEAD.

AS THEY TELL THE ELDERS OF HIS CURSING.

THEN THEY WILL SAY ANYONE CURSES.

OUR CREATOR WILL DIE FOR THEIR EVILNESS.

FOR THEY HAVE CURSED HIS NAME YV.

AND THEY WILL DIE BY EVERYONE STONING THEM.

FOR CURSING MY NAME THEY ARE TO DIE.

YOU ARE TO HAVE 1 STANDARD.

FOR THE **EG YPTIANS WITH YOU AS WELL AS MY PEOPLE.**

then Moses with his Elders took.

the curser and stoned him with stones.

*for Israelis **DID JUST-LIKE**.*

YV COMMANDED Moses.

LAWS 14 A

YV COMMANDED they are not to be like other nations.

THEY WILL NOT WORSHIP THE WORKS THEY WORKED.

IN THE LAND WHERE YOU LIVED.

NOR THE WORKS THEY WORKED.

IN THE LANDS WHERE YOU WILL ENTER.

THEY ARE NOT TO WALK BY THEIR CUSTOMS OR ACT LIKE THEM.

THEY ARE TO KEEP MY COMMANDS FOR THEM TO LIVE WITH ME.

FOR I AM YV YOUR CREATOR.
AND THEY ARE TO KEEP MY COMMANDS AND JUDGMENTS.

LAWS 14 B

YV COMMANDED their Law for nakedness.

YV COMMANDED Moses.
TO SPEAK TO THE SONS FROM ISRAEL.
MAN IS NOT TO APPROACH.
ANYONE TO UNCOVER THEIR NAKEDNESS.

NOR ARE THEY TO UNCOVER THE NAKEDNESS OF THEIR FATHER.

OR THE NAKEDNESS OF THEIR MOTHER.

THEY WILL NOT APPROACH A FEMALE FOR HER NAKEDNESS.

FOR THEY ARE NOT TO MARRY WITH THEIR NEIGHBOR'S WIFE.

THEY WILL NOT MARRY TO BE AS WITH MALES OR FEMALES.

NOR MARRY WITH ANY ANIMAL.

YOU ARE NOT TO BE DEFILE BY THESE- -THINGS.

LIKE ALL THOSE NATIONS.

THEY ARE WHAT I AM CASTING-OUT BEFORE YOU.

THEY ARE DEFILED AND THEIR LAND IS DEFILED.

MANY ARE GUILTY IN YOUR LAND.

THEY ARE TO KILL THEM AND **CAST-OUT** THEIR INHABITANTS.

THEN THEY ARE TO KEEP MY COMMANDS AND JUDGMENTS.

BECAUSE THESE ARE ABOMINABLE TO ME.

ANY PERSON DOING-SO.

ARE TO BE KILLED FROM AMONG MY PEOPLE.

JOSHUA 1

Joshua IS PROMISED to conquer the Promised Land.

came after.

the death of Moses,

JOSHUA was *HIS SERVANT.*

HE SAID YOU ARE MY SERVANT.

AND NOW YOU WILL LEAD THEM,

CROSSING THE JORDAN.

NO ARMY.

WILL STAND-UP TO DEFEAT YOU,

ALL YOUR DAYS.

JUST-LIKE I WAS WITH MOSES.

YOU WILL NOT FAIL OR BE ABANDONED,

BE STRONG AND COURAGEOUS.

FOR I WILL GIVE YOU THEIR LAND.

FOR MY PEOPLE'S INHERITANCE,

JUST-LIKE I PROMISED THEM.

SO THEY CAN KEEP AND DO.

ALL MY LAWS,

WHICH I COMMANDED THEM.

WHEREVER THEY LIVE.

THEY ARE TO HAVE A SCROLL WITH MY COMMANDS,

AND THEY ARE NOT TO BE CHANGED BY THEIR WILL.

THEY ARE TO KEEP AND DO.

ALL THAT IS WRITTEN,

AND I WILL MAKE THEM PROSPEROUS.

JOSHUA 2

Joshua sent out spies to jericho.

Joshua sent.

2 males,

to spy-out jericho.

as they went into jericho.

a harlot whose,

name was rahab.

she invited them to marry with hers.

and as they were there it was told,

to their king in jericho.

men from Israel.

have come there,

to spy-out our city.

so *the king for canaan.*
sent *his men,*
to rahab to say to her.
bring-out the men.
that came to your rooms,
for they came to spy on us.

she said yes.
*men *did* come to me,*
but i did not know where they were from.
but the men have left.
and i do not know where,
so his men left.

then she said to our men.
they know YV,
HAS GIVEN *you our land.*
and the fear of you has fallen on us.
for every inhabitant,
in our land is faint.

for we heard YV.
parted the sea,
for you to come-out of egypt.
and what you did.
to the 2 kings,
east of the jordan.

as we heard we melted.
for we have no fighting spirit,
remaining in our men.
because YV.
IS THEE CREATOR *of our Heavens,*
earth and beneath it.

now please.
swear to me by YV,
for i have dealt kindly with you.
that you also will be kind to me.
and my father's family,
and you will not kill everyone of them.

our men said to her.
as we come to your city,
we will deal kindly with yours.
now you are to tie.

a cloth *to your* window,
from which we *will* descend.

then you are to gather them into your rooms.
your father mother,
brothers and sisters.
and it happens *that* anyone of them.
who goes-out,
they will die by *their own* will.

for we *will* free anyone.
who *is in* your rooms,
for they *will be* free by our swearing to you.
she said *let it be* so.
and she tied a red,
cloth *to the* window.

then they descended by a rope.
through *that* window,
for her house was on the wall.
as our men returned.
they went to Joshua,
and told him everything.

JOSHUA 3

Israel is to cross the jordan.

then Joshua commanded.
our Captains for our Tribes,
to command *their* Tribes.
to prepare *their* food.
for in 3 days,
they are to cross the jordan.

and to Reuben Gad.
and the half from Manasseh,
they are to remember *the* words.
that Moses commanded *them*.
in giving *them their* land,
east of the jordan.

for they too are to cross.
with *their* brothers for battle,
with all *their* warriors.
and help us until.

YV GIVES,
their brothers *their* Land.

JOSHUA 4

crossing the jordan. YV COMMANDED to gather 12 stones from the river, to be before HIS CHEST.

at sun- -rise our nation.

set-out to cross the jordan.

YV SAID to Joshua.

TODAY I WILL EXALT YOU IN THEIR SIGHT.

FOR ALL ISRAEL IS TO KNOW.

JUST-LIKE I WAS WITH MOSES I AM WITH YOU.

YOU WILL COMMAND MY PRIESTS TO BE BEFORE THEM.

AND THEY ARE TO CARRY MY CHEST WITH MY COMMANDMENTS.

AS THEY COME TO THE BANK OF THE JORDAN.

THEY ARE TO STAND AND WAIT BY THE JORDAN.

THEN I WILL STOP THE WATER FROM FLOWING.

AND BEFORE THEM IT WILL STAND AS A HEAP.

as our Priests came to the jordan.

and as their feet were on the bank by the water.

the water that was flowing.

now stood as a heap.

lost group

we crossed on dry- -ground.

*then **YV TALKED** to Joshua.*

HE SAID to him **10 AND 2.**

MALES FROM EACH OF OUR TRIBES.

THEY ARE TO TAKE 10 AND 2.

STONES FROM THE GROUND FOR THE JORDAN.

MY PRIESTS ARE TO CARRY THEM ALONG WITH THEM.

FOR A REMEMBRANCE FOR CROSSING THE JORDAN.

AS YOU CAME INTO THE PROMISED LAND.

AND THEY ARE TO BE WHEREVER MY CHEST IS.

Joshua summoned *our* males.

whom were appointed by our Captains.

and he said from the jordan you are to take.

large stones for your Tribe.

*they are to be before **HIS CHEST WITH HIS COMMANDMENTS**.*

*and they are to be placed **AS A REMEMBRANCE** for Israel.*

thus the men from Israel.

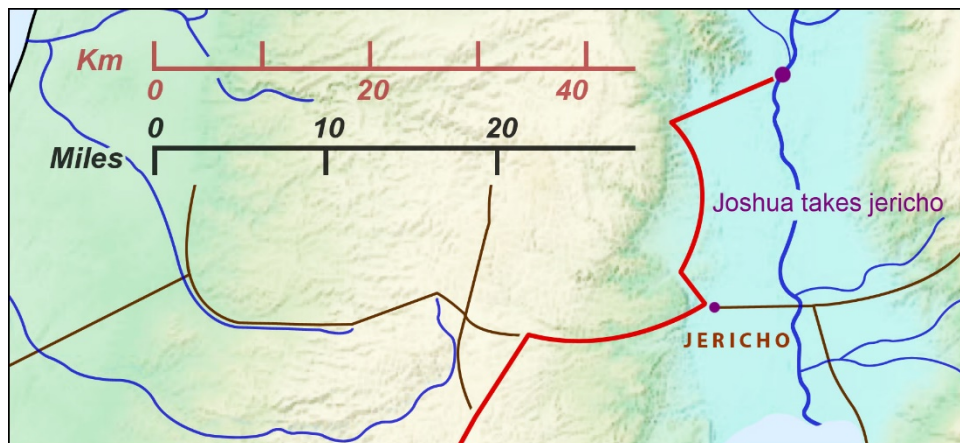
did as Joshua commanded *them*.

that was the day **YV EXALTED**.

Joshua *in the sight of* Israelis.

and we revered him as we revered Moses.

all the days of his life.



JOSHUA TAKES THE PROMISED LAND 5 (PART 1)

YV SAID HIS Priests are to blow their horns and the walls will come down.

jericho was shut-up.

because Israel,

had come to capture it.

but **YV SAID** to him.

I WILL GIVE YOU JERICHO,

BUT YOU ARE TO WALK- -AROUND IT.

WITH YOUR MEN FOR WAR.

YOU ARE TO CIRCLE THEIR CITY,

FOR 2 DAYS.

AND MY PRIESTS ARE TO CARRY.

THEIR HORNS AS THEY WALK,

BEFORE MY CHEST.

ON THE 3RD DAY.

YOU ARE TO WALK- -AROUND IT,

7 TIMES.

THEN MY PRIESTS.

ARE TO BLOW THEIR HORNS,

WITH A LONG- -BLAST.

AT THE HEARING OF THE SOUND.

ALL YOUR MEN,

WILL SHOUT LOUDLY.
AND THE WALLS FOR THEIR CITY.
WILL FALL- -DOWN,
AND YOUR MEN WILL GO-IN.

then he summoned our Priests.
and told them to take,
HIS CHEST WITH HIS COMMANDMENTS.
and our Priests are to carry.
their horns and walk,
*before **HIS CHEST**.*

with our men we are to go.
around their city,
for 2 days.
and on the 3rd day.
we are to walk around it,
7 times.

then our Priests.
carrying their horns,
are to blow their horns.
and our armed men.
will shout- -loudly,
and the walls will fall.

at sun- -rise.
our Priests brought to us,
THE CHEST FOR YV.
with our Priests carrying.
their horns as they walked,
*before **HIS CHEST**.*

and as they blew their horns.
our men shouted,
then we went-in and fought them.
we took their city.
and we struck- to -kill,
everyone in the city.

but he said to the men.
that spied-out their city,
they are to go to her place.
and bring them out and free.
everyone there,
as you swore to her and her family.

JOSHUA TAKES THE PROMISED LAND 5 (PART 2)

now YV SENDS Joshua to capture the philistines land.

YV SAID to Joshua.

TAKE YOUR MEN FOR WAR.

AND GO BATTLE FOR LACHISH.

FOR I WILL GIVE YOU THEIR KING AND THEIR LAND.

AND YOU WILL DO TO THE PHILISTINE'S KING.

AS YOU DID TO THE CANAANITE'S KING.

**BUT YOU ARE TO DRAW-OUT THEIR MEN FROM THEIR CITY.
TO SET-UP AN AMBUSH FOR THEIR CITY.**

thus Joshua rose and said.

to all our men for war.

we are to battle the philistines in lachish.

and Joshua chose men.

to ambush their city from behind.

as our men approach their city.

and when they come-out to meet us.

at 1st we will flee before them.

so they will come-out after us.

and while they are away from their city.

you will rise and ambush their city.

and you will set their city on fire.

then Joshua sent them away.

and they went to a place for their ambush.

we gathered at sun- -rise.

and went-up to battle their men.

as all our men for war.

came-up to the entrance for their city.

their king saw our men.

and they hurried to come-out for battle.

and as all his men were before us.

Joshua and everyone fled from them.

everyone of his men who were with him.

rallied to pursue us and kill us.

by pursuing us they were drawn from their city.

so they left their city unguarded.

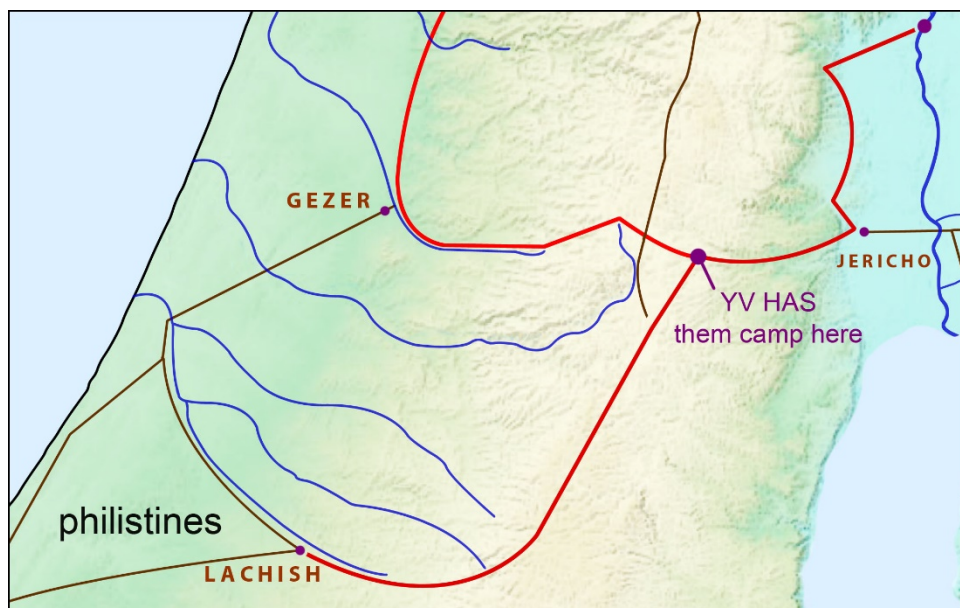
our ambush entered their city.

and set their city on fire.

as *their* men were returning they saw.
smoke ascending to heaven.
now they had no place to flee to.
for *their* people were fleeing to the coast.

then we turned to be against *our* pursuers.
as they turned to us we killed *their* men.
we slew *them* to leave nobody.
and those that survived escaped from us.

_____ captured *their* king.
and brought *him* to Joshua and he killed *him*.
as for *their* escapees whenever we pursued *them*.
we killed *them* with the edge of our swords.



JOSHUA TAKES THE PROMISED LAND 5 (PART 3)

*leaders for gezer make a treaty with Israel.
then Israelis learned they are in their Land.*

*the canaans by gezer heard.
what Joshua had done.
they sent to us messengers on camels.
and they came to Joshua in our camp.*

*they said to him and our Captains for Israel.
now let us make a treaty with you.
but Joshua said what-if.
you are living within our Land.*

how are we to make a treaty with you?
they said to Joshua we will be your servants.
then Joshua said.
whom are you and where are you going?

they said your servants came.
from a very far land.
to worship **YV** our **CREATOR**.
for we heard ALL HE HAS DONE for you.

our leaders and chief in our land.
said for us to take food.
and journey to come and meet with you.
and say we will be your servants by a treaty.

because they were from a long journey.
Joshua made a treaty with them.
but after we made a treaty with them.
we heard they were living in our Land.

but our Captains for Israel did not strike them.
because they with Joshua had a treaty with them.
so many assembled against.
Joshua for what for he did.

but he and all our Captains agreed.
they had a treaty with them for **YV IS** their **CREATOR**.
and now we are unable to kill them.
yet this is what we will do to them.

for it is their leaders that said for them to live.
they are to become servants to everyone of us.
Joshua and our Captains went to them.
and as they came into their town that day.

Joshua summoned them to speak to them.
and he asked them why did they lie to us?
for you said you were from very far.
yet you were living within our Land?

their leaders answered him by saying.
because it was told to your servants.
YV our **CREATOR COMMANDED**.
HE WILL GIVE YOU ALL OUR LAND.

BY KILLING ALL OUR PEOPLE.
TO POSSESS THE LAND THAT IS BEFORE YOU.

thus we feared greatly for our lives.
so we done this thing to you.

now behold we are in your hands.
and we are to act favorably in your sight.
Joshua made them that day.
our servants for everyone in our nation.

JOSHUA TAKES THE PROMISED LAND 5 (PART 4)
Joshua killed a canaanite leader.

_____ a leader for the canaanites.
heard we had taken lachish.
for their people by gezer made.
a treaty for their peace with Israel.

he feared us greatly.
and as a leader he sent to their cities.
to hoham piram and debir.
and told them he will kill them in gezer.

they went-up with all his army.
and camped by gezer to battle them.
but their men had sent a messenger.
to Joshua's camp to say to him.

come and help us battle.
against _____ their leader.
and **YV SAID** to Joshua.
BE UNAFRAID FOR I WILL GIVE THEM INTO YOUR HAND.

Joshua went then.
and we walked all day.
YV CONFUSED them before us.
and as we struck them many were killed.

but this leader for the canaanites.
had fled to hide in a cave.
this was told to Joshua saying.
that he was found hiding in a cave.

he told them to use shrubs.
to block the mouth of the cave.
then he assigned his men to guard it.
and for them to stay there themselves.

it happened as Joshua and our men.
were finished they returned to our camp.

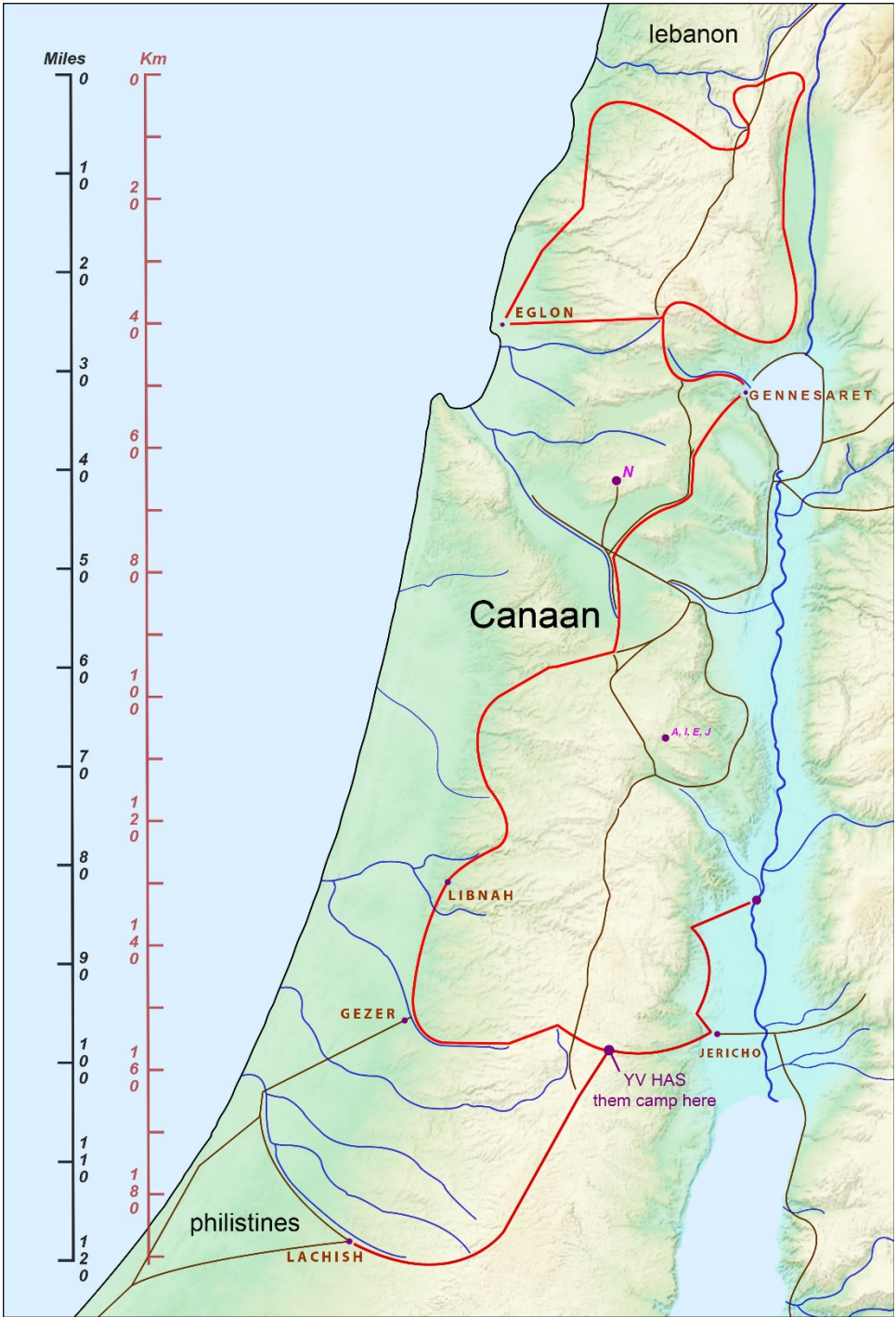
then he sent orders to them at the cave.
for them to bring to him the canaanite leader.

then Joshua called for our youngest.
and he said to some of our youngest.
go put your foot.
on the back of this leader.

and as they put their foot on his back.
Joshua said be unafraid of him or them like him.
for **YV** will have us do to everyone.
of our enemy whom we battle with.

afterward Joshua had him killed.
by hanging him in a tree.
as evening came Joshua.
ordered to remove him from the tree.

Joshua took his Land.
in the days after he killed him.
for we killed every person.
to leave him no survivor.



JOSHUA TAKES THE PROMISED LAND 5 (PART 5)

*Joshua went north and killed the other canaanite leaders.
then he into lebanon to eglon.*

*Joshua and our men went.
to libnah to fight against them.
and **YV ALSO GAVE**.
piram their leader to Israel.*

*then Joshua went to _____.
and debir fought against us.
and **YV GAVE** us _____.
and we killed every person.*

*horam was their leader by the lake.
and he came to help them in _____.
but Joshua defeated him and his men.
and we left him no survivors.*

*then Joshua and our men went.
to eglon and we fought against them.
we captured and killed their leader.
and left him no survivor.*

*Joshua had us kill everyone.
for our Land was to be the Hill- -Country.
from amalek's lowland to the salty.
and as-far as the mountains for lebanon.*

*thus Joshua took all.
their Land at 1 time.
because **YV WAS WITH** Israel.
and we fought them with our Tribes from Israel.*

JOSHUA 6 (PART 1)

Joshua sends Reuben Gad and eManasseh to their land.

*Joshua summoned.
Reuben Gad,
and half for Manasseh.
and told them they have kept.
every word,
Moses commanded them.*

*and they listened to his voice.
in all he commanded them,
to that day.
and now that **YV**.*

HAS GIVEN us **REST**,
to your brothers as **HE SPAKE**.

now *they can* return.
to go to their *families*,
and the land for their inheritance.
however *they are* to follow.

HIS COMMANDMENTS and **STATUTES**,
as **YV COMMANDED** them.

for we are to keep **HIS COMMANDMENTS**.
with all our heart,
and with all our soul.
then he blessed them.
and sent them away,
for them to go to their families.

JOSHUA 6 (PART 2)

Reuben Gad and eManasseh built an altar on their side of the river.

the sons from Reuben.
with the sons from Gad,
and half for Manasseh.
built an altar.
there by the jordan,
and it was large in appearance.

as Israelis heard.
our Tribes gathered,
and were against them like for war.
from our Tribes he sent.
Eleazar our Priest,
with our 10 Captains.

they went to their Captains.
and said we are for **YV**,
so why are you unfaithful to **HIM**?
for you are not following **YV**.
by building an altar,
you are rejecting **YV**.

they answered our Captains.
YV KNOWS,
and you are to let our brothers know.
we built the altar.
not to turn- -away,
from following **YV**.

for if we had not.
done this,
in the time to come.
your sons might.
say to our sons,
what have you to do with us?

for YV our CREATOR.
made the jordan,
a border between us.
and your sons will make.
our sons stop,
fearing YV.

so we build a like altar.
for our Sin- -Offerings,
as a witness between us.
for the Levites are to sacrifice.
our Sin- -Offerings,
for us to be FORGIVEN BY YV.

if your sons.
say to our sons,
in the time to come.
you have- -no.
portion with us and YV,
so our Levites will not sacrifice for you.

ours will say at that time.
look at our copy,
our altar is like yours for YV.
and our forefathers made it.
it was not for our Sin- -Offerings,
it is their witnessing between them.

as our Captains.
heard their words,
they were pleased by hearing this.
they said to their Captains.
today we know,
you are not unfaithful to YV.

our Captains returned.
and told our Tribes,
and their words pleased us too.

lost group

JOSHUA 6 (PART 3)

*the Levites make HIS ALTAR and set up HIS TENT. (Shiloh)
Joshua sends out men to describe the Land for portioning.*

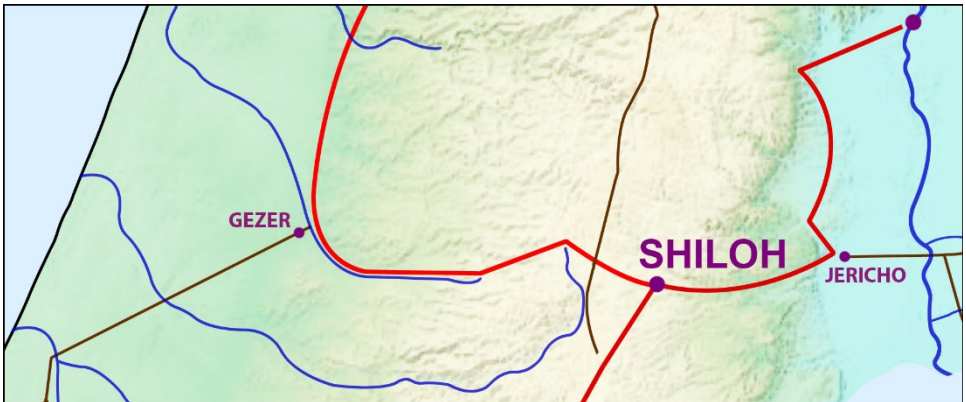
*as they set-up **HIS TENT FOR MEETING WITH HIM.**
he had all our Leaders assemble.
for the Land was conquered before us.
and there was rest for Israel.*

*therefore our Tribes were to divide it.
so he said to our Leaders and Captains.
we have entered and possessed our Land.
FOR YV our **CREATOR HAS GIVEN IT** to us.*

*you will pick men from your Tribe.
that i can send-out to walk our Land.
they are to write descriptions for your Inheritances.
and return to me for me to divide it into portions.*

*then their men went as he commanded them.
and they walked the Land and returned to him.*

lost group



JOSHUA 6 (PART 4)

*Caleb reminds Joshua Moses words which land for Simen is to be given.
Joshua portions out the Land for all the Tribes.*

before Judah's was to be portion. (see map below)

Caleb said you know.

***YV SPAKE** to Moses.*

*concerning our willingness and courage for **HIM**.*

*when Moses sent us.
to spy-out our Land and return.*

when we returned **HE WAS** in our hearts.
but not our brethren who went-out with us.

their words made the hearts.
of our Captains melt with fear.
but we listened to **YV** fully.
so **YV PROMISED** me that day.

saying surely the Land.
on which your feet have walked-on.
will be your Inheritance and for your children forever.
because i listened to **YV**.

now behold **YV**.
HAS LET us live **JUST-LIKE HE SPAKE** of us.
now you are to give me those hills.
which **YV SPAKE OF**.

and he gave that Land to Simen.
in the midst of Judah as their Inheritance.
and these areas are for their inheritances.
for our Tribes and the sons from Israel.

for the Tribe and the sons from Judah.
their Land bordered with Edom.
and continued to end at the sea.
their north border is sorek.

their east to the salty sea.
as-far-as to the ending of the jordan.
he gave to Simen's a portion.
from among the sons from Judah.

the Land for the Tribe from Simen.
was in the midst of the sons from Judah.
as-far-as amalek's hills.
so their south boarded with amalek.

lost groups

the Land for the Tribe from Benjamin.
Judah's border is their south.
and from the jordan it went-above jericho.
and for their north it goes into the hills.

to the west near the hills.
then turning southward from the top-hill.

*their west went from the river.
southward curving to Judah.*

*the Land for the Tribe from Dan.
their south is the sorek river.
the curve with Benjamin is their east.
to its beginning in the hills for their north.*

*and through the hills to a yarkon.
which goes to the sea.
their west is from the ending of the river.
to the sorek river with Judah.*

*the Land for the sons from Ephraim.
their south is Dan and Benjamin.
their east is the jordan to a river.
then their border went westward.*

*so their north border is a brook.
as it turns west to the sea.
their west is from the brook to the river.
the yarkon that ends at the sea.*

*the Land for the Tribe from wManasseh.
their border starts in the south.
with the Land belonging to Ephraim.
their east is the jordan to the jezree!*

*their north is the river jezree!.
and across to the small brook.
their west is from that brook.
and the coast to the other river.*

*the Land for the Tribe from Issachar.
for their south is the jezree! to the jordan.
their east is to lake galilee.
then along its shore to its river.*

*their north is the river to the lake.
as it curves to the river acco.
their west goes to the highway.
to their south is the river with kishon.*

*the Land for the Tribe from Zebulun.
their border on the south is the brook.
and meets with the kishon river.
as it turns in the east to the highway.*

so their east is the highway and upward.
and continues to the acco river.
from its east end is for their north.
their west is the coast to the brook.

the Land for the Tribe from Naphtali.
their south is the river for galilee.
their east is the lake and the jordan.
as-far-as the litani river.

their north is at the turning of their river.
to the fork in the river and downward.
so their west is along the highway.
and it ends at the acco for Zebulun.

the Land for the Tribe from Asher.
their south is the acco with Zebulun.
their east is from its end by the highway.
and northward up the highway.

for their north is the end of the river.
and as it turns to end at the sea.
for their west is the sea coast.
down to the river acco.

and our brothers were to live in the land.
for Moses our **SERVANT FOR YV**.
gave to Reuben Gad.
and to half for Manasseh as their inheritance.

their land from whom Israel.
defeated east of the jordan.
their land was from the salty to the desert.
to the highmount by lebanon's mountains.

the land for the Tribe from Reuben.
their south from the salty lake.
the arnon is their border that was moab's.
and upwards to the end is their east.

to the land with the jabbok that was bashan's.
this is their north west to the jordan.
their west is the jordan river.
to its end at the salty lake.

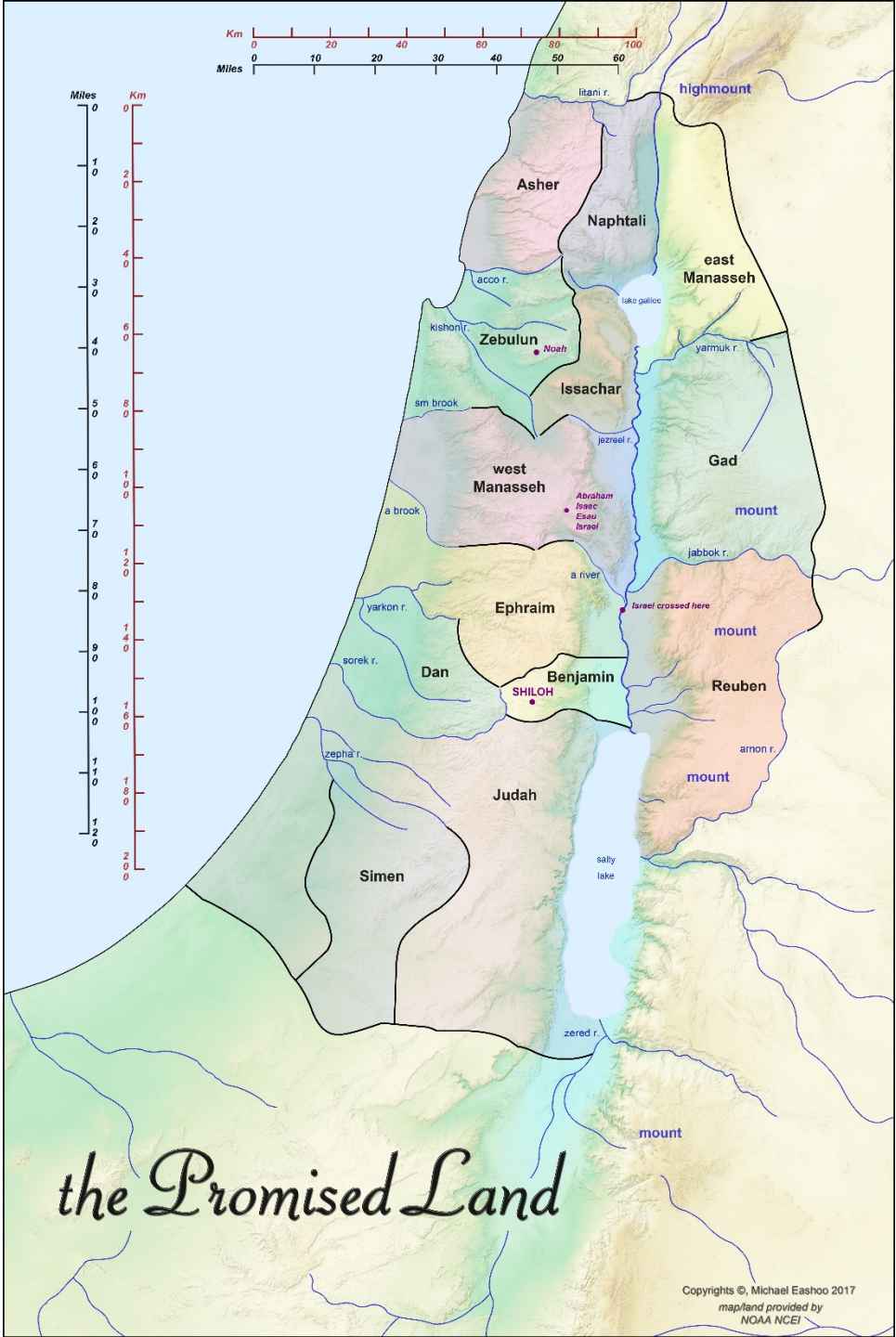
the land for the Tribe from Gad.
their south is the jabbok with Reuben.

*their east was beside the mount.
to the yarmuk upward into its valley.*

*their north is the yarmuk and its valley.
to its end at the jordan river.
their west is from the end of the yarmuk.
downward to the jabbok river.*

*the land for half for eManasseh.
their south is the yarmuk with Gad.
their east is the plains to the desert.
and all the plains to the highmount.*

*their north is to the top of the highmount.
then going to the jordan.
their west is the jordan to galilee.
and from the lake to the yarmuk with Gad.*



JOSHUA 7

setting up the refuge towns and their Laws.

YV SPAKE *to me.*

NOW THE TRIBES,
ARE TO DESIGNATE A TOWN.
FOR A REFUGE FOR MAN.
TO FLEE FROM THE AVENGER,
TO THESE TOWNS.

AND AT THE GATE OF THAT TOWN.
THEY WILL SPEAK THEIR WORDS,
IN THE HEARING OF THE LEADERS.
THEN THEY WILL TAKE THEM INTO THEIR TOWN.
AND GIVE THEM A PLACE,
TO STAY AMONG THEM.

IF THE AVENGER.
PURSUES THAT PERSON,
THEY WILL NOT DELIVER THEM INTO THEIR HAND.
THEY TOO ARE TO LIVE IN THAT TOWN.
UNTIL THEY STAND,
BEFORE THEM FOR THEIR JUDGMENT.

IF THEY KILLED.
WITHOUT FORETHOUGHT,
AND HAD NO HATE BEFOREHAND.
THEN THAT MANSLAYER.
WILL RETURN TO THEIR DWELLING,
FROM WHICH THEY FLED.

WHOEVER DID KILL.
INTENTIONALLY WILL DIE,
BY THE HAND OF THE AVENGER.
or that person will be taken.
back to their land,
to be stoned to death.

JOSHUA 8 (PART 1)

Joshua's last words for he knew he was to die.

Joshua summoned.
the Leaders from Israel,
before our **CREATOR**.
he said to everyone.
THIS WAS SAID,
BY YV our CREATOR.

LONG AGO.
YOUR FOREFATHERS LIVED,
WEST OF THE JORDAN.
YOUR FATHER IS ABRAHAM.
AND YOUR NATION IS FROM HIS SONS,
ISAAC AND ISRAEL.

BUT ISRAEL AND HIS SONS.
I SENT TO EGYPT,
THEN I SENT TO THEM MOSES.
AFTER MY PLAGUES.
I HAD HIM BRING YOUR FATHERS,
FROM EGYPT INTO THE SINAI.

lost groups
amalek & moab

I BROUGHT YOU TO THE LAND.
FOR AMMON'S PEOPLE,
EAST OF THE JORDAN.
THEN YOU POSSESSED THEIR LAND.
BY REMOVING THEM BEFORE YOU,
FOR THEY FOUGHT WITH ISRAEL.

lost groups

YOU CROSSED THE JORDAN.
AND THEIR KINGS FOUGHT WITH YOU,
AND I GAVE YOU THEIR LAND.

lost group

then he said you have seen.
*all **YV**,*
*our **CREATOR HAS DONE** for us.*
and you watched as i apportioned.
our Inheritance for your tribes,
from the jordan to the sea.

for us to possess the Land.
JUST-LIKE YV,
*our **CREATOR PROMISED** us.*
*for we are to **KEEP** and **DO**.*
ALL THAT IS WRITTEN,
*in a **SCROLL** with **HIS LAWS**.*

we are not to turn- -aside.
to the right or left,
or marry with others.

for we are to serve and bow-down.
to **YV** our **CREATOR**,
as we have done in our lifetime.

then no people.
can stand before you,
like these days.
TO BE JUST-LIKE HE PROMISED us.
so be careful- to -obey,
the **COMMANDS FROM YV**.

and yes today.
i am going to die,
like everyone on earth.
but you know in your hearts.
HIS PROMISED WORDS,
THAT HE HAS SAID concerning us.

JOSHUA 8 (PART 2)
Joshua dies. then Eleazar dies.

came after this.
Joshua our **SERVANT FOR YV**.
died at 60 years.
and was buried in the **PROMISED LAND**.

Eleazar died and was buried.
by shiloh the town for our Priests.
lost group

(LOST 300+ YEARS)

*after Joshua,
the Tribes had their own Leaders.
after Eleazar,
there are no High Priest Names.*

*Eli is a Priest,
but he is the Priest for Ephraim's.
and that is where,
the next Accounting Starts.*

*the High Priests,
after retirement.
become Israel's,
Judge and Servant for YV.*

*because of 'this gap',
we have no facts for a true timeline.
thus, the years in Solomon's text,
will always be untrusted.*

ELI AND SAMUEL 1

*to Hannah Samuel is Born and she dedicated him to YV.
Samuel is raised by Eli and his wife.*

*there was a male.
from the hills for EPHRAIM,
his name was Elkan.
and he had 2 wives.
Penin had children,
and Hannah had- -none.*

*he loved Hannah.
although YV,
had closed her womb.
and yearly they went.
to Celebrate HIS PASSOVER,
to be with YV by Shiloh.*

*1- -year.
before they went,
to the TENT FOR YV.
she was sobbing and did not eat.
and Elkan her husband,
said Hannah.*

*why are you sobbing?
why are you not eating?
why are you sad?
for am i not better to you than.
10 sons?
and she rose and ate.*

*they went to Shiloh.
then to Eli their Priest,
and he was sitting in his seat.
by the side of HIS TENT .
she petitioned YV,
and she Promised to HIM with a Vow.*

*she asked YV.
to LOOK on her affliction,
and as HIS SERVANT to remember her.
and HE DOES NOT forget HIS SERVANT.
by giving her a son,
she will give him to YV.*

came as she was Vowing.

before **YV**,
Eli was watching *her*.
as Hannah was Vowing.
her lips were moving,
but her voice was not heard.

Eli thought.
she had been drinking wine,
and Eli said to her.
how long.
have you been drinking?
for you should have stayed- -away from it.

Hannah replied.
i have had no wine,
*i was Vowing to **HIM** for a soul.*
*do not consider **HIS SERVANT**.*
a worthless woman,
for it is a great concern to me.

Eli said.
*let our **CREATOR** for Israel,*
***GRANT** you your petition.*
then she said i Vowed.
*for **HIS SERVANT** to find,*
***HIS FAVOR IN HIS SIGHT**.*

they returned to their tents.
and Elkan married,
with Hannah his wife.
***YV REMEMBERED** her.*
and it came about,
that Hannah conceived.

she bore him a son.
and he named him Samuel,
*for she had Vowed him to **YV**.*
as Elkan was to go.
with all his family,
*for **HIS PASSOVER** and to be with **YV**.*

Hannah *did not* go.
for she said to her husband,
i will not until he is boy.
then i will bring him.
*to **YV** for him to stay with **HIM**,*

for- -ever.

Elkan said.
do for Samuel,
what is best for him.
for i will let you remain here.
for only **YV**,
can **CONFIRM** your Vow.

she remained with her son.
until she took him,
and a measure of wheat.
she brought him to the **TENT**.
for **YV** by Shiloh,
for he was a young- -boy.

she brought him to Eli.
and said you are my Priest,
and as your soul lives.
i am the woman who.
Petitioned **HIM** beside you,
with a Vow to **YV**.

and this is my son.
i Vowed for **FROM YV**,
for **HE HAS GIVEN** me my petition.
my Vow was also
that i would dedicate him to **YV**,
if he lives.

Hannah said.
let his heart be for **YV**,
for him to be exalted by **YV**.
let him rejoice in **HIS SALVATION**.
and let no- -1,
be as holy as him for **YV**.

Eli Blessed.
Elkan and his wife,
and said let **YV**.
GIVE you children.
for the 1- she -Vowed to **HIM**,
and they went home.

Hannah conceived.
and she gave- -birth,

to a son *and* daughter.

lost group

when Samuel.
was before **YV**,
he too wore a robe.
for his mother made it for him.
and would bring it yearly,
as she came with her husband.

ELI 2 (PART 1)

Eli's 2 sons would take parts from their peoples Offering.

the sons from Eli.
were hophni and phinehas,
*and they were priests to **YV**.*
but the sons from Eli.
were wicked men,
*they did not believe-in **YV**.*

sometimes a male.
sacrificed for their Offering,
their attendants would take.
forks in their hand.
and would thrust them into the pieces,
for their priest's portion.

they would say to the males.
give this to your priest,
for it is his meat for his roasting.
but they would said burn.
their Offering 1st,
then take from the unused.

thus they did.
to many Israelis,
coming from EPHRAIM.
they were evil men.
*before **YV**,*
*for they despised **HIS** Offerings.*

ELI 2 (PART 2)

*Eli tells his sons they are doing no good. YV TELLS Eli they will die and his branch will die from before YV. YV SAYS AS **MY ANOINTED ALWAYS**.*

when he heard.
of his sons actions,
to many from EPHRAIM.

as they *Sacrificed* by the **GATE**.
of the **TENT FOR MEETING WITH HIM**,
he said to them why.

are you doing this?
for it is evil that you are *doing*,
and i heard you do it to many.
now our Tribe's sons.
are reporting to me your no good,
and their people are *complaining* to me.

for a male's sins.
we are to Ask for that male's,
FORGIVENESS to **YV**.
who can act for you?
but they did not listen to their father,
and **YV WOULD HAVE** them killed.

then a Prophet for our **CREATOR**.
came to Eli,
SAYING THUS.
SAYS YV.
DID I NOT REVEAL MYSELF?
TO THE SONS OF YOUR FOREFATHER?

AND IN THE SINAI I CHOOSE THEM.
FROM ALL THE TRIBES,
FROM ISRAEL TO BE MY PRIESTS.
TO GO-UP TO MY ALTARS.
AND BURN THEIR OFFERINGS TO ME,
FOR ALL ISRAELIS?

SO WHY ARE THEY DISHONORING.
THEIR SACRIFICES FOR THEIR OFFERINGS?
WHICH I COMMANDED FOR THEM.
FOR YOUR SONS BY NOT HONORING ME.
THEY ARE DISHONORING EVERY,
SACRIFICE FROM MY PEOPLE.

THEREFORE I YV.
DECLARED YOUR FAMILY,
FROM THE TRIBE OF YOUR FOREFATHER.
WILL NOT MINISTER BEFORE ME.
THEY HAVE TURNED FROM ME BY DISHONORING ME,
AND I WILL NOT FORGIVE THEM FOR DESPISING ME.

FOR THE DAY IS COMING.
I WILL BREAK-OFF YOUR BRANCH,
FROM YOUR FOREFATHER'S TRIBE.
SO THAT OLD- -MALES.
WILL NOT BE FROM YOUR SEED FOREVER,
FOR I WILL REMOVE YOUR MALES.

THIS IS WHAT.
WILL COME CONCERNING,
YOUR 2 SONS.
HOPHNI AND PHINEHAS.
ON THE SAME DAY,
BOTH WILL DIE.

FOR I WILL RAISE A FAITHFUL.
AND HE WILL DO WHAT,
IS IN HIS HEART AND SOUL FOR ME.
HE WILL BE MY TRUSTED MALE.
FOR HE WILL WALK BEFORE ME,
AS MY ANOINTED ALWAYS.

HE WILL COME FOR EVERYONE.
FOR HE IS FOR THE REMAINING FAMILIES,
AND THEY WILL BOW- -DOWN TO HIM.
AND SAY PLEASE LET ME.
BE ASSIGNED AS 1,
OF YOUR PRIEST'S ATTENDANTS.

ELI AND SAMUEL 3 (PART 1)

YV CALLS to Samuel and TELLS Samuel Eli's sons will die.

as a boy Samuel.
ministered to **YV**,
with Eli.
but as Samuel grew.
he was favored both,
BY YV and man.

WORDS FROM YV.
were *few* in his days,
for **THEY** were not frequent.
but **THEY CAME** to him at that time.
for Eli was in his bed,
and Samuel was lying in his.

WHEN YV.
CALLED TO Samuel,

HE SAID SAMUEL.
*but he hurried to Eli.
and said here i am,
for you have called me.*

*he said i did not call you.
so he laid- -down,
but again he went to him.
THEN YV CALLED FOR him.
yet **AGAIN**,
and Samuel rose.*

*and went to Eli.
saying here i am,
for you have called me.
he replied i did not call you.
and he laid- -down,
again on his bed.*

*Samuel did not yet.
know **YV**,
nor **HIS VOICE**.
AGAIN FROM YV.
FOR YV CALLED,
Samuel **AGAIN**.*

*and he went to Eli.
saying here i am,
for you have called me.
then Eli reasoned.
YV WAS CALLING him,
and Eli said.*

*Samuel go.
lie- -down,
for **HE WILL CALL** you **AGAIN**,
and you are to say **YV**.
YOUR SERVANT is listening,
and he went to bed.*

***YV CALLED** to him.
like the other- -times,
Samuel Samuel.
and Samuel said.
YOUR SERVANT is listening,
and **YV SAID**.*

SAMUEL BEHOLD.
I HAVE WORDS FOR ISRAEL'S,
AND EVERYONE IS TO HEAR.
IN DAYS I WILL CARRY-OUT.
AGAINST ELI,
CONCERNING HIS SONS.

FOR I HAVE TOLD HIM I WILL JUDGE.
HIS SONS FOREVER,
BECAUSE OF HIS SONS.
THEY BROUGHT IT ON THEMSELVES.
AND HIM BY NOT REBUKING THEM I CURSED,
AGAINST HIS FAMILY.

FOR THE EVILNESS BY HIS SONS.
CAN NOT BE ATONED FOR BY OFFERING,
then he laid- -down.
Samuel was afraid.
to tell Eli,
yet Eli called for *him*.

he asked him what.
are the **WORDS- HE -SPAKE** to you,
please do not hide **THEM** from me.
for our **CREATOR** may **DO** to you.
and more also,
so do not hide anything from me.

*the **WORDS HE SPAKE** to him.*
*he told him **ALL**,*
*for he did not hide **HIS WORDS** from him.*
then he said to Samuel.
YV WILL DO,
WHAT- IS -RIGHT FOR HIM.

ELI AND SAMUEL 3 (PART 2)
israel loses HIS CHEST. Eli's sons die and Eli Dies.

israel went-out.
to meet the philistines,
to battle against them.
they meet in battle.
and israel was losing,
before palestine.

as our people returned.

they said we were being,
defeated by the philistines.
let us take from Shiloh.
the **CHEST WITH HIS COMMANDMENTS**,
and **YV** will deliver us.

from **HIS TENT** they took.
HIS CHEST but left,
THE COMMANDMENTS FROM YV.
the sons from Eli.
hophni and phinehas,
carried HIS CHEST.

and it happened as **HIS CHEST**.
came into our camp,
everyone shouted.
and by their loud shouting.
the philistines heard,
the noise from their shouting.

and said why.
is this great,
shouting from their camp.
then they understood **HIS CHEST**.
came to our camp,
and the philistines were afraid.

they said this.
has not happened to us before,
but will **HE** deliver them from our hands?
the priests for palestine.
said do not fear **HIM**,
lest you become.

slaves to israelis.
for they will be- our -slaves,
and their men fought us.
israel was defeated.
for the slaughter was great,
and israel fled from them.

the **CHEST** for our **CREATOR**.
was taken and the sons,
from Eli were killed.
a young male.
ran from the battle,

and came to Shiloh.

he came and told.

this in our city,

and as they heard they cried-out.

but as Eli was listening.

then it was noisy from their outcry,

and he asked what.

is this noise for?

for Eli was old,

and he did not hear him.

a male said to him.

he came from the battle,

and he brought- us the -news.

israel has fled.

before palestine,

for they were slaughtering our men.

hophni and phinehas.

your sons were killed,

*and **HIS CHEST** was taken.*

came as he mentioned.

*the **CHEST FOR** our **CREATOR**,*

Eli died.

for he was old and heavy.

and was a Priest and our Judge,

for 40 years.

but all Israelis.

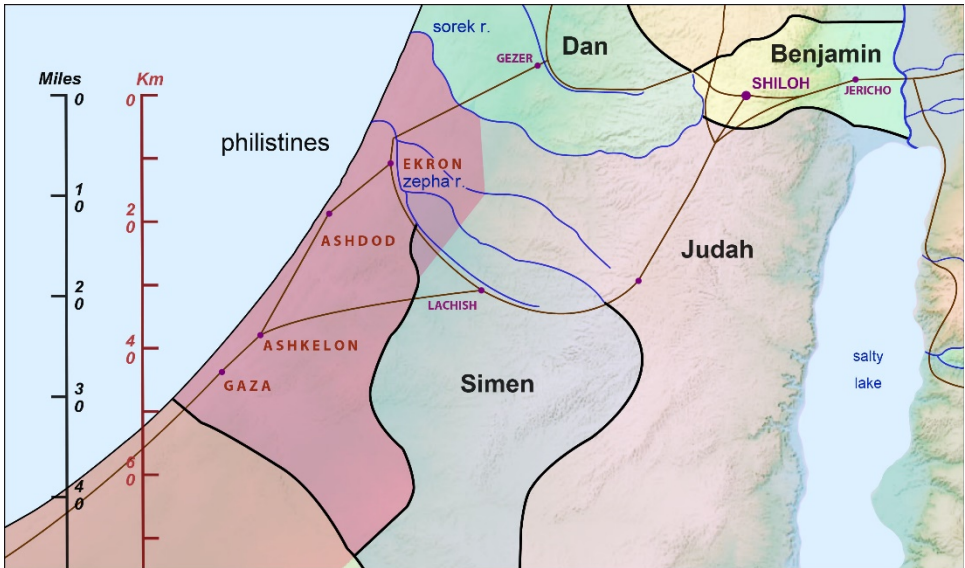
now knew Samuel,

IS A PROPHET FOR YV.

***FOR YV HAD APPEARED** to him.*

AND YV REVEALED,

*to Samuel **HIS WORDS.***



SAMUEL 1

*the philistines brought HIS CHEST before their idol.
YV KILLED them with sores and HIS CHEST is returned.*

*the philistines took.
the **CHEST FOR** our **CREATOR**,
and brought it to askelon.
and the **CHEST FOR** our **CREATOR**.
was brought into their temple,
and they set it by their idol.*

*the next- -morning.
behold their idol,
had fallen to the ground.
they took their idol.
and reset-it in its place,
and again in the morning.*

*behold their idol.
had fallen to the ground,
before **HIS CHEST**.
the head of their idol.
and both its arms,
were broken- -off.*

***BY THEN THE HAND OF YV.**
was heavy on the philistines,
FOR HE WAS KILLING them by sores.
and the people in askelon.
said it is from the **CHEST**,*

and from the **CREATOR** for Israel.

they sent-out to their chiefs.
asking them what,
is to be done with the **CHEST**?
they said let the **CHEST**.
for the **CREATOR** for Israel,
be brought to ashdod.

came after.
they brought it to ashdod,
HIS HAND WAS on that city too.
for **HE KILLED** their people.
both young,
and old by sores.

they sent the **CHEST**.
for the **CREATOR** to ekron,
and as it came to ekron.
they cried-out saying.
they have brought **HIS CHEST**,
now their **CREATOR** will kill us too.

their people sent-out to all.
the chiefs for the philistines,
saying send it from us.
or let the **CHEST** for the Israelis.
be returned to their Land,
so **HE WILL** not kill our people.

for death and confusion.
was throughout their land,
BY THE HAND OF our **CREATOR**.
the philistines called.
their priests and diviners,
and asked what.

are we to do with **HIS CHEST**?
and tell us how,
we are to send it to their Land.
they said if you.
are to send- -away,
HIS CHEST to the Israelis.

you are to return it with an offering.
if you are healed,

*it will be known to us by **WHOM**.
they asked them what.
will be our guilt- -offering,
which we will return with it.*

*they said 5.
golden articles,
for the number of our chiefs.
and make them like.
our sores,
that ravage our land.*

*by giving **HIM** an offering.
perhaps **HE WILL** ease,
HIS HAND from our land.
then take.
a new cart,
and 2 bulls.*

*on which has never.
been a yoke,
and hitch them to the cart.
take **HIS CHEST**.
and place it on the cart,
with the articles of gold.*

*then send them away.
and watch if,
they go to their Land.
by them doing this.
or if not we will know,
it was **HIS HAND** that struck us.*

*thus they took.
2 bulls,
and hitched them to a cart.
they placed **HIS CHEST**.
and the articles of gold,
in the likenesses of their sores.*

*the bulls went.
to our road lowing,
and they did not turn- -aside.
not to the right or left.
and the chiefs for the philistines,
followed them to our border.*

they were reaping *their* wheat.
harvest *in their* field,
and they raised *their* eyes.
and saw **HIS CHEST**.
on the cart as it came,
into a field for DAN.

their 5 chiefs.
watched **HIS CHEST**,
return to *their* land.
their Levites came.
and took **HIS CHEST**,
with the articles of gold.

then they sent messengers.
saying *the* philistines,
have sent- -back.
our **CHEST FOR YV**.
and *their* Levites came,
to take **HIS CHEST** from them.

then our Priests from Shiloh.
came and took,
our **CHEST FOR YV**.
they took it into **HIS TENT**.
and **HIS CHEST** remained,
in **HIS TENT** by Shiloh.

Samuel spake.
to the Tribes for Israel,
and said to them if.
you are to return to **YV**.
with all your heart,
you are to remove *their* creator from you.

and asherah from among you.
and direct your hearts,
to **YV** and serve **HIM**.
then **HE WILL DELIVER** you from the philistines.
and Israelis removed,
ra and asherah.

SAMUEL 2

*they had removed their idols and the philistines came again.
YV DELIVERED them.*

Samuel said.

gather *our* leaders,
for israel to Shiloh.
i will Petition **YV**.
and they gathered in Shiloh,
before **YV**.

he said you have sinned.
yet **YV HAS JUDGED**,
for the sons from israel.
lost group

as the philistines heard.
the sons from Israel,
had gathered in Shiloh.
and the chiefs for philistine.
were to come against us,
and israel heard.

they were afraid of the philistines.
and the sons from Israel,
said to Samuel.
cry-out for us to **YV**.
for our **CREATOR** to Save us,
from the hands of philistine.

Samuel took.
a yearling ram,
and Offered it to **YV**.
then Samuel cried-out.
to **YV** for Israel,
and **YV ANSWERED** him.

as the philistines approached.
to battle Israel,
YV CONFUSED them.
for the men for Israel.
pursued the philistines,
and struck- them -down.

the philistines were subdued.
so they did not return,
BY THE HAND FROM YV.
and the villages for SIMEN.
the philistines had taken,
were restored to Israel.

SAMUEL 3

Samuel is old and israel wants a king.

lost group

*then all the leaders for Israel gathered.
and came to Samuel and said look.*

*you are getting- -old and our sons do not follow you.
appoint a king for us like all the nations.
but their words were evil in Samuel's sight.
so he asked YV and YV SAID.*

**SAMUEL I LISTENED TO THE VOICES FROM MY PEOPLE.
AND MANY ARE REJECTING ME BEING- THEIR -CREATOR.
FOR ALL THE WORKS WHICH I HAVE DONE FOR THEM.
SINCE THE DAY I BROUGHT THEM FROM EGYPT.**

**YET THIS DAY THEY FORSAKE ME BY SERVING.
ANOTHER CREATOR AND NOW THIS IS THEIR OWN DOING.
SO I WILL LISTEN TO THEIR VOICES HOWEVER YOU ARE TO
TESTIFY TO THEM.
NOW TELL THEM OF HIS RULING FOR THEIR KING'S
REIGNING.**

Samuel **SPAKE ALL HIS WORDS.**
*and he SAID THIS WILL BE THE RULING BY YOUR KINGS.
THEY WILL TAKE YOUR SONS FOR HIS PLOWING AND
HARVESTING.
THEY WILL TAKE YOUR DAUGHTERS FOR HIS COOKS AND
BAKERS.*

**THEY WILL TAKE THE BEST OF YOUR FIELDS VINEYARDS.
AND OLIVE- -GROVES TO GIVE THEM TO HIS SERVANTS.
THEY WILL TAKE- A -10TH OF YOUR FIELDS AND VINEYARDS.
AND THEY WILL TAKE- A -10TH OF YOUR FLOCKS FOR HIS
SERVANTS.**

**YOU WILL CRY-OUT THAT DAY BECAUSE YOU HAVE YOUR
KING.
WHOM THEY HAVE CHOSEN AND I YV WILL NOT ANSWER
THEM.**

*the people refused to listen to Samuel.
and said that will never be our kings over us.*

*but to be like every nation our king will judge us.
and he will go-out before us to fight our wars.
Samuel listened to all their words.*

and to the people he said **HE WILL APPOINT** them a king.



SAMUEL & SAUL 1 (PART 1)

*Samuel their last Judge finds Saul,
and ANOINTS Saul as Israel's 1st King.*

Kish said.
to his son Saul,
take your son.
rise and go-out.
and search for our donkeys,
in the hills for EPHRAIM.

he searched but did not find them.
then he said i will go,
to our Prophet for our **CREATOR**.
for all he says.
becomes true,
now let us go to him.

perhaps he can tell me.
where i am to journey,
for which we have set-out.
lost group

Saul said let us now- -go to him. *different format*
and as they were going to his village they saw a women.
Saul asked her is Samuel here?
she answered yes he is living by our village.

as you enter my village you will find he is to eat with us.
for my people will not eat until he comes.
they went into her village and as they came into her village.
behold Samuel was coming toward them.

the day before **YV SAID** to him.

**TOMORROW YOU WILL MEET A MALE FROM BENJAMIN.
AND YOU WILL ANOINT HIM AS THEIR KING OVER ISRAEL.
AND HE WILL DELIVER HIS PEOPLE FROM THE HANDS OF
PALESTINE.**

and the next day as Samuel was in the village.

to eat with his people in the village Gilgal.

that is when Samuel saw Saul.

and **YV SAID** to him **HE IS WHOM I SPAKE TO YOU.**

as Saul approached Samuel said to him.

please tell me where is our Prophet?

Samuel replied you are whom everyone.

is desiring for israel and everyone will be for your Tribe.

Saul answered saying i am from BENJAMIN.

why would you speak to me this way?

Samuel and Saul went into eat.

and he gave him his place at the head as his invited.

Samuel said to Saul you are to be **HIS SERVANT**.

now you will hear my **WORDS FROM** our **CREATOR**.

he took-out **HIS OIL** and as he poured it on his head.

he **SAID BY YV YOU HAVE BEEN ANOINTED THEIR KING.**

SAMUEL & SAUL 1 (PART 2)

Samuel tells our Leaders Saul WAS CHOSEN.

Samuel testifies against the formless.

Samuel called.

our leaders together,

to **YV** by Shiloh.

he said to israel's.

THUS SAYS,

YV your **CREATOR**.

HERE IS YOUR KING.

NOW IN YOUR PRESENCES,

AND BEFORE YOUR TRIBES.

then Samuel said to them.

HE HAS LISTENED to your voice,

and all that you said.

*but he is to walk before you.
as i have walked before you,
from my youth to today.*

he is Saul and now.

you see him whom,

YV HAS CHOSEN.

now he is your King.

*whom **HE HAS CHOSEN**,*

whom you have asked for.

if you fear.

YV and serve **HIM**,

listen to **HIS WORDS**.

and do not rebel against.

*the **COMMANDMENTS FROM YV**,*

and be like your King ruling you.

but if you do not listen.

*to our **VOICES FOR YV**,*

*you are rebelling against **HIM**.*

even like now.

you have taken a stand,

by asking for a king.

then Samuel called.

*to **YV** to **SEND**,*

thunder that day.

then all our leaders.

feared **YV**,

so all the leaders.

asked Samuel.

*to pray for **HIS SERVANTS**,*

*to **YV** our **CREATOR**.*

for we all have been evil.

for it was our evil,

by asking for a King.

Samuel said to them.

now serve **YV**,

with all your heart.

and do not turn- -aside.

after the formless,

which *will not* deliver you.
because *of the* formless.
YV IS PLEASED,
to make you **HIS PEOPLE**.

YV WILL TEACH you.
the right way,
by fearing **YV**.
for you are to serve **HIM** truthfully.
with all your heart,
and you will be greatly- -rewarded.

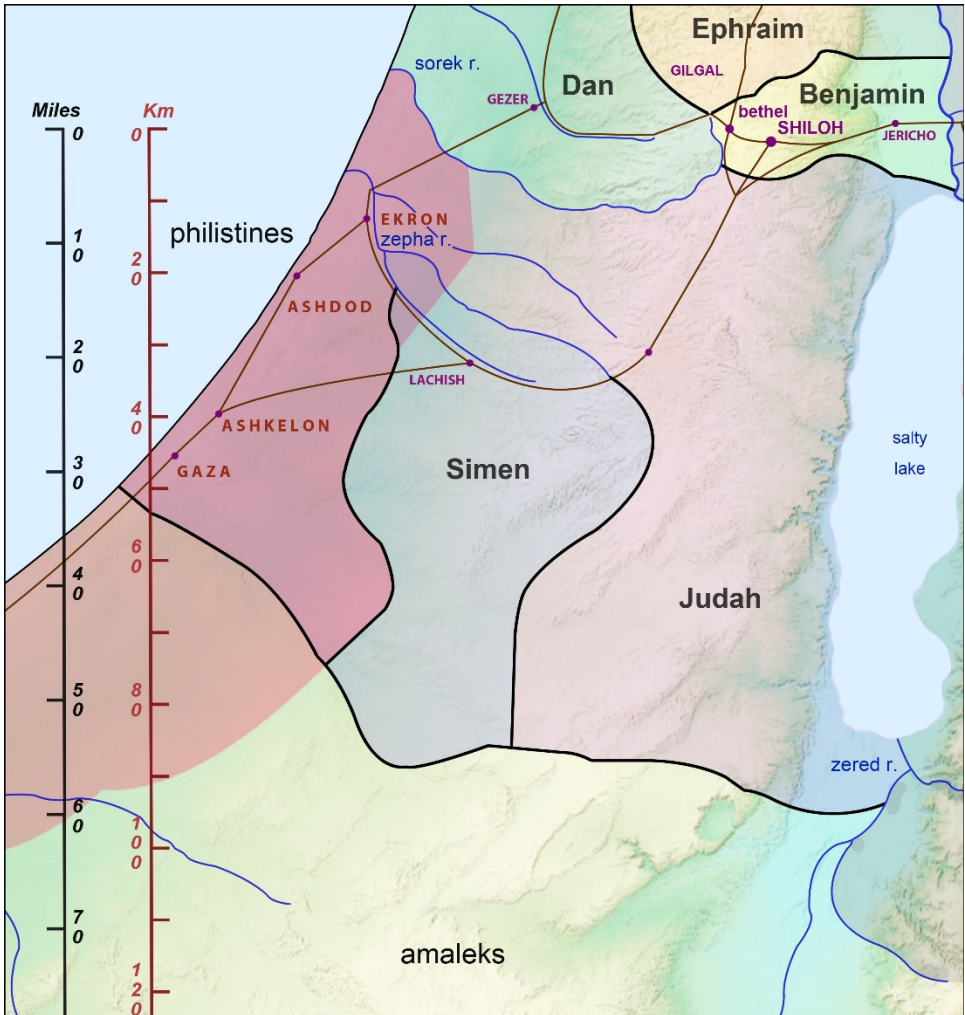
but if you are wicked.
both *you and your* King,
will be swept- -away.
lost group

then every leader.
shouted saying,
live as *our* King **TO HIM**.
then Samuel sent.
all *our* leaders,
away to their dwellings.

Saul as King.
began *his* reign,
and it was 20 years.
then Saul chose.
men *from* Israel,
to be with Saul in Bethel.

the sons *from* Saul were Jonathan and Mal.
his 2 daughters were Merab and Michel.
the name of Saul's wife was Ahin.
the daughter *from* Ahima a son *from* Nerm.

different format



SAUL 1

Saul gather Israel to war with amalek.

*nahash the king.
for amalek's sent,
his messenger to JUDAH.
their men said.
make a treaty with us,
and we will join with nahash.*

*he replied i will make it with you.
but you will be making yourselves,
a reproach to Israelis.
so their elders replied.
in 7 days we will do it,
for we will send-out our messengers.*

throughout JUDAH.
if no-1,
delivers us we will become yours.
their messenger came.
from JUDAH to Saul,
and in the hearing of his people.

he spake their words.
and all his people,
lifted-up their voices.
but as he heard their words.
he became angry,
and sent throughout.

the Land by JUDAH.
saying wherever you are,
you are to come to me for war.
a fear fell on them.
but our men came,
to be as 1 male.

he told their messengers.
thus you will say,
to the men in JUDAH.
in-days you will have deliverance.
and their messengers went,
and told their people.

they were glad and said.
in-days he will come,
to do good for us.
it happened in-days.
Saul and our men,
came to JUDAH.

SAUL 2

*YV SENDS Saul to kill all amaleks but he did not obey YV.
then YV TELLS Saul his kingdom will end for not Obeying HIM.*

lost group

SAYS YV.

**I WILL PUNISH AMALEKS,
FOR WHAT THEY DONE.**

NOW GO.

**AND STRIKE AMALEK,
TO DESTROY- AND -END THEM.**

KILL ALL.
THEIR MALES AND FEMALES,
AND THEIR CHILDREN AND BABIES.

Saul *had* summoned.
his warriors to JUDAH,
and with the men from JUDAH.
Saul went.
into the villages for amalek,
and set-up ambushes.

but he said to the edomites.
depart *from* amalek's,
lest *i* destroy you *with them*.
for you showed kindness.
to the sons from Israel,
as we came from egypt.

the edomites departed.
from among amaleks,
and he kill-off amaleks.
from havilah to shur.
and he captured nahash,
the king for amaleks.

but he did not destroy- to -end.
all *his* people,
with the edge of their swords.
Saul *with his* captains.
spared *the* best,
of their flocks and cattle.

WORDS FROM YV.
CAME to Samuel,
SAYING I YIELDED.
TO GIVE THEM A KING.
BUT HE TURNED FROM FOLLOWING ME,
BY NOT FULFILLING MY COMMAND.

Samuel was distressed.
and rose- -early,
to meet with Saul.
as he came to Saul.
Saul said to *him*,
i have **FULFILLED HIS COMMAND.**

and Samuel replied.
then what are the sounds,
which *i am* hearing?
Saul said.
i brought them from amaleks,
for we spared the best.

of their rams and herds.
to sacrifice to YV,
the rest we destroyed.
Samuel said.
let me tell you what,
YV SAID *to me.*

before night.
HE SAID I YIELDED,
IN GIVING THEM A KING.
FOR THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
I HAD YOU ANOINT HIM THEIR KING,
TO BE OVER ISRAEL FOR ME.

THEN I SENT HIM.
TO DESTROY- TO -END THEM,
FOR THEIR DEATHS BY THE AMALEKS.
you were to fight to end them.
why did you not obey,
my WORDS FROM YV?

Saul said.
Samuel *i* obeyed,
your WORDS FROM YV.
i went on the mission.
YV SENT *me,*
and we killed- -most of them.

from amalek's my troops.
took spoil,
their rams and cattle.
the choicest from their herds.
and they are for sacrifices to YV,
our CREATOR in Shiloh.

Samuel said.
YV DELIGHTS,
in us by obeying HIS WORDS.
behold to obey.

is better than sacrifices,
your not obeying is your evilness.

for you rejecting **HIS WORDS**.

YV REJECTS,

your sons as kings.

Saul said.

i have been evil by disobeying,

*my **COMMAND FROM YV**.*

because of my men.

i listened to their voices,

now please.

forgive my evil.

and return with me to Shiloh,

*that you may Offer to **YV** for me.*

Samuel said.

Saul *i will not return with you,*

*for you rejected **HIS WORD**.*

*and now **YV HAS REJECTED** yours.*

from being kings,

over Israel.

as Samuel was to go.

Saul grabbed,

his robe and it tore.

and Samuel said.

YV TOO HAS TORN,

the kingdom for Israel from you.

today **HE HAS GIVEN** it.

to your neighbor who,

is better than you.

also for Israel.

HE WILL NOT CHANGE HIS MIND,

*for **HE IS NOT LIKE** a male that changes his.*

*he said i disobeyed **HIM**.*

but please respect me,

before my people.

go- -back with me.

*that you may Offer to **YV** for me,*

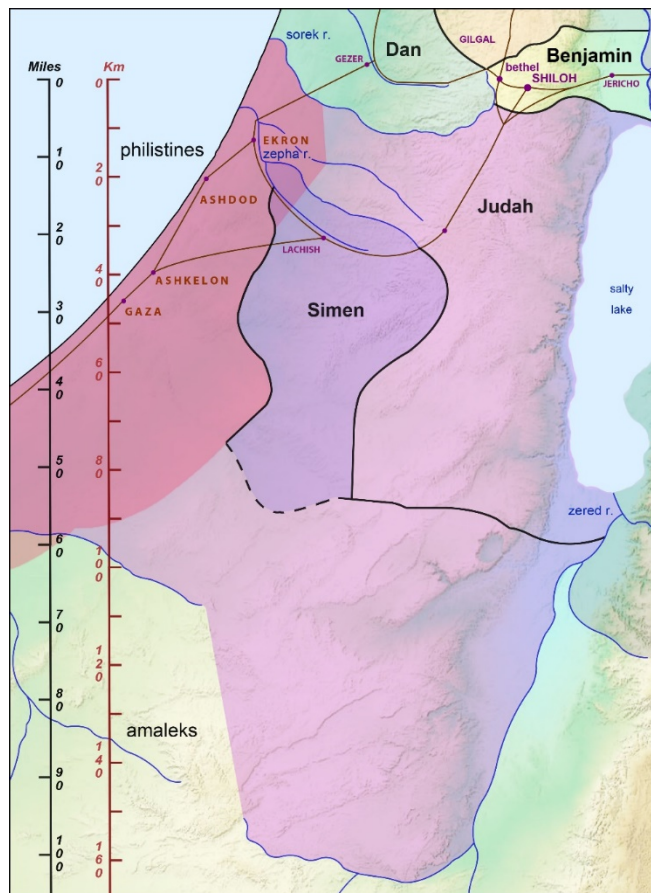
and Samuel returned with him.

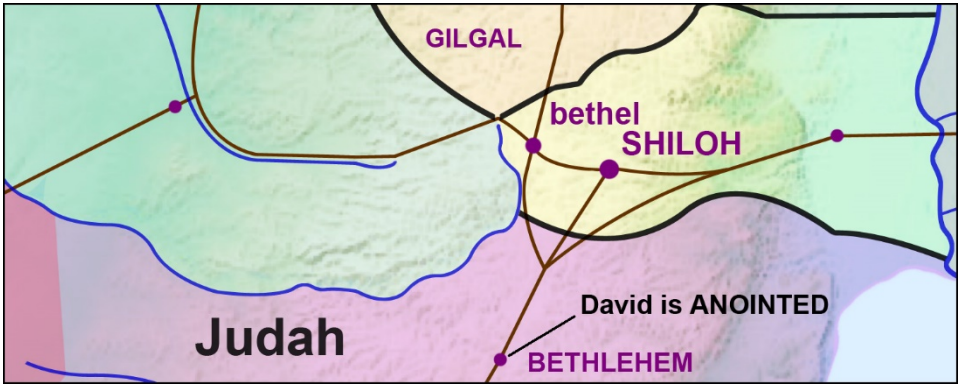
then Samuel said.

bring me nahash,
the king for amalek.
as nahash came to him.
nahash asked him,
has my death past me?

but Samuel said.
as your swords have made,
our women childless.
thus will be your mother.
and Samuel killed him,
before **YV**.

then Samuel.
went to Bethel,
then he went to Gilgal.
the next morning.
as he went into a field,
and as he came to the stones.





YOUNG DAVID 1

Samuel is SENT to ANOINT David.

YV SAID to him.

**I HAVE REJECTED HIS SONS,
AS KINGS FOR ISRAEL.
WITH A HORN WITH MY OIL.
I AM SENDING YOU TO JESSE'S,
FOR I HAVE SELECTED FROM HIS SONS.**

Samuel said.
how can i go?
for Saul will kill me.

YV SAID.

**TAKE A YEARLING WITH YOU,
AND YOU WILL SAY I HAVE COME.**

**TO OFFER IT TO YV.
THEN YOU WILL GO TO JESSE,
AND EAT WITH HIM AND I WILL LET YOU KNOW.
WHAT YOU ARE TO DO.
AND YOU WILL ANOINT WHOM,
I CHOSE FROM HIS SONS.**

Samuel did.
as **YV SAID**,
and as he was going to Shiloh.
Saul was in Bethel.
and he met him and ask him,
do you come in peace?

he said in peace.
for i came to Offer,
and you may come to my Offering.
then he went.

to Shiloh to HIS TENT,
to get the HIS Oil.

lost groups

Jesse invited *him*.
to his dinner and he went with *him*,
as his sons entered.
he looked at Eliab.
and thought surely,
he is **YV'S** Anointed.

YV SAID.
SAMUEL DO NOT LOOK,
AT HIS APPEARANCE OR HEIGHT.
BECAUSE AS YOUR CREATOR.
I SEE MAN,
BY LOOKING AT THEIR HEART.

Jesse's sons.
passed before *him*,
and **YV** did not choose from them.
then Samuel said.
Jesse are all,
your sons here?

he said *my* youngest.
is tending *my* rams,
so Samuel said to *him*.
send to get *him*.
for *i* will not sit until,
he comes to meet me.

he sent and *he* came.
and **YV SAID,**
ANOINT HIM FOR THIS IS HE.
Samuel took.
HIS OIL AND ANOINTED *him*,
then Samuel left.

SAUL 3 (PART 1)

Jonathan goes up to the garrison and kills philistines.

lost group

as they were camped at the edge of JUDAH.
Jonathan said to *his* bearer.

come *with me* to the philistines' garrison.

*but he did not tell his father Saul.
and our men did not know they had gone.
to go to the philistines' garrison.*

*then Jonathan said to his bearer.
we will go-up to these uncircumcised.
perhaps **YV WILL WORK** with us.
for **HE IS NOT RESTRAINED** by many or few.*

*his shield bearer said.
let us do all that is in your heart.
Jonathan said we will go-up.
to their men and i will reveal us by speaking to them.*

*i will wait until you come to me.
then we will stand in our place and not go-up to them.
if they say come-up to us.
then we will go-up for **YV HAS GIVEN** them to us.*

*he called to the garrison for palestine.
and they said behold an Israeli.
he has come-up to us from where they are camped.
come-up to us and we will tell you something.*

*Jonathan said to his bearer.
YV HAS GIVEN them into our hands.
they fell before Jonathan.
and his bearer as they fought- and -killed them.*

*Jonathan and his shield bearer.
killed 10 men.
and a trembling was at the camp for our men.
even at their garrison it trembled.*

*Saul's watchmen looked.
and beheld their men were scattering from it.
and Saul said to his men.
see who has gone-out from us.*

*behold it was Jonathan and his bearer.
and at that moment they knew it was for Israel.
then Saul and everyone in his troop.
called-out as they went to battle them.*

*from their swords our enemy fled.
then everyone of our people for Israel.
heard the philistines had fled.*

even as we pursued *them* to kill *them*.

for **YV DELIVERED** Israel.

on that day we battled with the philistine.

lost group



SAUL 3 (PART 2)

Saul had his men Vow but Jonathan did not know.

YV did not Answer Saul. YV PICKED Jonathan.

*Saul had put his troops.
under a Vow saying.
the male eating food.
before evening is to die.*

*until we have our revenge on our enemy.
and none of our men ate.*

lost group

*as our men entered a forest.
they saw a hive with honey.
but none reached for it with their hand.
for our men feared their Vow.*

*but Jonathan did not hear his father.
Swear our men to a Vow.
so he put the end of his sword in it.
and with his hand he put it into his mouth.*

*1 of our men said to him.
your father and our men have Vowed.
the male whom eats.
food today will die.*

Jonathan said my father.

has troubled our men from our Tribes.
did you see anything happen to me.
for i just tasted this honey.

and if our troops had eaten.
freely from today's spoil.

lost group

lost group

but now it is the killing of the philistines.
was not as great so as not to defeat palestine.

our men were very hungry.
and they rushed to provide from the spoil.
they took rams and slew them.
and were roasting it for the men to eat.

they told Saul saying.
behold our troops are unfaithful.
to **YV** by eating for they had Vowed.
he replied they are acting- -unfaithful **TO HIM**.

so Saul said spread.
it to our troop by saying to our men.
you are to bring their goat or ram.
and slaughter it here and eat with us.

then Saul said let us go.
after the philistines until.
we leave them no males.
and they told him do whatever is good to you.

then Saul asked **FROM** our **CREATOR**.
and his Priest asked **FROM** our **CREATOR**.
will he go after the philistines?
or **WILL YOU NOT GIVE** them into the hands of Israel?

HE DID NOT ANSWER Saul that day.
and he ordered his men to come to him.
to learn and see how.
this happened that day.

he asked them who ate?
for it is the cause and he will die by my sword.
not 1 of his men answered him.
then he said to all his men.

i will be on 1 side with Jonathan.

*you men will be on the other side.
his men said to Saul.
do what is good to you.*

Saul said **YV**.
*the **CREATOR** for Israel **WILL PICK** from us.
his Priest asked HIM which of them.
and Jonathan and Saul were **PICKED BY HIM**.*

Saul said ask **HIM**.
*between me and Jonathan my son.
PICKED BY HIM Jonathan was taken.
and Saul said to Jonathan.*

*tell me what you done.
Jonathan said i was first.
for i tasted a little honey.
from the end of my sword with my hand.*

Saul said let my **CREATOR**.
*do to me and more also.
by our Vow to **HIM** you are to die Jonathan.
but his men said to Saul.*

*Jonathan was who began.
our great deliverance for Israel.
do not let his head fall to the ground.
for what he did was **BY** our **CREATOR**.*

*thus that day our men.
rescued Jonathan from his death.
Saul did not pursue the philistines.
and the philistines stayed to their own land.*

SAUL 3 (PART 3)

*Saul calls Israel to war with philistine and he Offered to YV.
Samuel declares that is not obeying YV.*

*after Jonathan.
defeated them at their garrison,
and palestine heard.
as we blew our horns.
for all Israel,
to hear his news.*

*and also for Israelis.
to be summoned to Saul,
and assemble for battle.*

lost group

lost groups

*he waited for the day.
as appointed- by the -time,
set by Samuel.
but Samuel did not come-then.
and his men were leaving him,
so Saul said.*

*bring to him a yearling.
for their Peace- -Offering,
then after he finished.
Samuel came.
and as Saul met him,
Samuel said.*

*what have you done?
and Saul said,
because i saw.
my men were leaving me.
for you did not come as you appointed,
and the philistines are assembling.*

*i said now.
the philistines will be coming,
against me soon.
and we have not Offered to YV.
i was forced to Offer,
our Peace- -Offering.*

*he said to Saul.
you acted- -foolishly,
by not keeping HIS COMMAND.
this is why,
HE WILL NOT ESTABLISHED your seed,
over Israel.*

*for YV HAS APPOINTED you.
as HIS RULER for HIS PEOPLE,
and you are to keep HIS COMMANDS.
but your kingdom will end.
for YV IS SEEKING,
a male's heart FOR HIM.*

SAUL 3 (PART 4)

goliath rebukes the men for Israel.

*as the philistines gathered.
their army for battle,
and they gathered by SIMEN.
Saul and his men.
gathered to camp,
near them in JUDAH.*

*and as they prepared for battle.
to war with the philistines,
the philistines were on a hill.
and Israel was on a hill.
on the other- -side,
with an area between them.*

*a male came.
from the army for the philistines,
his name was goliath.
his height was 6.
cubits and a span,
with a helmet on his head.*

*he was clothed with armor.
with shields on his legs,
and a bronze sword.
he stood and shouted.
to the men for Israel,
why not come-out to me?*

*choose a male.
if he is able,
to fight and kill me.
we will become your servants.
if i kill him,
you will become our servants.*

*then he would say i defy.
you to select a male from you,
that we may fight together.
as they heard these.
words from their warrior,
they were greatly afraid.*



SAUL 3 (PART 5)

Jesse sends David to the battleline. David kills Goliath.

Jesse was too old.
 in the days for Saul,
 to battle with his men.
 but the sons from Jesse.
 followed after,
 Saul to battle.

lost group
 and Jesse said.
 to David his son,
 take now.

to your brothers a sack.
of roasted- grain,
and 10 loaves.
with these 10.
cuts of cheese,
and run to your brothers.

as you look for your brothers.
bring-back the news to me,
of the battle with the philistines.
 David took.
 the food and went,
 as his father commanded him.

he came to our camp.
but our army had gone,
 to gather at our battleline.
 as Israel and the philistines.
 prepared for battle,
 army to army.

David ran.
to the battle- -front,
and entered in our line.
as he found his brothers.
behold *their* male,
came from *their* army.

he spake to challenge them.
with the same words,
and David heard *him*.
as our men saw.
the male *they* were unsure,
and greatly afraid of *him*.

as our men were talking.
do you see this,
male coming-up for *them*?
our King has said,
he will reward the male,
whom kills *him*.

David spake.
and asked *them* what,
will be done for the male.
who kills.
their warrior and takes,
his reproach from Israel?

for who is this.
warrior to taunt,
the army for **THEE CREATOR**?
they answered *him* saying.
our King will reward,
whom kills *him*.

Eliab *his* brother.
heard *him* asking *them*,
and *his* anger burned.
to David he said.
why *have* you come?
i know of your **ANOINTING**.

but David said.
what *have* *i* done?
for *i* asked *them* a question?

*then he turned to turn.
to others and he said,
the same thing.*

*they answered him the same.
thing as before,
but the words David.
was asking was heard.
and reported to Saul,
then he sent for David.*

*David said.
Saul let no,
male's heart.
fail on account of him.
for your servant will go,
and fight their warrior.*

*Saul said.
David you are unable,
to go against him.
this is their warrior.
you can not fight him as a youth,
for he is a warrior from his youth.*

*David said to him.
your servant was tending,
my father's rams.
and a lion came.
and took a ram,
so i went after him.*

*i attacked him and rescued it.
for as he rose-up against me,
i seized him by his mane.
and struck and killed him.
now your servant will kill,
their warrior like the lion.*

*since he has taunted.
the army for **THEE CREATOR**,
YV WILL Deliver him to me.*

*Saul said.
to David you will go,
and he clothed him with armor.*

he girded *him* with a sword.
and with his armor he tried,
to walk to test *them*.

David said.
i do not need *them*,
and took *them* off.

then he chose a stone.
which he had in his pouch,
for the sling in his hand.
now their warrior came.
forward in the morning,
and took his stand.

and as their warrior came-out.
David approached *him*,
and as he saw David.
their warrior said to *him*.
i will give your body,
to the birds and beasts.

then David said.
i come to you in the **NAME**,
YV your **CREATOR**.
WHOM you have taunted.
and this day,
YV WILL DELIVER you to me.

then *i* will remove your head.
and give your body,
to the birds and beasts.
and our assembled will know.
YV DOES NOT DELIVER,
by sword or spear.

as their warrior came-up.
to meet with David,
he slung the stone.
it struck his forehead.
and he fell to the ground,
for their warrior was dead.

then David ran-up to *him*.
and stood by their warrior,
then he took his sword.
and removed his head.

*and the philistines knew,
their warrior had died.*

SAUL 3 (PART 6)

Saul wants to know about David.

*as Saul saw this.
he said to Abner,
the Commander of his army.
whose son is he?
and Abner replied,
my Lord i do not know.*

*our King said.
ask for me whose,
son he is?
as David returned.
from killing their warrior,
Abner took him.*

*and brought him to Saul.
Saul asked him,
whose son are you?
David answered.
i am a son from your servant,
Jesse from JUDAH.*

lost groups

*our men rose.
and slew the philistines,
from JUDAH to the sea.
the sons for Israel.
returned from chasing them,
and plundered their camp.*

*it happened as they were returning.
our women came-out,
from the villages for JUDAH.
as they sang and danced.
to meet Saul,
with joy and music.*

*our women were saying.
Saul has slain them,
and David is his best.
Saul became.*

angry *by* this,
and he watched *him* from that day on.

Jonathan met-up.
with David and liked *him*,
and they became friends.
then Jonathan gave.
David a sword,
for David to go with *them*.

wherever Saul.
sent *him* they won,
so Saul made *him*.
a captain with his own men.
and it pleased everyone of *them*,
and our people also.

SAUL & DAVID 1 (PART 1)

Saul wants David dead. then promises Michel to David.

Saul said to David.
look at my daughter Merab.
i will give her to you for you are a fearless male.
for you fight with **YV** in our battle with *them*.

but David replied to Saul.
who *am i* and what *is my* life?
or my father's Tribe in Israel?
that *i be* my King's son in-law?

so Merab Saul's daughter.
was given to Adriel as *his* wife.
but Michel Saul's other.
daughter loved David.

and she told Saul and he agreed with *her*.
but he wanted the philistines to kill *him*.
so Saul commanded *his* servant.
to speak to David secretly.

saying *our* King likes you.
and all *his* captains like you too.
now will you become the King's in-law?
but as he spake *his* words to David.

David said *is it* so slight?
to become *our* King's in-law?

for i am poor and have no gifts for him.
then his servant reported *this* to Saul.

Saul said say to him.
our King does desire gifts.
but you can kill 10 philistines.
and you would be taking vengeance on them for your King.

but Saul was planning David.
would die by the hands of the philistines.
so his servant told David.
and these words pleased him.

then David wanted to become his in-law.
so David rose and went without men.
and he killed men from philistine.
to become our King's in-law.

then Saul promised to David.
Michel his daughter for his wife.
but now Saul was even.
more afraid of David.

SAUL & DAVID 1 (PART 2)

Jonathan asks Saul, what reason is David to be killed.

Saul told Jonathan.
and his servants to kill David.
but Jonathan liked David.
so Jonathan told him his father.

is seeking to have- him -killed.
now please be on your guard.
and if i find-out more.
i will tell you it is good or bad.

then Jonathan spake to his father.
he asked him has he been evil as your servant?
for his deeds are very good for you.
for with his hands he kills philistines.

so why are you wanting him killed?
for your killing him will be without- -cause?
Saul listened to Jonathan.
and he Vowed to **YV** he will not die.

SAUL & DAVID 1 (PART 3)

David hides as Jonathan asks his father.

*then David came.
and asked Jonathan,
what have i done?
what is my evil.
before your father,
that he is seeking my life?*

*he said far from me.
why you will die,
but i did ask my father.
and he does nothing.
great or small without me,
but he has-not revealed it to me.*

*David said to him.
your father knows,
you find me favorable.
and he has said do not let Jonathan.
know this,
or he will be unfaithful to me.*

*Jonathan said.
David whatever,
you say i will do for you.
David said.
Jonathan tomorrow,
i am to eat with you and my King.*

*but i will hide in your field.
until evening,
then you will know if i am missed.
and you will say David.
earnestly asked from me,
to go to his village.*

*because monthly.
they slaughter to eat,
with everyone in their family.
if he says.
good i am safe,
if not we will know.*

*for if he has decided.
on evil you will deal,
kindly with your servant.
and you will strike me yourself.*

for why then,
would you bring me to your father?

Jonathan said.

David far be it from me,
if i learn and do that.
if i learn it is evil.
decided by my father,
i will not come to you and tell you.

David said.

who is to tell me?
his answer is evil for me?

Jonathan said.

because i will search-out,
my father by tomorrow.

and if it is good.
i will then send for you,
by making- it -known to you.
or by making- it -known to you.
by sending- you -away,
and you will go safely.

for i will come to our field.
where you are hiding,
but you will remain by the rocks.
i will shoot arrows.
like shooting at a target,
then i will send-out a boy.

to find the arrows.
and if i say to him,
the arrows are near you.
you will get-up and come to me.
for you are safe with my father,
and he has no harm for you.

David went.

and hid by the field,
and did not eat with his King.
his seat was empty.
and Saul asked,
Jonathan his son.

why did David.

not come to eat with us?
and Jonathan answered.
David asked *from me*.
can he go to his family,
and eat with his brothers?

and if it is favorable to me.
please *let him* go,
to eat with his brothers.
Saul's anger.
burned *at Jonathan,*
and he said my son.

as-long-as.
he lives on earth,
neither *you* nor.
my kingdom will be established.
now bring *him to me,*
for he must die.

Jonathan replied.
by asking him why,
is he to be put- to -death?
for what has he done?
and Saul threw,
his drink at him and hit him.

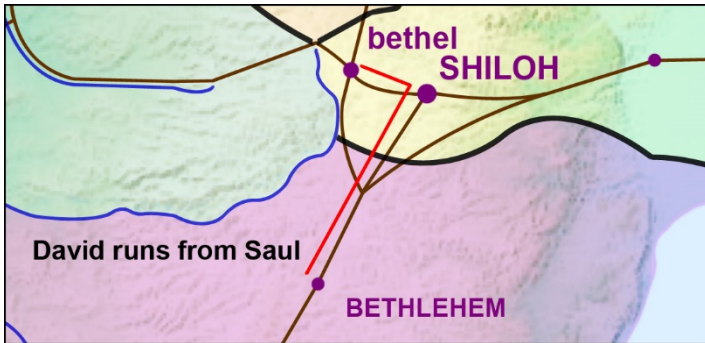
Jonathan rose.
from the table in anger,
because *he was* dishonored.
but Jonathan knew.
his father had decided,
to kill David.

then in the morning.
he went into the field,
and a young boy was with him.
Jonathan shot.
and then said to the boy,
run and find it.

the boy ran.
to the place of the arrows,
Jonathan *had* shot.
but Jonathan called.
to the boy saying,

the arrow is beyond you.

*but the young boy.
picked-up the arrow,
and came back to him.
the boy was unaware.
only Jonathan,
and David knew.*



SAUL & DAVID 1 (PART 4)

David runs from Saul and receives HIS GRAIN and sword from Ahimelech.

*David was going by HIS TENT.
and Ahimelech HIS PRIEST saw him.
he asked him why he is alone?
he replied i have been commanded with a matter.*

*and no man is to know.
anything of the matter i am sent.
for i have been ordered with young- -warriors.
to a certain unfriendly place.*

*now what you have on hand?
to give us or you can find for us.
HIS PRIEST answered David.
saying nothing- is -here.*

*but there IS HIS SHOWING OF WHEAT.
only it is not for you or the young- -warriors.
David said to HIS PRIEST.
we are holy for it is not a regular journey.*

*HIS PRIEST gave him HIS WHEAT.
for he had no bread there.
he removed it from before YV.
and gave it for the servants for Saul.*

David said to Ahimelech.
is there a sword on hand?
he said the sword from goliath.
their warrior whom you killed.

David said give *it to me.*
and David fled *that day.*
but there that day he was delayed.
by doeg a Captain for Saul.

SAUL & DAVID 1 (PART 5)

Saul has doeg kill their High Priest.

then our Prophet Nad said.
to David go to JUDAH.
as David left from there.
his brothers and father heard.

lost group

and everyone who was indebted to him.
gathered to him and he became their leader.

then Saul heard of David.
and his men with him were known to Saul.
and as he was standing under a tree.
with his men standing around him.

Saul said to his men.
hear now you from Israel.
will David the son from Jesse.
give you fields and vineyards?

will he make you Captains of 100's?
for he is like all of them conspiring against me.
and David will lead them against me.
and ambush me 1 day.

then doeg as he stood by Saul.
said i saw him with Ahimelech.
and he gave him food and a sword.
then our King sent for Ahimelech.

Ahimelech came to his King.
and Saul said listen to me.
why have you conspired with David?
by giving him food and a sword.

for he has rising-up against me today.

*but Ahimelech answered his King.
whom is as faithful as David?
for he is to be your in-law to be above your men.*

*far be it from me not to hide anything.
from your servants or anything from your family.
for i your servant knew nothing.
of this whole affair.*

*our king said you will die.
you and all your father's family.
he said to his guards stationed by him.
kill our **PRIEST FOR YV**.*

*because his hand is with David.
and because he knew he was fleeing.
his guards were unwilling to kill him.
or to attack our **PRIEST FOR YV**.*

*so our King said to doeg.
you round-up and kill him and his family.
doeg rounded-up his family.
and he killed that day 80.*

*1 son from Ahimelech.
named Abia escaped.
he fled to David and told him.
Saul had killed his family.*

*he said to Abia he knew.
doeg would report him to Saul.
so i have brought death to your family.
stay with me for he seeks my life too.*

DAVID 1

David asks for food from naba. his daughter Abigail becomes David's wife.

*then David heard as he was in hiding.
naba was to slaughter his rams.
so David sent Abish.
for he said to his older- -brother.*

*go visit naba.
and you will say to him peace be to your family.
David has heard you are to slaughter.
now your herders have been with us.*

and they did not lose any.

rams all *their* days *by him*.
ask *your* herders *for they can tell you*.
they found favor *in his* eyes.

now please give *to him* from *your* hand.
and to your servants *and your* brother David.
and Abish agreed with David.
he went *and* spake *to naba*.

every word *from* David.
but naba answered *Abish*.
saying who *is* David?
for i have many servants today.

i will slaughter *for* meat *and will* give *it*.
to men whom *i* know?
but not like David *and Abish* did not answer *him*.
he turned *and* went- -back.

and told *him* all *his* words.
then David said *to his* men.
each of *you* *is* to wear *your* sword.
and many of his men *were* to go *with him*.

but 1 of *the* herders told.
Abigail naba's daughter.
saying behold David.
sent a messenger *from our* wilderness.

and our lord rebuked *his* messenger.
although *they* have been very good *to us*.
nor *did he* lose any.
for they were a shield *for us* *in the* night *and* sunlight.

now know *and* consider.
what *you will* do *for his* evilness.
for he will be coming against *your* father.
and against all *his* family.

Abigail hurried *and* had *him* take.
bread *and* meat *that were* prepared.
with a sack of roasted grain.
and raisins cakes *and* figs.

as they loaded *them* on donkeys *she* said.
to his servants *you will* go on before *me*.
behold *i will* follow after *you*.

but she did not tell her father naba.

*she came riding on a donkey.
to go to their hiding- -place.
to meet with David and his men.
and as she met David she said.*

*not a ram of his was missing.
and he has returned evil for your goodness.
lost group*

*then Abigail descended from her donkey.
and fell before David.
she said i alone am to blame.
please listen to my words.*

*please do not pay attention to him.
for worthless is my father naba.
but i your servant did not see your messenger.
now as **YV LIVES**.*

*now let your enemies seek him.
and let their evil be against naba.
for now let these gifts.
which i brought for my lord.*

*for i give them to your men and my lord.
and please forgive his evil to you.
and let **YV** make you my King.
because you have fought our battles.*

*and let not **YV** find evil in you.
that **HE WILL NOT PURSUE** you to seek your life.
let your life be for **YV** our **CREATOR**.
then the lives of your enemies will be in your hand.*

*David said to Abigail.
you are Blessed **BY YV** our **CREATOR**.
WHOM SENT you to meet with me.
for you have kept me today from bloodshed.*

*he took what she brought him.
and said to her go in peace.
Abigail went to naba.
but he was holding a feast by his tent.*

naba's heart was merry.

*and she did not tell him anything then.
but in the morning she went to naba.
and she told him these things.*

days later it happened.

YV killed naba.

then David heard he had died.

and he sent for Abigail to be his wife.

for Abish went and spake to her.

by asking her are you David's wife?

Abigail quickly rose.

and followed him to become his wife.

for Saul had given Michel.

to Palti a son from Laish.

lost group

DAVID 2

David takes Saul's sword then calls out to Abner.

Judeans went to Saul.

saying he is not hiding in our hills.

but Saul went to their hills.

to search for David in their forest.

as Saul camped in their hills.

he saw Saul from the forest.

for David came to the place.

where Saul was camped.

as Saul slept within a circle.

and his men slept around him.

David asked Abish.

will you go with me into Saul's camp?

Abish said i will go with you.

so he and Abish came at night.

and as Saul laid sleeping.

his sword on the ground by his head.

Abish whispered David.

*today the **CREATOR HAS DELIVERED** him to you.*

David said do not kill him.

*by your hand for he **IS YV'S ANOINTED.***

*surely **YV WILL** strike him.*

for his day will come that he dies.

*i will take his sword by his head.
and his skin of water and we will go.*

*David took his sword.
and the skin of water by his head.
then they left with no 1 seeing them.
nor did they awake.*

*then David stood on a hill.
with a large area between them.
David called to Abner.
and said will you answer me Abner?*

*Abner answered him saying.
who calls to our King?
David said Abner.
why have you not guarded your King?*

*for 1 from my family came to him.
to kill your King and Lord.
what you done is not good.
because you did not guard your King.*

*look for your King's sword.
and the skin of water by his head.
Saul recognized his voice.
and called-out is this David?*

*David said yes.
but why are you pursuing your servant?
for what have i done?
or what evil to you was by my hand?*

*now please let my King.
listen to the words from his servant.
now it was i that did not let you fall to the ground.
for i my King came and took them.*

*Saul said David.
my life is precious in your sight.
behold it is i that acted- as a -fool.
and have committed a grave error.*

*David answered by saying.
behold the sword for my King.
let 1 of your young- -males.
come over and take it from me.*

Saul said to David.
*you are **BLESSED** and you will accomplish much.*
David went *his way*.
and Saul returned to Bethel.

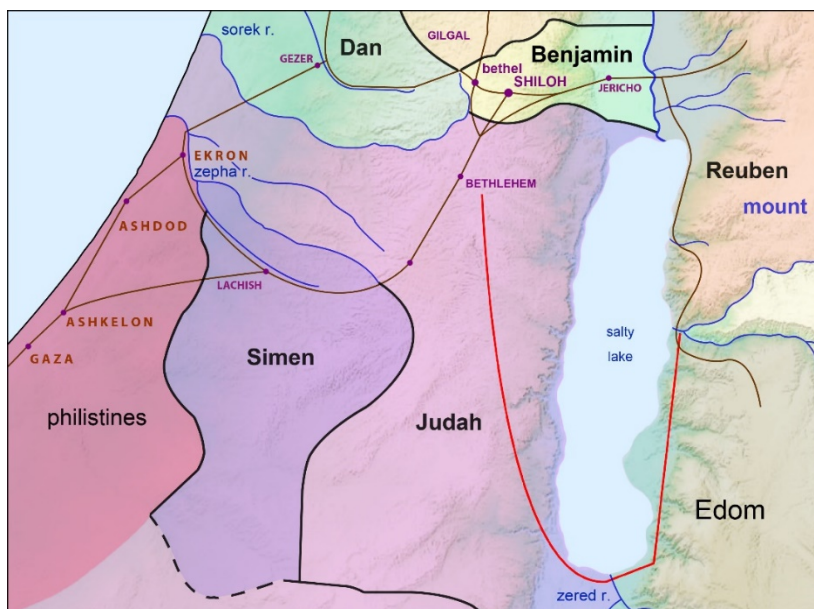
DAVID 3

David went to Reuben.

David said.
am i now to die,
by the hand of Saul?
there- is -nothing.
better for me than,
to escape from our Land.

then Saul will be hopeless.
searching for me in Israel,
and i will escape from his hand.
David rose.
and crossed- the -river,
with his family and who were with him.

it was told to Saul.
David *had* fled,
and he no longer searched for him.
now David lived.
by REUBEN with his men,
and with his wife Abigail.



DAVID 4

David goes to Simen to kill philistines raiding them.

David was told *the philistines.*
were in SIMEN and are taking their herds.
David asked **YV**.
will i go and kill the philistines?

YV SAID David.

GO AND KILL THE PHILISTINES.

lost group

David *and his men* went.
to SIMEN'S and fought with philistine.
they struck them with a great slaughter.
and they delivered the sons from SIMEN from them.

this was told to Saul.

that David went to SIMEN.
so Saul summoned *his men.*
to fight David *and his men.*

David knew Saul.
would devise evil against *him.*
so he called Abia *his Priest.*
and for him to ask YV for HIS SERVANT.

for him to know if Saul is seeking.
to come to SIMEN to kill him.
or will the men in SIMEN surrender him?
just-as HIS SERVANT has heard?

YV SAID HE WILL COME.

AND THE SONS FROM SIMEN WILL SURRENDER YOU.

David *and his men* departed.
and they went wherever they went.

and it was told to Saul he escaped from him.
but David stayed by their wildernesses.

lost group

DAVID 5

David was by Dan and Jonathan went to him.
from Dan they came and told Saul he is by them.

Saul sought *him* daily.
but our CREATOR DELIVERED him from his hand.
for David was- -aware.
Saul was seeking *his life.*

*and yet as David was in the wilderness by DAN.
Jonathan Saul's son.
rose and went to David.
by DAN he encouraged him for our CREATOR.*

*he said be unafraid because.
by HIS HAND my father will not find you.
and you will be King over Israel.
and my father knows this.*

*they made a Vow to YV.
and David stayed by DAN.
but from DAN they came to Saul.
and told him David is hiding by us.*

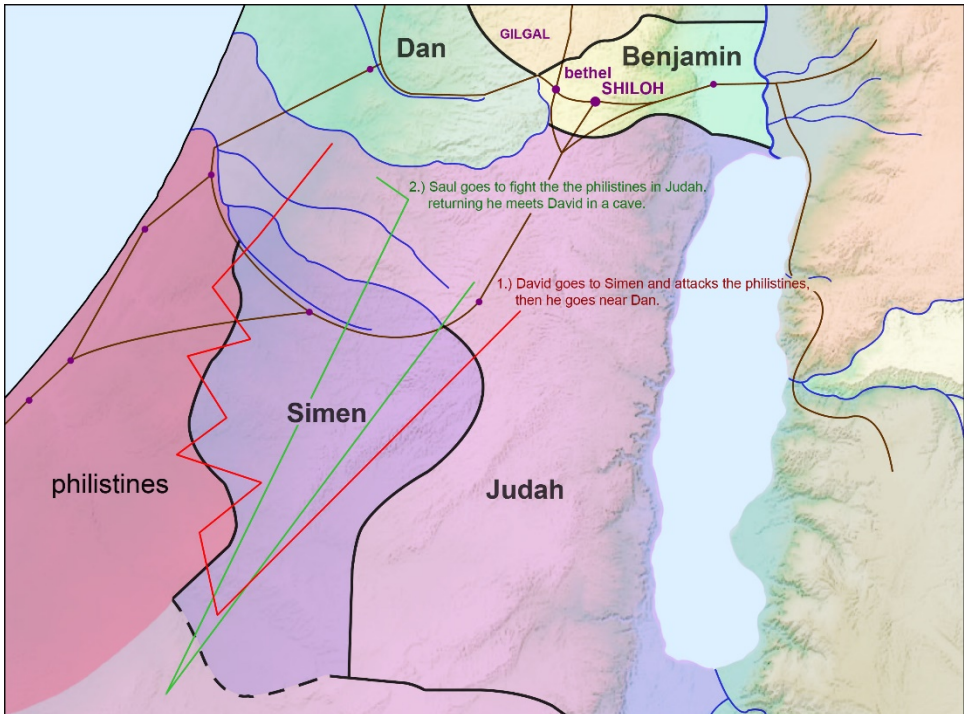
*his stronghold is JUDAH'S forest.
which is south of our river.
now let our King come with us.
our part will be to surrender him to our King.*

*Saul said go.
now and make sure.
and investigate to see where he is.
and who has seen him there.*

*learn about all.
the places where he hides.
then return to me with certainty and i will follow you.
for i will come if he is by your Land.*

*they went to DAN for Saul.
and David and his men were in their forest.
as Saul went to seek him.
it was told to David he is coming.*

*but a messenger came to Saul.
and told him hurry to JUDAH.
for the philistines are raiding our Land.
and Saul did not pursue David.*



DAVID 6

Saul walks into a cave. David stops his men from killing Saul.

came when Saul.
 was returning *from* pursuing *the* philistines.
 it was told to David *in their hills*.
 that Saul has stopped seeking him.

now David and a few of his men.
 were hiding in a cave.
 and as Saul was walking he went into it.
 he was surprised for David was in the cave.

David said behold.
 it is the day for which you have said.
 behold *i am* given to my enemy.
 for him to do what- is -good for him.

then David persuaded *his* men.
 not to rise-up against Saul.
 then Saul left *the* cave.
 and after David ran-out.

he called after Saul.
 saying *you are my Lord and King*.
 Saul looked behind *him*.

and David bowed to the ground.

David said to Saul.

behold this day.

your eyes have seen i am for YV.

and HE GAVE you today into my hand.

in the cave they said to kill you.

i said he IS YV'S ANOINTED.

now you know there- is -no.

evil or rebellion to you by my hand.

i will let YV JUDGE between you and me.

and let YV avenge me for your fist is to me.

after David had finished.

speaking his words to Saul.

Saul said David.

you are more righteous than i.

today you have done good for me.

for YV DELIVERED me into your hand.

let YV REWARD you for your goodness to me.

in return for what you did for me.

now i know you will be King.

and Israel will be re-established by your hand.

now Vow to YV.

that you will not kill my descendants after me.

and not kill my father's family.

and David Vowed to Saul.

DAVID 7

Samuel dies.

Samuel died *and our Leaders.*

for Israel gathered together.

they mourned and buried him by Gilgal.

but David stayed in the wilderness.

Samuel was a Judge *for Israel.*

all the days of his life.

and he went around often.

to Judge for Israelis everywhere.

DAVID 8 (PART 1)

Saul seeks a female diviner. Samuel tells him he will Die.

lost group

*the philistines gathered their army.
and camped for war with Israel.*

*Saul gathered everyone.
and Israelis camped in SIMEN.
Saul saw the philistines.
and he was afraid but he did not ask FROM YV.*

*for Saul said to his messenger.
seek-out for me a female conjurer.
his messenger said behold.
a woman diviner is near-by.*

*Saul with 2 of his men.
came to the diviner in the night.
he said divine for me please.
to bring to me whom i name to you.*

*but the woman said do you know.
what Saul will do to us?
for he kills diviners in his Land.
are you laying a snare for my life?*

*Saul swore to her saying.
as i live i will not tell him for you to die.
for i am coming to you for this thing.
then she said whom will i bring-up to you?*

*he said bring Samuel to me.
as the diviner saw Samuel.
she spake why have you deceived me?
for you are Saul our King for Israel.*

*he said do not be afraid.
what do you see?
she said Saul i saw.
a being coming-up from the ground.*

*he said to her what is his form.
she said a robed male.
Saul knew it was Samuel.
and he bowed with his face to the ground.*

*Samuel said Saul.
why have you disturbed me to bring me to you?
Saul answered i am in distress.
for palestine is about- to -battle with me.*

my **CREATOR** does not answer me.
by either Prophet or Priest.
i have called you to make- -known to me.
what i should do.

he said why ask me?

YV HAS BECOME your adversary.

YV WILL DO JUST.

AS HE SPAKE AND TEAR THE KINGDOM.

FROM YOUR HAND AND GIVE IT TO DAVID.

FOR NOT OBEYING YV'S COMMAND.

for you did not obey **HIS WRATH** on amalek.

and **YV WILL DO THIS.**

in days **HE WILL ALSO GIVE** you to them.

for in days you and your sons will be with me in the abyss.

Saul was very afraid.

because of **HIS WORDS** from Samuel.

the diviner saw he was terrified.

and she said behold i obeyed you.

i have taken my life in your hand.

and you listened to the words he spake to you.

now also please.

listen to the voice of your servant.

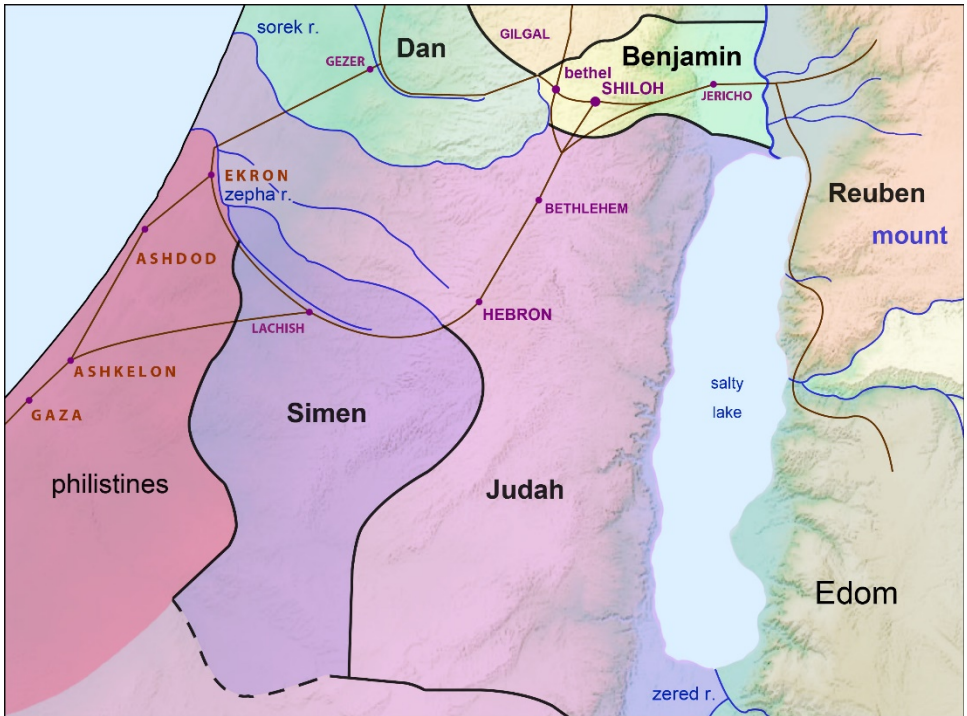
let me set bread before you.

to strength you as you go on your way.

he refused her saying i will not eat.

and he rose and went into the night.

lost group



DAVID 8 (PART 2)

David joined up with Achish. Saul and his sons die.

lost group

*as the philistines were gathering together.
with all their army in a field.*

*the Israelis were camped in SIMEN.
then David came to Achish.
and Achish said David.
you will go with me and camp with my men.*

*as the philistines fought Israel.
our men for Israel fled from them.
for before the philistines they fell.
and they overtook Saul and his sons.*

*the philistines killed Jonathan.
and Mal the sons for Saul.
as they battled against Saul.
a bowmen hit and wounded him.*

*Saul said to his bearer.
draw your sword and kill me.
his bearer was greatly afraid.
but he took his sword and killed him.*

came *the* next- -day.
as *the* philistines took *from our* slain.
they found Saul *and his* sons.
and they removed *his* head *and* stripped *him*.

they sent *it* throughout *their* land.
to carry *it with their* news *to their* people.
our men heard what.
the philistines *had* done *to* Saul.

fearless men went.
and got Saul's body.
and the bodies of *his* 2 sons.
and buried *them* by Bethel in BENJAMIN.

DAVID 9

Saul is dead and Abner is made King.
David has the male killed for he said he killed Saul.

after *the* death of Saul.
his bearer searched for David.
he went *to the* camp for JUDAH.
and as *he* came *to* David *he* said.

i escaped *from* a troop for BENJAMIN.
and *he* asked how *is it* going?
he replied we fled *from the* battle.
for Saul *and* Jonathan *are* dead.

he asked *him* how *does he* know.
Saul *and* Jonathan *are* dead?
he said *it* happened *in* a field.
he called *for me* *and i* said here *i am*.

he said kill *me* *for i am* in pain.
i stood beside *him* *and* killed *him*.
then i removed *the* band *from his* head.
to bring *it* here *to my* Lord.

then David told _____.
to go kill *him* *that he* dies *for this*.
for *he* said *and* testified *by* saying.
i have killed **YV'S ANOINTED**.

Abner took over.
for they made *him* King *for* Israel.
at 40 years old.

he became King for Israel.

DAVID 10 (PART 1)

Abner meets Joab and they battle. Abner kills his brother Asahel.

but JUDAH followed David.

for at that time he was the Commander for JUDAH.

then Abner went into Judah.

and Joab a captain for David.

met him at the river in JUDAH.

Abner said Joab.

now let us hold- a -battle.

and Joab said let us rise-up.

they rose-up and crossed- -over.

and in JUDAH that day they battled.

Abner's men were beaten.

before the men for David.

now the sons from Zeru.

were Joab Abshai and Asahel.

and Asahel chased Abner.

and he did not turn from pursuing Abner.

Abner called-out to Asahel.

turn to your right or left.

Asahel did not to turn from following him.

so Abner said to Asahel.

what if i strike and kill you?

how will i face your brothers?

he refused to turn- -aside.

and Abner struck him dead.

then Joab pursued Abner.

and they came to hill in JUDAH.

and as they stood on the top of the hill.

Abner said Joab.

are our swords to kill forever?

do you not know it will be bitter afterwards?

for how long and when?

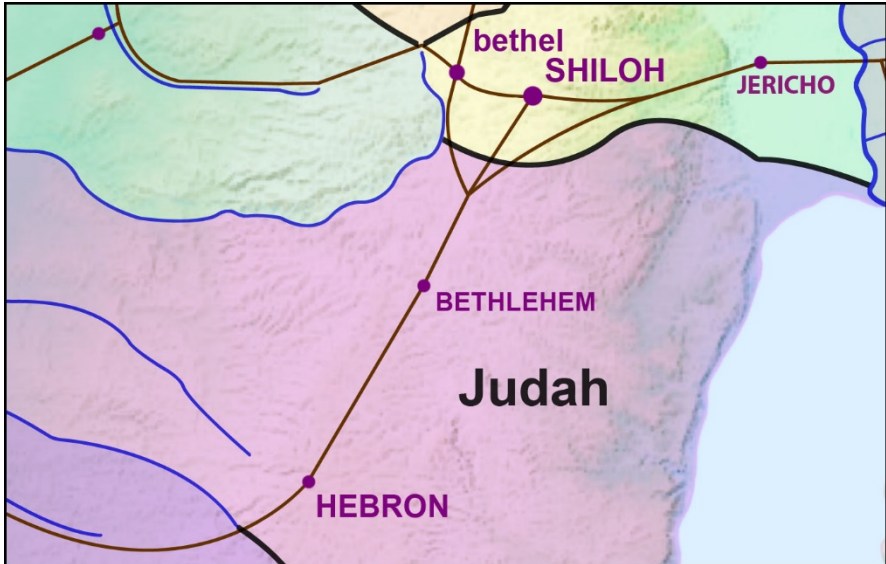
will we refrain from pursuing our brothers?

Joab replied if.

you had not spake i would purse you for my own brother.

then Joab had the horn blown.

and everyone stopped their pursuit.



DAVID 10 (PART 2)

Abner found out David HAD BEEN ANOINTED.

Joab kills Abner. their Leaders make David their King.

Abner was very angry.

for that day with his brothers and friends.

he found-out that they are for David because.

YV HAD ANOINTED David.

*and he knew **BY DOING THIS**.*

HE PASSED-OVER Saul's kingdom to him.

*and **HE WILL ESTABLISH** the throne for David.*

to be over ISRAEL and JUDAH.

Abner sent a messenger to David.

saying whom will be for our Land?

you and i will make a treaty for you to be our King.

and by my hand i can bring everyone for us to you.

David replied it would be for our good.

that we make the treaty to be 1.

Abner Called their Leaders.

and said previously you were seeking.

for David to be King over us.

now **YV DID ANOINT** him.

now i will go and speak to David.

and their Leaders were pleased for ISRAEL.

*then Abner with 20 men.
came to David in Hebron.
and David held a feast.
for Abner and the men whom were with him.*

*then Abner said to David.
rise you are our Lord and King.
for we are making a treaty for you to be our King.
and everyone's soul desires it.*

*David sent Abner.
away to go with his peace.
after Joab came.
and they told Joab saying.*

*Abner came to David.
for him to be our King and he sent him with his peace.
Joab came to our King.
and asked him what have you done?*

*behold Abner came to you.
why have you sent- him -away?
he is already gone as you know.
but Abner came to deceive you.*

*then Joab sent his messenger.
to Abner but David did not know.
as Abner was returning to Hebron.
Joab took- him -aside.*

*and there he struck and killed him.
for he killed Asahel his brother.
after David heard of this.
he said i and my kingdom are innocent.*

*before **YV** forever.
for the killing of Abner by Joab.
for Joab killed Abner.
because he killed his brother.*

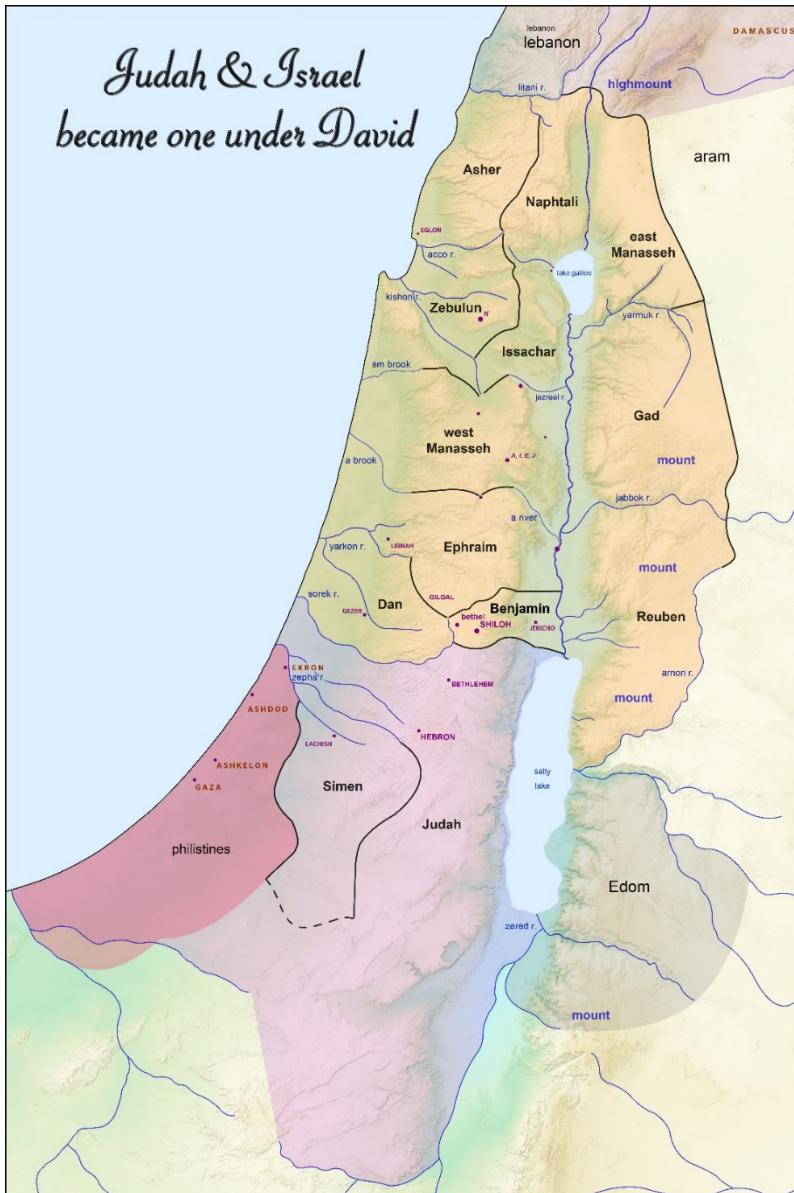
*David said to everyone.
whom were for him that they are to mourn for Abner.
David walked by his bier.
as they buried Abner by Hebron.*

*and all ISRAEL understood that day.
it was not their King that killed Abner.*

lost group

then the Commanders for the Tribes from ISRAEL.
came to David in Hebron.
they said to him previously when.
Saul was King for Israel.

YV ANOINTED you for our People.
now you will be our King for ISRAEL.
and with David they made a Vow.
before **YV** at Hebron.



DAVID 10 (PART 3)

philistines fought with David.

David knew **YV**.

HAD BEEN ESTABLISHING him as King for ISRAEL.
and the philistines heard *they* made.

David King for ISRAEL.

and the philistines came-up for battle.

and David asked **FROM YV**.

he asked are we to we fall to palestine?

or will i battle and **YOU WILL GIVE** them into my hand?

YHVH SAID David.

I WILL GIVE THE PHILISTINES INTO YOUR HAND.

David went and defeated *them*.

but the philistines came again.

they were arrayed in the valley by DAN.

and David asked **FROM YV**.

HE SAID GO FROM BEHIND THEM.

BY ATTACKING THEM FROM THE PALM- -TREES.

AS YOU HEAR THE WIND BLOWING.

IN THE TOPS OF THE PALM- -TREES.

THEN YOU WILL BE- -DECISIVE.

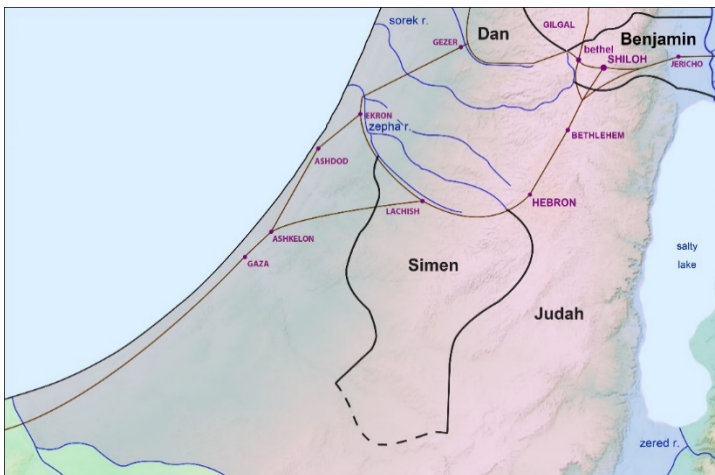
AND ATTACK THE ARMY FOR PALESTINE.

David did thus.

JUST-LIKE YV COMMANDED *him*.

and they killed to kill-off the philistines.

from ekron and far-past gaza.



DAVID 11 (PART 1)

David asks Levi's to carry HIS TENT and CHEST from Shiloh to Hebron.

*then David consulted.
with all our Commanders,
and David said to them.
if it is good to you.
let us send for our brothers,
from Levi to meet with us.*

*for them to bring HIS TENT.
and CHEST FOR our CREATOR,
for me to seek HIM in my days.
they said let it done.
so it will be right,
in the sight of our people.*

*David assembled them.
to bring HIS CHEST,
to the place he had prepared.
then David gathered.
the sons from Aaron,
and the sons from Kohath.*

*David said.
to Zadok and Abiathar,
you are to be like your forefathers.
for you will carry the CHEST.
for YV our CREATOR,
to a place i have prepared.*

*now you are the foremost.
for YV our CREATOR,
according to HIS STATUTES.
as our Priests you are to carry.
HIS CHEST and TENT
BY THE COMMAND FROM YV.*

*David spake.
to the Leaders for the Levites,
to appoint their brothers.
to blow a horn.
before the CHEST,
for our CREATOR of ISRAEL.*

*and with the sons from Levi.
they are to carry EVERYTHING,*

for our **CREATOR** of ISRAEL.
on their shoulders with poles.
as Moses **WAS INSTRUCTED**,
BY WORDS FROM YV.

then David and everyone.
went to Shiloh,
to bring **IT** from there.
David was leading.
our Leaders for ISRAEL,
and 100's following them.

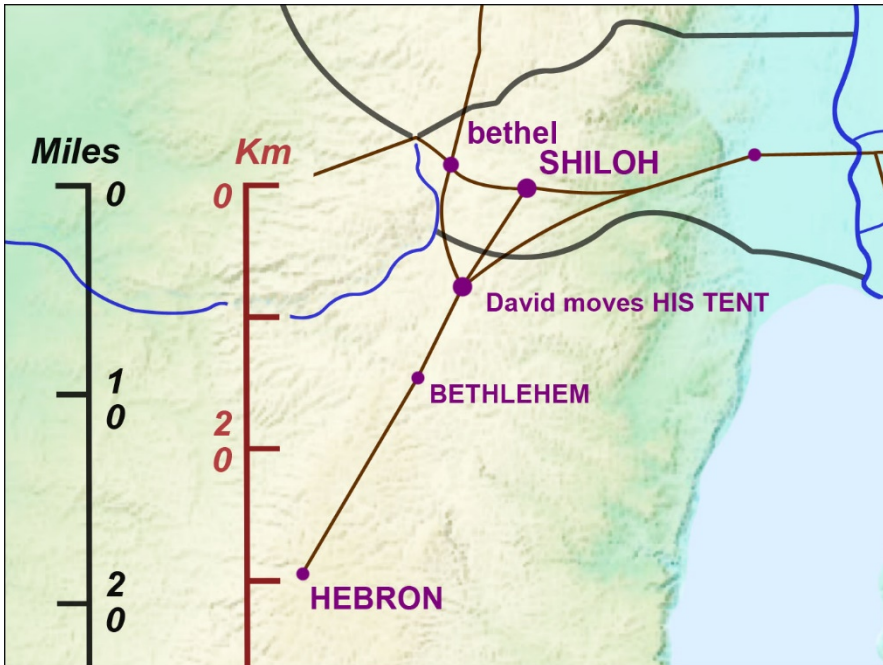
as they walked to bring.
HIS CHEST with our **COMMANDMENTS**.
and **YV'S TENT**.
for **HIS CHEST** is to be in **HIS TENT**.
to be there with **HIS COMMANDMENTS** with us,
where we call to **HIM**.

and as they brought **HIS CHEST**.
with the **COMMANDMENTS FROM YV**,
with sounds from a horn.
and as they carried **HIS TENT**.
David and everyone,
were celebrating **ITS** Presence.

as they came from Shiloh.
Uzza's hand,
was touching **HIS CHEST**.
ANGER FROM YV.
killed *him* because,
he was touching **HIS CHEST**.

because **YV**.
killed Uzza,
David was frightened.
for the **CHEST IS** our **CREATOR'S**.
then before David,
departed to Hebron.

lost group



DAVID 11 (PART 2)

they Offered to YV and sang with thanks & praises for HIS PROMISES.

when the CHEST.

for our CREATOR was in HIS TENT,
which they set-up.

he appointed Levites.

to ministers before,

YV and HIS CHEST.

then we sacrificed for our Offerings.

for our Peace- Offerings,

before our CREATOR.

and after our Offerings.

they Blessed our people,

in HIS NAME YV.

as we celebrated our Thanks.

we Praised YV,

our CREATOR of ISRAEL.

with our harps and lyres.

they sang to Praise HIM,

and we listened to the songs.

as they sang songs.

that Praised HIM by singing,

for ALL HIS WONDERS.

we were Thanking **YV**.
and making- -known,
HIS WONDERS for our people.

for we have been glorified **BY HIS NAME**.
for our hearts are to seek,
YV to strengthen us.
and for us to remember **HIS WONDERS**.
WHICH HE HAS DONE,
BY HIS JUDGMENTS FROM HIS MOUTH.

for Israelis' **ARE HIS SERVANTS**.
and we are the children from Israel,
HIS CHOSEN- -ONES.
and **YV IS** our **CREATOR**.
HIS JUDGMENTS are for us on earth,
and we are to live for **HIS PROMISES**.

FOREVER ARE HIS WORDS.
FOR HE PROMISED THEM to Abraham,
AND BY HIS WORDS to Isaac.
then **HE VOWED THEM** to Israel.
with **HIS COMMANDMENTS** to Israelis,
now **HIS EVERLASTING PROMISES** are with us.

for **HE SAID I WILL GIVE YOU**.
THE LAND OF CANAAN,
AS YOUR PORTION FOR YOUR INHERITANCE.
they were few in number.
and like strangers they wandered,
past their nations.

HE PERMITTED no.
male to oppress them,
and **HE REBUKED** their kings.
now we sing to **YV**.
and to everyone on earth,
we declare **HIS SALVATION** for us.

we tell you of **HIS GLORY**.
HIS WONDERS- AND -DEEDS,
are for every nation.
YV IS our CREATOR.
and Respectfully we are to Praise **HIM**,
for **HE IS TO BE** Feared by everyone.

for everyone **YV**.
MADE THE HEAVENS,
FOR HIS DOMAIN AND MAJESTY.
now tremble before **HIM**.
all you on earth,
for our earth **WAS ESTABLISHED BY HIM**.

HE MOVES the heavens.
for us to be happy on earth,
and we rejoice as **HIS NATION**.
YV IS your **KING**.
and **HE DESCENDS TO JUDGE** us,
let us Give- **HIM** our -Thanks.

for **YV IS GOOD**.
and **HIS LOVE FOR** us **IS EVERLASTING**,
for our **CREATOR IS FOR** our **SALVATION**.
for **HE GATHERED** us to **DELIVER** us.
and we Give- our -Thanks to **HIM**,
for our Glory is to Praise **HIM**.

we are **BLESSED BY YV**.
our **CREATOR** of ISRAEL,
for ever- and -ever.
let all the people.
say they are Blessed,
and Praise **YV**.

DAVID 12 (PART 1)

David sent messengers to edom's son. but his men were humiliated.

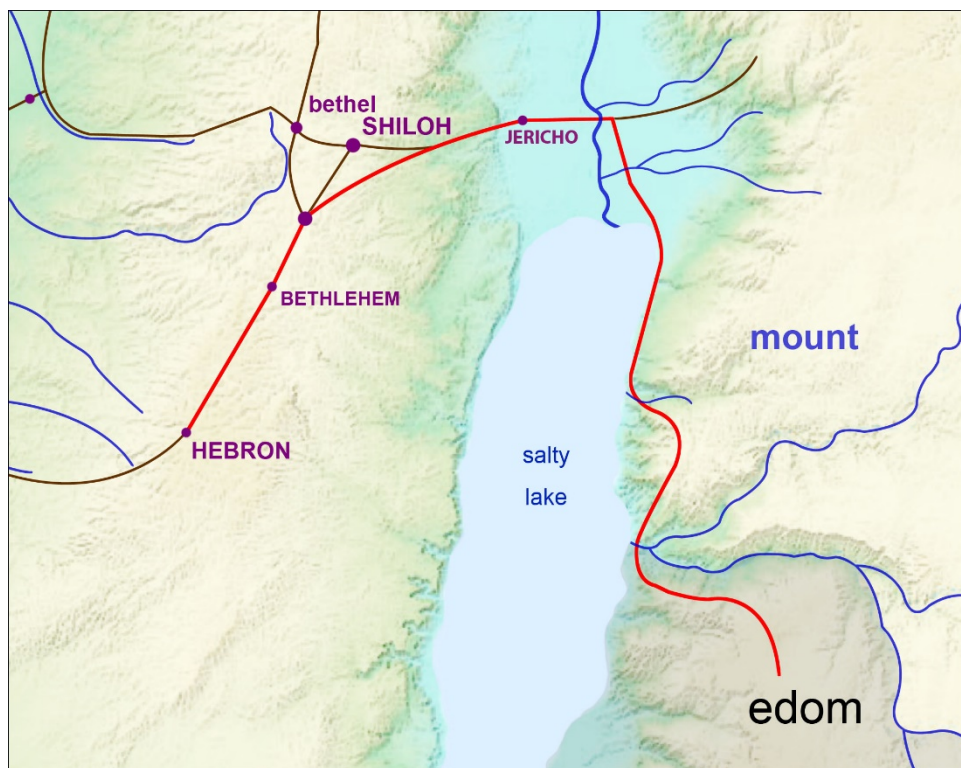
_____ the king for Edom died.
and his son became king in his place.
David said he will show him kindness.
because his father had showed kindness to him.

so David sent messengers to comfort him.
and they went to the land for the sons from Edom.
hanun took console with his commanders.
and they said hanun are you thinking David.

is honoring your father by sending comforters to you?
or has his servants come to spy-out our land?
so hanun took David's servants.
and removed their garments and sent- them -away.

a runner went and told David.

about *his men and he went to meet them.*
his men were humiliated and our King said.
for them to stay at Jericho until he returns.



DAVID 12 (PART 2)

edomites sent silver to hire aram's men. David sent Joab and Abshai and they fled. then they gathered more men from aram and David defeated them.

hanun gave talents of silver.
to aram to hire the men from his army.
they came and camped with the sons from edom.
as they gathered together by the river in REUBEN.

David heard and sent Joab.
with men for our army to be with his mighty- -men.
as edom's came-out arrayed for battle.
Joab over-saw the battle against us.

he selected everyone of our mightiest from ISRAEL.
they were against the arameans and the remainder of the men.
he placed them in the command of Abshai his brother.
they were arrayed against the sons from edom.

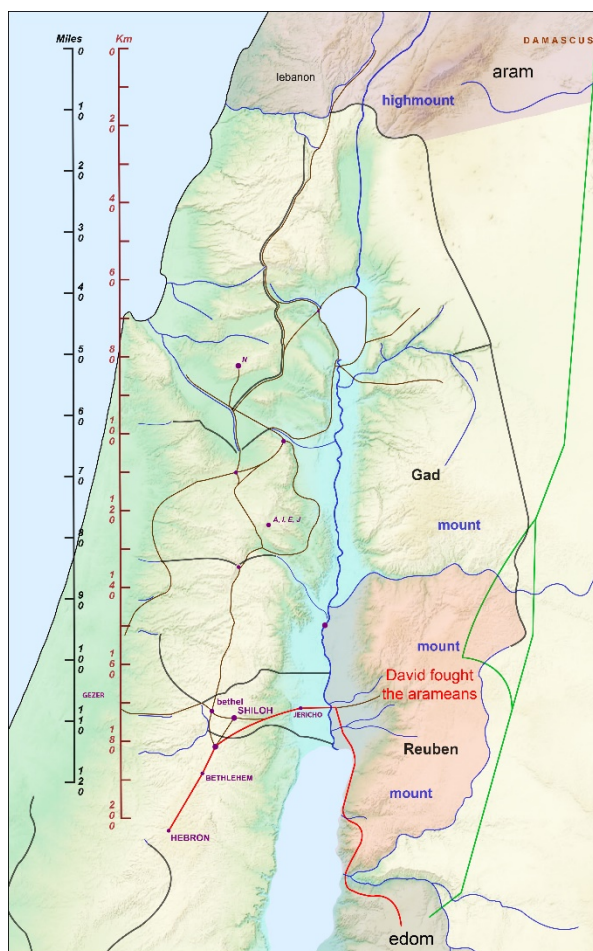
he said if the arameans are stronger you will help me.

if edom is stronger i will help you.
be strong- and –courageous for the sake of our people.
and let **YV ESTABLISH** our righteousness **IN HIS SIGHT**.

Joab and his men drew-up for battle.
against the arameans and they fled before him.
as edom's saw the arameans fleeing.
they also fled before Abshai.

when the arameans were defeated by ISRAEL.
they sent messengers for many arameans.
then shophach their commander told David.
to gather all Israel together.

he crossed the jordan and came-up arrayed.
as David battled the arameans fled.
and the people for edom knew they were defeated.
and they made peace with him for David defeated them.



DAVID 12 (PART 3)

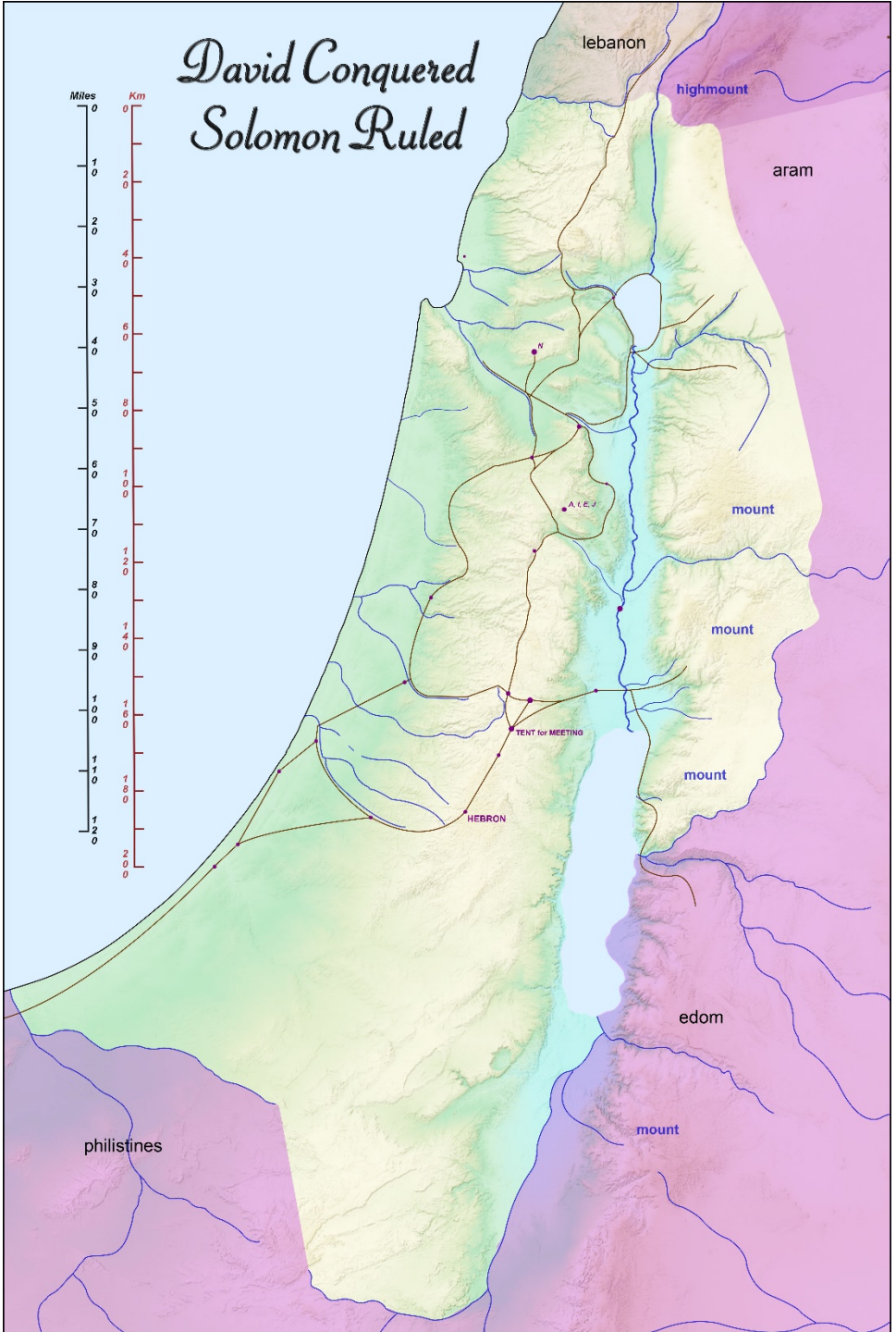
David took their bronze, silver and gold.

David took *the* shields *with* gold.
from the guards for shophach and brought them to Jerusalem.
from damascus and their land by the city for adezer.
David took much bronze.

after David defeated shophach.
he establish his rule to the aramean's river.
and the arameans by damascus that had come to help him.
David made *them* bring tribute *to him*.

their silver *and* gold which *he* took.
for tribute from edom arameans and philistines.
all their tribute of gold and silver.
David dedicated these *to YV*.

they all became *tributers* *to* David.
for YV HELPED David wherever.
and David reigned over ISRAEL.
with justice *and* righteousness *for* all *our* people.



DAVID 13

the king for lebanon thanked David and built David's house.

the king for lebanon knew David.

defeated the armies for aram and edom.

so he sent his son to King David.

because he had battled and the arameans and lost.

then king hiram sent to David.

cedar and carpenters to build a house for him.

lost group

DAVID 14

David's sons names, and his officials names.

Sam2-143

YV HELPED David.

every where he had battled.

and as David reigned ISRAEL.

he acted with justice and righteousness.

Sam2-36

the names of David's sons.

born by Abigail from Naba.

were Absalom Adonijah and Sephan.

and they were born to David in Hebron.

Sam2-145

Joab was Commander of his army.

Jehoshaphat was his scribe and recorder.

Zadok was his Priest and advisor.

Bena was over his guards.

his wife Abigail died.

when he was battling the arameans.

lost group

DAVID 15

David sends for Baysheba, she gives birth to Solomon.

1 evening.

he was walking on the roof,

of the King's house.

and from the roof he saw.

a woman bathing,

and she was very beautiful.

so he sent his servant.

to search-out the woman,

and she was a daughter from Uriah.

David sent.

his servant to bring her to him,

and she came and married with him.

Baysheba conceived.
and she sent to David,
saying *she had* conceived.
then David sent.
Joab to send,
Uriah to David.

Uriah came.
and David asked,
concerning *her* welfare.
Uriah went.
from the King's house,
and he sent for her after.

as his wife Baysheba.
bore *him* a son,
and he named him Solomon.

lost group

DAVID 16 (PART 1 A)

*David in Hebron wants to build HIS HOUSE. he talks to YHVH about his Son
Reigning as HIS SERVANT FOREVER. AND to prepare us for Him.*

as our King lived in his house.
David said to Nathan.
now *that i am* living in a house.
why has our **CREATOR** a **TENT**?

Nathan said David.
do for **HIM** all that is your in heart.
but that same night **WORDS**.
FROM YV came to Nathan.

SAY TO MY SERVANT DAVID.
YOU WILL NOT BUILD A HOUSE FOR ME TO MEET WITH
THEM
I TOOK YOU FROM CARING FOR RAMS.
TO BE A KING FOR THE PEOPLE FROM ISRAEL.

EVERY WHERE YOU HAVE GONE.
I REMOVED YOUR ENEMIES FROM BEFORE YOU.
I MADE YOUR GREAT NAME.
LIKE THE NAMES OF GREAT MEN.

I APPOINTED THE LAND FOR ISRAEL.
FOR I PLANTED THEM THAT THEY LIVE IN THEIR OWN LAND.

FROM THE DAY I COMMANDED MY JUDGES.
TO BE OVER THE PEOPLE FROM ISRAEL.

THIS WAS TO GIVE THEM REST FROM THEIR ENEMIES.
BUT I DECLARE TO YOU I WILL MAKE THEM A HOUSE.
FOR WHEN YOUR DAYS ARE COMPLETED.
I WILL ESTABLISH FROM YOUR DESCENDANTS AFTER YOU.

WHOM I WILL ESTABLISH HIS KINGDOM.
AND ESTABLISH HIS KINGDOM FOREVER.
MY LOVE FOR HIM WILL NOT BE TAKEN- -AWAY FROM HIM.
AND HE WILL BE FAITHFUL BEFORE ME FOREVER.

ALL THESE WORDS.

Nathan spake to David.
then he went before YV.
and asked HIM whom am i YV?

that He Would Come from me for this is not insignificant.
in YOUR EYES YOU YV HAVE PROMISED TO me.
that my Son IS TO BE YOUR SERVANT IN THE FUTURE.
AND HIS THRONE IS TO BE ESTABLISHED FOREVER.

my LORD YV AGAIN.

what can i David say to YOU?
for YOU KNOW YOUR SERVANT YV.
and it was for my sake that YOUR WORDS were for my heart.

YOU WILL DO ALL THIS.

AND HIS GREATNESS YOU LET YOUR SERVANT KNOW OF
HIM.

YOU ARE our GREATNESS and YV YOU ARE THEE CREATOR.
and everyone is to hear of YOU with their ears.

from whom is 1 nation.

on the earth that is like YOUR PEOPLE from Abraham.

whom YOU CAME TO AND REDEEMED.

and as a people YOU MADE them for YOUR GREATNESS.

and by REDEEMING them from egypt to be a nation.

NOW YOU ARE PREPARING us as His People FOREVER.

THE WORDS YOU HAVE SPAKE TO YOUR SERVANT

YOU WILL FULFILL AND DO AS YOU HAVE SPAKE.

for His Name WILL BE FOREVER.

FOR YOU HAVE SAID He WILL BE FROM YOUR SERVANT
David.

AND YOU WILL ESTABLISH *Him* BEFORE **YOU**.
BY SAYING I WILL PICK *HIM* FROM YOUR **SONS**.

YOU are my **CREATOR** AND YOUR WORDS ARE TRUTH.
AND YOU HAVE PROMISED THIS TO YOUR SERVANT.
FOR YOU HAVE **BLESSED** my family FOR YOUR **SERVANT**.
FOR us to **BE FOREVER BEFORE YOU**.

DAVID 16 (PART 1 B)

David prays to YV concerning His Kingdom FOREVER.

then David went and *knelt*.

before **YV** saying who am i?

YV my **CREATOR** what is my Family?

for **YOU HAVE BROUGHT** me this- -far?

THIS IS NOT small for my **CREATOR SPAKE**.
of **YOUR SERVANT'S KINGDOM WHICH IS TO COME**.

Regarding A Male from me of High- -Degree.

AND **ALL His Greatness YOU MADE- -KNOWN** to me.

YV let **YOUR WORDS** Concerning **YOUR SERVANT**.
and Concerning my *Family* **BE ESTABLISHED FOREVER**.

for my **CREATOR YOU REVEALED** to me by hearing **FROM YOUR PROPHET**.

that **YOUR SERVANT IS TO BE BEFORE YOU AND YOU WILL ESTABLISH HIS KINGDOM**.

YV let **YOUR WORDS** Concerning **YOUR SERVANT**.
and Concerning my sons **BE ESTABLISHED FOREVER**.

for my **CREATOR YOU REVEALED** to me by hearing **FROM YOUR PROPHET**.

that **YOUR SERVANT IS TO BEFORE YOU TO ESTABLISH HIS KINGDOM**.

YV my **CREATOR** i am pleased **YOU BLESSED** me.

for **HIS KINGDOM** and **YOUR SERVANTS** are to be **FOREVER BEFORE YOU**.

lost group

DAVID 17 (PART 1)

David orders a counting of Israel's men & YV PUNISHES David or Israel.

David ordered *the counting* of men.

in the Land for ISRAEL to appoint from them stonecutters.

to hew into blocks for building **HIS HOUSE**.

and to make from iron *the nails and gates*.

David said Joab go.

count *our men* and bring *me their* numbering.
Joab said *are they not* all your servants?
why does my Lord seek *our numbering*?

our Kings' word prevailed Joabs'.
and Joab departed *and returned to David*.
Joab gave *our numbering of his census*.
and *our men from ISRAEL* were ___ and _____.

then **YV SPAKE** to Nathan *our* **PROPHET**.
SAYING GO SPEAK TO DAVID.
SAY THUS SAYS YV.
I WILL OFFER HIM 2 AND HE IS TO CHOOSE 1.

Nathan came to David and **SAID**.
thus **SAYS YV YOU ARE TO PICK FROM EITHER**.
3 MONTHS BEFORE YOUR ENEMY.
OR 3 DAYS OF A SWORD FROM YV.

LIKE A PLAGUE IN THE LAND BY AN ANGEL FROM YV.
TO DESTROY EVERYWHERE IN THE LAND FOR ISRAEL.
David said Nathan *i am* distressed.
let us fall into **HIS HAND FOR YV IS MERCIFUL**.

let **YV SEND A PLAGUE** on Israel.
and **SENDS HIS ANGEL TO DESTROY- -LESS**.
then **YV SAW** he was sorry for their disaster.
for David was in sackcloth as he knelt and prayed.

for David said **CREATOR** *i* commanded.
the counting of **YOUR MEN** and it is *i* who *am* evil.
i done this evil and what have they done?
please let **YOUR HAND** be on my family and not **YOUR PEOPLE**.

DAVID 17 (PART 2)

David buys a threshing hill for YV'S HOUSE for MEETING With HIM.
YV DOES NOT PUNISH him or Israel.

YV COMMANDED Nathan.
FOR HIM TO SAY TO DAVID HE IS TO GO.
AND START BUILDING THE FOUNDATION.
ON THE THRESHING HILL FOR ORNAN.

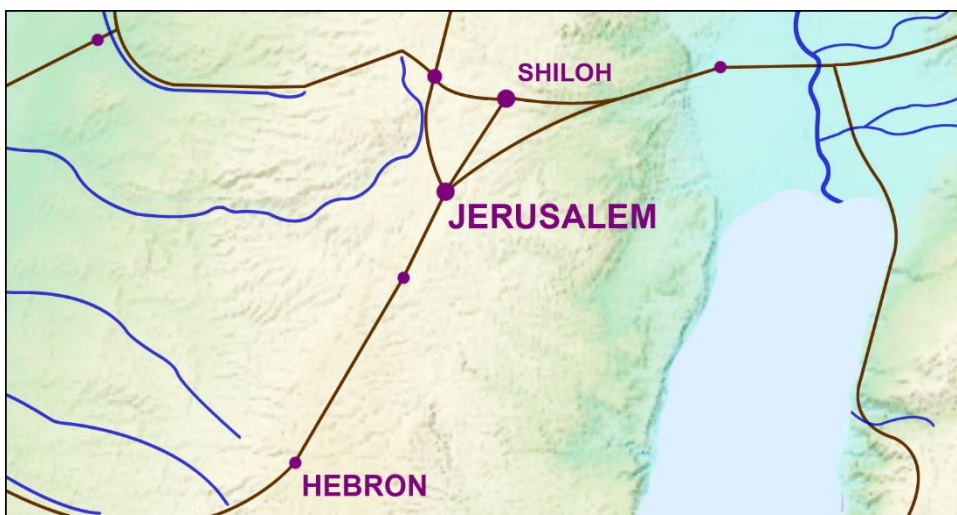
as David came to the hill.
Ornan saw David.
and he went to him at the threshing hill.
and bowed before David.

David said to Ornan.
sell me your threshing hill.
so they can build a **HOUSE** for **YV**.
and **HIS PLAGUE** be removed from our people.

Ornan said to David.
take it from me for it is for my **LORD** and King.
and for you to do good in **HIS SIGHT**.
then King David said.

Ornan no i will buy it from you.
for i will not take what is yours **FROM YV**.
David gave Ornan.
6 100 in silver.

and on that hill David started.
building the **FOUNDATION** for **HIS HOUSE**.
and **YV COMMANDED HIS ANGEL**.
to place his sword in his sheath.



YAHH 1

our King Is from us.

*why are the nations in an uproar?
and their people speaking in vain.
it is because they have taken- a -stand.
and their leaders have counseled together.*

*they are against **YV** and **HIS ANOINTED**.
for **HE HAS SAID IN HIS ANGER** that has them **TERRIFIED**.
HE WILL ESTABLISH our **KING AS HIS HOLIEST**.
and **He Will SURELY TELL** them **HIS DECREE**.*

***YV WILL SAID TO** our **SON**.
ASK FROM ME AND I WILL SURELY GIVE TO YOU.
THE PEOPLE FROM THEIR NATIONS AS YOUR INHERITANCE.
AND FOREVER THEY WILL BE YOUR PEOPLE AND NATION.*

*and it is for their kings to show- their -wisdom to **Him**.
for they are to bow-down to **Him** with reverence and rejoice with
Him.*

*otherwise **In His Angry** they will perish.
for **His Wrath** can be easily Raised.*

YAHH 2

We named our King Yahh.

*we Named **Him Yahh**,
and **He** is to be exalted before **HIM**.
for **He Will Be A Father** to the fatherless,
and **Judge** for our widows.*

*truly **Yahh**,
Will Live FOREVER.
as our **Lord In His Holiness**,
He Will Ascend To HIM as our **Highest**.*

***BLESSED** is our **Lord**,
for **He Will Remove-** our **-Burdens**.
and **BY YV He Is** our **SAVOIR**,
and **WITH YV He Will DELIVER** us.*

***YV IS FOR** our **Lord**,
and we will escape from the abyss.
for our **CREATOR SAID**,
HE WILL TAKE us from the abyss.*

YAHH 3

Yahh is to Sit at HIS RIGHT HAND.

YV HAS SAID to our **Lord-of-everyone**.
YOU WILL SIT AT MY RIGHT- -HAND.
AND I WILL MAKE YOUR ENEMIES BOW-DOWN TO YOU.
FOR I AM SENDING YOU WITH MY WORD FROM HEAVEN.

YOU WILL RULE IN THE MIDST OF YOUR ENEMIES.
AND YOUR PEOPLE WILL VOLUNTEER- -FREELY TO YOU.
FOR IN YOUR DAYS YOUR POWER IS TO BE MY HOLIEST.
AND YOU WILL BE HONORED IN YOUR YOUTH AS THEIR
KING.

HE PROMISED HE WILL NOT CHANGE HIS MIND.
AND HE IS TO BE HIS Lord-of-everyone at HIS RIGHT- -HAND.
lost group

YAHH 4
how Majestic Is His Title.

BY YV Yahh WILL BE HIS Lord-of-everyone.
and how **Majestic Is His Title?**

that everyone on earth is assigned to **Him**.
for **His Splendor Is Like** the Heaven above ours.
but what is man that **HE IS THINKING** of us?
and our **Son** from man that **HE CARES** for **Him?**

FOR HE HAS MADE Him just-lower than **HIM**.
and our **CREATOR HE HAS CROWNED Him WITH HIS GLORY**.
and by **HIS MAJESTY He Is To Rule BY HIS HAND**.
FOR HE WILL PUT us beneath **His Feet**.

BY YV Yahh WILL BE HIS Lord-of-everyone.
how **Majestic Is His Title?**

YAHH 5
By His Works everyone will know Him.

He Will COME IN Strength as our **Lord**.
and **BY YV He Will** Remind them to be Righteous.
for our **CREATOR WILL TEACH Him** from **His Youth**.
and **He Will Declare HIS WONDER- AND -DEEDS**.

then **He Will Declare His Strength** for generations.
and by **His WORKS** everyone will come to **Him**.
His Righteousness Is For our CREATOR IN HEAVEN.
WHO WILL SHOW HIS GREATNESS for **Him**.

they will also Praise **HIM** for **HIS PROMISES**.
and they will Praise **HIS HOLY- -ONE**.

for from our mouth we will shout and Praise *Him*.
and by our tongue we will utter **YOUR RIGHTEOUSNESS** for us.

YAHH 6

He Will Rescue our troubled.

HE WILL GIVE to our King **HIS JUDGMENTS**.
and **HE WILL LET HIS RIGHTEOUSNESS** be **WITH** our King's
Son.

for *He Will Judge His People With Righteousness*.
and by *His Justice* they will have peace.

He Will Judge the afflictions on His People.
and *He Will Save* their children from their wickedness.
for in *His Days* the Righteous will flourish.
and by *His Righteousness* they will have peace for awhile.

His enemies will eat His dust.
and their kings will bring their gifts to *Him*.
for every king is to bow-down to *Him*.
and every nation is to serve *Him*.

for *He Will Deliver* them crying- for *His* -help.
and our troubled will have **A Helper**.
for *He Has Compassion* for the poor and needy.
and *He Will Rescue* their lives from their wickedness.

their blood is precious in *His Sight*.
and they will Praise *Him* every day.
His Name WILL ENDURE FOREVER.
for *He Is* **BLESSED BY YV** our **CREATOR**.

and our **CREATOR WILL WORK HIS WONDERS** for *Him*.
for *His Glory His Name WILL BE FOREVER*.
lost group

YAHH 7

HE MADE Him HIS FIRSTBORN.

He Will Sing of **HIS LOVE** for us **FOREVER**.
and *He Will Acknowledge HIS FAITHFULNESS BY His Mouth*.
for **HE SAID HIS LOVE FOR US IS FOREVER**.
**AND IN HEAVEN HE WILL ESTABLISH HIM FOR HIS
FAITHFULNESS**.

HE MADE A PROMISE TO HIS CHOSEN.
and **HE SWORE** to David **HIS SERVANT**.
**THAT HE WILL ESTABLISH FROM HIS SEED FOR US
FOREVER**.

AND HE WILL BUILD HIS THRONE IN HEAVEN.

and for whom it is prepared BY YV?
that He Is To Be Feared for He Is HIS HOLY- -ONE.
for who is like HIS GREATEST?
for with Yahn HIS FAITHFUL WILL SURROUND Him.

FOR HE HAS SAID TO HIS RIGHTEOUS- -ONES.
I WILL GIVE YOU TO WHOM- IS -FAITHFUL TO ME.
FOR I WILL EXALT MY CHOSEN FROM MY PEOPLE.
AND I WILL ESTABLISH HIM LIKE DAVID MY SERVANT.

HE IS WHOM BY MY HAND I WILL ESTABLISH.
AND BY MY HAND I WILL ALSO STRENGTHEN HIM.
HE WILL CRUSH HIS ENEMIES THAT ARE AGAINST HIM.
BECAUSE HE WILL STRIKE THEM THAT HATE HIM.

FOR HIS FAITHFULNESS MY LOVE WILL BE WITH MY
HOLIEST.

IN MY NAME HIS HORN WILL BE EXALTED.
THEN I WILL SET HIM BY MY RIGHT- -HAND.
AND HE WILL CALL ME HIS FATHER AND CREATOR.

FOR I HAVE MADE HIM MY FIRSTBORN.
TO BE THE HIGHEST KING ON EARTH.
AND BY MY LOVE FOR HIM I WILL WATCH OVER HIM.
FOR IT IS BY MY PROMISE I WILL ESTABLISH HIM FOREVER.

YAHH 8

He Is from Abraham's seed.

they will thank Him as they call on His Name.
for they will know His Deeds are for His People.
then they will speak to everyone His Wonders.
for they are for the Glory of His Holy Name.

let your hearts seek Yahn.
and be glad by Yahn's Strength.
for we are to seek His Face continually.
for the Wonders which He Will Do.

He Is Seed from Abraham HIS SERVANT.
and from Israel and HIS CHOSEN- -ONES.
Yahn is for everyone on earth.
and He Will Remind them HIS PROMISES ARE FOREVER.

YAHH 9

we will Give Him out Thanks.

to **Yahh** we Give- our -Thanks.
for **YV'S LOVE FOR HIM IS EVERLASTING**.
He Will Speak the **MIGHTINESS OF YV**.
to show everyone *they are to Praise HIM*.

by **HIS BLESSING** *He Will Keep HIS JUDGEMENTS*.
for *He Will Act With Righteousness* for everyone.
for the Good of *His Chosen- -Ones*.
He Will Rejoice With Joy for *His Nation*.

YAHH 10

His Works are our Support.

Yahh Will Give- His -Thanks to HIM.
in the company of His Righteous People.
for **GREAT WILL BE His WORKS FOR YV**.
for **THEY ARE FOR HIS SPLENDOR AND HONOR TO DO HIS WORK**.

His Righteousness WILL ENDURE FOREVER.
for *He Will Make His WONDERS* to be remembered.
for **YV WILL BE GRACIOUS AND COMPASSIONATE** to *Him*.
for **HE WILL REMEMBER HIS PROMISES TO Him ARE FOREVER**.

He Will Be Known to His People BY HIS POWER.
and for *His WORK HE WILL GAVE* them to *Him* to be *His Nation*.
for the **WORKS by His Hand** are for **HIS TRUTH**.
and *by His JUSTICE* They are for everyone to Believe **IN HIM**.

THEY Are our SUPPORT for us **FOREVER and EVER**.
for *THEY Are To Be DONE* for us to be Truthful and Righteous to **HIM**.

HE WILL SEND Him AS A RANSOM for *His People*.
to **ESTABLISH HIS PROMISES ARE FOREVER**.

HIS HOLIEST will Fear **HIS NAME**.
for our fear of **YV** Is our Wisdom.
His Goodness will be understood by everyone.
and forever we will Praise **Yahh**.

YAHH 11

our rest is by HIS PROMISE to Israel.

remember us **YV** on David's behalf.
for **YOU SWORE BY PROMISING** from him will be our **Greatest- - One**.
and to Israel surely he will enter **His KINGDOM**.

and Before **YOU WILL ESTABLISH His PLACE BY YV.**

a **DWELLING- -PLACE** for **YOUR RIGHTEOUS- -ONE.**

and for Israel to go to a **RESTING- -PLACE.**

let **Him RISE-UP FOR YV** that we have a **RESTING- -PLACE** too.

and for us to be with your **RIGHTEOUS- -ONE** so we can shout- - joyfully with **Him.**

like David **YOUR SERVANT** and our Priests **YOU HAD ANOINTED.**

for **YV SWORE** to David **His Truth.**

HE WILL BRING- Him -BACK TO HIM BY the **Seed** from his body.

TO SET-UP His Throne as our **Keeper FOR YOUR PROMISES.**

His Testimony Will Teach them and their children also.

as **He Sits Upon His Throne FOREVER.**

FOR YV CHOSE Him AND DESIRED A KINGDOM FOR Him.

THIS IS FOR His REST AND IS our **REST FOREVER.**

THERE we will **LIVE** to be **BLESSED By Him In His BLESSING.**

and we too will be Satisfied like **YOUR PRIESTS** and be **Clothed By His Salvation.**

as **YOUR RIGHTEOUS- -ONES** we will sing- -aloud.

arrayed by **YOUR ANOINTED** for **He Is CROWNED** for us to live with **YOU.**

YAHH 12

Praise Yahn and Sing our songs to HIM.

Praise **Yahn** you singers.

and **YV** for your new songs.

Praise **Him** you Righteous- -Ones.

let ISRAEL rejoice in your Salvation.

let your children rejoice in their **King.**

and Praise **His Name** as they sing.

and let **YV BE PLEASED** with **His People.**

for in our Salvation we are Exalted by **His Glory.**

His Sword is in **His Hand** for our vengeance.

for **He Will Bind** their kings with chains.

their nobles too will be in chains of iron.

as **He Executes His Judgment AS WRITTEN.**

for **His Majesty** is for everyone.

and for **His Righteous** we will Praise **Yahn.**

lost group

DAVID & SOLOMON 1

David's son Adonijah exalted himself as king.

Nathan and Baysheba go to David.

Adonijah a son from Abigail.

exalted himself to be king.

for he had prepared for himself a chariot and horseriders.

and a herald to run before him.

his father did nothing.

for he was bedridden for some time.

so they were asking him why are you celebrating?

for you were born after Absalom.

but it was Joab that encouraged Adonijah.

and helping him was Abiathar and Shimei.

so Adonijah slaughtered a ram.

by the rocks near Jerusalem.

then he invited the King's sons.

and all of his friends from JUDAH.

but our King's servants were not invited.

nor Solomon his brother.

then Nathan our Prophet talked.

to Baysheba the mother of Solomon.

and asked her have you heard?

Adonijah is reigning- as -king.

and does David know?

now go and consult with him.

your purpose is to save your life.

and the life of your son Solomon.

now-go to King David.

and say my Lord and King.

why is Adonijah our King?

for you Swore to me and told me then.

Solomon my son will be King.

or is it after him he is to sit on your throne?

and when you are talking with our King.

i will come in and confirm your words.

Baysheba went to his bedroom.

for our King was ill and old.

Baysheba bowed to her King.

and our King asked her what is it?

she said my Lord Swore.
to your wife by **YV** your **CREATOR**.
it was to be only my son Solomon.
to be King following your reign.

now Adonijah is king.
and does my Lord and King know?
he slaughtered a ram that was fattened.
and he has invited the sons from my King.

but he did not invite Solomon.
and is he not your son my Lord and King?
so who is to sit on your throne?
as our Lord and King after you?

now as she was talking to our King.
Nathan our Prophet came in.
and they informed our King saying.
behold Nathan our Prophet.

as he came before our King.
he bowed with his face to the ground.
and Nathan said to our King.
is Adonijah to be our King after you?

and is he to sit on your throne today?
for they have slaughtered a fattened ram.
and he invited the King's sons.
but your son Solomon was not invited.

they are eating and drinking before him.
and they are saying live as our King.
is this coming from our King?
as to whom will sit on your throne?

David said to Baysheba.
come and stand before me.
then he said it is **FROM YV** that i am alive.
and **HE IS WHO WILL REDEEM** our souls.

surely i have Vowed to you by **YV**.
Solomon is to be your King after me.
he will sit on my throne in my place.
for i will do this day.

then Baysheba bowed and said.

by David *he will live and rule for us.*
for you will appoint my son to sit.
on your throne this day.

King David ordered.
to call-in Zadok our Priest.
and as he came into the King presence.
our King said to Zadok.

*take your attendants for our **LORD**.*
and have Solomon ride my donkey.
down to the spring for Gihon.
and you Zadok are to lead him as his Priest.

Nathan our Prophet will follow him.
and you will Anoint him as King for ISRAEL.
then you will blow your Horn.
and they will shout live as King.

then he is to go and sit on my throne.
then Solomon is to come to me and you will be following him.
then they will know i appointed him their King.
over ISRAEL and my Ruling.

DAVID & SOLOMON 2

Solomon is Anointed King and receives David's Blessing.

Solomon rode on his donkey.
as they brought him to the spring for Gihon.
Zadok our Priest brought.
*his Horn and **HIS OIL** from **HIS TENT**.*

and after Solomon washed.
*he **ANOINTED** him and blew his Horn.*
everyone of his attendants shouted.
Solomon now lives as our King.

then he and his attendants followed him rejoicing.
even as Solomon sat on the throne.
then Bena a son from Jehoiada.
spoke to him as his King told him.

David has commanded me to say to you.
thus YV WILL BE with Solomon.
*and **HE WILL MAKE** your throne greater.*
than the reign of David.

then he went with the King's servants.

for a Blessing *from our Lord and King.*
David said *our* **CREATOR.**
WILL MAKE Solomon **PROSPER.**

for his reign will be greater than mine.
then our King bowed to him from his bed.
*and our King said you will be **BLESSED**.*
*by **YV** our **CREATOR** of Israel.*

*for **HE IS WHOM APPOINTED** Solomon.*
to sit on my throne today.
*and **YV WILL ESTABLISH** you as **HE PROMISED** me.*
*and **WHAT HE SPAKE** concerning me.*

*for **HE SAID IF YOUR SONS.***
WALK BEFORE ME IN TRUTH.
WITH ALL THEIR HEART AND SOUL.
I WILL ALWAYS HAVE A SON ON OUR THRONE.

DAVID & SOLOMON 3
Adonijah fears Solomon.

now Adonijah and everyone of his guests.
had heard the sound from the Horn.
but it was later Jonathan came to them.
and Adonijah said come to me.

are you bringing me good news?
and Jonathan replied no.
our Lord King David.
has made Solomon our King.

for our King sent Zadok with him.
and he rode on the King's donkey.
he Anointed him King by the spring.
and they came from there rejoicing.

*now **HIS CITY** is noisy rejoicing.*
and these are the voices you can hear.
everyone of his guests were frightened.
and they stood-up to go their way.

Adonijah was afraid of Solomon.
and he went and asked Solomon.
saying behold i Adonijah.
am afraid of my King Solomon.

and i ask you to Swear to me today.

you will not put your servant to death.
Solomon said *be a male for me.*
and your head will not fall to the ground.

if you are wicked you will die.
after he bowed to Solomon.
he was told to go to his home.
then King Solomon dismissed him.

DAVID & SOLOMON 4

David tells Solomon YV SAID he will build YV'S HOUSE.

David said Solomon my son.
you will build a HOUSE for YV our CREATOR.
for WORDS FROM YV CAME to me SAYING.
YOU HAVE SHED BLOOD AND WAGED WARS.

YOU WILL NOT BUILD MY HOUSE BUT A SON WILL BE BORN
FROM YOU.
AND I WILL GIVE- HIM -REST FROM ALL HIS ENEMIES.
I WILL GIVE HIM PEACE AND QUIET IN HIS DAYS.
AND HE WILL BUILD MY HOUSE AND I WILL ESTABLISH HIS
KINGDOM.

now my son BY YV you will be Successful.
and build the HOUSE for YV our CREATOR.
YV WILL GIVE you INSIGHT AND UNDERSTANDING.
for i am TELLING you HIS COMMAND WAS FOR you to be King
for ISRAEL.

you are to keep the COMMANDMENTS FROM YV our CREATOR.
which YV COMMANDED us thru Moses.
and you are to rule ISRAEL strong and courageously.
now i have prepared for the HOUSE FOR YV.

bronze iron timber and blocks.
workmen stonecutters masons and carpenters.
all skilled in every work.
your workmen are to volunteer for the building FOR YV.

DAVID & SOLOMON 5

*David gathers the Leaders for Israel.
and orders them to build HIS HOUSE according to David's plans.*

David assembled at Jerusalem all.
the Leaders for ISRAEL and our Elders from our tribe.
and the Commanders of their Tribes that served our King.
with their captains for 1000's and their captains for 100's.

King David rose *to his feet.*
and said listen to me my brethren and my people.
i intended to build a granite House.
FOR YV our CREATOR and HIS CHEST WITH HIS
COMMANDMENTS.

as *i made preparations our CREATOR SAID to me.*
YOU WILL NOT BUILD MY HOUSE FOR YOU ARE MY MALE
FOR WAR.
YV our CREATOR HAS CHOSEN *from me from everyone of you.*
a King TO BE OVER ISRAEL FOREVER.

and from all my sons HE HAS CHOSE Solomon.
to sit on my throne as your king for ISRAEL.
HE SAID SOLOMON IS WHO WILL BUILD.
MY HOUSE AND COURTYARD AND I WILL ESTABLISH HIS
KINGDOM.

now he will be in the sight of all ISRAEL.
and he is to obey the COMMANDMENTS FROM YV our
CREATOR.

in order that you may possess our Promised Land.
and give it as your inheritance to your sons after you.

and like my son Solomon is to acknowledge our CREATOR.
you too are to serve HIM with your whole heart and soul.
for YV searches everyone's hearts.
and understands every plan in our thoughts.

consider now **YV HAS CHOSEN** *you and him.*
to build HIS HOUSE so be courageous and do-this.
then David gave Solomon the plans.
for building the COURTYARD and the HOUSE FOR YV.

he did this in front of them for everyone to understand.
it was in writing by his hand with detailed patterns.
then David said to his son Solomon.
be strong and courageous for YV our CREATOR is with you.

for you are to pick from their Tribes their Priests from Levi
so that everyone has theirs for their Atonement in the HOUSE for
our CREATOR.
and let every male with any skill be with you.
so that all the work will be from all our people.

to all assembled David said.
Blessed are we by YV for our CREATOR IS FOR our Tribes.

forever *and* ever **YV'S GREATNESS IS FOR us.**
AND BY HIS POWER AND GLORY HE HAS EVERLASTING MAJESTY.

everything *in the* heavens *and on* earth **ARE FOR HIS KINGDOM.**
for **YV IS TO BE EXALTED** as **THEE CREATOR OF EVERYTHING.**

both *our* riches *and* honor **COME FROM HIM.**
FOR HE MADE us Great *and* **HAS ENCOURAGED** everyone of us.

CREATOR we Thank **YOU** *and* Praise **YOUR NAME.**
for we are whom we are from **YOUR PEOPLE** *and it is* we who are able to do-this for **YOU.**
for every- *-thing* by *our* hands were **GIVEN** to us by **YOU.**
for we are **YOUR PEOPLE** before **YOU** like all *our* forefathers were.

YV YOU are our **CREATOR** *and from* all *our* abundance.
we will build **YOU** a **HOUSE** for **YOUR HOLY NAME.**
we know *our* **CREATOR** tries *our* hearts.
and **DELIGHTS** in *our* uprightness *with* honesty in *our* hearts.

and with gladness *i* see **His People** here.

YV YOU are our **CREATOR FROM** Abraham **TO** *our* fathers.
and **YOU WILL KEEP** us forever **WITH MINDFULNESS FOR His People.**

NOW DIRECT *their* hearts to **HELP** my **Son.**

and let Solomon's heart Keep **YOUR COMMANDMENTS.**
and build **YOUR HOUSE** *with* which *i* have provided for *him.*
then *our* people rejoiced *and* rejoiced greatly.
for David was Blessed by **YV** in *their* sight.

DAVID & SOLOMON 6

David's last commands to Solomon. David dies.

as David's time.
to die approached,
he commanded Solomon.
by telling *him* he will now die.
like all of us on earth,
and for *him* to be a strong ruler.

yet he is to keep *our* **COMMANDMENTS.**
FROM YV *our* **CREATOR,**
as **WRITTEN** by Moses.

lost groups

ISRAEL also.
remembers what,
Joab did *to me*.
and what *he* did.
to 2 of their Commanders.
for the army for ISRAEL.

so act *with* wisdom.
and let *him* not go- -down,
into the abyss peacefully.
for he came to me at Hebron.
and *i* Swore *to him* by **YV**,
saying *i will not kill him*.

now do not.
let *him* go- -unpunished,
be wise and think.
as *to what you will* do *to him*.
for his soul is to descend,
into the abyss for their blood.

then David died.
and was buried *with his* father,
by David's City. (Jerusalem)
the years David.
reigned *for* Israel,
was 40 years.

DAVID & SOLOMON 7
David reigned 7 and 33 years.

David a son *from* Jesse.
reigned all ISRAEL.
and *the days which he* reigned.
Israel was 40 years.

in Hebron 7 years.
in Jerusalem 3 and 30.
he died *by* old age.
and *in his* days *we had* riches and honor.

Joab was over *his* army.
Jehoshaphat was *his* scribe and recorder.
Zadok was *our* Priest and *his* advisor.
Bena was over *his* guards.

*then the acts of King David.
from the 1st to last were written.
of all his reign and power.
on all our living in our Land.*

SOLOMON 1

Solomon's officials.

*King Solomon's officials.
are Ahija his scribe and reminder.
Bena is the Commander for his army.
and Azarh is over his guards.*

*Zadok a son from Nath.
is our Priest and the King's friend.
Ahishar is over the servants.
Adoniram is over the laborers.*

SOLOMON 2

Joab encouraged Adonijah to be king. Solomon killed him inside his tent.

*news came to Solomon.
that Joab had encouraged Adonijah.
and as they were telling King Solomon.
Joab went into his tent.*

*then Solomon sent Bena.
telling him to go and bring him to me.
Bena went to his tent.
and said thus is from your King.*

*he has said for you come out to him.
but he said i will die here.
and Bena went to the King.
and said thus he spake to me.*

*as King he said to do it.
just as he has spake strike him and bury him.
and i will remove him for i promised my father.
and for their blood Joab shed.*

*because he killed 2.
men better than he.
for it was Abner and Amasa he killed.
but he shed their blood in peace.*

SOLOMON 3

hadad becomes king for aram.

*this happened as David was in Hebron.
Joab the Commander for his army.
went and bury our slain.
then he killed the king for edom.*

*his son fled to egypt.
with his mother and his father's servants.
hadad was a young boy.
when they went to paran.*

*and from paran they went to egypt.
to _____ the king for egypt.
lost group*

*hadad found great.
favor before their king.
for he had married his wife's sister.
her sister's name was tahpen.*

*tahpen bore him a son.
and tahpen weaned him in the palace.
and in the king's palace they lived.
with and among the sons from the king.*

*then hadad heard in egypt.
David laid with his forefathers.
and Joab his Commander was dead.
hadad said to their king.*

*release me so i can return to my land.
and the king asked why.
are you seeking to go to your land?
but nevertheless i will surely let you go.*

*then he gathered men to become.
the leader of murdering- -bandits.
they went to damascus and stayed.
and he reigned in damascus as king.*

*from the days Solomon ruled.
hadad's dreaded israelis.
after him his son ben-hadad.
ruled in damascus for the arameans.*

SOLOMON 4

Abiathar a Priest is dismissed.

to Abiathar a Priest.

our King said,
you will go to Shiloh.
for you deserve to die.
but i will not put- you to -death,
at this time.

because you were involved.
with everything which,
my father was involved.
like when they carried.
the **CHEST FOR YV**,
and before with my father.

Solomon dismissed.
Abiathar from being,
a Priest to **YV**.
to **FULFILL THE WORDS**.
YV SPAKE,
CONCERNING ABIATHAR.

SOLOMON 5

Shimei was with Adonijah, he dies by agreement with Solomon.

lost group

then our King sent.
for Shimei he told him,
to build a home.

and he is to live there.
but not leave from there,
to go- -anywhere.
for on the day he leaves it.
knowingly he will know,
he will surely- -die.

Shimei said.
to his King your words,
are good my Lord.
and our King said.
it will be so for my servant,
to do and to live.

then 2.

debtors for Shimei,
fled to Gath.
and they told Shimei.
saying behold,

your debtors are in Gath.

Shimei rose.
*and saddled his donkey,
and departed for Gath.
and as Shimei went.
to bring his 2,
debtors from Gath.*

*they told Solomon.
Shimei had gone,
to Gath and was returning.
our King sent them.
to summon Shimei,
and said to him you knew.*

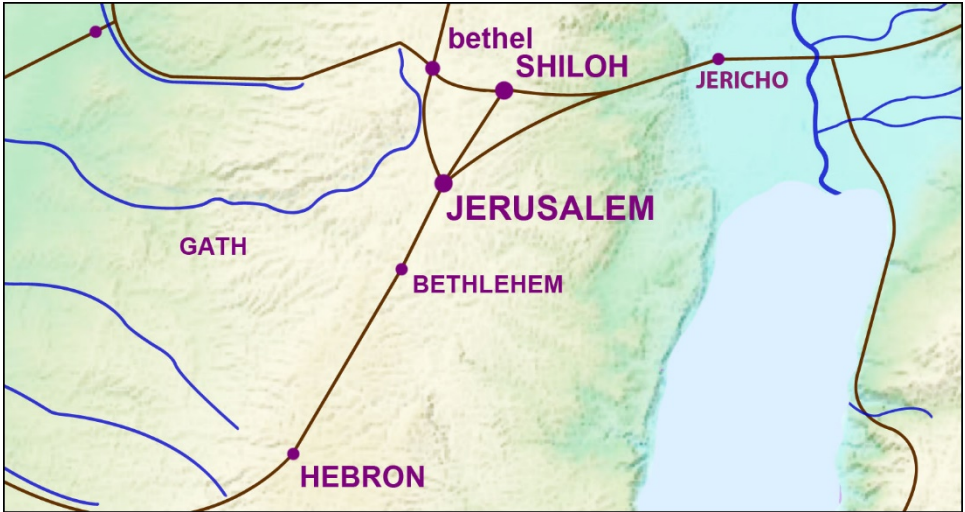
*on the day you departed.
to go anywhere,
you will surely- -die.
and you said my word.
you heard was good,
so why have you not kept it?*

*then our King said.
Shimei you know,
all your evil.
which you acknowledged.
what you did,
to my father David.*

NOW **YV**.

WILL RETURN your evil,
*and i Solomon will be FORGIVEN.
and the throne for David.
will be established before,
YV for-ever.*

*so the King commanded.
Bena to go,
and strike him dead.
Bena went.
and struck- him to -die,
then they buried him in a graveyard.*



SOLOMON 6

Solomon has Adonijah killed.

*then Adonijah his brother.
came to Baysheba,
the mother of Solomon.
and she said are we peaceful?
he said peaceful,
then he asked for her word.*

*she said speak.
and he said you know,
all ISRAEL.
expected me to be king.
but the kingdom became,
my brother's **BY YV**.*

*now i am asking.
1 request from you,
please do not refuse me.
she said speak.
and he said please,
speak to Solomon.*

*for the King will not refuse you.
let him give me Abash,
from Shunam as my wife.
Baysheba said.
very- -well,
i will speak to our King for you.*

Baysheba went.
to King Solomon,
to speak for Adonijah.
the King met with her.
and she bowed before him,
for he sat on the throne.

a seat was set.
for our King's mother,
and as she sat on his right.
she said i am asking.
1 request,
please do not refuse me.

our King said.
ask my mother,
for i will not refuse you.
she said let Abash.
be given to Adonijah,
that your brother has a wife.

Solomon replied.
mother why,
are you asking for Adonijah?
for Abash is Shunam's.
now he might,
ask you for my kingdom.

then King Solomon.
Vowed by **YV**,
saying let our **CREATOR**.
do thus to me.
and more also,
because of Adonijah.

he spake this to you.
to save his life,
for it is **BY YV** that i am alive.
WHO ESTABLISHED me.
and set me on the throne,
for David my father.

and as i promised my father.
surely Adonijah,
will die today.
then King Solomon.

sent Bena,
to strike him that he dies.

SOLOMON 7

Solomon asks YV for wisdom.

now Solomon had established his Kingdom.
and **YV** our **CREATOR HAD APPOINTED** him.
Solomon commanded all.
our Leaders for ISRAEL to come to him.

Solomon and our Leaders walked.
to our **CREATORS' TENT FOR MEETING**.
Solomon with our Leaders sought **HIM**.
and they Offered their Sin- -Offering.

that night **HE APPEARED** to Solomon.
and **ASKED** him **WHAT I WILL GIVE YOU?**
Solomon answered my **CREATOR**.
YOU MADE me like my father David.

for **YOU YV BY YOUR GREAT KINDNESS**.
YOU HAVE MADE me King in his place.
AND YOUR PROMISE to my father **HAS BEEN FULFILLED**.
but our people are many like the sand.

WILL YOU GIVE me wisdom and knowledge.
to walk before **His People**.
our **CREATOR SAID** to Solomon.
BECAUSE WHAT YOU ASK FOR.

AND BY NOT ASKING ME FOR RICHES AND WEALTH.
BUT YOU ASKED ME FOR WISDOM AND KNOWLEDGE.
TO JUDGE HIS PEOPLE YOU ARE OVER.
AND BECAUSE I MADE- YOU -KING.

WISDOM AND KNOWLEDGE IS GRANTED TO YOU.
AND I WILL GIVE YOU RICHES AND HONOR.
SUCH AS NO KING.
BEFORE YOU NOR AFTER YOU.

SOLOMON 8

Solomon says to divide the child.

then 2.
women not wedded,
came to the King.
and standing before him.

1 woman,
said *my* Lord.

this woman.
and i live in a home,
and i gave- -birth.
then in 3 days.
this woman,
gave- -birth.

there *were* no.
midwives *in our* home,
only *the 2 of us.*
this woman's.
son died,
and she rose in the night.

she took my son.
from beside me as i slept,
and she laid her son by me.
i rose in the morning.
to nurse my son,
but he did not move for he was dead.

as i looked at him carefully.
i saw he was not my son,
whom *i* borne.
the other woman.
said no,
the dead is your son.

the 1st woman.
said no,
the dead is your son.
then the King said.
to the 1st woman,
is your son alive?

but the other replied.
her son is the dead,
and my son is alive.
then he said.
get *me* a sword,
and as they brought it to the King.
our King said.

divide *the* live,
child *in* 2.
and give half *to her*.
and 1 half,
to the other woman.

the woman whose.
child was alive,
spake *to the* King.
and by her compassion for him she was moved.
and said my Lord,
give her the child.

but do not kill him.
the other said,
no divide him.
our King responded.
and said to give,
the 1st the child.

all ISRAEL.
heard how,
the King had judged.
and they feared *their* King.
for his wisdom WAS FROM our CREATOR,
to act with justice.

SOLOMON 9.1

Solomon gets cedars from lebanon for the HOUSE & fortifies Jerusalem.

hiram *the* king for lebanon.
and hiram had always.
been a friend of David.
so when he heard he was Anointed.

as King *in* place of his father.
he sent his servants to Solomon.
and Solomon sent his to hiram.
saying you knew my father.

and he was not able to build.
the HOUSE for YV our CREATOR.
yet our hewers have quarried the granite.
and laid *the* FOUNDATION FOR HIS HOUSE.

but we have no cutters to prepare *the* timber.
and to build *the* RAISINGS for HIS HOUSE.

*i am asking you to cut me cedars.
and in lebanon my servants will be with your servants.*

*i will give you wages for your servants.
to all yours for us to know and learn.
for there is nobody among us.
that knows the cutting of timber.*

*it happened as hiram heard.
from Solomon he rejoiced greatly.
and hiram sent to Solomon.
saying i have heard from you.*

*and i say you are blessed by YV.
for today **HE IS WHO HAS GIVEN**.
David a wise son.
to be over his great people.*

*i will do what- you -asked.
concerning our cedars and cypress.
our servants will send them from lebanon.
and at the sea they will make them into rafts.*

*and by sea to a place by sorek.
and you will have them broken-up and from there to be carried.
to wherever and do as you desire.
and you will give me food for my people.*

*hiram gave Solomon.
as he desired in cedar and cypress.
and Solomon gave hiram.
barrels of wheat flour.*

*thus the 2 of them had made a treaty.
and Solomon sent to him his laborers.
they were in lebanon for months and months.
and Adoniram was over our laborers.*

*besides them Solomon had.
_____ as his chief with their overseer.
they were who were over that project.
to task the laborers work.*



SOLOMON 9.2

in the 480th year. HOUSE for MEETING with YV.

*came in the 4 hundred.
and 80th year for ISRAEL.
that they came from the land for egypt.
and in the 4th year of Solomon.*

*in the 2nd month they started.
building the HOUSE **FOR YV**.
the HOUSE which King.
Solomon built for **YV**.*

*its length is 60 cubits.
and the width 20 cubits.
the **PORCH** for the **FRONT** of **HIS HOUSE**.
is 20 cubits in length.*

*because it is the width of **HIS HOUSE**.
its depth is 10 cubits.
and on that side they made a ledge for it.
and for **HIS HOUSE** all- -around.*

*the **FOUNDATION** had been- -built.
with granite prepared at the quarry.
and neither hammers nor axes.
were heard by the **HOUSE** as it was built.*

***HIS HOUSE** was made with framing.
against the walls in **HIS HOUSE**.
they built **HIS ROOM** with walls.
and made the sides to have cabinets.*

to finish *they* paneled **HIS HOUSE**.
and the beams with planks of cedar.
when *they* finished everything.
they worked on the FENCE for **HIS HOUSE**.

SOLOMON 10.1

Solomon's 4th year they start building the HOUSE for MEETING with YV.

he began building.
in the 2nd month,
of his 4th year.
for the FOUNDATION had been laid.
to build HIS HOUSE,
its length was in cubits.

but not like the former measurements.
it is 60 cubits,
by 20 cubits.
and with PORCH in front.
the width of the HOUSE,
20 cubits.

its walls were 10.
and 2 cubits,
and its roof had slabs.
lost group

a wall was made.
for HIS MEETING ROOM,
and it had 2 doors.
the threshold and doors.
were from olive trees,
with carvings of datepalms.

HIS MEETING ROOM.

is 20 cubits,
by 20 cubits.
and it was overlaid with gold.
from 6 100,
talents of gold.

they made 2.
images of Angels,
and overlaid them with gold.
the wings for the Angels.
each wing,
was 5 cubits.

they stood on their feet.
facing **HIS CHEST**,
as they held HIS **SEAT**.
in the other Room.
they made cabinets,
for the **HOLY UTENSILS**.

on the banks of the jordan.
our King had them cast,
in the clay ground.
everyone of these.
were from the great quantity,
of bronze from our enemies.

so they made 2.
bronze pillars,
for the **PORCH** of **HIS HOUSE**.
with caps on top.
each were a cubit,
and finished with netting.

they set-up the pillars.
on the front **PORCH**,
to the right and left.
the 2 pillars.
had 2 caps,
on top of the pillars.

with 2 networks.
covering the caps,
on top of the pillars.
for the 2 networks.
had 2 rows,
for each network.

then they made from bronze.
the Large Altar,
by making a casting.
10 cubits.
by 10 cubits,
with a brim around it.

they made rams.
for under the Altar,
all-around.
the rams were in rows.

a casting of 1 piece,
3 north.

3 west.

3 south,

3 east.

the Altar was set.

on top of all of them,

with their rears inward.

they made 10.

and 2 Altars,

and placed them in front.

of the Large Altar.

6 on the right,

and 6 on the left.

for our Sin- -Offerings.

then they made 10,

and 2 Firestands.

and set them by the Altars.

6 on the right,

and 6 on the left.

then they made 10.

and 2 washbasins,

and they were set by their side.

they made stands for them.

and 1 for the Larger,

with the rams under it.

*they placed the **ALTARS**.*

together southward,

in front of HIS HOUSE.

with their pails and shovels.

and all of them were made,

of polished bronze.

from gold was the Table.

for the Wheat with its Lampstand,

the Lamp was from gold.

it had flowers for Lamps.

gold was its Snuffer,

and its Bowls were from gold.

they made shovels.

and finish *their* work,
for the **HOUSE** for our **CREATOR**.
then they made **HIS COURTYARD**.
and the **GATES** to **HIS COURTYARD**,
were overlaid *with* bronze.

SOLOMON 10.2
MEETING ROOM.

they built walls.
for **HIS HOUSE** inside,
with boards *from* cedar.
from the floor to the ceiling.
it was covered *with* wood,
and the floor was cypress.

then they built **HIS ROOM**.
with boards of cedar,
from the floor to the beams.
all was cedar.
for there was no,
granite *to be* seen.

the **MEETING- -ROOM**.
was 20 cubits,
by 20 cubits.
all the walls.
for the **MEETING- -ROOM**,
were overlaid *with* gold.

when the walls.
in the **HOUSE** were finished,
they brought in the Angels.
both *the* Angels.
were of *the* same measure,
and *the* same shape.

they placed *them* to the back.
of the **MEETING ROOM**,
facing- -another.
in the **MEETING- -ROOM**.
they placed *the* **CHEST**,
with *the* **COMMANDMENTS FROM YV**.

for the **MEETING- -ROOM**.
they made *the* doors,
from olive wood.

*and they carved in them carvings.
of datepalm trees,
and overlaid them with gold.*

*and they made for the entrance.
2 Doors,
from cypress wood.
with 2 leaves.
for 1 Door,
and they turned- on -pivots.*

SOLOMON 10.3

bronze castings. Large Altar and rams.

*Solomon had sent-out to our Tribes.
for us to bring to him our bronze craftsmen.
they came from the tribe for Naphtali.
for their fathers were workers in bronze.*

*they had wisdom and understanding in doing.
any work in bronze.
they came to King Solomon.
to perform all their work.*

*all the polished bronze.
for his **HOUSE** were made from castings.
on the plain by the jordan river.
they cast them from the clay on the bank.*

*they made all the articles.
which were in the **HOUSE** for MEETING.
the Table for the Wheat to be Presence.
with its Bowls to the right and left.*

*they fashioned 2 Pillars.
10 cubits in height.
and 2 cubits in circumference.
for both they made capitals.*

*and set them on the tops of the pillars.
the heights for the capitals were a cubit.
with netting of twisted cords.
were on the capitals at the top of the pillars.*

*7 for 1 capital.
and 7 for the other capital.
then they set the pillars on the **PORCH**.*

for a ledge to extend and rest on.

they made the **ALTAR** by casting it.

10 cubits square.

with a handbreadth thick edge.

they made the edge like a cup.

and rested it on a stand made.

of 10 and 2 rams.

3 facing north.

3 facing west.

3 facing south.

3 facing east.

the **ALTAR** set on top of them.

all their rears were inward.

for the 10 and 2 Altars.

they were 4 cubits in width.

and 4 cubits in length.

with their height 3 cubits.

their Firestands were circular in form.

and a half a cubit high.

the crown at the top is a cubit.

and the stand a cubit and a half.

the 10 and 2 Firestands.

all of them were as from 1 casting.

the 10 and 2 Firestands.

with the Altars were set in the Courtyard.

6 on the right side.

6 on the left side.

they set the Large Altar.

in front of **HIS HOUSE** southward.

SOLOMON 10.4

YV'S HOUSE built in 3 years.

at 20 years.

Solomon built,

the **HOUSE FOR YV**.

in 1 year.

and 8 months,

HIS HOUSE was finished.

for all the parts.

and all *their* planning,
was a year for building.
so they built **HIS HOUSE**.
in 3 years,
everything was finished.

SOLOMON 11.1

finished, Priests, gatekeepers.

when *the* work was done.
and *the* **HOUSE** for **YV** was finished.
by orders from *his* father David.
they appointed **PRIESTS FOR HIS SERVICE**.

for *it is* the Levites duty to serve.
before **HIM** as **HIS PRIESTS** daily.
HIS GATEKEEPERS were from *their* Tribes for **HIS GATE**.
for David had commanded *it*.

he did not depart from *his* command for **HIS PRIESTS**.
nor *his* patterns in all *their* work.
from *the* days for *the* **FOUNDATION** for **HIS HOUSE**.
until *the* HOUSE was finished.

SOLOMON 11.2

Priests Bring the Chest from the TENT for MEETING with YV.

then Solomon gathered to Jerusalem.
our Elders and *our* Commanders for *our* Tribes.
and with *our* Leaders from *the* sons from Israel.
they were to bring **HIS CHEST** with **HIS COMMANDMENTS**.

so *our* Leaders came with **HIS PRIESTS**.
to remove **HIS CHEST** from **HIS TENT**.
and all *the* **UTENSILS** from **HIS TENT**.
for **HIS PRIESTS** are to carry **THEM** into **HIS HOUSE**.

Solomon and *our* Leaders for ISRAEL.
gathered before **HIS PRIESTS**.
then they brought-out **HIS CHEST** with **HIS COMMANDMENTS**.
for them to carry it into **HIS MEETING- -ROOM**.

to be surrounded by *the* wings of *the* Angels.
as a covering around **HIS CHEST**.
the poles for **HIS CHEST** stayed.
at *the* back of *the* **MEETING- -ROOM**.

in **HIS CHEST** were *the* 2 pieces.

of **HIS COMMANDMENTS** that Moses had broke.
at their camp in the sinai where.

YV MADE HIS PROMISE with us.

Solomon had them bring **HIS UTENSILS**.
that David his father had them make.
he had made 100 gold.

PLATES for the Sin Offerings.

from silver and gold were **HIS UTENSILS**.
and they placed them in the **HOUSE FOR** our **CREATOR**.
as the Priests came-out of from **HIS HOUSE**.

A CLOUD CAME FOR YV.

TO CONSECRATE the **HOUSE** for our **CREATOR**.
then Solomon said.
we have built for **HIM** a **HOUSE** forever.
for we have been **BLESSED BY YV** our **CREATOR**.

for **HE SPAKE WITH** my father.

SAYING SINCE THE DAY.

I BROUGHT THEM FROM THE LAND OF EGYPT.
I DID NOT CHOSE TO HAVE A BUILT HOUSE.

yet this was in my father's heart.
to build a **HOUSE FOR YV**.
and **YV SAID** to my father.

BECAUSE THIS IS FROM YOUR HEART.

TO BUILD A HOUSE FOR ME.

NEVERTHELESS YOU WILL NOT BUILD MY HOUSE.
YOUR SON WILL BUILD MY HOUSE.

and we have **FULFILLED** the **WORDS HE SPAKE**.

for **HE ESTABLISHED** me to Rule ISRAEL.

and as **YV PROMISED** we built.

the **HOUSE** for **YV** with granite.

and placed in **IT HIS CHEST** with **HIS COMMANDMENTS** for us.

SOLOMON 11.3

Solomon Prays and Petitions YV and FIRE consumes their Offering.

our King with all our people.

Sacrificed to Offer to **YV**.

for our King with all our people.

were at the dedication for the **HOUSE** for our **CREATOR**.

Solomon before they Offered.

a ram for the Dedication- -Offering.
and as it was the Large Bronze Altar.
to Offer the Dedication- -Offering.

he stood before **YV**.
and in our presence he spread-out his arms.
then he knelt on his knees in their presence.
then everyone did too that were assembled for ISRAEL.

with his arms spread to **HIM IN HEAVEN**.
he said **YV YOU ARE** our **CREATOR**.
BY YOUR PROMISES YOU HAVE SHOWN YOUR LOVE for us.
and as **YOUR SERVANTS** we are to walk before **YOU**.

with all our heart we are to keep **THEM**.
FOR WHAT YOU PROMISED BY SPEAKING TO us.
now **YV** our **CREATOR**.
i am to keep **THEM** for **YOUR SERVANT DAVID**.

for my father **WHAT YOU PROMISED** him.
SAYING YOU WILL NOT REMOVE HIS MALES.
FROM SITTING ON HIS THRONE FOR ISRAEL.
IF ONLY HIS SONS.

KEEP MY WAYS AND NOT DEPART FROM THEM.
MY COMMANDS ARE FOR THEM TO WALK BEFORE ME.
now **YV** my **CREATOR**.
for him and Israel's let **YOUR WORD BE CONFIRMED BY YOU**.

for **YOU ARE THEE CREATOR** of man on earth.
AND YOU LOOK AT us **FROM THE HIGHEST- -HEAVEN**.
now consider my prayer from **YOUR SERVANT**.
and my petition to **YV** our **CREATOR**.

please listen to our prayers.
and whom prays before **YOU**.
let **YOUR EYES** be towards **YOUR HOUSE**.
as they pray toward **YOUR PLACE**.

and **LISTEN** to our petitions from **YOUR SERVANTS**.
and **HEAR** them from **YOUR DWELLING IN HEAVEN**.
and **BY HEARING FORGIVE** them **FROM HEAVEN**.
and **MAKE YOUR JUDGEMENTS FOR YOUR SERVANTS**.

if **His People** are defeated by their enemy.
it is because they have sinned.
but as they return to **YOU** and confess to **YOU** by **YOUR NAME**.

and pray to **YOU** and plead- their -petition **TO YOU**.

or if they pray toward **YOUR PLACE**.
and confess to **YOU** by **YOUR NAME** they have sinned.
please **HEAR** them **IN HEAVEN**.
and **FORGIVE** the sins of **His People**.

or anyone from **His People** from Israel.
for each is knowing of their sins.
whose hearts **YOU KNOW**.
for **YOU ALONE KNOW** their hearts.

from where ever they pray to **YOU**.
or their petition is made in **YOUR NAME**.
please **HEAR** them **IN HEAVEN**.
and **FORGIVE** the sins by **His People**.

also concerning foreigners.
whom are not from **His People**.
as they pray towards **YOUR HOUSE**.
please **HEAR** them **IN HEAVEN**.

in order that all peoples.
on earth know **YOUR NAME**.
for they are to fear **YOU** as **His People** from Israel.
to know **YOU** and to call to **YOU** in **YOUR NAME**.

when **His People** go-out.
for battling against their enemies.
and where ever **YOU SEND** them.
that they pray to **YOU** and towards **YOUR HOUSE**.

or when they sin or **ANGERED YOU**.
and **YOU DELIVER** them to the enemy as captives.
in that land where they are captive.
BE GRACIOUS to them in the land of their captivity.

if they say we have sinned like the wicked.
and if they are returning to **YOU** with all their heart.
or our scattered in a land far-off.
or anyone returning to **YOU**.

from a land or like our captivity they pray.
towards our Land **YOU GAVE** us.
or towards **YOUR HOUSE**.
which we built **FOR YOUR NAME**.

please **HEAR** them **IN HEAVEN**.
and **FORGIVE** His People's sins.
like now my **CREATOR** i pray to **YOU**.
and let **YOUR EARS HEAR** our prayers.

for our **CREATOR TO CLOTHE** us **WITH YOUR SALVATION**.
so we can rejoice in our **SALVATION BY YOUR LOVE** for us.
please **YV** do not turn-away from us.
and Remember **YOUR LOVE** for His Servants.

as Solomon finished praying.
FIRE descended from heaven.
and consumed their Dedication- -Offering.
that they Sacrificed to **YV** by **HIS HOUSE**.

every Israeli saw.
HIS FIRE that came- -down.
then they bowed with their faces to the ground.
to worship and praise **YV**.

then a Priest blew his Horn.
for all Israel to stand.
lost group

HIS PRIEST stood with Levi's.
and with instruments they sang to **YV**.
to give our Praise to **YV**.
for **HIS LOVE IS EVERLASTING** for us.

SOLOMON 11.4

YV TALKS with Solomon the 2nd time.

YV APPEARED to Solomon.
AND SAID I HEARD YOUR PRAYER.
AND YOUR PETITIONS FOR I CHOOSE THIS.
PALACE AS MY HOUSE FOR THEIR OFFERINGS.

HIS PEOPLE WHO ARE CALLING.
MY NAME ARE TO BE HUMBLE AS THEY PRAY TO ME.
AND IF THEY HAVE TURNED FROM THEIR WICKED WAYS.
I WILL HEAR THEM IN HEAVEN AND FORGIVE THEM.

IF YOU WALK BEFORE ME.
TO ACT WITHIN ALL I COMMANDED FOR THEM.
BY KEEPING MY LAWS AND JUDGEMENTS.
I WILL ESTABLISH HIS THRONE THRU DAVID.

FOR I HAVE SAID I WILL NOT CUT-OFF HIS MALE.

FROM **BEING** MY RULERS FOR ISRAEL.
BUT IF THEY TURN- -AWAY.
AND FORSAKE MY COMMANDMENTS AND JUDGEMENTS.

OR ARE IN THE COMPANY THAT GO AND SERVE.
ANOTHER CREATOR AND WORSHIP IT.
I WILL UPROOT **HIS** **PEOPLE** FROM THEIR LAND.
AND THIS HOUSE FOR MY NAME.

I WILL MAKE THIS PLACE.
A SAYING TO ALL NATIONS.
AND EVERYONE PASSING BY WILL SAY.
WHY HAS YV DONE THIS?

THESE WERE HIS **PEOPLE** AND HIS HOUSE?
AND THEY WILL SAY BECAUSE THEY LEFT.
YV THEIR CREATOR FOR THEIR FOREFATHERS.
WHOM REDEEMED THEM FROM EGYPT.

TO **PRAISE** ANOTHER CREATOR.
THEREFORE HE BROUGHT EVIL ON THEM.

lost group

SOLOMON 12

Solomon ruled, their Land size is. they came to hear his wisdom.

our **CREATOR GAVE**.
Solomon **WISDOM**,
and **DEEP UNDERSTANDING**.
for Solomon's wisdom.
was wiser than,
every man.

*and everyone was seeking.
the presence of Solomon,
to hear his wisdom.
and from all nations.
they came to hear,
wisdom from Solomon.*

*with their servants they brought.
gifts and articles,
of silver and gold.
cloth and spices.
on horses and donkeys,
year by year.*

the weight of gold.

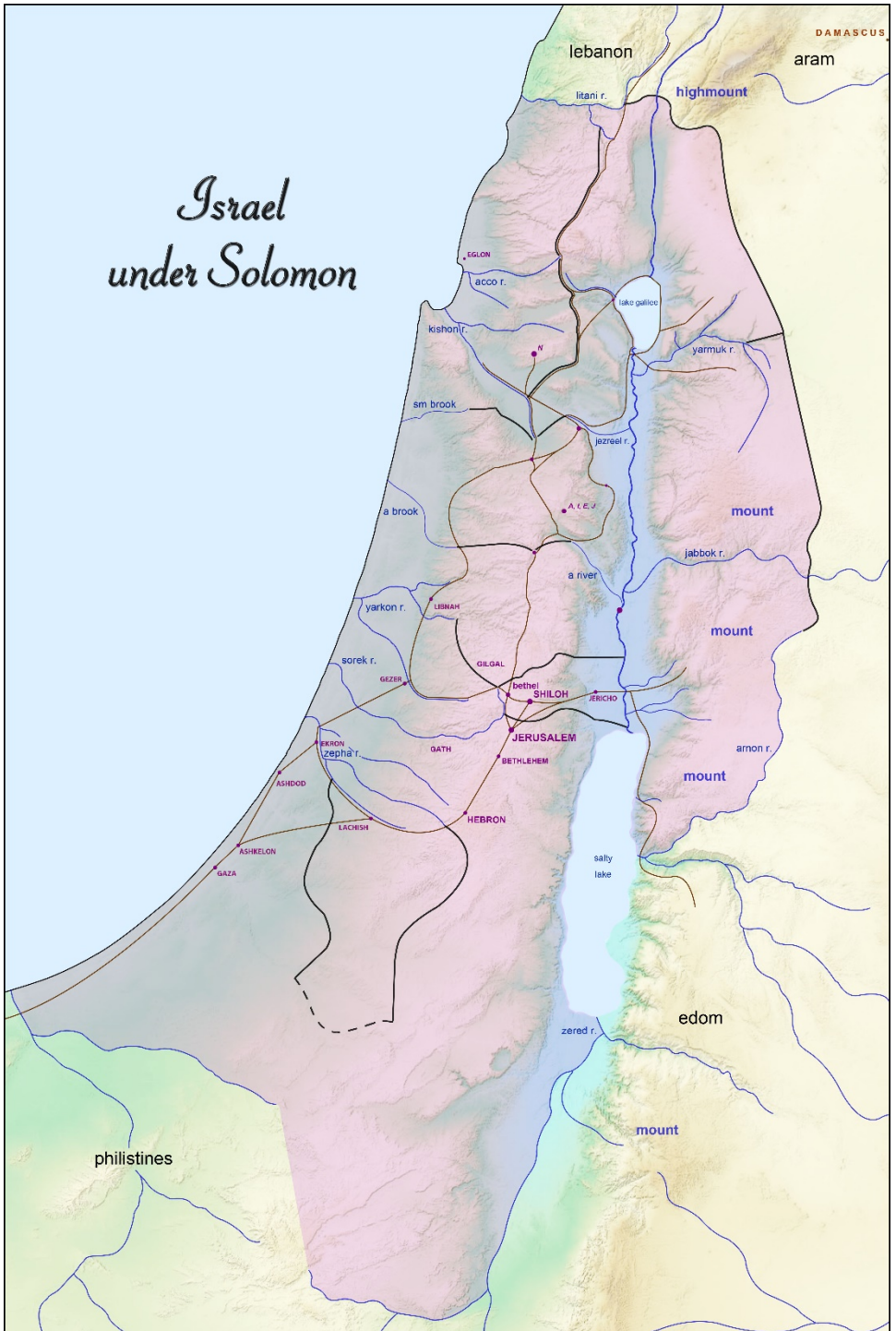
which came,
in to Solomon in his years.
was 6 hundred.
60 *and* 6,
talents *of* gold.

and Solomon made.
his throne from ivory,
and overlaid it with gold.
the throne had armrests.
and beside the throne,
were 2 lions.

there was nothing.
like *it* made,
in any kingdom.
lost group

Solomon ruled.
all Israel,
from the river to the seacoast.
from the land for lebanon.
to the border for egypt,
all *his* life.

with all kings.
he had peace,
all- -around *him*.
JUDAH *and* ISRAEL.
lived *in* safety,
all *his* days.



SOLOMON 13

queen from sheba.

*the queen from sheba came to Jerusalem.
to test Solomon with difficult questions.
she had many camels carrying spices.
in large amounts and precious stones.*

*when she came Solomon spoke with her.
and Solomon answered all her questions.
then she said to our King it was a true report.
i heard in my own land about your wisdom.*

*but i did not believe their reports until i came.
behold half of your wisdom was untold to me.
for blessed are your men and blessed are your servants.
standing before you to hear your wisdom.*

*for you are Blessed by **YV** your **CREATOR WHOM**.
Delights in Giving you your throne and Kingdom.
she gave our King a very great.
amount of spices and precious stones.*

SOLOMON 14 (PART 1)

*solomon's sin and YV splits Israel into 2 kingdoms.
the 3rd time YV TALKS with solomon.*

*then King Solomon married.
_____ a foreign woman.*

*which **YV SAID**.*

you are not to marry neither are we to marry with them.

*but he took _____ as his wife.
and when solomon was old.
as his wife turned his heart.
away to another creator.*

*for he was not devoted to **YV** his **CREATOR**.
like the heart of David his father.
for solomon went and offered.
to asherah the goddess for the egyptians.*

*and solomon done what.
was evil in the **SIGHT OF YV**.
YV WAS ANGRY with solomon.
because his heart had turned from **HIM**.*

***YV SAID** to solomon.*

YOU HAVE NOT KEPT YOUR PROMISE TO ME.

**NOW I WILL DIVIDE THE KINGDOM FOR YOUR SIN.
NEVERTHELESS I WILL NOT DO IT IN YOUR DAYS.**

**FOR THE SAKE OF YOUR FATHER DAVID.
I WILL DIVIDE IT IN THE DAYS FOR YOUR SON.
BUT I WILL NOT DIVIDE ALL THE KINGDOM FROM HIM.
FOR I WILL GIVE 2 TRIBES TO BE FOR HIM.**

SOLOMON 14 (PART 2)

jeroboam is TOLD by Ahijah he will be king for israel. Solomon dies.

Jeroboam Solomon's son.
rebelled against his King.
*for Jeroboam was a fearless warrior.
yet he was appointed every laborer.*

*as Jeroboam left Jerusalem.
our Prophet Ahijah found him.
but Ahijah was clothed in sackcloth.
as both of them were alone by a field.*

*he removed his sackcloth and tore it.
into 10 and 2 pieces.
he said Jeroboam take from me.
for **THUS SAYS YV**.*

**BEHOLD I WILL DIVIDE THE KINGDOM.
AND GIVE YOU 10 TRIBES.
YOU WILL NOT TAKE THE WHOLE KINGDOM.
BUT I WILL MAKE YOU A KING FOR ISRAEL.**

**FOR THE SAKE OF MY SERVANT DAVID.
I HAVE DIVIDED HIS KINGDOM TO HIS SONS.
AND WILL GIVE YOU 10 TRIBES.
AND GIVE HIM 2 TRIBES.**

**FOR YOU TO BE KING OVER ISRAEL.
YOU ARE TO ACT WITH RIGHTEOUSNESS IN MY SIGHT.
BY OBEYING MY STATUES AND COMMANDMENTS.
AS MY SERVANT DAVID DID.**

*then solomon sought.
to put Jeroboam to death.
so Jeroboam fled to egypt.
until the death of solomon.*

*the rest of the acts by Solomon.
are written on a scroll for Solomon.*

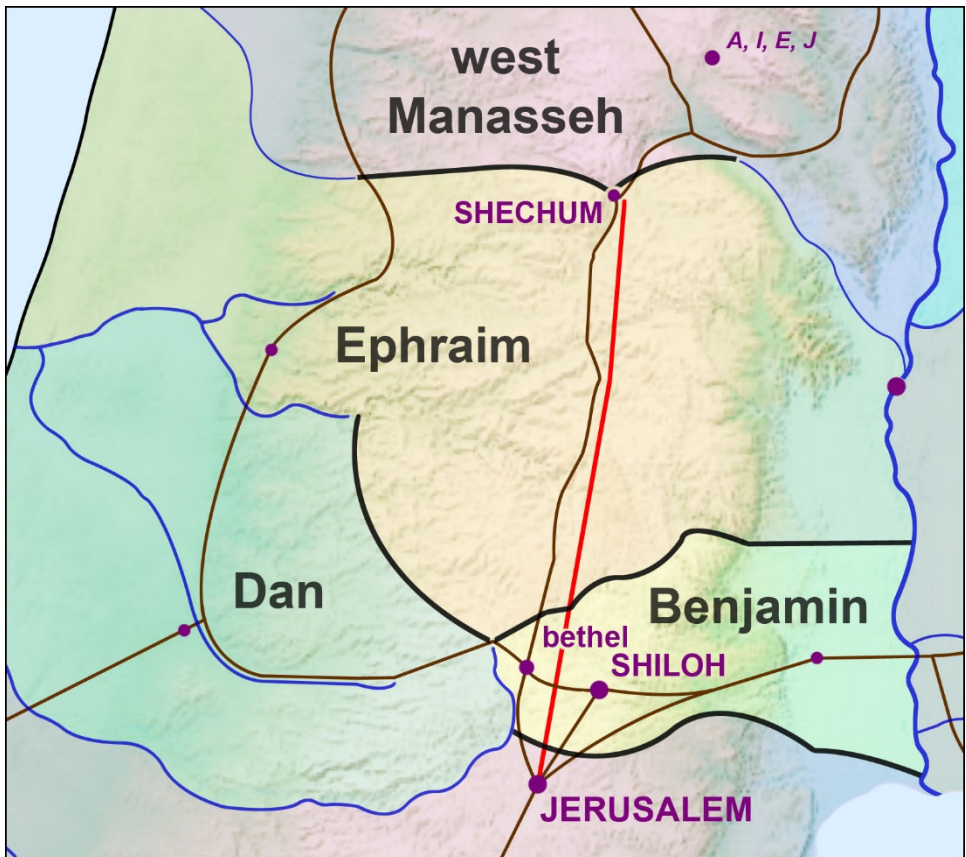
the time Solomon reigned.
ISRAEL was 60 years.

then solomon laid with his forefathers.
and was buried by his father David.
his son Rehoboam reigned.
in his place in Jerusalem for JUDAH.

REHOBAM 1 (PART 1)

Rehoboam is King at 41. israel rebels wants a different king.

Rehoboam at 40.
and 1 years,
became our King.
he reigned 10.
and 7 years,
in Jerusalem for JUDAH.



Rehoboam went to Shechem. *different format*
and the Leaders from Israel came to him.
and as they spoke with Rehoboam they told him.

his father had worked them too hard.

and now will he lighten their work.

which he placed on them to serve him.

he said in 3 days.

i will return with an answer for my laborers.

Rehoboam consulted with the officials.

who served with his father.

he asked them how will you counsel me?

that i may answer my stonecutters?

they said if they are to be your servants.

today grant- their -request.

and speak good words to them.

and they will be your servants for- -ever.

but he abandoned the counsel from his officials.

and consulted with his younger- -men.

he said to them what is your counsel?

for me to answer my stonecutters?

for they asked me to lighten their work.

which my father placed on them.

the younger who grew-up with him.

said thus will you say.

to your stonecutters you will say my father.

made your work hard.

and you want me to make- it -lighter for you.

but you will say i will add to their work.

all their Leaders came.

to Rehoboam on the 3rd day.

for our King told them to return.

there on the 3rd day.

our King's answer was harsh.

for he abandoned the advice from his officials.

and he spake the advice from the younger.

and said i will add to your work.

our King did not listen to their Leaders.

*and they turned from him **TO ESTABLISH HIS WORD.***

*which **YV SPAKE.***

through Ahijah to Jeroboam.

when all from ISRAEL.
knew their King did not listen to them.
their Tribes answered their King.
saying what have we do with JUDAH?

have we a son for us from the sons from Solomon?
so ISRAEL can now have a ruler for us.
when all ISRAEL.
heard Jeroboam had returned.

they sent and called him to their assembled.
and they appointed him to be over Israel.
lost group

*YCV Divided
the Kingdom*

Israel

Judah



REHOBOAM 1 (PART 2)

Rehoboam wanted to battle israel. YV SAID NO.

as Rehoboam was visiting by Shechem.
our King sent Adoram.
who was over *his* laborers.
and they all stoned *him* to death.

King Rehoboam got.
into *his* chariot and fled to Jerusalem.
SIMEN was with the tribe for JUDAH.
and they followed the Ruling by Rehoboam.

as Rehoboam came to Jerusalem.
he gathered the men for JUDAH.
to fight their brothers for ISRAEL.
and restore the kingdom to Rehoboam.

BUT WORDS FROM our CREATOR CAME.
to Ahijah **SAYING YOU WILL SPEAK.**
TO REHOBOAM THE SON FROM SOLOMON.
AND TO THE CAPTAINS FOR THE MEN FOR JUDAH.

THUS SAYS YV.
YOU WILL NOT GO TO FIGHT AGAINST THEM.
YOUR MEN ARE TO RETURN TO THEIR DWELLINGS.
THIS COMMAND COMES FROM ME.

they listened to *his* **WORDS FROM YV.**
and returned to go to their Land.
lost group

REHOBOAM 2

Rehoboam builds garrisons.

Rehoboam built garrisons.
to defend JUDAH from ISRAEL.
in the garrisons he placed *his* army in them.
with shields and swords for everyone of them.

with storerooms for food and oil.
to protect JUDAH and SIMEN.
lost group

REHOBOAM 3

Rehoboam's wife and children.

Rehoboam had received Mahalath.
as *his* wife a daughter from Jerim.
she bore *his* sons Jeush.

Shemar Zaham and Asa.

Rehoboam appointed Asa.
from his brothers to be made their King.
for he had his understanding among his sons.
to be for all JUDAH and SIMEN.

REHOBOAM 4

Rehoboam dies.

now Rehoboam was 40 and 1.
years old as he began to reign.
he reigned 10 and 7 years.
in Jerusalem our City **YV CHOSE**.

the acts by Rehoboam from his 1st to last.
*are written in the records with Ahijah **HIS PROPHET**.*
Rehoboam died and was buried by David.
and his son Asa became our King.

REHOBOAM 5 A

Rehoboam is buried, Asa is King.

Rehoboam was buried by David.
and his son Asa became our King.
Asa did good.
in the **SIGHT** of **YV** our **CREATOR**.

he commanded JUDAH to seek.
YV and to keep **HIS COMMANDMENTS**.
his Kingdom was undisturbed under him.
so he built-up the towns for JUDAH.

because they sought **YV**.
and by obeying **HIM HE GAVE** us rest.
lost group

REHOBOAM 5 B

because of jeroboam our Levites come to Judah.

HIS PRIESTS who were in ISRAEL.
left from all their Land.
for the Levites left their property.
and came to JUDAH and Jerusalem.

for all the Tribes in ISRAEL.
are to be **FORGIVEN** by **YV** their **CREATOR**.
so ISRAEL'S were going to Jerusalem.
to Sacrifice to **YV** their **CREATOR**.

and they were strengthening *the* kingdom for JUDAH.
because they supported Rehoboam.

lost group

JEROBOAM 1

jeroboam leaves YV for ra, calf for ra, temple in bethel.

so jeroboam said *in his* heart.

the kingdom will return as 1.

as *his* people Offer *their* Sacrifice.

by the **HOUSE** for **YV** in Jerusalem.

and for *the* willingness of *his* people will return.

to Rehoboam our King in JUDAH.

jeroboam decided to make.

for ra's a golden calf.

then he said *it is* too far for you.

to Offer by going to Jerusalem.

behold your creator for us in ISRAEL.

he is like the idols in the land for egypt.

he set-up the calf in bethel.

and it became a sin for *his* people.

he also made it a temple.

and he appointed it priests *from his* people.



JEROBOAM 2

jeroboam builds the altar like in damascus. #1st unknown Prophet is against the altar. this is the 1st Unknown Prophet for israel

*then jeroboam went to damascus.
to meet with the king for the arameans.
then he saw the altar at damascus.
and he sent its drawings to urijah.*

*for his priests to make his altar.
by copying all its workmanship.
his priests built an altar.
like the plans he sent from damascus.*

*thus the priest made it for him.
before he came from damascus.
when he came from damascus.
their king saw his altar.*

*the king approached the altar.
but as he was going-up to offer on his altar.
came a **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.
he was from JUDAH **WITH WORDS FROM YV**.*

*and as jeroboam stood by the altar.
he **PROPHESIED** against his altar.
saying altar altar.
THUS WAS SAID BY YV.*

**A SON WILL BE BORN FROM DAVID.
AND IN HIS NAME HE WILL KILL YOUR PRIESTS.
AND THEIR DRIED BONES WILL BE BURNED ON YOU.
AND THE ALTAR WILL BE TAKEN APART.**

*when jeroboam heard *him*.
he said to the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.
what you **PROPHESIED** against.
are my priests and my altar for us in bethel.*

*as jeroboam reached with his hand.
to seize him his arm stiffened.
he could not draw it back to himself.
and he said to the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.*

*please petition **YV**.
and ask **HIM** for my arm be restored.
HIS PROPHET petitioned **YV**.
and his arm was restored as before.*

he said to the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.
come with me and i will give you a reward.
the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR** said.
i will not go with you nor will i eat with you.

for i **WAS COMMANDED BY YV SAYING**.
YOU WILL NOT EAT NOR DRINK.
AND RETURN BY THE WAY YOU CAME.
and he left by the way he came.

JEROBOAM 3

the Prophet dies by a lair.

a levite living in bethel.
his sons came to him told him.
what the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.
DONE to their king in bethel.

he said where *did* he go?
and a son *did* see where.
so he said to saddle a donkey for him.
and they saddled a donkey for him to ride.

he went to the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.
and found him sitting by a tree.
he asked him are you the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.
who came into bethel?

he said *i am* and he replied you are to come.
to my dwelling and eat bread with me.
he told him he cannot return with him.
nor go to eat with him.

for he is to leave this place.
for he **WAS COMMANDED BY WORDS FROM YV**.
YOU WILL EAT NO BREAD.
NOR DRINK THERE.

AND RETURN BY THE WAY YOU CAME.
but he said i am a prophet like you.
and an angel spake to me from YV.
saying bring him to your dwelling.

that he eats bread and drinks.
but he lied to him and our Prophet went with him.
as they ate bread in his dwelling.
WORDS FROM YV CAME.

to whom brought- *him* -back.

he **PROPHESIED** to the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.

THUS SAYS YV.

BECAUSE YOU HAVE DISOBEYED MY COMMAND.

FOR YOU RETURNED AND HAVE EATEN BREAD.

AND DRANK WATER IN THIS PLACE.

I SAY TO YOU FOR EATING AND DRINKING.

YOU WILL NOT BE BURIED BY THE GRAVES OF YOUR FATHERS'.

after *they had* eaten and drank.

he saddled a donkey for our **PROPHET**.

and on *his* way a lion killed *him*.

but *his* body was left on the road.

his donkey stood beside *it*.

and the lion *too* was beside *the* body.

as people passed by and saw *him*.

that *his* body was left on the road.

and the lion sitting beside *it*.

they came and told *their* city.

that levite living there.

who brought- *him* -back.

as he heard he said *he is the* Male.

whom disobeyed **HIS COMMAND**.

YV GAVE *him* to a lion.

BY THE WORDS FROM YV i SPAKE to *him*.

he spake to *his* sons saying.

saddle a donkey and he left.

he found *his* body on the road.

with the donkey and the lion by the body.

for the lion *did not* eat *his* body.

nor tear at the donkey.

the liar took the body.

and laid *it* on the donkey and returned.

he came to the city with our **PROPHET**.

and laid *his* body in *his* grave.

came after he buried *him*.

he spake to *his* sons saying.

for my death you will bury me by his grave.
for he was a **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR** that i buried.
so you are to lay my bones beside his.
for his WORDS will surely- -happen.

for he did **PROPHESIED WORDS FROM YV.**
against his altar in bethel.
and against all its priests.
which are in the city of bethel.

after **THIS WONDER.**
jeroboam did not turn from his evils.
and these offerings became.
sins for the kingdom of ISRAEL.

JEROBOAM 4.1

2nd Unknown Prophet for israel.

SAYS YV SAYS you are to walk by HIS COMMANDMENTS.

came at the end of the day.

WORDS FROM YV CAME to me.

HE SAID SON FROM MAN.

YOU ARE A WATCHMAN FOR THE KINGDOM FOR ISRAEL.

YOU ARE HEARING WORDS FROM MY MOUTH.

AND YOU ARE TO WARN THEM BY SAYING TO THE WICKED.

THE WICKED WILL DIE FOR THEIR EVILNESS.

AND THEIR BLOOD I WILL REQUIRE WILL BE BY MY HAND.

FOR THE VIOLENT SHEDDING OF BLOOD.

THEY ARE DOING TO BE AGAINST THEIR BROTHER.

AND FOR DEFILING THEIR NEIGHBOR'S WIFE.

AND OPPRESSING THEIR POOR AND NEEDY.

FOR THEY ARE NOT TO DO WHAT WAS NOT GOOD.

BEHOLD THEY WILL DIE FOR THEIR SINS.

THEY ARE REBELLING BY NOT WALKING BY MY

COMMANDMENTS.

NOR DO THEY KEEP MY JUDGMENTS.

IF THE WICKED MAN.

URNS FROM ALL THEIR SINS.

AND KEEPS ALL MY COMMANDS.

TO LIVE WITH JUSTICE AND RIGHTEOUSNESS.

**THEN THEY WILL LIVE WITH HIM FOR I WILL REMEMBER
THEIR RIGHTEOUSNESS.**

WHICH THEY PRACTICED FOR THEM TO LIVE WITH HIM.

THEN THEY WILL REJOICE BY THE DEATH OF THEIR
WICKEDNESS.
DECLARES YOUR LORD YV.

WHEN MAN HAS RIGHTEOUSNESS.
THEY WILL PRACTICE JUSTICE AND RIGHTEOUSNESS.
THEY WILL JUDGE WITH TRUTH AND JUSTICE.
BETWEEN MAN AND MAN.

THEN THEY ARE LIVING BY MY COMMANDS AND
JUDGMENTS.
I WILL DEAL WITH THEM IN TRUTHFULNESS AND
RIGHTEOUSNESS.
FOR THEY WILL SURELY- -LIVE WITH HIM.
DECLARES THEIR LORD YV.

BUT FOR THE RIGHTEOUS TURNING- -AWAY.
FROM MY RIGHTEOUSNESS TO COMMIT SINS.
AND DOES ALL THE ABOMINATIONS.
LIKE THE WICKED THEY WILL NOT LIVE WITH HIM.

ALL THEIR RIGHTEOUS- -DEEDS.
THEY HAVE DONE WILL NOT BE REMEMBERED BY ME.
FOR THEIR EVILNESS WHICH THEY HAVE COMMITTED.
ARE THEIR SINS WHICH THEY ARE TO BE SEPARATED FROM
HIM.

BUT THEIR CHILDREN THAT PRACTICED MY JUSTICE.
WILL BE RIGHTEOUS BY ALL MY COMMANDS.
BY DOING THEM THEY WILL LIVE WITH HIS PEOPLE.
AND THE PEOPLE SINNING WILL BE SEPARATED FROM HIM.

LET THEM HEAR AND KNOW IN ISRAEL.
THE PATH TO YOUR LORD IS WEIGHED.
FOR THE RIGHTEOUS TURNING FROM THEIR
RIGHTEOUSNESS.
AND COMMITS SINS WILL BE SEPARATED FROM HIM.

BUT THE WICKED TURNING FROM THEIR WICKEDNESS.
AND DOES PRACTICE MY JUSTICE.
FOR THEIR RIGHTEOUSNESS THEY WILL SAVE THEIR LIFE
TO BE WITH HIM.
FOR THEY TURNED FROM ALL THEIR EVILNESS.

JEROBOAM 4.2

YV SAYS to israel, they are not following MY COMMANDMENTS.
they will go into exile and then I WILL gather them.

WORDS FROM YV CAME *to me.*
SAYING SON FROM MAN.
SPEAK TO THE ELDERS FOR ISRAEL.
THUS WAS SAID BY YOUR LORD.

FROM THE DAY I CHOSE ABRAHAM.
AND HIS DESCENDANTS TO THE FAMILIES FROM ISRAEL.
I ACKNOWLEDGED THEM IN THE LAND FOR EGYPT.
AND TOLD THEM I AM YV YOUR CREATOR.

I SAID TO THEM CAST- -AWAY.
EACH OF YOU THE 1- I-DETEST.
IN THEIR SIGHT I MADE- IT -KNOWN TO THEM.
AS I BROUGHT THEM FROM THE LAND FOR EGYPT.

AND I GAVE THEM MY COMMANDMENTS AND JUDGMENTS.
TO GIVE THEM A SIGN BETWEEN ME AND THEM.
THAT THEY MIGHT KNOW I AM YV.
AND I WILL REDEEM THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL.

I SAID THEY ARE TO WALK BY MY COMMANDS.
LIKE THEIR FOREFATHERS THEY ARE TO KEEP TO MY
JUDGMENTS.
BUT THEY ARE REBELLING AND DO NOT WALK BY MY
COMMANDS.
SO THEY ARE REJECTING MY JUDGMENTS AND
COMMANDMENTS.

BECAUSE THEY HAVE REJECTED MY COMMANDS.
TO WALK AFTER THEIR IDOLS.
I WILL NOT SPARE THEM FOR I PREFER DESTROYING THEM.
I WILL CAUSE THEIR DESTRUCTION TO BE LIKE A
WILDERNESS.

THEN I WILL SAY.
I WILL RETURN MY CAPTIVES FROM ISRAEL.
AND BRING THEM LIKE I BROUGHT THEIR NATION.
BY GATHERING THEM FROM THE LANDS OF THEIR ENEMIES.

I WILL SANCTIFIED THEM IN THE SIGHT OF THE NATIONS.
AND THEY WILL KNOW I AM YV THEIR CREATOR.
FOR I WILL MAKE THEM GO- INTO -EXILE.
AND FROM NATIONS I WILL GATHER THEM TO THEIR LAND.

FOR MY PROPHESEY OF THEIR SON FROM MAN.
SO TELL THEM YV SAYS.
TO ISRAELIS BEHOLD HE IS COMING TO YOU.

FOR I AM DECLARING THAT DAY I HAVE SPAKE OF.

FOR IN HIS DAYS HIS PEOPLE FROM ISRAEL.
WILL LIVE SECURELY BY KNOWING HIM.
MY WORDS I SPAKE WILL BE DONE.
DECLARES YOUR LORD YV.

IN ORDER THAT THEIR NATIONS WILL KNOW ME.
HE WILL BE SANCTIFIED BEFORE THEIR EYES.
AND I WILL MAGNIFY HIM BY MAKING- HIM -KNOWN.
IN THE SIGHT OF MANY NATIONS.

THUS SAYS YV.
HE IS YOUR KING WHOM I SPAKE OF.
FROM THE DAYS THROUGH MY SERVANTS.
AND TO ISRAEL THEY PROPHESED OF HIS DAY.

COMING IS HIS DAY OF DAYS.
FOR HE WILL COME TO THE LAND FOR ISRAEL.
MY MALE IS A SWORD FOR HIS BROTHERS.
AND BY HIS BLOOD I WILL ENTER INTO JUDGMENT WITH
HIM.

I WILL SET-UP HIS GLORY IN YOUR NATION.
FOR EVERYONE TO SEE MY JUDGMENT FOR HIM.
BECAUSE OF THE WONDERS BY HIS HAND.
BECAUSE HE IS FROM A FAMILY FROM ISRAEL.

THEY WILL KNOW I AM YV THEIR CREATOR.
AND FROM THAT DAY ONWARD THEY ARE HIS NATION.
IN ORDER FOR THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL.
TO NO LONGER STRAY FROM ME.

JEROBOAM 4.3

YV SAYS prepare baggage for exile.

WORDS FROM YV.
CAME to me SAYING,
SON FROM MAN.
YOU LIVE IN THE MIDST.
OF A REBELLIOUS KINGDOM,
NOW PREPARE BAGGAGE.

LIKE GOING INTO EXILE.
FROM A PLACE TO PLACE,
PERHAPS THEY WILL UNDERSTAND.
FOR YOU WILL BRING-OUT YOUR BAGGAGE.

**IN THE MORNING FOR THEM TO SEE,
AND AT EVENING IN THEIR SIGHT.**

**THEY ARE TO SEE YOU GOING-OUT.
WITH IT LOADED ON YOUR SHOULDERS,
AS YOU CARRY IT INTO THE DARKNESS.
IF THE PEOPLE.**

**FOR ISRAEL SAYS TO YOU,
WHAT ARE YOU DOING?**

**YOU ARE TO SAY THUS.
WAS SAID BY YV,
THIS IS YOUR BURDEN.
AND I AM A SIGN THAT YOU WILL DO.
AND THUS WILL BE DONE,
FOR YOU ARE GOING INTO EXILE.**

**TO BE CAPTIVES WITH YOUR LEADERS.
WHOM WILL LOAD-UP,
ON THEIR SHOULDERS AND GO.
ALTHOUGH I WILL REMOVE THEM.
FAR FROM YOUR LAND,
BY SCATTERING THEM INTO NATIONS.**

**IN A LITTLE WHILE.
IN THE NATION WHICH,
WHERE THEY HAVE GONE.
I WILL GATHER HIS PEOPLE
TO ASSEMBLE THEM FROM THE NATIONS,
WHICH I HAVE SCATTERED THEM.**

**FOR I AM MAKING YOU MY SIGN.
TO THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL,
and i DID as i WAS COMMANDED.
in the morning i had my baggage.
and with my baggage in the evening,
i went into the darkness.**

JEROBOAM 5

*jeroboam's son is ill and sends his wife to Ahijah.
YV SAYS WILL kill off his house.*

*at that time Abijah.
her son from jeroboam,
became sick.
and jeroboam said.
to his wife disguise yourself,*

that you are unknown as my wife.

*and go to Jerusalem.
to Ahijah their Prophet,
and speak concerning him.
but he was unable to see her.
for his eyes were dim,
because of his age.*

*but **YV SAID** to him.
**AHIJAH THE WIFE,
OF JEROBOAM IS COMING.
TO ASK CONCERNING.
THEIR SON'S SICKNESS,
AND SHE WILL ARRIVE DISGUISED.***

*came as Ahijah.
heard the sound,
of her feet at the doorway.
he said come in.
wife for jeroboam,
why are you disguised?*

*for i am sending you with a harshness.
for you are to go say,
to jeroboam **THUS.***

***YV SAID.
BECAUSE I EXALTED YOU,
FROM AMONG YOUR PEOPLE.***

***TO MAKE YOU A KING.
OF THE DIVIDED KINGDOM,
AND YOU ARE TO HAVE THE TRIBES FOR ISRAEL.
BUT YOU DID NOT BECOME LIKE DAVID.
TO KEEP MY COMMANDMENTS,
AND FOLLOW ME WITH YOUR HEART.***

***AND DO WHAT.
IS RIGHT IN MY SIGHT,
BUT YOU DONE EVIL.
YOU WENT AND MADE.
AN IMAGE FOR RA,
TO PROVOKE ME TO ANGER.***

***THEREFORE BEHOLD.
I AM BRINGING DISASTER,***

ON THE FAMILY FROM JEROBOAM.
FOR I WILL KILL-OFF JEROBOAM'S.
FOR EVERY FAMILY,
TO BE FREE FROM HIM IN ISRAEL.

FOR THE FAMILY FOR JEROBOAM.
WILL BE REMOVED LIKE SHIT,
UNTIL THEY ARE CONSUMED.
AS YOU ARE GOING TO YOUR HOME.
AND AS YOU ENTER YOUR CITY,
YOUR CHILD WILL DIE.

ISRAEL WILL MOURN HIM.
AND HE WILL BE BURIED ALONE,
AND HAVE A GRAVE BY HIS FOREFATHERS.
BECAUSE HE IS INNOCENT.
AGAINST HIS CREATOR,
FROM THE FAMILY FROM JEROBOAM.

I WILL RAISE A KING.
WHO WILL REMOVE,
THE MEN FOR JEROBOAM.
AND FROM THAT DAY.
I WILL BEGIN TO STRIKE THEM,
TO UPROOT THEM FROM ISRAEL.

FOR THEY ARE OFFERINGS TO ASHERAH.
AND IT PROVOKES ME TO ANGER,
SO I WILL GIVE-UP ISRAEL.
AND THIS LAND.
I GAVE TO THEIR FOREFATHERS,
AND SCATTER THEM BEYOND IT.

she rose and departed.
and as she entered bethel,
their son died.
all ISRAEL.
buried him and mourned for him,
BY THE WORDS FROM YV.

WHICH HE SPAKE.
THROUGH HIS SERVANT,
Ahijah our **PROPHET.**
the acts by jeroboam.
are written in the scrolls,
for their king for ISRAEL.

*the time jeroboam.
reigned was 20,
and 2 years.
and he was not laid with his forefathers.
nadab his son,
reigned in his place.*

ASA & JEROBOAM 1

Asa began the war with jeroboam, jeroboam was subdued.

*in the 10 and 8 years for jeroboam.
Asa became King for JUDAH.
he reigned 30 and 8 years.
and there was a battle between Asa and jeroboam.*

*Asa began the battle with an army.
of mighty- -warriors chosen from his men.
jeroboam drew-up in battle formation.
with his chose men and his skillful warriors.*

*Asa stood on a hill for EPHRAIM.
and said listen to me jeroboam and ISRAEL.
you know **YV** our **CREATOR** of Israel.
GAVE us kingdoms to be over Israelis.*

*jeroboam **IS HIS** servant for he is Solomon's son.
but he rose-up to rebel against **His Kingdom**.
now worthless men are gathered about him.
and i intend to strengthen **His Kingdom FOR YV**.*

*your great multitude is for a golden calf.
which jeroboam made for his creator.
he drove-out **HIS PRIESTS** our brothers from Aaron.
and he appointed priests like the other nations.*

*for us **YV IS** our **CREATOR** and we will not leave **HIM**.
for the sons from Aaron are **YV'S PRIESTS**.
and they are attending to their work from morning to evening.
to Offer to **YV** our Sin- -Offerings.*

*our Wheat is on its Table having a golden Lampstand.
and the Lamps are burning from morning- to -evening.
for we are keeping the **COMMANDS BY YV** our **CREATOR**.
behold you left **HIM** but our **CREATOR IS** our **LEADER**.*

*do not fight against **YV** your **CREATOR**.
but jeroboam had set-up for them to come from the rear.*

as he faced JUDAH they ambushed us from behind.
behold they attacked our front and rear.

YV'S PRIEST blew his Horn.
and the men for JUDAH raised-up for war.
and our **CREATOR** let us route Jeroboam and ISRAEL'S.
for ISRAEL'S fled before JUDAH.

and the army for ISRAEL was reduced at that time.
because we followed **YV** our **CREATOR**.
and Jeroboam did not rise-up in the days for Asa.
for **YV HAD** him killed _____ .

ASA 2

Asa fought off the Egyptians.

as he became- -stronger Asa built-up Jerusalem.
and our gates were fortified with high towers.
Asa had his troops ready for battle.
the army for the Egyptians were numerous and readied.

we were under the direction of our King's captains.
and they were under his direction for his great- -army.
but they were prepared for war with their greater numbers.
yet we helped our King against our enemy.

lost group

Asa had prepared for everyone in his army.
shields and swords helmets and armor.

and for Jerusalem he had made devices invented.
by skillful- -planners to be in the towers and corners.
for shooting arrows and larger stones.
when he was strong his heart was proud.

then the Egyptians came-out against us.
with an army of men arrayed.
as they came-up Asa's faced them.
and as they drew-up in battle formation.

different format

Asa called to **YV**.
saying **YV** Help us.
for they are stronger and we have not the strength.
for they have come-out against us with a multitude.

YV let us kill the Egyptians.
for before us the Egyptians were fleeing.
as Asa's men pursued them.

the egyptians were killed and did not return.

BAASHA 1

nadab reigns 2 years and he is killed by his brother baasha to be king.

nadab a son from jeroboam.

became king for ISRAEL.

in the 7th year for Asa.

and he reigned ISRAEL for 2 years.

then baasha conspired against him.

and baasha killed him at gibbeth.

it happened as their king was killed.

so was everyone for the children for jeroboam.

he did not leave jeroboam's alive.

*for he killed them **LIKE YV SAID**.*

WHICH WAS SPAKE by Ahijah.

because of the sins by jeroboam.

but he too made ISRAEL sin.

*to **PROVOKE YV** to **ANGER**.*

the rest of the acts by nadab.

are written on the scrolls for ISRAEL.

BAASHA 2

3rd Unknown Prophet for israel. YV DECLARES they will be given to assyria.

Yahh will walk in HIS NAME.

*for **THUS WAS SAID BY YV**.*

concerning your diviners and their followers.

YOU WILL HAVE NIGHTS WITHOUT VISION.

AND DARKNESS WITHOUT DIVINATION.

FOR THE SUN WILL SET ON YOUR DIVINERS.

AND THEIR DAYS WILL BECOME- -DARKER.

NOW YOU WILL CRY LOUDLY.

FOR YOUR KING AND THEIR COUNSELORS WILL DIE.

*you are to know the **WORDS FROM YV**.*

*and understand **HIS PURPOSE IS TO GATHER** you.*

like wheat to the threshing hill.

*are for you to **GATHERED** and be trampled like mud.*

you will be crushed like their nations.

*to be destroyed by **YV** our **CREATOR**.*

now ready your troops.

for they will lay a siege against you.

for you are to be trampled tribes for ISRAEL.
to be among *their* many nations.

lost group

COMING *is our* last days.
then on our hill by the **HOUSE FOR YV.**
HE WILL ESTABLISHED AND RAISE-UP OUR KING.
and our people will come streaming to *Him.*

for many from our Tribes will come.
and say come to **YV.**
to the **HOUSE** *for the* **CREATOR** *of Israel.*
for **Him to Teach** *us about* **HIS WAYS.**

they will walk in **His Paths and Laws.**
for **His Words ARE FROM YV AND THEY WILL BE IN** Jerusalem.
for **He Will Judge Between His People.**
and **Render Decisions** *for our nation.*

they will hammer their swords into sickles.
and their spears into shearing blades.
His Nation *will not lift a sword.*
and never seek *for war.*

with no- -1 will make- **Him** *-afraid.*
YV HAS DECLARED THIS.
He Will Walk *in* **HIS NAME YV.**
for our **CREATOR IS FOREVER** *and* **EVER.**

for in that **DAY DECLARED YV.**
He Will Assemble *our lame and outcasts.*
He Will Make *our lame and People.*
and our outcasts a strong nation.

YV REIGNS FROM HEAVEN.
NOW *and for* **FOREVER** *and* EVER.
we will become like our former Nation.
FOR COMING IS His Kingdom *in Jerusalem.*

BAASHA 3.1

4th Unknown Prophet for israel. YV TELLS elders to turn from their idol.

some elders.
from ISRAEL came to me,
and sat before me.
then **WORDS FROM YV.**
CAME *to me* **SAYING,**
SON FROM MAN.

THESE MEN.
SET-UP HER IDOL,
AND IN THEIR HEARTS THEY PUT HER.
THEREFORE SPEAK TO THEM.
AND TELL THEM THUS,
WAS SAID BY YV.

ANY MALE.
FROM A TRIBE FOR ISRAEL,
SETTING-UP HER IDOL.
HAS PLACED BEFORE THEM.
A STUMBLING- -BLOCK,
AND FOR THEIR SINS THEY ARE COMING FOR THEM.

FOR ANYONE INVOLVED.
WITH THEIR IDOL I SAY,
TO THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL.
THUS WAS SAID.
BY YOUR LORD YV,
TURN FROM YOUR IDOL.

TO TURN YOUR FACES.
AWAY FROM YOUR ABOMINATIONS,
AND BE LIKE THE RIGHTEOUS IN ISRAEL.
AND STAND-UP FOR ISRAEL.
TO BE SEPARATED FROM THEM SETTING-UP,
AN IDOL FOR YOUR LIFE.

THEREFORE I WILL JUDGE.
EACH BY THEIR CONDUCT,
DECLARES YV.
LET THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
SAY THE PATH,
TO OUR LORD IS WEIGHED.

FOR THUS WAS SAID.
BY YOUR LORD YV,
THEY WILL STOMP THEIR FEET.
AND SAY ALAS.
IT IS BECAUSE OF ALL,
OUR EVIL ABOMINATIONS.

THE KINGDOM FOR ISRAEL.
IS NOW TO FALL,
BY SWORD AND DROUGHT.

**FOR I WILL SEND THEM FOR MY ANGER.
AND MY EYES WILL HAVE,
NO PITY ON THEM.**

**I AM YV YOUR CREATOR.
AND YOU ARE TO WALK IN MY COMMANDS,
AND KEEP MY JUDGMENTS.**

lost group

BAASHA 3.2

YV SAYS take 2 sticks, Joseph's is a tribe with Israel. Yahn Is COMING.

**WORDS FROM YV.
CAME to me SAYING,
SON FROM MAN.
TAKE A STICK.
AND WRITE JUDAH,
IS A SON FROM ISRAEL.**

**THEN TAKE ANOTHER.
AND WRITE JOSEPH'S,
IS WITH THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
THEN JOIN THEM TOGETHER.
FOR THE STICKS TO BECOME,
1 IN YOUR HAND.**

**WHEN YOUR PEOPLE.
SPEAK TO ASK,
WHAT IS THIS?
SAY TO THEM THUS.
SAYS YV,
BEHOLD THE STICKS.**

**JOSEPH'S IS IN MY HAND.
TO BE LIKE A TRIBE FOR ISRAEL,
AND I APPOINTED THEM AS A STICK.
LIKE JUDAH I MADE THEM.
AS 1 STICK,
TO BE 1 IN MY HAND.**

**THE STICKS ON WHICH YOU.
WRITE WILL BE IN YOUR HAND,
AND BEFORE THEIR EYES.
AS YOU SAY THUS.
SAYS YV,
BEHOLD I WILL TAKE.**

THE CHILDREN FOR ISRAEL.
FROM AMONG THEIR LAND,
AND GATHER THEM AROUND ME.
TO BRING THEM INTO THEIR LAND.
AND MAKE THEM AS 1,
NATION IN THEIR LAND.

I WILL MAKE THEM MULTIPLY.
AND I WILL SET-UP HIS KINGDOM,
FOR THEM TO DWELL BY THEIR CREATOR.
THEY WILL BE A PEOPLE LIKE A NATION.
TO KNOW I AM YV,
AND I WILL SANCTIFY HIM FOR ISRAEL'S.

FOR I HAVE DECLARED ON THAT DAY.
THERE WILL BE AN EARTHQUAKE,
IN THE LAND FOR ISRAEL.
AND ALL MEN.
ON THE FACE OF THE EARTH,
WILL BE SHAKEN BY HIS PRESENCE.

FOR ON THE HILLS FOR ISRAEL.
1 KING,
WILL BE KING FOR ALL OF THEM.
THEY WILL NO LONGER.
BE 2 NATIONS,
AND THEY WILL NOT BE DIVIDED.

FOR MY SERVANT WILL BE FROM DAVID.
AND HE WILL BE KING OVER THEM,
FOR HE WILL BE THEIR SHEPHERD.
AND HE WILL WALK IN MY JUDGMENTS.
HE WILL KEEP MY COMMANDS,
AS THEY LIVE IN THEIR LAND.

FOR HE IS FOR THEIR SONS AND DAUGHTERS.
AND THEIR CHILDREN FOREVER,
LIKE DAVID THEY ARE TO BE HIS SERVANTS.
HE WILL BE THEIR KING FOREVER.
FOR I MADE A PROMISE WITH HIM,
AND AN EVERLASTING PROMISE WITH THEM.

BAASHA 3.3

YV SAYS ask about a parable, the children's teeth are blunt.

WORDS FROM YV CAME to me SAYING.
WHAT IS THIS PARABLE AGAINST ISRAEL?

**SAYING OUR FATHERS WILL EAT THE BITTER.
AND THEIR CHILDREN'S TEETH WILL BE DULL- AND -BLUNT.**

**FOR I YV HAVE SAID TO THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
THEY WILL EAT BREAD IN AN UNCLEAN NATION.
ALL THEIR HANDS WILL HANG- -LIMP.
AND ALL THEIR KNEES WILL BECOME LIKE WATER.**

**FOR I WILL GIVE YOU INTO THE HANDS OF THEM WHO HATE
YOU.
AND THEM WHOM ARE OFFENDED BY YOU WILL DEAL WITH
YOU IN THEIR HATRED.
FOR IN THE SIGHT OF HIS PEOPLE THEY WILL LIVE IN YOUR
LAND.
WHICH I GAVE TO MY SERVANTS FROM ABRAHAM.**

BAASHA 3.4

YV SAYS israel's Day is near.

**WORDS FROM YV.
CAME to me SAYING,
SON FROM MAN.
SET YOUR FACE.
TOWARDS ISRAEL,
AND PROPHECY AGAINST THEM.**

**SAY TO ISRAEL.
LISTEN TO THE WORDS,
FROM YOUR LORD YV.
FOR THUS SAYS.
YOUR LORD YV,
BEHOLD I MYSELF.**

**WILL BRING THEIR SWORDS.
TO DESTROY HER ALTARS,
AND HER INCENSE- -STANDS.
HER IDOLS WILL BE BROKEN.
AND BROUGHT- TO AN -END,
FOR THEY WILL BE CUT- -DOWN.**

**FOR HATING ME IN THEIR SIGHT.
FOR THE EVILNESS THEY COMMIT,
ARE FOR ALL THEIR ABOMINATIONS.
THEIR ADULTEROUS HEARTS.
HAVE TURNED- -AWAY FROM ME,
FOR THEIR EYES ARE FOR A HARLOT.**

SO ALL YOUR DWELLINGS.
AND CITIES WILL BE DEVASTATED,
FOR A DEVASTATION AND DESOLATION.
THEY WILL KNOW I AM YV.
FOR I DO NOT SPEAK IN VAIN,
AND I WILL CAUSE YOUR DISASTER.

THUS SAYS.
THEIR LORD YV,
BEHOLD THEY ARE COMING.
FOR YOU DWELLING IN YOUR LAND.
YOUR TIME HAS COME,
AND THAT DAY IS NEAR.

NOW SHORTLY.
I WILL POUR-OUT MY WRATH ON YOU,
WITH MY ANGER I WILL JUDGE YOU.
I WILL REPAY YOU FOR YOUR WAYS.
FOR YOUR ABOMINATIONS ARE IN YOUR MIDST,
AND YOU WILL KNOW I AM YV.

YOU WILL BLOW THE HORN.
BUT NO--1,
IS GOING TO BATTLE.
THEY WILL PUT ON SACKCLOTH.
AS HORROR OVERWHELMS THEM,
AND SHAME WILL BE ON THEIR FACES.

FOR YOU WERE EXCEEDINGLY BEAUTIFUL.
AND SUCCEEDED LIKE ROYALTY,
FOR YOUR BEAUTY WAS PERFECT.
BUT YOU PLAYED WITH THE HARLOT.
AND Poured YOUR HER HARLOTRY,
ON EVERY PASSER-BY.

THEY WILL DEVOUR YOUR LIVES.
TO TAKE YOUR TREASURE,
AND YOUR PRECIOUS--GOODS.
FOR THE PEOPLE IN YOUR LAND.
PRACTICE OPPRESSION,
AND TAKE-BY-ROBBERY.

THEY WRONG THE POOR.
AND THE NEEDY ARE OPPRESSED,
YOU ARE NOW FAR FROM MY JUSTICE.
THEY ARE SHEDDING BLOOD.

**AND DESTROYING YOUR LIVES,
IN ORDER FOR THEM TO PROFIT.**

**YOUR DIVINERS ARE SEEING.
FALSE- -VISIONS,
AND DIVINING LIES.
THEY SAY THUS.
SAYS YV,
AND I YV HAVE NOT SPAKE.**

**I HAVE SET MY FACE.
AGAINST THE PEOPLE,
DIVINING BY INSPIRATION.
FOR THEY TRANSFORMED YOUR BEAUTY.
TO MAKE IMAGES,
FOR THE 1- I-DETEST.**

**I WILL GATHER THEM AGAINST YOU.
FROM EVERY- -DIRECTION,
AND EXPOSE YOU LIKE NAKEDNESS.
I WILL GIVE YOU INTO THEIR HANDS.
AND THEY WILL REMOVE HER SHRINES,
AND DEMOLISH HER PLACES.**

**THEY WILL TAKE YOUR JEWELS.
AND STRIP YOU OF YOUR CLOTHING,
LEAVING YOU NAKED.
I WILL NOT RELENT NOR PITY YOU.
FOR YOUR SINS I HAVE JUDGED YOU,
DECLARES YV.**

BAASHA 3.5

YV SAYS to return to HIM.

**WORDS FROM YV.
CAME to me SAYING,
SON FROM MAN.
SPEAK TO YOUR PEOPLE.
AND SAY I AM BRINGING,
SWORDS TO THEIR LAND.**

**I WILL TAKE A MALE.
TO MAKE HIM THEIR WATCHMAN,
AND HE WILL SEE THEIR SWORDS.
AS THEY COME INTO THE LAND.
HE WILL BLOW THE HORN,
TO WARN YOUR PEOPLE.**

*BUT AT THE HEARING OF HIS SOUNDING.
THEY ARE TO BE WARNED- BY MY -WARNING,
TO REDEEM THEIR LIFE.
HE WILL SAY TO THE WICKED.
FOR YOUR WICKEDNESS YOU WILL DIE,
THEN SPEAK MY WARNING TO THEM.*

*AS IS YOUR PART TO WARN THEM TOO.
THE WICKED- -ONES,
ARE TO TURN FROM THEIR PATH.
FOR THEY ARE TO TURN FROM THEIR PATH.
OR DIE FOR THEIR SINS,
BUT HE LIKE YOU ARE FOR REDEEMING THEIR LIVES.*

*SON FROM MAN.
YOU ARE HEARING FROM MY MOUTH,
TO GIVE THEM THEIR WARNING FROM ME.
TO THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
YOU ARE TO SPEAK AND SAY,
YOUR EVILNESS IS LIKE A SIN.*

*NOW RETURN TO MY RIGHTEOUSNESS.
AND NOT COMMIT SIN,
THEN YOU TOO HAVE WARNED THEM.
FOR THEY ARE TO DIE FOR THEIR SINS.
AND THEIR UNRIGHTEOUS- -DEEDS,
WHICH THEY HAVE DONE.*

*FOR HIS PEOPLE ARE TO BE WARNED.
THEIR SWORDS ARE COMING,
TO TAKE THEIR LIVES.
TO BE TAKEN FOR THEIR SINS.
FOR ITS THEIR BLOOD I REQUIRE,
AT THE WATCHMAN'S HORN.*

*I TAKE NO PLEASURE.
IN THE DEATH OF THE WICKED,
RATHER THOUGH.
THE WICKED ARE TO TURN.
FROM THEIR PATH TO LIVE WITH HIM,
BY TURNING TO RETURN TO ME.*

*TO THE TRIBES FOR ISRAEL.
SAY TO HIS RIGHTEOUS,
YOUR RIGHTEOUSNESS WILL DELIVER YOU.*

FOR THE RIGHTEOUS WILL LIVE WITH HIM.
BY MY RIGHTEOUSNESS ON THAT DAY,
FOR NOT COMMITTING--SINS.

FOR I AM SAYING TO HIS RIGHTEOUS.
YOU WILL SURELY--LIVE WITH HIM,
FOR TRUSTING IN MY RIGHTEOUSNESS.
THEN SAY TO THE WICKED.
YOU WILL SURELY--DIE,
FOR NOT TURNING FROM YOUR SINS.

TO YOUR PEOPLE SAY.
THE PATH TO YOUR LORD IS WEIGHED,
AS IS THEIR OWN PATH IS WEIGHED.
THE WICKED HAVE THEIR OWN PATH.
AND THEY WILL DIE FOR THEIR SINS,
FOR IT IS THEIR BLOOD I WILL REQUIRE FROM THEM.

BAASHA 4

baasha surrounds bethel. Asa pays ben-hadad to attack israel's north.

*in the 3rd year for Asa.
baasha became their king.
he was over all ISRAEL.
at 20 and 4 years.*

*baasha the king for ISRAEL.
came against JUDAH.
and he surrounded bethel to prevent them.
from returning to Asa and JUDAH.*

*Asa took all.
the silver that was left in his treasury.
from the treasury in the King's palace.
and assigned it into the hand of his officials.*

*then King Asa sent it.
to ben-hadad reigning in damascus.
to say to him let us have a treaty between you and me.
behold i sent you silver.*

*to go and break your treaty.
with baasha the king for ISRAEL.
ben-hadad listened to Asa.
and sent his commander with his army.*

against the cities for ISRAEL.

to take the Land for eManasseh.
it happened as baasha heard.
he ceased from surrounding bethel.

King Asa made.
a proclamation to all JUDAH.
that they remove the stones and timber.
and what baasha had built-up.

the rest of the acts of baasha.
are written on the scrolls for ISRAEL.
lost group



BAASHA 5

baasha was evil. Elijah Says. eManasseh was captured.

king baasha.
done evil,

IN YV'S SIGHT.
and **YV DESTROYED** *him.*
because of **HIS PROMISE,**
HE MADE WITH David.

for it was Elijah that told him.
THUS SAYS,
YV YOUR CREATOR.
YOUR FATHER IS SOLOMON.
AND BECAUSE YOU HAVE NOT WALKED,
LIKE REHOBOAM AND ASA.

THE KINGS FOR JUDAH.
BUT WALKED LIKE,
THE KINGS FOR ISRAEL.
YOU CAUSE ISRAEL.
LIKE THE MEN FOR JEROBOAM,
TO PLAY WITH THEIR HARLOT.

AND YOU KILLED YOUR BROTHERS.
FROM YOUR OWN FAMILY,
AND THEY WERE NO BETTER THAN YOU.
BEHOLD I WILL STRIKE.
YOUR PEOPLE AND SONS,
WITH A GREAT DISASTER.

and year by year.
HE BROUGHT AGAINST *them,*
those-who bordered with them.
as they came and invaded.
they captured everyone,
to control eManasseh.

for in every city.
for ISRAEL they were making,
her high- -places.
to sacrifice with incense.
to another creator,
*and it **ANGERED YV.***

the rest of his acts.
and all his ways,
from the 1st to last.
behold they are written.
on the scrolls for the Kings,
for JUDAH and ISRAEL.

OMRI 1

omri becomes king for israel & establishes samaria as the capital for israel.

omri a son from baasha.

had become king for ISRAEL.

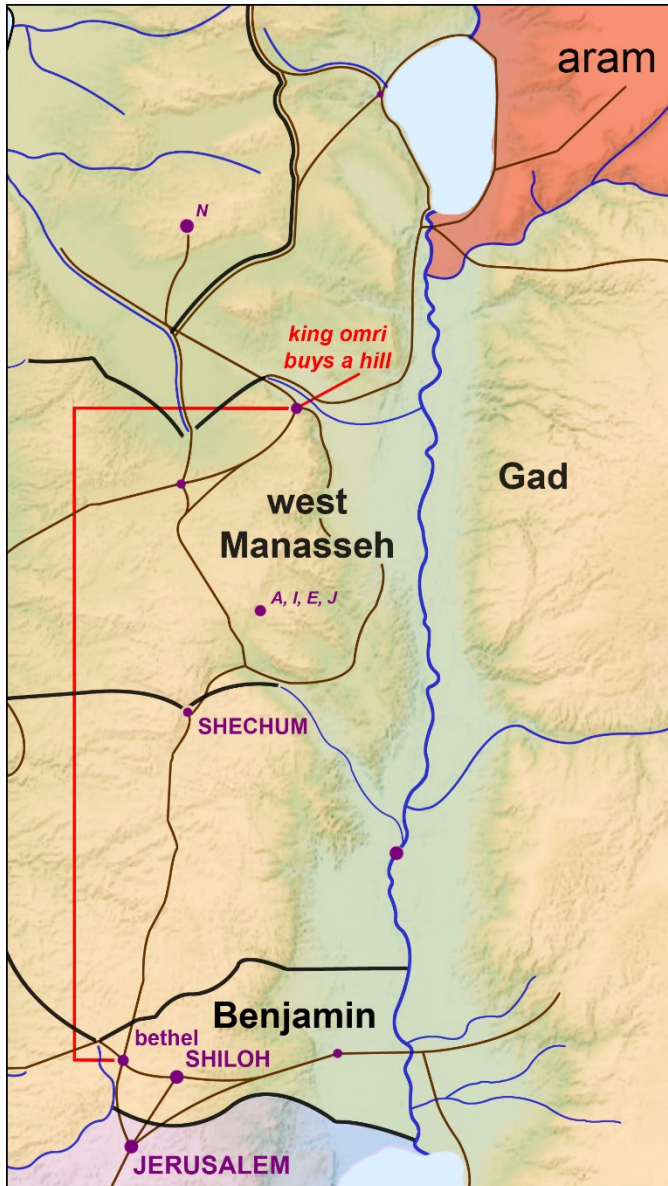
lost group

and in the 6th year of his reign.

he bought a hill in wManasseh.

for 2 talents of silver.

to build his fort on the hill.



OMRI 2

omri is sick, Elijah SAYS he will die. he sent a guards with 5.

omri became- -sick.

and he sent messengers with orders.

to ask from ra their creator.

if he will recover from his sickness.

Elijah was living by the river

*and **YV SAID TO** Elijah.*

RISE AND GO MEET

THE MESSENGERS FOR KING OMRI.

AND SAY BECAUSE YOUR KING.

HAS SENT YOU TO ASK FROM RA.

THUS SAYS YV.

YOUR KING WILL SURELY- -DIE.

his messengers returned to their king.

and he said why have you returned?

they replied a male came-up to us.

and as he met us he said for us to return.

to our king who sent us.

*then he said i **DECLARE**.*

THUS SAYS YV.

OMRI WILL SURELY- -DIE.

the king said what.

was the manner of the male that met you.

he answered a hairy male.

with a hide to encircle his maleness.

*he said it was Elijah our **PROPHET**.*

and he sent a guard with 5 to him.

with his 5 they went to Elijah.

and behold he sat on a hill.

*he yelled are you the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**?*

your king has ordered your presence.

Elijah replied by yelling.

*to his guard i am a **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.*

now let fire come- -down.

from heaven and consume you and your 5.

*and **FIRE** came- -down.*

from heaven and consumed him and his 5.

again *omri* sent.
a guard and 5 *went* with him.
he yelled **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.
your king *says* for you to come to him.

Elijah replied by yelling to him.
if *i* am a **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.
let fire descend from heaven
and consume *you* and your 5.
and **FIRE** came-down.
from heaven and consumed him and his 5.
lost group

the king again sent.
a guard a 3rd *time*.
but he came and bowed- -down.
and before Elijah he begged him.

saying **PROPHET** for my **CREATOR**
please *spare* my life.
and the life of these 5.
and let your servants be precious in your sight.

behold **HIS FIRE HAS DESCENDED**.
from our heaven to consume the *others*.
i am but his guard with my 5 *men*.
let our lives be precious in your sight.

YV SAID TO Elijah.
GO WITH HIM AND DO NOT BE AFRAID.
he went and said to the king.
THUS SAYS YV.

BECAUSE YOU SENT MESSENGERS.
TO CONSULT RA THEIR CREATOR.
THEREFORE YOU WILL NOT RISE FROM YOUR BED.
WHERE YOU ARE YOU WILL SURELY- -DIE.

king *omri* died.
BY THE WORDS YV SPAKE.
the rest of the acts by omri.
are written on the scrolls for ISRAEL.

ahab a son from *omri*.
reigned over ISRAEL.
lost group

AHAB 1

ahab is king for israel builds the altar for their goddess.

in the 30 and 8 years.

for Asa our King for JUDAH.

ahab a son from omri.

reigned over ISRAEL.

ahab a son from omri.

*done evil **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.***

for it became a common- - act.

to walk with sins like jeroboam's.

he married jezebel a aramean.

and he established for her an altar for ra.

the temple for ra was in bethel.

but ahab made it for asherah.

AHAB 2

Elijah SAYS it will not rain. Elijah stays with a woman until rains.

Elijah said to ahab.

*as **YV our CREATOR LIVES.***

SURELY IT WILL NOT SPRINKLE OR RAIN.

FOR YEARS UNTIL BY HIS WORD.

*then **WORDS FROM YV CAME** to him.*

SAYING DEPART FROM HERE.

AND HIDE BY THE SPRING FOR ERITH.

WHERE YOU WILL DRINK FROM THAT SPRING.

I HAVE COMMANDED THE RAVENS TO PROVIDE FOR YOU.

*he went and did **AS THE WORDS FROM YV.***

for he went and lived by the spring.

and the ravens brought him bread and meat.

in the morning was bread and meat.

and in the evening he drank from the spring.

then the spring dried-up.

because there was no rain.

***WORDS FROM YV CAME** to him.*

SAYING RISE AND GO.

TO ZAREP AND STAY THERE.

BEHOLD A WIDOW IS TO PROVIDE FOR YOU.

he rose and went to zarep.

and as he came to the entrance for the city.

behold a widow was there.
he called to her saying please.

give me water that i may drink.
as she was going to get him water.
he called to her saying please.
bring me a piece of bread.

she said as **YV LIVES**.
i have no bread.
i have but a handful of flour in a bowl.
and a little oil in a jar.

behold i am gathering sticks.
to go and prepare it for me and my son.
Elijah said do not fear.
go and do as i have said.

but make me some bread.
afterward make for yourself and your son.
for **THUS i SAY BY YV**.
THE BOWL OF FLOUR WILL NOT BE EXHAUSTED.

AND THE JAR OF OIL WILL NOT BE EMPTY.
UNTIL YV SENDS.
RAIN UNTO THE FACE OF EARTH.
she did as she was commanded by Elijah.

in her home they ate for years.
and the bowl of flour did not empty.
nor did the oil.
BY THE WORDS FROM YV thru Elijah.

AHAB 3
Elijah heals her son.

then after a year.
her son became sick.
his sickness was so severe.
that he had not-much breath left.

she said Elijah why?
has a **PROPHET for our CREATOR** come to me?
are you to bring my evilness to my remembrance?
and death for my son to die?

he said give me your son.
he took him and laid him on his bed.

he called to **YV** saying.
have **YOU** also brought- -death.

*to the widow with whom i am staying?
or am i the cause of her son to die?*
3 times he called.
saying **YV** i beg **YOU**.

*let the child's life return to him.
and **YV HEARD** Elijah.
and the soul of the child returned.
revived he took the child.*

*he brought him and gave him to his mother.
Elijah said he will live.
then the woman said now.
i know you are a **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.*

AHAB 4

Elijah goes to ahab and YV SAYS no rain.

after a few years.

WORDS FROM YV CAME to him.

SAYING GO TO AHAB.

FOR I WILL SEND RAIN TO HIS LAND.

*as Elijah went to ahab.
the drought was severe in samaria.
now ahab had called for obad.
who was an official in his house.*

*and ahab had said to obad.
go to all our springs.
and look for water in our valleys.
perhaps you will find grass.*

*and i will keep my herd alive.
and not have to kill some of my cattle.
he went on a way by himself.
and as obad journeyed behold.*

*Elijah met him and he recognized him.
he asked is this you Elijah?
and he replied go and say.
to your king Elijah is coming to him.*

*he said what is my evil?
for ahab will put me to death.*

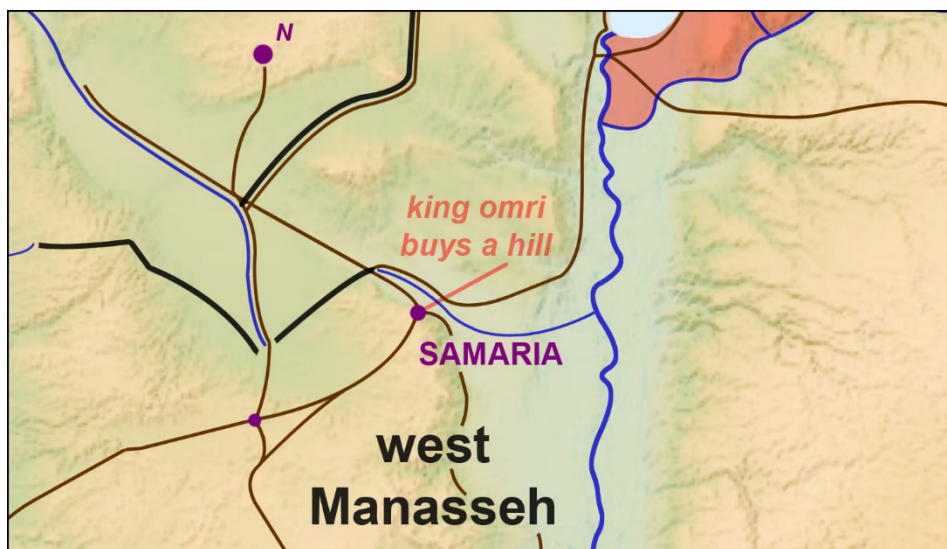
for there is no Land.
where my king has not searched for you.

for he made them in that Land.
swear they could not find you.
now you are saying go to him.
and say i found Elijah.

if i tell ahab.
and he cannot find you he will kill me.
he replied as **YV LIVES**.
he will surely see me today.

obad went to ahab.
and told him he will meet with Elijah.
as ahab saw Elijah.
he said you are the trouble for ISRAEL.

he replied i have not troubled ISRAEL.
you and your father's family has.
for you have forsaken the **COMMANDMENTS FROM YV**.
and you are a follower for ra's daughter.



AHAB 5

Elijah tells ahab to gather for ra and his daughter.

now send and gather to me.
all your leaders for ISRAEL.
with 4 seers for ra
and 4 seers for asherah.

ahab sent for all of them.
and his leaders for the Tribes for ISRAEL.
he brought them for ra and for asherah.
and with their seers they were together by the river.

when Elijah was with his leaders.
he asked how long?
will you sin and be against **YV**?
for **HE IS** your **CREATOR** but you are following ra.

he and his men did not answer a word.
Elijah said to him and his men.
i alone am left as **HIS PROPHET**.
and ra's seers are for mankind.

get us 2 rams.
and let them pick 1 ram.
let them sacrifice it and place it on wood.
but put no fire to it.

i will sacrifice the other ram.
and place it on wood for a fire.
they will call on the name ra.
and i will call on **YV** your **CREATOR**.

who answers by fire.
HE IS THEE CREATOR of all our people.
they answered that is a good idea.
then he said to the seers for ra.

pick 1 ram.
for you to offer it and be 1st for you are many.
you are to call on the name ra.
but put no fire to it.

they took the ram and sacrificed it.
and they called on the name ra.
from morning until noon.
they asked for ra to answer them.

but not by their voices was a reply.
as they cried-out around their altar.
at noon Elijah mocked them.
saying shout louder.

ra may be occupied or gone.
or he is on a journey or perhaps he is asleep.

so they shouted *with* louder voices.
and cut themselves like their custom.

they used swords and knives.
until *their* blood covered *them*.
came as midday passed.
and from *their* voices was no answer for *them*.

Elijah took rocks.
for the number of the Tribes for Israel.
from the rocks he built *his* Altar.
and made a trench around *it*.

he arranged *the* wood for *the* ram.
and *its* pieces he laid *on the* wood.
he filled a pitcher *with* water.
and poured water on *his* Offering.

he did *it* a 2nd time.
and he did *it* a 3rd time.
the water flowed from *the* Altar.
and *it* also ran into *the* trench.

Elijah **HIS PROPHET** said.
YV our **CREATOR** for Abraham.
today let them know **YOU** are their **CREATOR**.
and for ISRAEL to know i am **YOUR SERVANT**.

for i have done my best **FOR YOUR WORD**.
answer me that the people know.
that **YOU YV** are **THEE CREATOR** of ISRAEL.
and **YOU ARE RETURNING** their hearts back to **YOU**.

then **FIRE** CAME FROM YV.
and consumed *his* Offering and wood.
his leaders saw THIS.
and they declared **YV IS** their **CREATOR**.

Elijah said for *them* to seize.
the seers for ra and asherah.
not 1 escaped for they seized *them*.
and Elijah *had* *them* killed there.

Elijah said Ahab.
i hear the rumbling for rain.
behold *the* clouds are coming.
go and prepare for a shower.

it happened in a little while.
our heaven grew black.
from clouds for a heavy shower.
for **THE HAND OF YV WAS WITH** Elijah.

AHAB 6

Elijah ran from ra's followers.

in jezreel a male told them.
all Elijah done.
and how he had them seized and killed.
all for ra by the sword.

then they sent messengers to Elijah.
saying now let ra.
do to us and even more.
if we do not take your life.

at that time he was afraid of their message.
so he rose and fled for his life.
he requested for himself to die.
by saying it is enough now.

YV take my life.
for i am not better than our forefathers.
he laid to sleep by a tree.
behold **an Angel woke him**.

and **said rise and eat**.
he looked and saw by his head.
bread and a skin with water.
he ate and laid again.

the Angel a 2nd time.
touched him and said rise.
eat because you are to journey.
he rose and ate and drank.

then he went to a cave by _____.
and at that hill he went into the cave.
he heard **WORDS FROM YV**.
ASKING him **WHY ARE YOU HIDING?**

he said they are seeking to kill me.
and he walked to the entrance of the cave.

YV SAID LEAVE.

AND RETURN BY THE ROAD FROM THE WILDERNESS.

AHAB 7 (PART 1)

Ahaz war with rezin.

*in the days of Ahab a son from omri.
a son from baasha a king for ISRAEL.
went-out for war but they were unable to fight.
with sen-hadad a king from aram in damascus.*

*his heart and the hearts of his people shook.
like the trees in the forest shaken by the wind.*

YV SAID to Elijah **GO**.

NOW MEET WITH AHAB AND HIS GUARDS.

BY THE END OF THE RIVER BY THE ROAD AND FIELD.

SAY TO HIM WATCH TO WATCH AND BE CALM.

THEN SAY THUS IS FROM YOUR LORD YV.

DO YOU NOT UNDERSTAND THEY CAME- AND WILL -PASS.

**THE ARAMEANS ARE TO HAVE DAMASCUS WITH THE SONS
FROM HADAD.**

IF YOU ARE BELIEVING IN ME SURELY YOU WILL LIVE.

HAVE NO FEAR AND DO NOT BE FAINT HEARTED.

BECAUSE THESE ARE BUT SMOLDERING COALS.

**MY ANGER IS FOR SEN-HADAD FOR THE ARAMEANS ARE
TO HAVE DAMASCUS.**

BUT BECAUSE THEY PLANNED EVIL AGAINST ME.

SAYING LET US GO TO ISRAEL AND TERRORIZE.

AND SET-UP HIS SON AS KING IN MY MIDST.

**I WILL REMOVE THEM FROM EARTH FOR THEY ARE
WEAKENING MY NATION.**

**FOR HE IS SAYING IN HIS HEART HE WILL ASCEND INTO
THEIR HEAVEN.**

BY RAISING HIS THRONE TO BE ABOVE YOU FOR HIS gOd.

**BUT CAN HE SIT ON MY MOUNTAIN IN THE RECESSES OF
THE NORTH?**

OR ASCEND ABOVE THE HEIGHTS OF THE CLOUDS?

AND MAKE- -LIKE HE IS THE MOST- -HIGH.

**THEY WILL BE THROWN INTO THE ABYSS AND INTO THE
DARKNESS OF THE ABYSS.**

**THEY WILL LOOK AND GAZE AT THEM AND UNDERSTAND I
AM THEIR CREATOR.**

THEY WILL SAY ARE THESE THE MEN FROM EARTH?

THAT SHOOK HIS KINGDOM AND WANTED HIS CITIES?

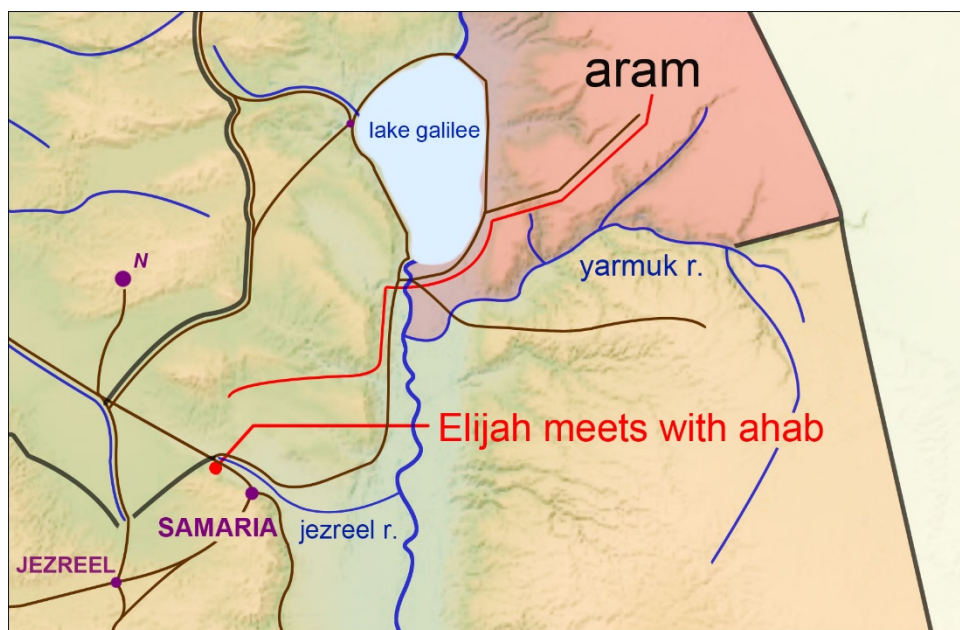
LIKE ALL THE KINGS FROM NATIONS THAT DIED.
EACH HAVING A TOMB BUT THEY WILL BE THROWN FROM
THEIR TOMBS.

TO BE BURIED LIKE THE SLAIN THAT WERE KILLED BY THE
SWORD.

OR THROWN- -DOWN INTO A GRAVE TOGETHER.

OR LIKE THE TRAMPLED DEAD NOT TO BE UNITED WITH
THEIRS IN BURIAL.

BUT LIKE THE SLAIN ARMIES TO BE WITH SATAN AND HIS
EVILDOERS.



AHAB 7 (PART 2)

sen-hadad went-up to samaria.

sen-hadad the king for aram.

gathered all his army.

and he went to samaria to fight.

then sent his messengers to his fort.

to Ahab the king for Israel.

saying says sen-hadad.

give me your silver and gold.

and give me your wife and children.

the king for ISRAEL answered them.

saying by your word you will have all.

his messengers returned to Ahab.
saying says *sen-hadad*.

tomorrow *i will send my servants to you.*
they will search your house and their dwellings.
whatever is desirable in their eyes.
they will take into their hand to take it.

the king for ISRAEL called.
all *the elders in the area.*
he said to them please know.
sen-hadad is looking for trouble.

he sent for my wife and children.
and my wealth and i did not refuse to give them to him.
the elders for their people said.
do not listen or give-in to him.

he said to the messengers of sen-hadad.
tell *your king to send.*
to his servant and the first i will do.
the other you cannot do.

the messengers came- -back.
for sen-hadad had sent to him saying.
by my creator i will do also.
and more to all by samaria.

to satisfy the hands of all.
the men who follow me.
the king of ISRAEL answered them.
he said to tell him not to be boastful.

came as he heard his words.
he said to his men to get-ready.
then *Elijah* approached.
Ahab the king for ISRAEL.

he said ***i SAY FOR YV.***
YOU WILL SEE ALL HIS ARMY.
THEN I WILL DELIVER THEM INTO YOUR HAND.
FOR TODAY YOU WILL KNOW I AM YOUR CREATOR.

FOR AHAB IS TO SAY OUR CREATOR.
IS FOR OUR MEN AND LEADERS FROM OUR CITY.
BUT WHO BEGINS THE BATTLE.
HE WILL ANSWER FOR THEIR READIED MEN.

after he readied his men.
from all their sons from their city.
they went in the afternoon to sen-hadad.
but he was eating in a temporary- -tent.

but it was his men with their leaders from their area.
going-out first for war.
sen-hadad was told saying.
men are coming to us from samaria.

he said if they have come.
for peace we will take them alive.
if they have come.
for war we will take them in battle.

then he told him these that are coming.
are from their city and they are just men with their leaders.
but their army which followed them.
killed all in his troop.

the men from aram fled.
but ISRAEL did not pursue them.
and sen-hadad the king for aram.
escaped on a horse with horseriders.

but the king for ISRAEL did not send-out.
to strike to kill-off the arameans.
Elijah our **PROPHET** approached him.
and **SAID GO AND REGROUP**.

AND LEARN FROM WHAT YOU HAVE DONE.
FOR THEIR KING WILL COME AGAIN.
the priest for the king for aram.
said our creator is for our multitude.

therefore we are stronger than them.
surely they cannot be stronger than us.
let us do this thing.
and remove their king for their people.

he listened to him and he did so.
for sen-hadad readied the arameans.
and went to fight ISRAEL.
but the men from ISRAEL were ready.

and as they came to a valley to meet them.
ISRAEL was camped before them.

*and they were like 2 flocks of goats.
and the arameans filled the hillside.*

*our **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR** approached.
and spake to the king for ISRAEL.
saying **THUS IS FROM YV.**
BECAUSE THE ARAMEANS ARE SAYING.*

***OUR CREATOR IS FOR OUR MULTITUDE IN YOUR VALLEY.
I WILL GIVE ALL HIS ARMY TO YOU.***
*they encamped opposite the other.
and came on the day of battle.*

*ISRAEL killed the arameans.
hundreds of his men in a day.
the rest fled to their land.
and sen-hadad fled into our hills.*

AHAB 7 (PART 3)

Elijah disguises. YV SAY to Ahab, his life is like his enemy's.

*his servants said behold.
we have heard their king is merciful.
let us go to the king for ISRAEL.
perhaps he will save your life.*

*they clothed in sackcloth and dust.
and came to the king for ISRAEL.
they said we are servants from sen-hadad.
asking you please let us live.*

*he said you will live as my brothers.
and the men hurried and bowed to him.
he said is your brother sen-hadad?
i say go and bring him to me.*

*sen-hadad came to him on a horse.
and Ahab said you can live.
lost group*

*Elijah met a male.
and he said to him please injury me.
but the male refused to injury him.
so he said because you have not listened to me.*

*as you depart from me a lion will kill you.
and as he departed a lion killed him.
he found another male.*

and said to him please injury me.

the male hit him on his forehead.
wounded he sat by the road.
as he waited for the king to pass-by.
he disguised himself with a bandage.

he covered over his face.
and as the king was passing-by he cried-out.
my king your servant went.
into the battle and i was hit in the eyes.

he looked at the male and turned to him.
he said bring to me that male.
then he said to his guard look for him.
if he is lost to me your life for his life.

then he hastily removed the bandage.
and the king for ISRAEL recognized him.
he said to the king for ISRAEL.
thus you will be judged by your words.

for **YV SAYS** to Ahab.
THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
BECAUSE YOU LET- HIM -GO.
YOUR LIFE WILL BECOME LIKE HIS LIFE.

AHAB 8

jezebel has Naboth killed for land.

it happened that Naboth had a vineyard.
beside his house in samaria.
and Ahab spake to Naboth.
saying give me your vineyard.

that i may have a vegetable garden.
because it is close to my field.
and i will give you better land.
or if you like i will give you money.

but Naboth said to Ahab.
i will not give it to you for it is my inheritance from my forefathers.
Ahab went into his house.
because of the words from Naboth.

he was gloomy so he laid in his bed.
and he ate no food.
jezebel his wife came to him.

and asked him how is it that you are gloomy.

*he said because i spake.
to Naboth and asked him for his vineyard.
by money or if it pleased him.
i would give him land to replace it.*

*he said i will not give you my vineyard.
jezebel his wife said.
you reign over ISRAEL.
rise and let your heart be joyful.*

*i will get you the vineyard for Naboth.
and she wrote a letter for Ahab.
and in his name she sealed it with his seal.
then she sent the letter to his neighbors.*

*who were living by Naboth.
she wrote in the letter saying.
let Naboth be taken to the people.
with men before him to testify.*

*and say he has cursed our king.
then you will kill him by stoning him to death.
with men his neighbors and their wives.
did as jezebel had sent to them.*

*Naboth was taken to the people.
and men came and testified.
as Naboth was before the people.
they said he cursed our king.*

*so they took him outside the city.
and stoned him to kill him with stones.
they told jezebel saying.
Naboth was stoned to death.*

*came as jezebel heard.
Naboth was stoned to death.
she told Ahab to rise.
and possess the vineyard for Naboth.*

*which he refused to give you.
for Naboth is not alive but dead.
as he heard Naboth was dead.
he rose and went to the vineyard.*

then **WORDS FROM YV CAME.**
to Elijah **SAYING RISE.**
GO AND MEET WITH AHAB.
BEHOLD HE IS IN THE VINEYARD FOR NABOTH.

FOR HE HAS GONE TO TAKE- -POSSESSION.
AND YOU WILL SPEAK TO HIM SAYING THUS.
THROUGH JEZEBEL YOUR WIFE.
HE WAS MURDERED FOR YOU TO TAKE- -POSSESSION.

THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
IN THE PLACE WHERE THE DOGS.
LICKED THE BLOOD OF NABOTH.
THE DOGS WILL LICK YOURS'.

Elijah walked to samaria.
and at the vineyard Ahab said.
Elijah you have found me my enemy.
he answered i have found you because.

you did evil **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.**
behold **HE WILL BRING EVIL ON YOU.**
FOR HE WILL KILL TO KILL-OFF AHAB'S.
FOR HE WILL MAKE YOUR MEN LIKE JEROBOAM'S.

AND YOUR WIFE JEZEBEL ALSO.
THE DOGS WILL LICK HER BLOOD.
BECAUSE JEZEBEL YOUR WIFE.
ENCOURAGED THEM TO ACT WICKEDLY.

came as Ahab heard.
*his **WORDS** he removed his robe.*
he put on sackcloth and fasted.
and in sackcloth he went about.

WORDS FROM YV CAME.
to Elijah **SAYING I SEE.**
HOW AHAB IS IN SACKCLOTH.
TO HUMBLE HIMSELF BEFORE ME.

BECAUSE HE IS HUMBLE BEFORE ME.
I WILL NOT BRING MY EVIL IN HIS DAYS.
3 years passed.
between aram and ISRAEL.

JEHOSHAPHAT 1
Asa dies and Jehoshaphat sent out Scribes to teach.

*in the 30 and 8th year of his reign.
Asa became diseased in his feet.
his disease was severe and Asa died.
we buried him by his forefathers by Jerusalem with David.*

*Jehoshaphat his son became our King.
in his place he made JUDAH stronger.
for Jehoshaphat built storehouses for JUDAH.
to have abundance for our people in our towns.*

*Adnah was his Commander then next was Johanan.
for our 10 1000's fearless and mighty.
they served our King apart from whom.
our King stationed in our towns in JUDAH.*

*he placed forces by all our towns.
by setting-up garrisons in the Land for JUDAH.
for war he had forces of mighty- -men.
these were mustered by their families in JUDAH.*

***YV WAS WITH** Jehoshaphat because we followed.
the ways of our forefathers like they did in David's days.
we did not seek from ra we sought our **CREATOR**.
and like his father he followed **HIS COMMANDMENTS** and LAWS.*

***YV ESTABLISHED** his Kingdom and power.
by his honor for **HIM** he was Exalted for his ways were for **YV**.
for in his the 3rd year of his reign he sent-out.
our Scribes to Teach Judeans **HIS LAWS**.*

*they went- -throughout all our towns.
and taught our people **HIS COMMANDMENTS** and
JUDGEMENTS.
he said to our Judges they will be watching your judgments.
for you are to be like your Judging man by **YV'S JUSTICE**.*

*now fear **YV** and be careful for you are acting for **HIM**.
for you are to have- -no unrighteousness or favoritism.
in Jerusalem Jehoshaphat appointed from Levi's.
as Judges for **YV** to judge their disputes.*

*he charged them saying thus you are to act.
in fear **FROM YV** and be faithful to **HIM** in your hearts.
whenever any of their dispute comes to you.
from your brethren dwelling by you in our towns or in between
them.*

Judge from **HIS LAWS** for you are to be ruling **BY HIS JUDGEMENTS**.

and warn them if they are guilty that **HIS WRATH** does not come to us.

just-like Amar **IS HIS HIGH PRIEST**.

he will be over all of you for the **WORDS FROM YV**.

Zebad will rule for JUDAH in all.

the words from your King be courageous and righteous.

lost group

JEHOSHAPHAT & AHAB 1

Jehoshaphat and ahab will fight for ramoth.

a year later.

he went- to -talk,

to ahab in samaria.

for his men whom are with him.

to go-up and battle,

for ramoth in Gad.

and ahab said.

we will go to ramoth,

and my men will battle with yours.

Jehoshaphat said.

first let us ask,

for **WORDS FROM YV**.

the king for ISRAEL.

gathered from his seers,

they were 4 men.

and he asked them will we go-up.

against them for ramoth,

to battle for them or will we not-go?

ahab and Jehoshaphat.

were sitting each,

dressed in their robes.

by the entrance for samaria.

with all of his seers,

to prophesy before them.

then zedekiah made.

horns from branches,

and proclaimed thus.

he said YV.

like this you will gore,

the arameans to destroy them.

*then each of his seers.
were prophesying saying,
go-up to ramoth.
Jehoshaphat said.
have you not a **PROPHET**?
for us to ask **YV**?*

*ahab said.
there is 1,
for me to ask **YV**.
but he never prophesies.
good concerning me,
always evil.*

*Jehoshaphat said.
do not say that,
and ahab called.
a horserider and told him.
hurry- and -bring me,
Elijah **HIS** PROPHET.*

*his messenger went.
to summon Elijah,
and as they were coming back.
he said to him behold.
the words from his seers,
are favorable to our king.*

*let your word be alike.
and speak favorably,
to both Kings.
Elijah said.*

WHAT our **CREATOR**,
SAYS i will speak.

*as he came to the Kings.
ahab said,
to Elijah will we go-up?
to ramoth to battle for them.
or will we not-go?
he said you will go-up.*

*ahab said.
Swear to me you are speaking,*

TRUTH FROM YV.

*he said i saw.
men for ISRAEL,
scattered on a plain.*

*like rams which.
are without a herder,
and **YV SAID** to me.
THEY ARE WITHOUT A MASTER.
LET EACH RETURN,
TO HIS DWELLING IN PEACE.*

*the king for ISRAEL.
said Jehoshaphat,
did i not tell you of his **PROPHEESIES?**
Elijah said.
so-now hear,
the **WORDS FROM YV.***

*i saw **YV.**
SITTING ON HIS THRONE,
WITH HIS ANGELS IN HEAVEN.
they were to **HIS RIGHT** and **LEFT.**
and **YV ASKED,**
WHO WILL PERSUADE.*

***AHAB TO GO-UP.**
AND DIE AT RAMOTH,
satan came.
and standing before **HIM.**
he said i will persuade him,
and **HE ASKED HOW?***

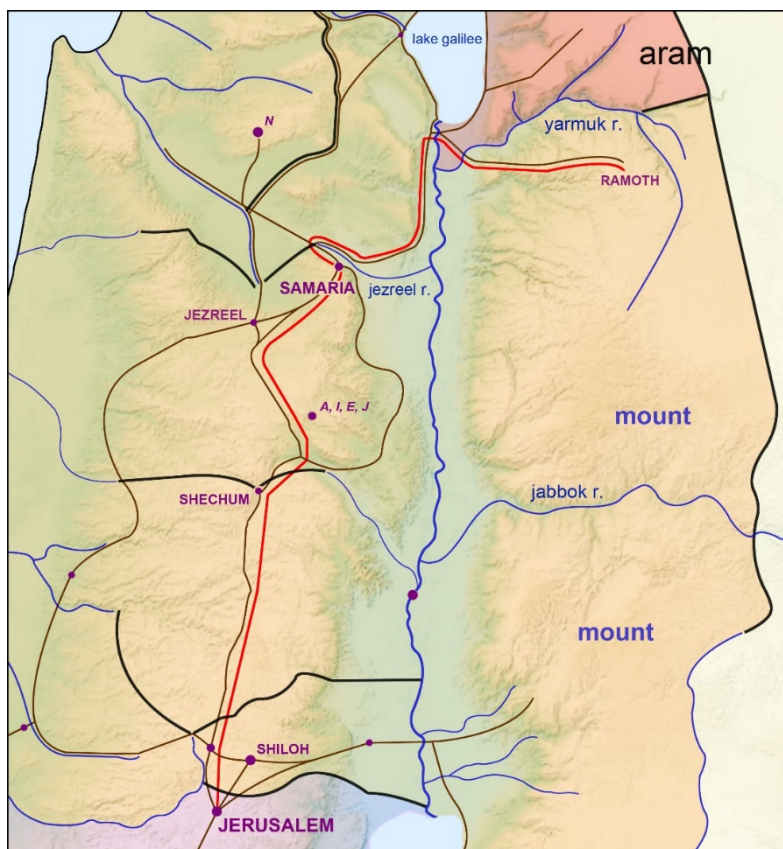
*he said i will go.
and be a deceiving breath,
in the mouth of his seers.
HE SAID YOU WILL PREVAIL.
BOTH GO,
AND DO SO.*

*now behold.
satan has put,
a deceiving breath.
in the mouth of your seers.
for **YV HAS PROCLAIMED,**
DISASTER AGAINST YOU.*

zedekiah came.
near *and* struck,
Elijah *on the* cheek.
he said how.
can my breath not be **FROM YV**,
and be deceiving as i speak?

Elijah said.
you will know when,
you go to hide from **HIM**.
then the king for ISRAEL.
said take-back,
Elijah and return to me.

ahaz his son.
said to his father,
put him in prison.
and feed him but spare him.
with bread and water,
until we return.



JEHOSHAPHAT & AHAB 2

Elijah - 2 kings go to war and Ahab dies.

then Elijah said.

*you are not safe **FOR YV SPAKE** to me.*

then ahab said listen to me.

Jehoshaphat and i are going to ramoth.

then ahab said to Jehoshaphat.

i will be disguised and go into battle.

but you will put on my robe as our king.

to be disguised as me and i will go into battle.

then king sen-hadad.

will tell his captains by his chariot.

his command is to fight lesser with you.

but greater with their king's men.

but as his captains saw Jehoshaphat.

they said surely he is ahab.

and they turned to fight and kill him.

but Jehoshaphat cried-out i am not ahab.

then his captains knew he was not ahab.

and they turned to turn from pursuing him.

but a male had drawn his bow.

and at random pierced ahab.

ahab told his driver.

to turn-away and take him from the fight.

yet as the battle raged that today.

ahab stood in his chariot.

blood from his wound ran from him.

then he fell to the bottom of the chariot.

by samaria they buried ahab.

and as they washed the chariot by a pool.

the dogs licked the blood.

JUST AS THE WORDS FROM YV WERE SPAKE.

the rest of the acts by ahab.

and all that he did for ISRAEL.

and all the towns he built.

are written on the scrolls for ISRAEL.

lost group

AHAZ 1

Ahaz becomes king for israel and reigned 17 years.

Ahaz a son from Ahab.
became king for ISRAEL.
in the 10 and 7 years.
Jehoshaphat was our King for JUDAH.

he reigned 20 years.
and he did good in the **SIGHT** of **YV**.
but they clung to the sins of jeroboam.
because ISRAEL did not depart from them.

AHAZ 2.1

5th Unknown Prophet for Judah. a virgin will conceive.

YV SAID TAKE.

A LARGE SCROLL AND WRITE.

A TESTIMONY TO WITNESS A TESTIMONY.

TO THE SCRIBES AND TO THE PRIEST'S SONS.

HE WILL APPROACH A VIRGIN TO CONCEIVE.

AND SHE WILL GIVE BIRTH TO A SON.

BEFORE THE BOY KNOWS.

TO CALL-OUT FATHER OR MOTHER.

THEY WILL REJECT THEIR KING IN JERUSALEM.

BUT THEY WILL REJOICE WITH THE CHILDREN FROM ZEBULUN.

THEN THEY WILL BEHOLD THEIR LORD.

IN THE FULLBREADTH OF YOUR LAND.

A BRUISED REED HE WILL NOT BREAK.

A DIM WICK HE WILL NOT PUT-OUT.

HE IS MY FAITHFUL AND WILL BRING THEM MY JUSTICE.

TO ESTABLISH MY JUSTICE ON EARTH.

HEAR ME YOU NATIONS FROM ISRAEL.

YOU NAMED ISRAEL AND JUDAH.

YOU SWEAR BY USING MY NAME.

TO MENTION YOUR CREATOR OF ISRAEL.

BUT NOT FOR YOUR TRUTH AND NOT FOR YOUR RIGHTEOUSNESS.

BUT BECAUSE YOU ARE IN MY HOLY CITY.

SO YOU LEAN ON THE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.

BUT I AM FOR HIS **MULTITUDE USING MY NAME.**

**I DECLARED FROM LONG- -AGO.
FROM MY MOUTH I PROCLAIM AND ACCOMPLISH.
BECAUSE I KNOW YOU ARE STUBBORN.
I DECLARED LONG- -AGO.**

**I SAID THEIR IDOL YOU WILL NOT DO FOR YOU.
YOUR GRAVEN AND MOLDED WAS NOT MY COMMAND TO
YOU.
YET YOU HAVE HEARD EVERYTHING I DECLARED FOR YOU.
NOW YOU ARE PROCLAIMING THEM FOR THEM TO BE KEPT
KNOWN.**

**SO BEFORE TODAY YOU HAVE HEARD THEM.
LEST YOU SAY WE DID NOT KNOW THEM.
EVEN LONG- -AGO.
I KNEW OF YOUR LIES- AND -BETRAYING.**

**FOR MY NAME I HAVE BEEN DELAYING MY WRATH.
FOR I RESTRAINED MYSELF IN ORDER NOT TO REMOVE
YOU.
BUT I WILL DEAL WITH YOU FOR HOW YOU ARE
DISRESPECTING ME.
FOR MY GLORY YOU HAVE GIVEN TO ANOTHER.**

**LISTEN TO ME EVEN IN ISRAEL.
I AM CALLED THEE 1ST AND LAST.
MY HANDS FOUNDED THE EARTH.
MY RIGHT SPREAD-OUT THE HEAVENS.**

**I CALLED FOR YOU TO STAND TOGETHER.
AND I ASSEMBLED ALL OF YOU TO LISTEN TO ME.
I DECLARED THESE- -THINGS.
I AM YV AND I WILL LOVE AND CARE FOR YOU.**

**I SPAKE TO MOSES TO BRING YOU TO ME.
AND I MADE YOUR WAY SUCCESSFUL.
FROM THE TIME YOU TOOK- YOUR -PLACE.
I WAS THERE AND FOREVER AM YOUR LORD.**

AHAZ 2.2

I WILL SEND Him. Holyday. Noah.

THUS SAYS YV.

MY ANOINTED** ONE I CHOSE.**

**AND BY MY HAND HE WILL SUBDUE THE NATIONS.
AND BEFORE HIM I WILL OPEN THEIR GATES.**

**BEFORE HIM THEIR GATES CAN NOT BE SHUT.
FOR I GO BEFORE HIM AND OPEN.
I WILL SHATTER THEIR GATES OF BRONZE.
AND I WILL BREAK THEIR IRON BARS.**

**IN ORDER FOR THEM TO KNOW ME.
AS THEIR CREATOR ISRAEL'S WILL TALK WITH HIM.
FOR MY NAME AND FOR ISRAEL'S SAKE.
AND FOR MY SERVANTS FROM ISRAEL I CHOSE HIM.**

**BEHOLD MY SERVANT WILL BE UPHELD BY ME.
FOR MY CHOSEN MY SOUL DELIGHTS IN HIM.
I WILL PUT MY SPIRIT ON HIM THAT I SEND.
FOR HE WILL BE SENT TO THEM WITH MY JUSTICE FOR HIS
PEOPLE.**

**HE WILL CRY-OUT TO LIFT HIS PEOPLE.
FOR HIS VOICE WILL BE HEARD IN THEIR STREETS.
HE WILL CRY-OUT AND NOT HOLD- -BACK.
FOR I WILL RAISE HIS VOICE LIKE A HORN.**

**DECLARING TO HIS PEOPLE THEIR ENEMY.
AND TO THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL THEIR SINS.
FOR THEY ARE TO SEEK ME DAY TO DAY.
AND BE DELIGHTED TO KNOW MY COMMANDMENTS.**

**AS HIS NATION YOU ARE TO DO RIGHTEOUSNESS.
AND NOT FORSAKE THE JUDGMENT OF YOUR CREATOR.
THEY WILL ASK FOR HIS JUST DECISIONS.
AND THEY WILL DELIGHT IN THE NEARNESS TO THEIR
CREATOR.**

**THEN I WILL LOOSEN YOUR BONDS BY THE WICKED.
AND I WILL UNDO THE STRAPS FOR THEIR YOKE.
THEN MY OPPRESSED WILL GO FREE.
FOR I CAN BREAK EVERYONE OF THEIR YOKES.**

**NOW DIVIDE YOUR BREAD WITH THE HUNGRY.
AND BRING THE POOR TO YOUR DWELLING.
WHEN YOU SEE THE NAKED.
COVER THEM TO HIDE THEIR NAKEDNESS.**

**LET YOUR LIGHT BREAK LIKE THE DAWN.
LET THEM RECOVER AND SPRING- -FORTH.
LET YOUR RIGHTEOUSNESS GO BEFORE YOU.
FOR YOUR GLORY IS FOR ME TO BE WITH YOUR
ASSEMBLED.**

THEN CALL TO ME.
AND I WILL ANSWER YOUR CRY YOU ARE ASKING FROM ME.
FOR I AM HERE AND I WILL REMOVE THEIR YOKE.
AND YOU FROM AMONG THEM SPEAKING WICKEDNESS TO YOU.

YOU WILL REBUILD THE ANCIENT RUINS.
YOU WILL RAISE-UP THE ANCIENT FOUNDATION.
YOU WILL BE CALLED THE REPAIRERS OF THE BREACH.
THE RESTORERS OF MY STREETS AND CITIES.

THEN ON YOUR HOLYDAYS YOU WILL TURN TO ME.
AS YOU REST WITH ME FROM DOING YOUR WORK.
YOU WILL CALL YOUR HOLYDAYS A DELIGHT.
AND BE HOLY BY HONORING ME.

BY HONORING ME YOU ARE ABSTAINING FROM YOUR OWN WAY.
AND SEEKING YOUR PLEASURE FROM MY WORDS.
THEN I WILL TAKE- -DELIGHT IN YOU.
AND MAKE YOU THE HIGHEST ON EARTH.

THUS SAYS YOUR CREATOR.
I CREATED THE HEAVENS AND FORMED THEM.
I SPREAD THE EARTH WITH FOOD.
AND I GIVE SOULS TO HAVE PEOPLE.

I AM YV AND I HAVE CALLED YOU TO BE RIGHTEOUS.
I APPOINTED MY PROMISES WITH HIS PEOPLE.
TO BRING PRISONERS FROM THE ABYSS.
FOR THEY ARE DWELLING IN THE DARKEST OF PRISONS.

I WILL NOT GIVE MY GLORY TO ANOTHER.
NOR A PRAISE TO THEIR IMAGES.
BEHOLD THEIR FORMER- -THINGS.
I DECLARED I WILL BRING- TO AN -END.

FOR I SAID I AM YV YOUR REDEEMER.
AND THERE WILL BE A DAY LIKE IN NOAH'S.
WHEN I PROMISED NOAH.
I WILL NOT FLOOD THE EARTH AGAIN.

THUS I SWORE NOT TO BE ANGERED BY YOU.
AND MY PROMISE FOR YOUR PEACE WILL NOT BE SHAKEN BY YOU.
I SAID I WILL HAVE COMPASSION FOR YOU.

AND YOU WILL SEE HIM AS I WILL SET MY CORNERSTONE FOR YOU.

THUS I YV HAVE SAID.

I WILL LIFT HIS HAND FOR THE NATIONS.

I WILL SET MY STANDARD FOR THE PEOPLE.

AND I WILL BRING YOUR CHILDREN TO HIS BOSOM.

FOR I MADE MY EVERLASTING PROMISES FOR THEM.

AND TO BE WITH MY FAITHFUL I CHOSE DAVID.

I WILL MAKE HIM MY WITNESS FOR THE NATIONS.

TO BE MY LEADER AND COMMANDER FOR MY PEOPLE.

HE WILL CALL TO NATIONS UNKNOWING OF HIM.

AND BY THEIR PEOPLE KNOWING WILL RUN TO HIM.

BECAUSE I YV AM THEIR CREATOR.

I AM WITH THEIR KING THEIR KING IS FROM ISRAEL.

I WILL GLORIFY THEM FOR SEEKING ME.

AND THEY WILL SEEK HIM FOR HIS CALLING IS NEAR TO THEM.

THE WICKED WILL FORSAKE HIS WAY.

THEIR UNRIGHTEOUSNESS FROM MAN ARE NOT IN HIS THOUGHTS.

HE WILL RETURN TO ME FOR I WILL HAVE- -COMPASSION FOR HIM.

AS HIS CREATOR I WILL GREATLY HONOR HIM.

AS THE HEAVENS ARE HIGHER FROM EARTH.

THUS ARE MY WAYS HIGHER FOR HIM.

LISTEN TO ME YOU PERSECUTING RIGHTEOUSNESS.

LOOK THEY ARE SEEKING YV.

THEY WILL LOOK TO ABRAHAM THEIR FATHER.

FOR WHEN HE WAS 1 I CALLED HIM.

I BLESSED HIM AND MULTIPLIED HIM THEN.

AND I YV COMFORTED HIM FROM HEAVEN.

IN THE WILDERNESS I MADE IT FRUITFUL FOR HIM.

LIKE A DESERT BECOMING A GARDEN.

THEIR LAWS CAME- -FORTH FROM ME.

AND I SET-UP MY JUSTICE FOR MY PEOPLE.

MY ARM JUDGES HIS PEOPLE.

AND MY ARMS WILL WAIT- -EXPECTANTLY FOR YOU.

LIFT YOUR EYES TO HEAVEN.

FOR THE EARTH WILL WEAR-OUT LIKE A GARMENT.
LISTEN TO ME TO KNOW MY RIGHTEOUSNESS.
AND BE LIKE HIS PEOPLE FOR IN THEIR HEARTS ARE MY
LAWS.

THEY WERE UNAFRAID FROM THE REPROACH OF MANKIND.
NEITHER ARE THEY DISMAYED AT THEIR REVILING.
MY RIGHTEOUSNESS WILL FOREVER EXIST.
MY SALVATION IS FOR ALL GENERATIONS.

FOR I DECLARED MY WORD THRU MY SERVANTS.
AND I PERFORM MY PURPOSE THRU MY MESSENGERS.
I DECLARE JERUSALEM WILL BE REBUILT.
AND MY HOUSE ON ITS FOUNDATION THAT WAS LAID.

AHAZ 2.3

Israel's a light. Potter equal.

again SAYS YV.

I FORMED YOU FROM THE WOMB TO BE MY SERVANTS.
I BROUGHT ISRAEL'S BACK.
IN ORDER FOR ISRAEL'S TO BE GATHERED TO ME.

I SAID BECAUSE YOU WILL BE MY SERVANTS.
I ESTABLISHED MY NATION FROM ISRAEL.
I RETURNED THEM TO PROTECT ISRAEL'S.
AND MADE THEM AS A LIGHT FOR EVERY NATION.

FOR I AM YOUR LORD AND I SAY BECAUSE.
THESE PEOPLE ARE NEAR TO ME.
YET THEIR WORDS HONOR ME WITH THEIR LIPS.
BUT THEY DISTANCE THEIR HEARTS FAR FROM ME.

THEREFORE BEHOLD I AGAIN.
WILL DO A WONDER FOR THESE PEOPLE.
A WONDER THAT WILL MARVEL THEIR WISDOM.
FOR THEM TO UNDERSTAND MY UNDERSTANDING THAT IS
HIDDEN.

NOW THEIR WOES WILL BE DEEPLY HID.
THE PLAN FROM YV IS FOR THEIR DEEDS.
THEY WILL SAY WHO KNEW?
THE POTTER IS EQUAL TO THE CLAY.

FOR MY WORKER IS MADE TO SAY.
OUR MAKER MADE ME FOR HIS WILL.
MY FORMED WILL SAY TO MY FORMED.

I DO NOT UNDERSTAND ANYMORE.

FOR ON THAT DAY THE DEAF WILL HEAR.
THE WORDS FROM THIS SCROLL.
OUT FROM GLOOM AND DARKNESS.
THE EYES OF THE BLIND WILL SEE.

THE AFFLICTED WILL HAVE GLADNESS IN YV.
THEY WILL REJOICE WITH MY CHOSEN FROM ISRAEL.
WITH ALL INTENT- THEY -WATCH FOR HIM.
BUT THEIR EVILNESS WILL CUT- THEM -OFF FROM HIM.

MAN WILL BE JUDGED BY THEIR WORDS.
ENTRAPPED HE WILL REBUKE THEM BY MY GATE.
THEY WILL NOT DECEIVE MY RIGHTEOUS- -ONE.
BY SPEAKING MEANINGLESS- -ARGUMENTS.

THUS SAYS YV.
WHO REDEEMED ABRAHAM.
IT IS ABOUT THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL.
AND ISRAEL WILL NOW BE UNASHAMED OF THEM.

FOR HE HAS SEEN MY WORKS FROM MY HANDS.
IN THEIR MIDST I WILL SANCTIFY HIS NAME.
FOR THEM TO BE SANCTIFIED BY MY CHOSEN FROM
ISRAEL.
HE WILL LIVE WITH THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.

AHAZ 3

Elijah ascends to Heaven.

as Elijah was walking with Elisha.
he said to him YV WILL FOR SEND me.
then Elijah said by YV.
we are alive and our souls will live on.

but i will be leaving you to live in the abyss.
and as the two were walking by jeric.
Gehazi a son from a Prophet.
came-up to Elijah and said.

i know YV WILL TAKE you.
and he answered yes i know.
as the 2 men walked.
that son from their Prophet followed them.

he stood alone at a distance.
as the 2 stood by the jordan.

*then Elijah took his staff.
and struck the water to divide it.*

*there the 2 crossed.
to cross on dry ground.
they continued after- they -crossed.
and as Elijah talked to Elisha.*

*he asked him what can he do for him.
before he is taken away.
Elisha said please.
give me your robe and staff.*

*he said you asked from me by your weakness.
so now you will see me taken.
thus as they were walking and talking.
behold a horse came-up.*

*it separated the 2 men.
and Elijah got on it and ascended.
Elisha watched him ascend.
until he seen him no more.*

*then he returned to the bank of the jordan.
and with his staff he struck the water.
it divided to be here- and- there.
for Elisha to cross- -over.*

*that son from their Prophet in jeric.
was alone at a distance and saw him.
he yelled to him and he came to meet with him.
as he bowed to the ground he said.*

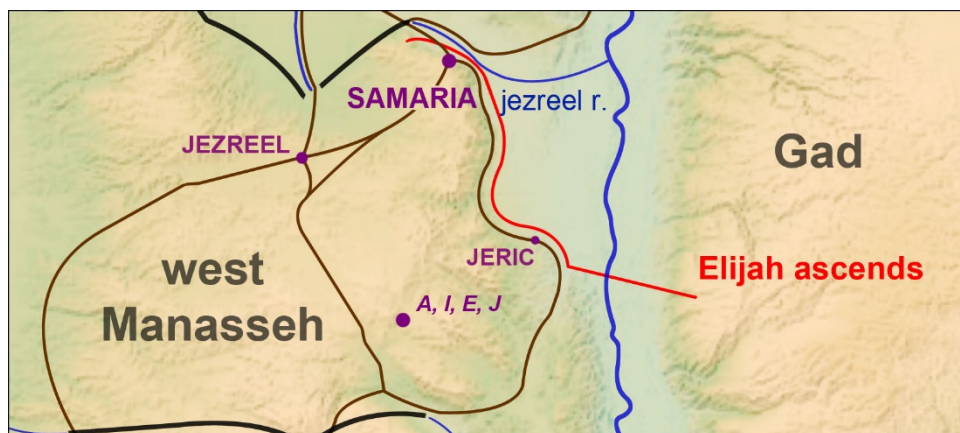
*behold now i will be your attendant.
and i will go and search for your master.
perhaps **YV DID NOT TAKE** him.
but cast him into some field.*

*he replied i will not send you to look for him.
but he pressed him until he said.
you may send-out 5 men.
and they searched for 3 days.*

*not finding him they returned to jeric.
and he said i told you not to go.
then their men spake to Elisha.
behold our village is pleasant.*

*but our water is bad in our Land.
and he said for them to bring him a pot.
then he put sand into the pot.
and carried it as he went to a spring.*

*he poured the sand into the water.
and said purify the waters.
and their bad waters were purified.
as it is today by the Words from Elisha.*



AHAZ 4

*a vision of an idol replacing YV in the north. 70 elders and priests facing east
and YV SAYS kill them.*

lost group

*the **HAND** of our **LORD**.*

***FELL** on me there,
for as i was looking i beheld.*

*the appearance of a male.
with the appearance of brightness,
like heated metal.
he stretched-out his arm.
and my soul was lifted,
from earth into heaven.*

*he brought me in a vision.
to our **CREATOR** in Jerusalem,
where there.
he said raise.
your eyes to the north,
and i raised my eyes.*

towards the north.

was this idol,
and *he* said look.
at what *they* are doing.
it is *the* great abomination,
to the tribes from Israel.

yet *you* will see.
greater abominations,
and *i* was brought to look.
and as *i* looked a fence.
behold *an* entrance,
and *i* went in and saw.

their sinful abominations.
were everywhere,
and *they* were of the 1- **HE -DETESTS**.
and standing in front of *them*.
were many elders,
from the tribes for ISRAEL.

he said look.
at what *the* elders,
are doing in darkness.
he said *you* will see.
greater abominations,
which *they* are loyal too.

he brought *me* to the Gate.
for **YV'S HOUSE**,
and as *i* faced north.
behold women.
were sitting there,
weeping for *asherah*.

he said *you* will see.
greater abominations,
than this.
then i was brought into the **COURTYARD**.
for **YV'S HOUSE**,
and *i* beheld at its **ENTRANCE**.

10 and 3.
Priests were turned,
from the **HOUSE FOR YV**.
their faces *were* to the east.
and *were* sitting eastward,

waiting for the moonrise.

he said look.

at them from tribe from Levi,

they too commit abominations.

HE WILL DEAL *with them in HIS WRATH.*

and have no,

pity to spare them.

I HEARD A VOICE.

SAY DRAW,

NEAR EXECUTIONERS.

behold 6.

men came,

with weapons in their hands.

a certain male.

clothed *in* linen,

had a writing stylus.

HE CALLED *to the male.*

clothed *in* linen,

with a writing stylus.

HE TOLD *him to GO.*

PUT A MARK,

ON THE FOREHEADS OF MAN.

ON THOSE GROANING.

OVER THE ABOMINATIONS,

COMMITTED IN THEIR MIDST.

FOR THE OTHERS HE SAID.

DESTROY THEM BY SLAYING,

THE OLD AND YOUNG.

DO NOT TOUCH ANY.

ON WHOM HAS THE MARK,

AND START BY MY HOUSE.

THEY STARTED WITH THE PRIESTS.

WHO WERE BEFORE THEM,

FOR DEFILING HIS HOUSE.

THEY WENT TO THE COURTYARD.

AND AS THEY WENT THEY STRUCK,

STRIKING THE PEOPLE.

I FELL ON MY FACE.

AND SAID YV,

YOU ARE KILLING EVERYONE.
HE SAID MANY.
HAVE SINNED IN THE KINGDOMS,
ISRAEL AND JUDAH.

I WILL DO TO DO TO THEM.
AND TO WHOM I DESPISE,
FOR BREAKING MY PROMISES.
FOR I REMEMBER MY PROMISES WITH THEM.
IN THE DAYS OF THEIR YOUTH,
FOR I ESTABLISHED THIS PROMISE WITH THEM.

AHAZ & JEHOSEPHAT 1

Ahaz and Jehoshaphat go up battle edom with YV'S HELP.

mesha *the king for edom.*
he hated the King for ISRAEL.
and after Ahab died.
mesha planned against them.

King Ahaz was going-out to them.
for he readied all ISRAEL.
then he sent to Jehoshaphat.
saying *the king for edom.*

is against us and i will go-out and battle him.
now will you be against edom?
he replied *i am coming with my army.*
my army will be on horses and foot.

the King for ISRAEL was to go-up.
with the King for JUDAH to edom.
but it was to be a 5 day journey.
with not-enough food for their armies.

their King said alas.
*has **YV CALLED** us to give us to them?*
then Jehoshaphat asked *him.*
*is there a **PROPHET FOR YV**?*

*here for us to ask **YV**?*
their King's official answered.
yes Elisha is here.
who was *the attendant to Elijah.*

Jehoshaphat said *let us get him.*
to ask for a **JUDGMENT FROM YV.**

for the King for ISRAEL and Jehoshaphat.
to go-up to edom and battle with him.

as Elisha came he said.
to the King for ISRAEL go-up.
but their King asked him will **YV**.
give us into the hand of edom?

he said by **YV** we are alive.
and before **WHOM** i have stood.

THUS SAYS YV.

MAKE BY THEIR BORDER HOLES.

**YOU WILL NOT SEE WIND OR RAIN.
BUT IN THE HOLES I WILL FILL THEM WITH WATER.
AND I WILL GIVE EDM INTO YOUR HAND.
FOR YOU TO STRIKE EVERYONE IN THEIR TOWNS.**

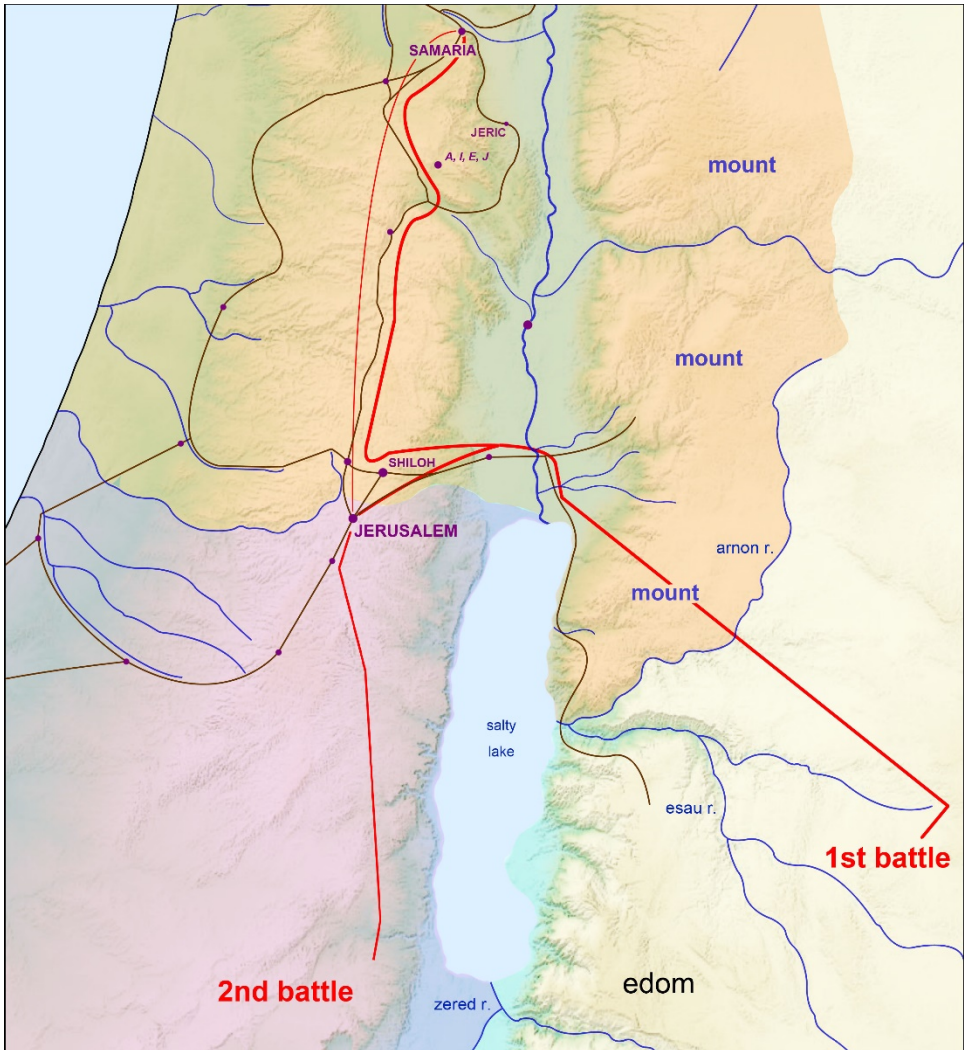
at their boarder they dug holes.
and edom's watchmen saw them.
all edom heard.

our Kings had come-up to fight them.

everyone for them put on their armor.
and were summoned to stand at their border.
it happened in the morning in the boarder.
behold water was in the holes.

and as the sun's rays were on the water.
to edom's it was red like blood.
they said this is their blood.
now edom to the spoil.

as they came to the camps for Israel.
Israel killed edom's.
their people fled as we slaughtered them.
and we destroyed their towns and fields.



JEHOSHAPHAT 3

Jehoshaphat battle with edom and arab with israel's help.

after this *the men that were left.*

from the sons for edom were coming-up for war.

a horserider came and reported to Jehoshaphat.

they will be coming-up against him from the salty lake.

again Jehoshaphat sought **YV**.

after he called *his army for JUDAH.*

as Judeans gathered they also came.

from all the towns from ISRAEL for Jehoshaphat.

*by the **HOUSE FOR YV** he called to **YV**.*

CREATOR for our forefathers **YOU ARE** our **CREATOR** and **LORD**.

BY YOUR POWER AND MIGHT no- -1.
can stand against **YOU** from taking our Land from us.

FOR YOU GAVE it to the descendants from Abraham forever.
to live in and build by the **HOUSE FOR YOUR NAME**.
i am pleading before **YOUR HOUSE** and before **YOU**.
for i am crying-out in our distress for **YOU** to **HEAR** and **DELIVER**
us.

look at the men from edom and arab.
they are coming against us from the land for edom.
they are coming to drive us from the Land **YOU GAVE** us.
YV WILL YOU JUDGE for us for they are a great multitude.

now they are coming against us and what are we to do?
with everyone for **JUDAH** i stand before **YOU**.
Jehoshaphat bowed his face to the ground.
then he stood and Praised **YV** our **CREATOR**.

then **WORD FROM YV** came to Jahaz.
YV SAYS,
DO NOT FEAR OR BE DISMAYED.
BECAUSE OF THEIR MULTITUDE THE BATTLE IS YOUR
CREATOR'S.
TOMORROW YOU WILL GO-OUT AND FACE THEM WITH ME.

early morning they went to the lake.
then Jehoshaphat said listen to me.
put your trust in **YV** our **CREATOR**.
by Trusting **HIM** we will succeed for **YV WILL BE WITH** our men.

they went to battle the army for the men.
from edom and arab and as they came into **JUDAH**.
we defeated the men from edom and arab.
for they rose-up against **HIM** and we destroyed to destroy them.

every male for **JUDAH** and **ISRAEL**.
returned with Jehoshaphat to the **HOUSE FOR YV**.
and a fear of us was on all the kingdoms by our Land.
and **ISRAEL** and Jehoshaphat had peace and rest.

JEHOSHAPHAT 4 *Jehoshaphat dies.*

Jehoshaphat reigned over **JUDAH**.
for 30 and 5 years in Jerusalem.
he walked in **HIS COMMANDS** like his father Asa.

for he did right **IN YV'S SIGHT**.

*the acts by Jehoshaphat from the 1st to last.
are written in the scrolls for the Kings for JUDAH.
after this Jehoshaphat and them for JUDAH.
allied with Ahaz the King for ISRAEL.*

JEHOSHAPHAT 5

Jehoshaphat dies and his son Joash becomes king of Judah.

*Jehoshaphat was at peace with ISRAEL.
and nobody was king for edom.
the rest of the acts for Jehoshaphat.
they are written on the scrolls for JUDAH*

*Jehoshaphat was laid by his forefathers.
for he was buried by his father and David.
Joash his son became King.*

lost verse

JOASH 1

Joash is King fights with edom.

*Jehoshaphat died.
and was buried with his forefathers,
by Jerusalem with David.
and Joash his son.
became- -King,
and he had 3 brothers.*

*the sons from Jehoshaphat.
were Joash Zechar,
Michael and Jehu.
all these.
were the sons from Jehoshaphat,
our King for JUDAH.*

*their father gave them.
many gifts,
of silver and gold.
but he gave the kingdom.
to Joash because,
he was his first-born.*

*Joash at 30.
and 2 years,
became- our -King.
he reigned 30.*

*and 9 years,
and he was like our Kings for JUDAH.*

*in his days edom.
revolted against,
the rulings from JUDAH.
so they set-up a king.
over their people,
and Joash and his men.*

*went and killed.
edom's king,
and they did not revolt after that.
lost group*

AHAZ 5 (PART 1)

Elijah tell a kind woman she will have a son.

*as Elisha was passing by samaria.
there was a righteous woman.
and she invited him in to eat food with them.
and as he went-by he ate and drank with them.*

*later she said to her husband.
we know he passes by us regularly.
let us set a bed for him here.
and he can come in to us as he passes here.*

*1 day as he returned to them.
he said to Gehazi his attendant.
Gehazi what can i do for her?
would she like to speak to her King?*

*as he asked him what he can do for her?
Gehazi answered truly.
she has no son and her husband is old.
he said call- to -summon them to me.*

*and as they stood before him he said.
in a year you will embrace a son.
she said no my lord.
do not lie to your servants.*

*and the woman borne a son.
in that season the following year.
lost group*

AHAZ 5 (PART 2)

Elijah BRINGS her dead son back to life.

*their son was grown.
and 1 day,
he said to his father.
my head my head.
he said to his servant,
carry him to his mother.*

*he brought him to his mother.
for him to sit on her lap,
and at noon he died.
she went and laid him.
on the bed for Elisha,
and shut the door.*

*she went to her husband.
and said please,
send me with your servant.
we will ride on horses.
that i may go to Elisha,
and return fast.*

*he said why.
will you go to him today?
she said for him to be well.
they saddled the horses.
and she said to her servant,
we will not go slow.*

*as she was coming to Elisha.
he saw her at a distance,
and he said to Gehazi.
look yonder.
please run,
now to meet her.*

*say to her is it well with you?
is it well with your husband?
is it well with your son?
she answered it is well with me.
but as she came to Elisha,
she grabbed hold of him.*

*Gehazi went.
to push her away,*

but he said *let them be alone.*
for her soul is troubled.
and **YV HAS HIDDEN** it from me,
for **HE HAS NOT TOLD** me.

then she said did i ask you.
*for a son from my **LORD**?*
and did i not say do not deceive me?
he said to Gehazi.
take my staff,
and go to her home.

lay my staff.
on the lad and say,
by **YV** we are alive.
he rose and followed her.
and as Gehazi was before him,
he laid his staff on him.

after he spake.
he did not respond,
so he returned to Elisha.
and told him he has not waken.
so Elisha went to him,
and as he was laying on his bed.

he entered and shut.
the door behind him,
and he prayed to **YV**.
then as he went to their son.
their son sneezed,
and opened his eyes.

he called to Gehazi.
saying summon,
these Issacharians.
summoned he said.
pick-up your son,
for your son is well.

AHAZ 5 (PART 3)

Elijah HELPS the kind woman with a lender.

lost group

a few years later.

the woman cried to Elisha.

*your servant my husband is dead.
and his lender has come to take from us.
Elisha said what.
do you have in your home?*

*she said i have nothing in my home.
except a jar of oil.
he said go and borrow.
pots from all your neighbors.*

*then go into your home.
and with your son pour your oil.
into all these pots.
and set them aside as they are filled.*

*she went into her home with her son.
and he brought them to her as she poured the oil.
it came as she said to her son.
bring me another pot.*

*that he told her none- are -left.
and by his reply the oil stopped.
she went and told Elisha.
and he told her to sell the oil.*

*to pay-off his debt to his lender.
and you and your son will live on the rest.
lost group*

AHAZ & JOASH

6th Unknown Prophet for Judah. a trap for jerusalem. behold their Teacher.

thus **YV SPAKE** to me.

**WE ARE TO BE RIGHTEOUS AND NOT TO LIVE LIKE OTHERS.
SO DO NOT BE AFRAID OF THEM NOR ARE WE TO FEAR OR
TREMBLE.**

FOR YV IS OUR CREATOR and **HE IS** to be feared.

HE WILL TRIP them like by a rock to stumble.
and many will stumble and fall.

HIS TRAP IS for them dwelling in our Land
like the tripping of a snare to be caught.

our **TESTIMONY** is to be Sealed with **HIS LAWS**.
for we are to wait for **Him FOR YV IS HIDING**.

His Face from the children from Israel.
yet we are to look- -eagerly for **Him**.

then for his children to whom.

YV HAS GIVEN HIS LAWS.

His Wonders WILL BE for Israel's FROM YV.

WHO IS above HIS MOUNTAIN IN HIS HEAVEN.

they say we are to consult the mediums.

and spiritists that whisper and mutter.

can their people consult THEE CREATOR?

or the dead on behalf of the living?

Israel's have HIS LAWS and TESTIMONY.

and they do not speak according to HIS WORD.

turning to us they will be hungry and thirsty.

but they hate their King and their CREATOR.

yet upward they look from earth.

and behold their distress is from their darkness.

with gloom and anguish they are banished.

banished into darkness without Him.

with whom are from earlier times.

lost verse

lost group

for your eyes will behold your Teacher.

your ears will hear His Words.

this is the Way you are to walk.

only to the right and not to the left.

they will hammer their swords into sickles.

their spears into pruning knives.

He Will COME to HIS HOUSE for ISRAEL.

BY WALKING AS their LIGHT FOR YV.

for their land will be filled with idols.

to worship the works from their hands.

for man is to bow- -down TO HIM.

but man has made- HIM their -lower.

yet most of it burns in a fire.

it is for roasting to roast and for boiling.

its branches are also for warming.

for them to say ah i am warm.

its roots are made into a gOd.

and its images are for bowing and worshipping.

for them to say deliver me gOd.

but its unknowing nor does it understand.

its eyes cannot see.

its heart cannot comprehend.

yet it is made for them to bow- -down too.

and for them to be before a block of wood.

the pride of mankind will be humbled.

the highs by men will be lowered.

YV WILL BE EXALTED IN His Days.

and their idols will completely vanish.

men will enter into caves.

and into the rocks like holes in the ground.

because they fear YV.

because His Majesty and Pride.

He Will RISE and Make *them tremble.*

in His Days men will cast of Him.

and they will cast from moles and bats.

to idols of silver and gold.

they will be broken and the people will be shattered.

listen to me and listen to Him everyone.

they will devise a plan that HE WILL BREAK.

their proposal will not rise-up for their gOd.

our COMMANDS COME FROM HEAVEN.

and our WORDS FROM YV *are for us and Jerusalem.*

THEN HE WILL JUDGE *between our nations.*

and DECIDED *for many peoples.*

JORAM 1 (PART 1)

Ahaz dies and joram his son becomes king for israel.

in the ____ year for Joash.

Ahaz died by ____.

and Ahaz's brother joram.

becomes king for israel.

JORAM 1 (PART 2)

Elisha HEALS aramean leper. joram knows there is a Prophet.

naman a captain.

for the king for aram,

is their greatest male.

he was respected because.

of his victories for aram,

but the male was a leper.

aramean marauders.
took captive,
an israeli girl.
and in their land she was a slave.
to naman's attendant,
and she said to his attendant.

i wish my master.
*knew our **PROPHET**,*
who is by samaria.
for he can cure his leprosy.
naman went,
and told sen-hadad.

saying thus.
was spake by the girl,
from the Land for ISRAEL.
the king for aram.
sent *him with a letter,*
to king *joram.*

he went to samaria.
and he brought the letter,
to the king for ISRAEL.
it said this.
letter comes *to you,*
that you may cure him of his leprosy.

after their king.
read *the letter,*
he removed his robe.
and said am i his creator.
for his king sent him to me,
to cure *his leprosy.*

consider now.
and see how,
he is seeking a fight with me.
Elisha was **GIVEN**.
to **KNOW** his king,
will remove his robe.

for he had sent to his king.
saying why,

*have you removed your robe.
now send him to me.
for you to know there,
is a **PROPHET** for ISRAEL.*

*as naman came.
to the doorway of his home,
he sent him away.
for he said to him go.
and wash in the jordan,
and your skin will be renewed.*

*naman was furious.
and he left saying,
i thought he would come-out.
and call on the **NAME**.
YV his **CREATOR**,
and cure my leprosy.*

*are not the river by damascus.
better than,
all their waters.
as he went in a rage.
his attendant approached him,
and spake to him like a father.*

*had their **PROPHET** told you.
to do a great thing,
would you not do it?
how- -much is it?
when he says to you,
wash and be clean.*

*so he went- -down.
and washed in the jordan,
and his skin was renewed.
so he returned with his company.
and as he stood before him,
he said now.*

*i know there.
is a **CREATOR** for ISRAEL,
please take from me.
but he replied before.
WHOM i live,
i will take nothing from you.*

*but he urged him.
to take from him but he refused,
and naman said.
from now on i will no.
longer pray,
to another creator.*

*but let **YV** Forgive me.
as my king and i go,
into the temple for ra.
for there he will lean.
by my hand to bow-down,
and i too will bow-down.*

*and as i am in the temple for ra.
let **YV** Forgive me,
in this matter.
he said to him go.
in peace and he departed,
and as he was some- -distance.*

*a runner for Elisha.
said behold,
my master healed him.
but did not receive from his hand.
i will run after him,
and take something from him.*

*as he pursued naman.
naman saw,
him running after him.
he got- -down.
from his horse to meet him,
and asked is it well with him?*

*he said it is well with him.
but my master has sent me,
to say behold.
just now.
2 youths,
have come to me from the lowlands.*

*please give them.
a coin of silver,
for them to change their clothes.
naman said.*

please take,
2 coins.

then he went and stood.
before his master,
and Elisha said to him.
where have you been?
he said i went,
no where.

but he said it is in your heart.
that you have returned from meeting with him,
and you received money from him.
now his leprosy.
will cling to you forever,
and he left with leprosy.

JORAM 2 (PART 1)

king for aram tries to capture Elisha.

the king for aram.
was to battle with ISRAEL,
and as he was counseling his commanders.
he said this.
will be the place for their camp,
*but our **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.*

sent to joram.
not to camp at that place,
for the arameans will be there.
the king sent.
men to that place,
which he spake of.

and by his warning they saw them.
and the king for aram,
was enraged by this.
and he called his commanders.
and asked them to tell him,
which of you is for their king?

1 of his commanders.
said no,
my lord and king.
Elisha is who.
tells their king,
the words you speak.

he said go.
and see where he is,
that i may send you to take him.

naman said.
behold he is by samaria,
and he sent him there.

as they were coming in the night.
Elisha's attendant,
had awoke and gone-out.
he saw their force.
with horseriders and shields,
were encircling his home.

his attendant said.
Elisha my master,
what will we do?
he answered be unafraid.
for Who are with us are more,
than who are with him.

Elisha asked.
YV to open,
his eyes that he sees them.
YV OPENED.
the attendant's eyes,
and he beheld **HIS ANGELS**.

and as their commander and horseriders.
were around his home,
to descend- -upon him.

Elisha said.
strike these,
men with a blindness.

and they were struck with a blindness.
Elisha said to them,
this is not the way.
follow me and i will bring you.
to the male you seek,
and he brought them into samaria.

happened as they were in samaria.
Elisha asked,
YV to open their eyes.

YV OPENED.

*their eyes to see,
and they knew they were in samaria.*

*as joram saw them.
he said to Elisha,
will i kill them to kill them?
he answered you will not kill them.
for you are not to kill captives,
by sword or bow.*

*set-out bread.
and water before them,
that they may eat and drink.
he had them prepare food for them.
and they ate and drank,
then he sent them away.*

*they went to their king.
but they did not come,
into our Land at that time.
sen-hadad dismissed them.
then called for his commanders,
to plan for battle.*

JORAM 2 (PART 2)

israel is under siege by arameans and joram wants Elisha dead.

*it happened after this.
sen-hadad the king for aram.
readied all his army.
and they came and surrounded samaria.*

*as joram was walking on our wall.
a woman cried-out saying.
help us my lord and king.
and he thought how am i to help her?*

*but he said what is the matter with you?
she answered a woman said to me.
let us kill your son that we may eat.
and their king removed his robe.*

*and our people looked and beheld.
he had sackcloth beneath his robe.
then he shouted let not the head.
of Elisha remain on him today.*

Elisha was sitting *in a room.*
and their king sent for his presence.
but before his messenger came to him.
he said to our faithful see.

this son of a murderer.
has sent to take- me -away.
as he was talking in came his messenger.
and he asked him is this from YV?

Elisha said *tell him.*
THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
tomorrow *at the gate for samaria.*
our king will be ANSWERED by our CREATOR.

now 2 men were in the hills.
and they were saying to 1 another.
why do we sit.
here until we die?

if we enter *our fort.*
and a famine is in the fort we will die.
if we sit here.
we will die by our enemy's hand.

now come *let us go.*
to go to the camp for the arameans.
if we live we live.
if *they kill us they kill us.*

so *they went to the camp for the arameans.*
and by the outskirt of the camp of the arameans.
they beheld nobody was there.
and said to 1 another.

behold *our king has hired.*
the king for assyria to come-up for us.
and they rose and fled from their tents.
for their camp was just like a fleeing.

they entered a tent and ate.
then they said to 1 another.
we are not doing right today.
for we have news and we are keeping- it -silent.

now *let us go and tell.*
the king and our people in samaria.

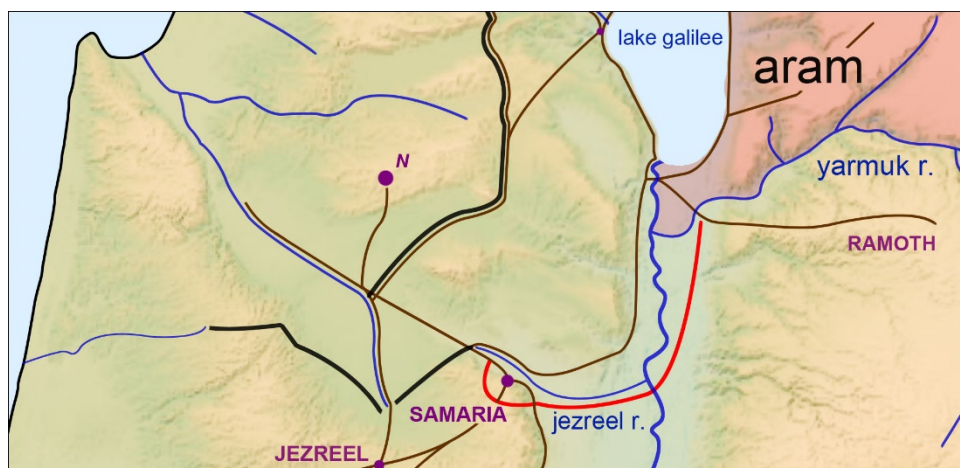
they came *and* called to the gatekeepers.
and told them about the arameans.

then a gatekeeper told their king.
and the king said to his commanders.
this is what the arameans are doing to us.
they left their camp to hide from us.

and said when we come.
we will capture them to get into their fort.
they replied saying please.
send to their camp and see.

so their king sent them to the arameans.
for he said i will send them to look for them.
then after they went to the jordan.
behold it was like this all the way.

was an abundance of food and equipment.
that the arameans had dropped in haste.
they returned *and* told the king.
and our people went to their camp.



JORAM 3 (PART 1)

Elisha SAYS YV SAID a DROUGHT for 3 years.

Elisha spake to the woman.
whose son was revived.
he said to them rise and go.
and reside wherever you can reside.

for YV HAS CALLED for a drought.
in our Land for 3 years.

the woman did by **HIS WORDS**.
and she went and lived in JUDAH.

at the end of 3 years.
the woman returned to their land.
and they went to appeal for it to the king.
and their king asked Gehazi

saying tell me what.
greatness Elisha done for her.
after he told the king.
how he revived her son.

the king appointed for her an officer.
and ordered him to repay her all that was theirs.
and all the produce from her field.
from the day she left their Land.

JORAM 3 (PART 2)

sen-hadad will die and hazael will be king for aram.

as Elisha was going to damascus.
to sen-hadad the king for aram.
a runner told him Elisha.
is coming here to see you.

the king said to his son.
go and meet Elisha.
and ask him will i recover from my sickness?
and hazael went to meet him.

he came and stood before him.
and said your servant sen-hadad.
the king for aram has sent me to you.
to ask you will he recover from his sickness?

Elisha said go to him.
and say yes- he will -die.
then he gazed steadily at his son.
and he asked him why do you look at me?

he answered because i know.
the evil you will do to ISRAEL.
hazael said i am but his son.
how i will do these things?

Elisha answered **YV**.
HAS SHOWN me you will be king for aram.

*then he departed and returned to his father.
and he asked him what did he say to you?*

*he told me you will surely- -die.
then he took a cloth that was watered.
and placed it on his face that he died.
and he became king in his place.*

JORAM 4.1

7th Unknown Prophet for israel. fear assyrians. Israel's forgotten ME.

*for **THUS WAS SAID BY** our **LORD YV.***

to the multitude of people dwelling in ISRAEL.

***YOU ARE TO FEAR THE ASSYRIANS FOR THEY WILL STRIKE
YOU WITH A ROD.***

LIKE A LIFTING AGAINST YOU THE WAY EGYPT DID.

IN A LITTLE WHILE MY OUTRAGE WILL END.

***THEN MY ANGER WILL BE FOR THEIR DESTRUCTION LIKE A
PLAGUE AGAINST THEM.***

***YOUR YEARS WILL BE BURDENS THEN I WILL REMOVE IT
FROM YOUR SHOULDERS.***

***THEIR YOKE FOR YOUR NECK IS THE YOKE THAT I WILL
BREAK.***

***FOR I WILL REMEMBER ISRAEL AND ISRAEL'S WERE MY
SERVANTS.***

***FOR I CREATED MY SERVANTS BUT ISRAEL'S HAS
FORGOTTEN ME.***

***YET I WILL WIPE-OUT THEIR EVILNESS FOR IT IS LIKE A
DARKENED- -CLOUD.***

***THEIR SINS HAD CLOUDED THEM THEN I WILL REDEEM
THEM FOR THEIR RETURNING.***

JORAM 4.2

pack with sheol. witchcraft & idols. assyrians.

THUS SAYS YV YOUR REDEEMER.

I FORMED YOU IN THE WOMB FOR I YV AM YOUR CREATOR.

ALL- THAT IS -ALL I STRETCHED-OUT FROM HEAVEN.

AND I BY MYSELF FORMED IT ALL ALONE.

***THE BOASTERS WILL FAIL AND THE PRAISING OF YOUR
DIVINERS.***

***THEIR WISE- -MEN AND KNOWLEDGE IS THEIR
FOOLISHNESS.***

I WILL RISE-UP AGAINST YOU DECLARES YV.

I WILL KILL- YOU -OFF AND THE NAMES OF YOUR SURVIVORS.

I YV HAVE SWORN JUST AS I HAVE INTENDED.

THUS WILL HAPPEN JUST AS I PLANNED.

FOR I YV PLANNED IT AND WHO CAN STOP ME?

WITH MY STRETCHED-OUT ARM WHO CAN TURN FROM ME?

YOU SAY YOU MADE A PROMISE FOR YOUR DEATH.

BUT YOU MADE A PACT FOR YOUR OVERWHELMING

FLOWING.

YOU WILL NOT SUCCEED IN REACHING IT BECAUSE IT WILL

PASS.

YOUR FALSEHOOD FOR YOUR REFUGE IS CONCEALED

WITH DECEPTION.

I WILL SWEEP- -AWAY YOUR REFUGE AND LIES.

AND YOUR WATERS OVERFLOWING FROM THEIR SECRET- -

PLACE.

YOUR PROMISES WITH DEATH WILL BE CANCELED IN THE

ABYSS.

YOU WILL BECOME TRAMPLED TO BE PASSED- -OVER.

YOUR PRECIOUS- -THINGS ARE OF NO PROFIT.

FOR YOUR WITNESSING HAS FAILED TO SEE AND KNOW ME.

YOU WILL BE PUT- TO -SHAME LIKE THEM WHO MOLDED

YOU.

YOUR gOd WAS CAST FROM THEIR HARLOT FOR YOUR

PROFIT.

BEHOLD YOUR COMPANIONS WILL BE PUT- TO -SHAME.

FOR YOUR CRAFTSMEN THEMSELVES ARE MERE MEN.

BUT THEY SHAPE WOOD BY STRETCHING A MEASURER.

WITH MEASURING THEY OUTLINED IT WITH RED CHALK.

THEY WORKED IT WITH KNIVES OUTLINED BY MARKS.

TO MAKE ITS FORM TO SIT IN A DWELLING.

BUT THEY CUT IT FROM CEDARS CYPRESS OR OAK.

FROM A RAISED TREE FROM A FOREST I PLANTED.

ALSO A MALE WILL BURN IT TO BE WARMED.

OR MAKES- A -FIRE TO BAKE BREAD.

BUT THEY ALSO MAKE IT A gOd AND WORSHIP IT.

BY MAKING AN IMAGE TO BOW- -DOWN TOO.

YET IT CANNOT DELIVER ITSELF.

NOR DO THEY SAY ITS A LIE BY MY HAND.

JORAM 4.3

YV SAYS you compared ME to an idol.

*TO WHOM WILL YOU LIKEN TO ME?
WHAT LIKENESS WILL YOU COMPARE IT TO ME?
AN IDOL IS CRAFTED BY WITCHCRAFT.
FOR IT IS SELECTED FROM A TREE THAT ROTTS.*

*THEN YOU SEEK FOR A SKILLFUL CRAFTSMAN.
TO PREPARE THE IDOL THAT DOES NOT WOBBLE.
TO BE KNOWN AND DECLARED IT IS FROM THE BEGINNING.
AND IT UNDERSTANDS THE FOUNDATION OF EARTH.*

*BUT DOES IT SIT ABOVE THE EARTH?
DID IT STRETCH-OUT THE HEAVENS LIKE A TENT?
DOES IT REDUCE RULERS TO NOTHING?
CAN IT MAKE MY JUDGMENTS MEANINGLESS?*

*SCARCELY HAVE THEY PLANTED.
SCARCELY THEY HAVE SOWN.
SCARCELY ITS STOCK IS TAKEN.
FROM THE ROOTS IN THE EARTH THAT ARE NOT BURNT.*

*IT'S STUBBLE TO WHOM YOU LIKEN TO ME.
FOR IT TO BE MY EQUAL THEN SAY IT IS FOR YOUR
HOLINESS.
YOU LIFTED THEIR EYES TO YOUR HEIGHTS.
FOR THEM TO SEE WHAT CREATED THEM.*

*YOU LEAD YOUR ARMY BY NUMBERING.
BUT I CAN CALL THEM ALL BY THEIR NAME.
BECAUSE THEY ARE FOR THE GREATNESS OF YOUR MIGHT.
AND FOR THE POWER OF 1 FORMLESS.*

*WHY DO YOU SPEAK FOR ISRAEL?
YOUR WAY IS NOT HIDDEN FROM ME.
YOU WILL NOT ESCAPE THE JUSTICE DUE TO YOU.
MY NOTE IS TO YOU I AM YOUR CREATOR AND I KNOW YOU.*

*YET YOU HAVE HEARD I AM THEE EVERLASTING CREATOR.
I YV AM THEE CREATOR OF EVERYTHING.
I WILL NOT WEARY LIKE THE ENDING OF THE EARTH.
MY UNDERSTANDINGS WILL NEVER BE SEARCHED-OUT BY
YOU.*

JEHU 1 (PART 1)

Jehu is ANOINTED King for Israel by Elisha.

Elisha *our* Prophet called.
1 of his attendants and said.
take a vial of oil.
and go to ramoth in GAD.

arriving there searched.
for Jehu a son from Jehoshaphat.
take *the* vial of oil.
and pour it on his head and say.

THUS SAYS YV.

I ANOINT YOU KING FOR ISRAEL.

he went to ramoth in GAD.
behold he was with the captains for their army.

he said i have **WORDS** from *Elisha*.
and Jehu asked for which of us?
he said for you and he rose and went with him.
then he poured the oil on his head.

and he said **THUS SAYS.**

YV our **CREATOR** of Israel.

I ANOINT YOU KING FOR ISRAEL.

AND YOU ARE TO KILL THOSE FOR AHAB'S.

as Jehu came in they asked him.
why did his messenger come to you?
he said he is an unknown male to me.
and his talk he said was a lie.

they said tell us now.
and he answered thus he said.

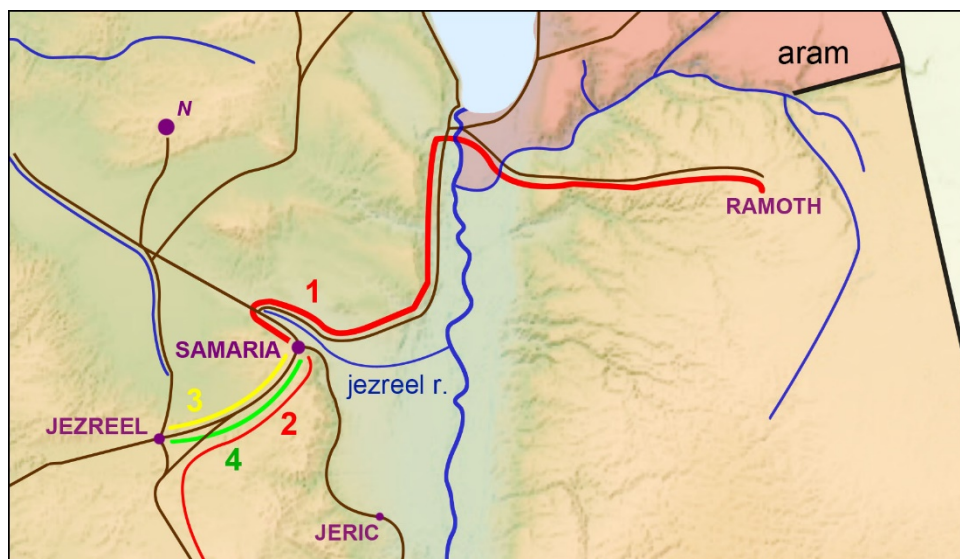
THUS SAYS YV.

I ANOINT YOU KING FOR ISRAEL.

they hurried and blew a horn.
and they shouted Jehu is our King.
so Jehu a son from Jehoshaphat.
conspired with them against joram.

for Jehu was defending GAD.
against the king for aram.
but king joram had returned.
to samaria to heal his wounds.

for an aramean had cut him as he fought.
with hazael the king for aram.
Jehu rode on a horse.
as he went to samaria for joram.



JEHU 1 (PART 2)

a watchman see Jehu coming. then he goes to jezeel to kill joram.

a watchman was watching from their tower.

and saw a company of riders.

he yelled i see our company.

and joram said send-out.

to meet them and ask is it peace?

a rider went to meet them.

he said is this for our peace?

Jehu replied not his peace.

the watchman reported his messenger.

had come to them but he was not returning.

but a rider is like the riding of Jehu.

so joram said ready for me.

and joram went-out in his chariot.

to meet Jehu his captain.

as joram met with Jehu.

he said is it peace Jehu?

he answered how can it be peaceful?

as long as your idolatry is in ISRAEL.

joram turned *to* flee.
and Jehu drew *his* bow.

he shot joram *to* kill *him*.
and the arrow went *into* *his* heart.
Jehu said *to* take *him*.
and cast *him* *into* a field *by* samaria.

for *i* remember when *i* was riding.
together *with* ahab *his* father.
YV DECLARED against *him*.
surely *his* blood and *his* sons.

JEHU 1 (PART 3)

Jehu kills jezebel.

as Jehu came *to* samaria.
jezebel looked *from* a window.
and as Jehu entered *the* gate.
she said *was it for* peace you murderer?

he lifted *his* eyes *to* *her* window.
and said who *is on* my side?
her servants looked- -down *at* *him*.
and he said throw- *her* -down.

they threw *her* and *his* horse trampled *her*.
then he said now bury *her*.
and the dogs licked *her* blood
as Elisha SAID FROM YV

JEHU 1 (PART 4)

Jehu sends letters to the guardians for joram's son. Jehu is King for israel.

it was in the 10 and 1 years.
of joram a son *from* ahab.
that Jehu a son *from* Jehoshaphat.
became he King *for* ISRAEL.

and joram's sons *were in* jezebel.
so Jehu wrote letters.
and sent *them* *to* jezebel's elders.
and *to* *their* guards *for* *his* sons saying.

now these letters.
are coming *to* you *for* your king's sons *are with* you.
as well you have men and horses.
in your fortified city *with* weapons.

select *your* best *and* fittest.
for a son to set-up a throne for him.
then you are to fight for your king's son.
but they feared him and spake with others.

will we truly stand-up before him?
and why are we standing-up for his sons?
those-whom were over the city.
and their guards sent to Jehu.

saying we are your servants as is everyone.
speak and we will do thus to his sons.
for we will not make anyone of them a king.
but we will do good in your sight.

he wrote to them a 2nd time.
saying if you are on my side.
you will listen to me and come to me in samaria.
and bring me the king's sons.

their messenger came and told him.
they had to kill the king's sons.
now Joash the King for JUDAH.
had come to see joram.

but as Jehu left for jezreel.
he met Joash and asked him.
is your heart right with my heart?
Joash answered yes.

he said come with me.
and see my zeal for **YV**.
and they went to jezreel for him to kill.
anyone remaining for ahab.

he said at the entrance of their gate.
to all your people you are innocent.
lost group

then Jehu killed everyone.
remaining for the men for joram.
all his friends and priests.
he left him without a survivor for him.

as he departed to go to samaria.
Jehu met his relatives.
he asked them who are you going to?

they answered we are relatives of joram.

*we come in peace to his sons.
and to his son's grand mother.
he said to kill his relatives.
and he left none of them alive.*

*he destroyed them **JUST LIKE THE WORD FROM YV.**
WHICH Elijah **SPAKE**.
and like Elisha told his Attendant.
when he **ANOINTED** Jehu.*

JEHU 2

Jehu FULFILLS YV'S WORDS. then burns the bones of the priest.

*Jehu gathered all his commanders.
and he said joram's serve for ra.
and i Jehu will not serve him but i will now summon to me.
all seers for ra and his daughter.*

*all their attendants and all their priests.
let none be missing for i will sacrifice them to ra.
Jehu did it with a deceptive order.
so he can destroy to destroy everyone for ra.*

*for he said he will have a dedication by assembling for ra.
and he proclaimed it by sending throughout the area.
all for ra's are to come to bethel.
and they came to come to the temple for ra.*

*as the temple for ra was filled he said.
to whom was in charge to bring-out everyone.
then he spake to ra's to search and see.
there are no servants for **YV**.*

*then as they went in with pieces from sacrificing for an offering.
Jehu stationed his men outside.
saying the 1 who permits.
any of them to escape you gave-up your life.*

*came as they finished offering their offering.
Jehu said go in and kill them.
lost group*

*Jehu turned. different format
and saw the graves,
there on the hill.
he sent and took.*

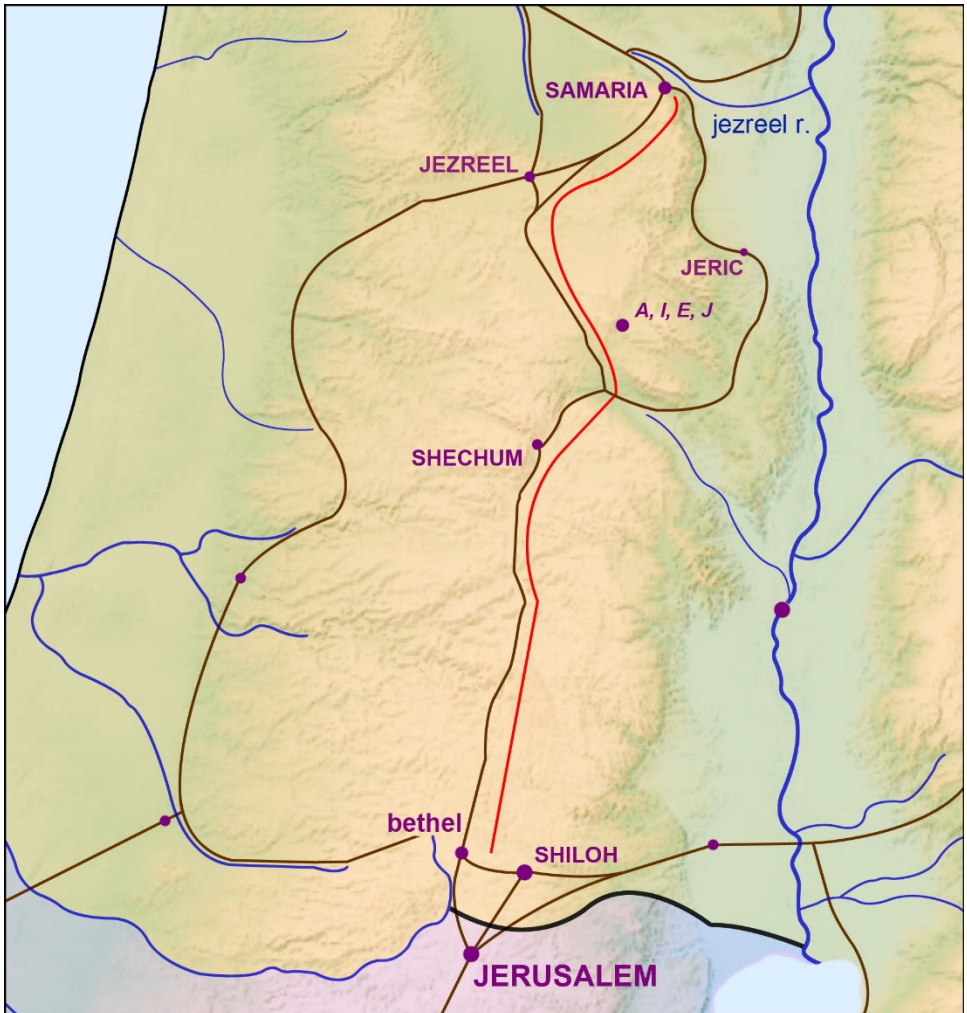
*the bones from their graves,
and burned them on the altar.*

*he asked them what.
is this monument for?
and whom was the male?
the men from their city.
told him it is the grave,
of the **PROPHET** for our **CREATOR**.*

*who came.
from JUDAH and **DECLARED**,
these things.
what you are doing.
against their priests,
and the altar in bethel.*

*he said leave him.
and let no 1,
disturb his bones.
Jehu removed.
all their idols,
and their high- -places.*

*which the kings.
for ISRAEL made,
to provoke **YV**.
he done this everywhere.
as he done in bethel,
to all their priests.*



JEHU 3

Jehu dies and Joash his son becomes King for Judah.

Jehu was careful to walk.
 by the **COMMANDS FROM YV** our **CREATOR**.
 the rest of the acts by Jehu.
 are written in the scrolls for ISRAEL.

Jehu was laid with his forefathers.
 and was buried by David and his sons.
 he reigned as King for ISRAEL.
 20 and 4 years.

JOASH 2

*Jehoahaz becomes king of israel. Joash dies. jehoash is king for israel.
 in the 30 and 7 year.
 for Joash King for JUDAH.*

Jehoahaz a son *from* Jehu.
became King *for* ISRAEL.

the rest of the acts by Jehoahaz.
are written in the scrolls for ISRAEL.
Jehoahaz *laid with his* forefathers.
and was buried with the Kings for JUDAH.

in the 10 and 8 year.
for Amaz our King for JUDAH.
jehoash a son *from* Jehoahaz.
became king *for* ISRAEL.

at 10 and 4 years.
and he did evil **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.**
for he had an idol and his sins were like jeroboam's.
by which israel sinned.

JOASH 3.1

YV SAYS they are coming.

1st time - tyre's ships and trading will go into the abyss.

HE SAID *they will be no more.*
oppressions from the kings for aram.
they will pass to pass by damascus.
for there they will find nothing.

wail for the ships from tyre.
they will be destroyed without their harbor.
that is the report to the island of cyprus.
from the coastland to the merchants from tyre.

for they were like messengers that crossed the sea.
their harvest was a market for nations.
now ashamed as a stronghold in the sea.
they will say never- -again will it be.

when it is reported to egypt.
they will be in anguish at the report from tyre.
thus it is for its former- -state.
for their ships that carried from afar.

woes to their land for the winged.
which is beyond ethiopia.
they will send envoys to that seacoast.
in ships on the surface of water.

going swift are their messengers.

*to the nation tall and dark.
and to the farthest of their mighty nations.
below the nile river.*

who planned this?
against aram's crown?
whose merchants *were like* princes.
and their traders *like the* honored on earth.

YV PLANNED *its* defilement.
for their pride *and* beauty *was* despised.
their flowing *to* lands *was like* the Nile.
now never *and* never more.



JOASH 3.2

YV SAYS they are coming.

2nd time - tyre's ships and trading will go into the abyss.

YV SAID.

SON FROM MAN,

WRITE TODAY.

THERE IS A DAY.

FOR THE KING FOR BABYLON,

TO BESIEGE JERUSALEM.

AND THUS SAYS.

YV TO TYRE,

AND TO THE **COASTLANDS** THEY WILL **SHAKE**.
AT THE **SOUND** OF YOUR **FALL**.
YOUR **WOUNDED** WILL **GROAN**,
AS THEY ARE **SLAUGHTERED- AND -KILLED**.

I WILL **REMOVE** YOUR **ROBES**.
AND **STRIP- -OFF**,
YOUR **EMBROIDERED** **GARMENTS**.
YOU WILL **BE CLOTHED** WITH **TREMBLING**.
AND **SIT** ON THE **GROUND**,
TREMBLING AND **APPALLED**.

THEY WILL **NOT TAKE-UP** A **LAMENT** FOR YOU.
BUT THEY WILL **SAY** HOW YOU,
PERISHED FROM THE **SEA**.
EVEN YOUR **RENOWNED** **CITY**.
WHICH WAS **MIGHTY**,
FROM YOUR **SEA'S** **MERCHANTS**.

I **APPOINTED** **TERROR**.
FOR ALL YOUR **PEOPLE**,
ON THE **DAY** OF YOUR **FALL**.
FOR I WILL **MAKE** YOU A **DESOLATION**.
AND YOUR **CITY** WILL **BE** LIKE THE **CITIES**,
WHICH ARE **ABANDONED**.

I WILL **BRING- YOU -DOWN**.
TO **GO** INTO THE **ABYSS**,
TO THE **PEOPLE** OF **OLD**.
TO **DWELL** IN THE **LOWEST**.
LIKE THE **ANCIENTS**,
HAVING **GONE** INTO THE **ABYSS**.

FOR **TYRE** HAS **SAID**.
I AM **PERFECT** IN **BEAUTY**,
AND MY **BORDERS** ARE THE **SEACOASTS**.
MY **BUILDERS** OF **SHIPS**.
PERFECTED MY **BEAUTY**,
FOR THEIR **PLANKS** ARE FROM **FIRS**.

AND I **TOOK** **CEDARS**.
TO **MAKE** MY **MASTS**,
FROM **OAKS** ARE MY **OARS**.
I HAVE **IVORY** **INLAID**.
AND MY **DECKS** ARE FROM **BOXWOOD**,
WITH **SAILS** OF **LINEN**.

FROM THE COASTLANDS CITIES.
ARE MY MEN FOR ROWING,
AND THEIR SKILLED ARE MY PILOTS.
FOR ALL MY SHIPS.
ARE TRADING FOR MY PRODUCTS,
AS I SET THEM UP FOR MY SPLENDOR.

FOR FROM TARSHISH TO SHEBAN.
THEY TRADED WITH YOUR MEN,
OR PAID FOR YOUR GOODS.
TARSHISH TRADED.
FROM THEIR ABUNDANCE OF WEALTH,
TO PAY FOR YOUR CLOTH.

JAVAN PAID.
FOR YOUR CLOTH WITH CINNAMON,
AND ITS BRANCHES FOR YOUR PRODUCTS.
DAMASCUS TRADED.
FROM THEIR ABUNDANCE IN GOODS,
FOR THEIR ABUNDANCE WAS FROM EVERYONE.

JUDAH TRADED WITH YOU.
WITH WHEAT AND OIL,
TO PAY FOR YOUR GOODS.
EVERYONE FROM ARABIA.
TRADED WITH GOAT-HIDES,
TO TRADE WITH YOUR MERCHANTS.

IN SHEBAN AND RAAMAH.
THEIR TRADING WAS THE BEST,
WITH MANY SPICES.
AND WITH EMBROIDERED- -CLOTH.
AND CARPETS WITH COLORS,
FROM SPUN CORDS.

YOUR MARKETPLACE IS ON YOUR SHIPS.
THAT CARRIED YOUR PRODUCTS,
THEY WERE FILLED WITH YOUR GOODS.
YOUR GLORY IS FROM THE SEAS.
FOR YOUR ROWERS TRAVELED,
ON THE GREAT SEAS.

I WILL EXECUTE MY JUDGMENT.
IN ANGER AND WRATH,
WITH A RAGING REBUKE.
ALL YOUR SHIPS.

**WILL BE GONE FROM THE SEAS,
ON THE DAY YOU ARE OVERTHROW.**

**I SAY TO THEM DWELLING.
AT THE PORTS ON THE SEA,
AND TO THE MERCHANTS FOR THEIR PEOPLE.
YOU WILL PUT ON SACKCLOTH.
TO WEEP BITTERLY,
AND MOURN WITH WAILING.**

JOASH 3.3

3rd time - tyre's will fall go into the abyss.

**WORDS FROM YV CAME to me.
SAYING SON FROM MAN.
SAY TO THE RICH IN TYRE.
BECAUSE YOUR HEART IS LIFTED-UP.**

**BY TRADING YOU INCREASED YOUR RICHES.
YOUR HEART WAS LIFTED BY YOUR RICHES.
THUS SAYS YV.
BEHOLD I WILL BRING STRANGERS TO YOU.**

**THAT NATION WILL DRAW THEIR SWORDS.
AND YOUR SPLENDOR WILL DESCEND INTO THE ABYSS.
YOU WILL DIE A DEATH LIKE THE SLAIN.
AND DIE BY THE HAND OF STRANGERS.**

**ALL HANDLING YOUR OARS.
AND ALL THEM PILOTING THE SEA.
YOUR SHIPS WILL BE APPOINTED TO LAND.
TO MAKE THEIR VOICES HEARD.**

**OVER YOU THEY WILL CRY BITTERLY.
AND CAST DUST ON THEIR HEADS.
THEY WILL SAY WHO WAS LIKE TYRE?
NOW SILENT ON THE SEA.**

**YOUR GOODS WENT ON THE SEAS.
TO SATISFIED MANY PEOPLES.
WITH THE ABUNDANCE OF YOUR WEALTH AND
MERCHANDISE.
YOU ENRICHED THE KINGS ON EARTH.**

**NOW YOU WILL BE BROKEN BY THE SEAS.
IN THE DEPTHS OF THE WATERS WILL BE YOUR
MERCHANDISE.**

**FOR ALL HAS FALLEN FROM YOU.
AND THE PEOPLE FROM THE COASTLANDS ARE APPALLED.**

**FROM GOMER WITH ALL THEIR TROOPS.
FROM THE RECESSES IN THE RECESS FROM THE NORTH.
THEY WILL ASCEND TO COME LIKE A STORM.
LIKE A CLOUD TO COVER YOUR LAND.**

**FOR THEY SAID WE WILL WAR AGAINST THEM.
FOR THE LAND WITH WALLED- -CITIES.
AND GO TO THEM THAT ARE LIVING SECURELY.
AND TO THEM LIVING WITHOUT WALLS.**

**FOR THEY HAVE NO GATES.
AND WE WILL PLUNDER TO SEIZE THEM LIKE PREY.**

lost group

**FOR I SAID I WILL POUR-OUT MY WRATH ON THEM.
AND DESTROY THEM WITH MY ANGER IN YOUR LAND.
I WILL ACT FOR THE SAKE OF MY NAME.
FOR I WILL NOT BE PROFANED IN THE SIGHT OF THEIR
TRIBES.**

JOASH 3.4

YV SAYS the king of babylon will take your king.

**WORDS FROM YV.
CAME to me SAYING,
SON FROM MAN.
SET YOUR FACE.
TOWARD GOG,
IN THE LAND FOR GOMER.**

**AND TO THE PRINCES ROSH.
MESHECH AND TUBAL,
AND PROPHECY TOWARDS THEM.
SAY YV.
IS FOR BABYLON,
AND THEIR KINGS FROM ROSH.**

**FOR I WILL TURN YOU ABOUT.
WITH A BIT IN YOUR MOUTH,
TO BRING HIS ARMY.
WITH HORSES AND HORSERIDERS.
WITH BUCKLERS AND THEIR SHIELDS,
TO CAPTURE YOU BY THEIR SWORDS.**

ALL THEIR TROOPS.

*WILL BE FROM MANY PEOPLES,
PREPARED AND ASSEMBLE.
TO BE ASSEMBLED AGAINST YOU.
AFTER MANY,
DAYS THEY WILL BE SUMMONED.*

*IN LATER YEARS.
THEY WILL COME INTO MY LAND,
AND TO THE HILLS FOR ISRAEL.
TO COME AGAINST.
HIS PEOPLE FROM ISRAEL,
AND COVER THEIR LAND.*

*THEY WILL COME FROM A PLACE.
FROM THE RECESSES OF THE NORTH,
WITH MANY PEOPLES WITH THEM.
EVERYONE ON HORSES.
AS A GREAT ASSEMBLY,
AND A MIGHTY ARMY.*

*I SAY LOOK.
FOR THE KING FOR BABYLON,
FOR HE WILL COME TO JERUSALEM.
HE WILL TAKE YOUR KING.
TO BRING HIM TO BABYLON,
WITH THE KING'S FAMILY.*

*MY PROMISES YOU BROKE.
AND YOUR GREAT ARMY,
WILL NOT HELP YOU IN WAR.
FOR THEY WILL CAST-UP MOUNDS.
TO BUILD FOR A SIEGE,
TO REMOVE THEIR CAPTIVES.*

*FOR ON THAT DAY I SWORE.
I BROUGHT THEM OUT,
FROM THE LAND FOR EGYPT.
INTO A LAND I SELECTED.
WHICH HAD PLENTY,
LIKE ALL THE EARTH.*

*AND IF THEY FORSAKE ME IN YOUR LAND.
I WILL HAVE NO PITY,
NOR WILL I SPARE THEM.
FOR THEY WILL CRY FOR MY EAR.
WITH A LOUD VOICE,*

BUT I WILL NOT LISTEN TO THEM.

**WITH A MIGHTY HAND.
AND AN OUTSTRETCHED ARM,
MY WRATH WILL BE POURED-OUT ON THEM.
FOR MY HOLY NAME.
WILL NOT BE PROFANED,
WITH YOUR OFFERINGS TO HER IDOLS.**

**FOR MY HAND IS AGAINST YOU.
TO CUT- -OFF,
MANKIND AND BEAST.
BABYLON WILL ACT.
FOR MY ANGER AND WRATH,
DECLARES YV.**

AZAR

Azar becomes King for Judah.

*the rest of the acts by Amaz.
they are written in the scrolls for JUDAH.
then Amaz was laid with his forefathers.
for he was buried by David by his sons.*

*in the beginning of the 2nd year.
of jehoash the king for ISRAEL.
Azar a son from Amaz.
became our King for JUDAH.*

*at 20 years he reigned.
for 50 and 2 years.
he did right **IN THE SIGHT OF YV**.
like his father Amaz done.*

JOTHAM 1

Amaz dies. then Jotham his son in King.

*the acts by Azar the 1st to last.
are written in the Scrolls for the Kings for JUDAH.
Azar died and was buried with his forefathers.
and Jotham his son became- our -King.*

*he reigned 40 years in Jerusalem.
and he did right in **YV'S SIGHT**.
like all his father Azar done.
and he rebuilt the Doors for the **HOUSE FOR YV**.*

he built towns in the hills for JUDAH.

and built them garrisons and towers from wood.
Jotham was mighty because he was humble.
for his life was to before **YV** his **CREATOR**.

JOTHAM 2.1

8th Unknown Prophet for Judah. Cornerstone.

i have Heard for ISRAEL and THIS IS FROM YV.
THEE CREATOR of Israel and i will Make- **THEM** -Known to you.
FOR THUS WAS SAID by our **LORD YV**.
**BEHOLD HIS FOUNDATION IN HEAVEN HAS A
CORNERSTONE.**

A TESTED STONE AND COSTLY CORNERSTONE.
**FOR THE FOUNDATION WILL BE PLACED AND MY BELIEVER
WILL BE UNDISTURBED.**
I WILL MAKE HIS JUSTICE MY PLUMB- -LINE.
**HIS RIGHTEOUSNESS IS A LEVEL AND HIS HAILING IS FOR
YOUR SALVATION.**

JOTHAM 2.2

assyria will take you away.

WOE TO THEM FOR ENACTING THEIR EVIL STATUTES.
**FOR THEY ARE RECORDING MISCHIEF TO DEPRIVE MY
JUSTICE.**
**THEY ROB THE POOR AND MY PEOPLE FROM THEIR
RIGHTS.**
**FROM WIDOWS IS THEIR SPOIL AND THEY SEIZE FROM THE
ORPHANS.**
WHAT WILL THEY DO ON THE DAY OF THEIR PUNISHMENT?
**NOTHING BUT TO BOW-DOWN AND BE AMONG THE
CAPTIVES.**
**THEIR WOES WILL BE FROM ASSYRIA THE ROD OF MY
ANGER.**
FOR I WILL SEND THAT NATION AGAINST MY PEOPLE.
**FOR THEY WILL CAPTURE- THEIR -SPOIL BY SEIZING AND
PLUNDERING.**
**THEY WILL TRAMPLE YOU DOWN LIKE MUD IN THE
STREETS.**
THUS THEY WILL PLAN BUT NOT BY THEIR PLAN.
**THUS NOT WITH THEIR HEART RATHER FOR ME TO
DESTROY YOU.**
TO CUT- YOU –DOWN FOR THE MANY TO BE FEW.

NATIONS WILL SAY WERE THEY NOT LIKE PRINCES AND KINGS?

YET THEIR HANDS WILL REACH INTO A KINGDOM WITH IDOLS.

FOR CRAVED- -IMAGES THAT ARE BEFORE THEM IN JERUSALEM.

FOR MANASSEH MADE THEM FOR JERUSALEM TO HAVE HER IMAGES.

JUST-LIKE THEY DONE FOR ISRAEL TO HAVE HER-IDOLS. WHEN ASSYRIA COMPLETES MY WORK.

I WILL PUNISH THE ARROGANCE OF THE ASSYRIANS AND THEIR KING.

IN THEIR POMP AND HAUGHTINESS THEY SAID THIS WAS BY OUR POWER.

AND BY OUR HAND AND WISDOM WE DID IT BY OUR UNDERSTANDING.

WE REMOVED HIS PEOPLE AND PLUNDERED THEIR TREASURY.

FOR THEY WERE LIKE A MIGHTY BULL BUT WE BROUGHT-THEM -DOWN.

FOR OUR HANDS TOOK THE RICHES FROM THEIR PEOPLE. LIKE FROM A NEST WE GATHERED ITS ABANDONED EGGS. WE GATHER FROM EVERYWHERE WITHOUT A FLAPPING. NOR WINGS OPENED OR A BEAK DID CHIRP.

FOR THEY DID NOT PAY- -ATTENTION TO THE WORK BY ME. NOR DO THEY CONSIDER THE WORK BY MY HANDS.

THEREFORE MY PEOPLE WILL GO INTO EXILE.

FOR THEIR LACK OF KNOWLEDGE AND HONORABLE MEN FOR ME.

YOUR MULTITUDE WILL BE FAMISHED AND PARCHED FROM THIRST.

THEREFORE THE ABYSS HAS ENLARGED ITS THROAT. TO OPEN ITS MOUTH WITHOUT MEASURE.

FOR THE SPLENDOR OF THAT MULTITUDE WAS FOR THEIR ROARING TO DESCEND.

YOUR DAUGHTERS WILL BE IN ASSYRIA AND WILL SIT ON THE GROUND.

WITHOUT A THRONE LIKE THE DAUGHTERS OF THE PHILISTINES.

YOU WILL NO LONGER BE CALLED DELICATE.

THEY ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE MILLSTONES TO GRIND FOR THEIR MEALS.

REMOVE YOUR VEILS AND REMOVE YOUR SKIRTS. YOUR NAKEDNESS WILL BE UNCOVERED TO BE SHAMED AND EXPOSED.

I WILL TAKE MY VENGEANCE AND NOT SPARE A MALE. YV IS MY NAME THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.

FOR YOUR SITTING SILENTLY TO GO INTO DARKNESS. NO MORE WILL YOU BE CALLED A KINGDOM.

I AM ANGRY WITH MY PEOPLE FOR THEY PROFANED THEIR INHERITANCE.

I WILL GIVE YOU INTO THEIR HANDS AND SHOW YOU NO MERCY.

TO THE AGED THEY WILL MAKE THEIR YOKE HEAVY.

FOR YOU SAID I WILL BE FOREVER YET THIS YOU DID NOT CONSIDER.

FOR YOU SAID IN YOUR HEART I WILL NOT SIT LIKE A WIDOW.

NOR WILL I KNOW THE LOSS OF MY CHILDREN.

2- -THINGS WILL COME ON YOU SUDDENLY.

IN A DAY YOU WILL LOSE YOUR CHILDREN AND BE A WIDOW.

THEY ARE COMING IN YOUR FULLNESS YOUR FULLNESS IS FOR THEIR MANY.

YOUR SORCERY WAS GREAT WITH POWERS FROM YOUR SPELLS.

YOU FELT- -SECURE IN YOUR WICKEDNESS AND SAID.

NOBODY SEES I HAVE MY OWN WISDOM AND KNOWLEDGE.

YOU SAID IN YOUR HEART EVIL WILL NOT COME TO ME.

IT WAS KNOWN FROM YOUR DAWN DISASTER WILL FALL ON YOU.

FOR YOU CANNOT BE ATONED FOR AND YOUR DESTRUCTION WILL BE KNOWN.

IT WILL COME SUDDENLY AS I HAVE APPOINTED IT FOR YOU NOW.

FOR YOUR SPELLS AND SORCERIES WITH WHICH YOU LABORED FOR.

YOU ARE UNABLE TO PROFIT FROM NOR CAUSE A TREMBLING.

YOU WERE PLEASED BY THE ASTROLOGERS WITH THEIR ORACLES BY THE STARS.
THEY PREDICT BY THE MOON OF WHAT WILL COME.
YOU BECOME LIKE KINDLING FOR THE FIRE TO BURN.
YOU CANNOT BE DELIVERED FROM THE POWER OF THE FLAME.

IT IS NOT- FOR -ANYTHING LIKE COALS TO WARM BY.
NOR A FIRE TO SIT BEFORE.
THUS IT IS COMING TO YOU AND WHOM YOU LABORED FOR.
THEY WILL WANDER AWAY FOR NONE CAN SAVE YOU.

ZECHAR 1

zechar becomes king for israel.

now in the 20 and 8 year.
for Azar our King for JUDAH.
zechar a son from jechoash.
became king for ISRAEL.

*he did evil **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.***
for he did not depart from the sins of jeroboam.
the rest of the acts by zechar.
are written in the scrolls for ISRAEL.

ZECHAR 2

9th Unknown Prophet for judah.
*the **COMING** woes for jerusalem and for them on the sea.*

woe jerusalem jerusalem.
HIS CITY David built.
HE WILL bring distress to jerusalem.
they too will lament and mourn in jerusalem.

for they will camp against you to encircle you.
to besiege with a besiegement against you.
*for your raising of your will against **HIM.***
you will be lowered like the lowest on the earth.

you speaking with humbled words.
your voice will be like a ghost from the ground.
your speech will be a whisper in their multitude.
your enemy will come like a duststorm.

a multitude of ruthless- -men.
like chaff that is blown- -away.
it will happen quickly and sudden.
for Israel's multitude will be punished.

*from a multitude of many nations.
they will war against israel.
all will war on your stronghold.
like a nightmare in a dream in the night.*

*like when a hungry- -male.
dreams he beholds he is eating.
like when a thirsty- -male.
dreams he beholds he is drinking.*

*for **YV HAS** poured over you.
a breath for a deep- -sleep.
for you have shut your eyes to **HIS PROPHETS**.
and yet **HIS WORDS** are sealed in our **SCROLLS**.*

*which was assigned with the saying.
please read this.
for this saying cannot be sealed.
and the scroll will be given to the righteous.*

*for **HE SENDS** a **MESSAGE** to Israel's.
and falls on israel's people.
for their people and them dwelling in samaria.
you are proclaiming your pride and arrogance.*

***YV WILL RAISE AGAINST** them.
and our enemies are to be overshadowed by their enemy.
THEN HE WILL STRETCH HIS HAND OUT for them.
and **WILL MAKE** their kingdom tremble.*

*then for all living on earth.
HIS STANDARD WILL BE RAISED on **HIS HILL**.
His Horn will blow for you to hear.
our Lord Will Visit Jerusalem.*

***HE Will Lift-Up HIS STANDARD** for the nations.
and assemble the banished from ISRAEL.
and gather the scattered from JUDAH.
from the 4 corners for earth.*

*the jealousy in ISRAEL will depart.
the harassment of JUDAH will die- -off.
ISRAEL will not be jealous of JUDAH.
JUDAH will not harass ISRAEL.*

*behold our **Lord-of-everyone FROM YV**.
Will Confuse them in jerusalem and JUDAH.*

*their warriors judges and diviners.
their elders and women and children.*

*their males counseling their wisdom.
and their seers for understanding and enchantments.
He Will Make servants of their princes.
for His People have been oppressed by their men.*

*their neighbors youth will confuse them.
and their leaders will degrade our honorable.
their men will be taken- like a -slave.
then your brothers from their father's will be asked.*

*to rule these ruins.
and that day they will protest saying.
i neither have bread or clothes.
and you appoint me ruler for our people.*

*they were rejecting HIM for her rising appearance.
and their words bared- her -witnessing.
He Will Declare their sins are like sodom.
and not conceal the woes HE WILL BRING ON THEM.*

*they will be saying we are the righteous and to be pleased.
for they eat the fruit of their actions.
their woes are but wicked evildoings.
and rewarded for their hands having done them.*

*our people's oppressors are like children.
and by their harlotry they will rule our people.
their guidance will lead- them -astray.
destroying the WAY for our PATH.*

*YV WILL RISE Him to oppose them.
then He Will Stand in judgment by our people.
FOR YV WILL BRING our Lord.
to the elders and leaders for His People.*

*for they are plundering His People for His Kingdom.
and grinding the faces of His Poor.
He Will Declare their LORD IS YV.
FOR YV SAID because.*

*in jerusalem they proudly walk.
with their heads held- -high.
they walk with quick steps.
to tinkle their bangles on their ankles.*

on their headbands are crescent ornaments.
that they dangle from their earrings and bracelets.
with their veils headdresses and sashes.
from perfumed homes with charms.

with purses and hand mirrors.
they walk about with perfume.
they have undergarments and linens for veils.
instead of a garment with a rope.

their men will fall by the sword.
their mighty ones for battle.
in their gates is lament and mourning.
for their punishment is for them sitting in the dark.

3 women will take-to.
1 male that Day.
saying we will wear like your garment.
only let us be called by your name.

for in **His Days** our **Lord FROM YV**.
WILL BE FOR His Faithful and **His Survivors** from Israel.
He Will Come to them remaining in jerusalem.
and this Remnant will be called Holy.

then their **Lord Will** wash.
away the filth in jerusalem.
He Will purge the bloodshed from jerusalem.
from its midst **by His Spirit for Justice**.

YV WILL EXALT His Justice.
our **Holy FROM** our **LORD Is Righteous**.
yet they will reject the **COMMANDS FROM YV**.
for Yahh **IS HIS HOLY- ONE**.

they will say let **Him** act- -quickly.
and hasten **His Work** that we can see **Him**.
let the **PURPOSE** of **HIS Holy- ONE**.
for Israel draw- -near to us.

for they are calling their evilness good.
and trading **His Light** for their darkness.
they changed our sweetness to be bitters.
our woes are from their clever insights.

they justify their wickedness with bribes.
to remove the rights of our Righteous.

therefore *let their tongue be consumed.*
like the stubble of dry- grass.

thus **WILL BE ANGER FROM YV.**
HE WILL STRETCH-OUT HIS ARM AGAINST *them.*
as **HIS HAND** is yet **STRETCHED-OUT.**
HE WILL LIFT HIS STANDARD *for their nations.*

like a whistling to the end of earth.
yet behold they will come quickly.
for none of them is weary or stumbles.
and none will slumber or sleep.

MENAHEM 1

menahem becomes king for israel.

in the 40 and 9 year.
for Azar our King for JUDAH.
menahem a son from zechar.
became king for ISRAEL.

MENAHEM 2

pol king for assyria took israel and received tribute from israel king.

pol the king for assyria.
took tribute from their Land.
so menahem collected money.
from every male of wealth.

50 shekels of silver.
to pay the king for assyria.
for the king for assyria to return.
and not remain there in their Land.

the rest of the acts by menahem.
are written in the scrolls for ISRAEL.
menahem was laid with his forefathers.
and was buried with their kings for ISRAEL.



MENAHEM 3

10th Unknown Prophet for Judah. a Child Is Born. 6 Virtues. Cornerstone.

it was the year after the king for assyria.

came and took over ISRAEL.

for **YV SPAKE** through _____.

a son from _____ **SAYING GO**.

LOOSEN YOUR ROPE FROM YOUR HIPS TO BE NAKED.

AND TAKE YOUR SANDALS OFF YOUR FEET.

THUS he **WALKED NAKED** and **BAREFOOT**.

for **YV SAID HE IS TO BE LIKE HIS NATION.**

so he was naked and barefoot for a half year.

as a Sign against *them* like in egypt to on. (on was cairo)

for their king for assyria they will be lead- -away.

like slaves in egypt their young and old.

naked and barefoot buttocks uncovered.

like the shaming in egypt to be dismayed and ashamed.

but like at the rivers they hoped it was just egyptian's boasting.

yet our people by their rivers held on to their hope.

now coming is a **DAY** to be a remnant in Israel.

from the Tribes from Israel who- will -return from them.
they will never again rely on them that struck them.
but they are to rely on **YV** and wait for **HIS HOLY**.

for a remnant will return for our **Mightiest FROM YV**.
although our people from Israel will be a remnant.
yet their destruction **WAS DETERMINED** for **His Overwhelming Righteousness**.
to be like a complete destruction **DECREED BY** our **LORD**.

in their willingness they said no we will not flee from them.
therefore their pursuers will be swifter than them.
for **10** of them will flee at the threat of their 1.
yet **HIS FLAG WILL BE ON HIS HILL LIKE A SIGNALER ON A HILL**.

for a **Child WILL BE Born** to us a **Son WILL BE GIVEN** to us.
His Name WILL BE CALLED our **Wonderful Counselor**.
FROM our **ALMIGHTY CREATOR** we **WILL HAVE A Prince** for our
Peace.
and **He Will Have** no end with many of us for **His Kingdom**.

our **Peace Is From His Throne** like David **He is Above** us.
and **His KINGDOM IS TO BE ESTABLISHED** with **JUSTICE** and
RIGHTEOUSNESS.
from **THEN-ON** and **FOREVERMORE BY THE ZEAL FROM YV**.
for **His MULTITUDE He Will ACCOMPLISH TO BE ESTABLISHED BY YV**.

for **HE WILL HAVE VIRTUES FROM YV** the **VIRTUE** of **WISDOM**.
the VIRTUE of **UNDERSTANDING** the **VIRTUE** of **COUNSEL**.
the VIRTUE of **STRENGTH** the **VIRTUE** of **KNOWLEDGE**.
the VIRTUE of **FEARING HIM AND LIKE YV** they will love **Him**.

YV WILL JUDGE FOR Him by what **He Sees**.
and **He Will Make His Decisions** by what **He Hears**.
with **Righteousness He Will Judge** and **Decide** with **Fairness**.
with the Words **From His Mouth** and the **Breath From His Lips**.

therefore **YV LONGS** to be **GRACIOUS** to us.
for **HIS JUSTICE WILL BLESS** all waiting for **Him**.
to them living in jerusalem **HE WILL SURELY** be **GRACIOUS** to
you.
at the sound of your cry **HE WILL HEAR** and **ANSWER** you.

that **DAY** man will have regard for their **CREATOR**.
for their eyes will see **HIS HOLY- -ONE**

*He Will have no Regard for their altars or the work by their hands.
nor Will He Look to that which they made.*

*in that DAY their cities will be like forsaken- -places.
because they forgot FROM their CREATOR IS their SALVATION.
FOR HE HAD ABANDONED HIS PEOPLE the tribes from Israel.
because they are filled with eastern witchcraft.*

*they will be against HIM by planting for her delightful- -plants.
and set-up vines for their strange qOd.
the day you planted them you carefully- -fenced them in.
it became your day of your incurable pain.*

*they will go into the desert to hide in its rubble.
from the Dread FROM YV and from His Splendor and Majesty.
the proud look from their males will be lowered.
YV ALONE is EXALTED in His Days.*

*He Will Be against everyone proud and lofty.
He Will Be against everyone to Lift-up our lowest.
the pride of man will be humbled.
the loftiness of men will be as our lowest.*

*later He Will Make His Way from the seacoast.
to the other- -side of the jordan by galilee.
then to the gentiles that our from our people that are walking in
darkness.
they will see His Great Light.*

*yet they live with darkness but His Light Will Shine on them.
to multiply His Nation by magnifying their gladness for Him.
they will be glad by His Presence like the gladness at harvest.
He Will break their yoke and the burdens on their shoulders.*

*unhurt and unharmed all for His Kingdom.
and the earth will be greater with His KNOWLEDGE FROM YV.
He Whom Stands as a Standard for the people.
His Resting- -Place will be Glorious FOREVER.*

PEKAH 1

pekah becomes king for israel. rezin came-up against israel.

*in the 10 and 1 years.
for Jotham our King for JUDAH.
pekah a son from menahem.
became king for ISRAEL.*

he was unrighteous IN THE SIGHT OF YV.

for he walked like the kings for ISRAEL.
in the 10 and 7 years.
for pekah a son from menahem.

rezin the king for aram.
was to come to samaria for war.
but rezin the king for aram.
had to recover from an injury by ramoth.

so pekah sent messengers.
to tiglath the king for assyria.
saying come-up and help me.
from the hand of the king for aram.

for the hand of the King for JUDAH.
has risen against me too.
pekah took silver.
and sent it as a payment to tiglath.

the king for assyria listened to him.
and he came-up against damascus.
they captured rezin in damascus.
and he killed rezin to kill him for him.

PEKAH 2

pekah is killed by tiglath and people are captives in assyria.

their **PROPHET FOR YV** named Oded.
went-out to meet their army as they were coming-out for pekah.
he **SAID** to them **BEHOLD YV OUR CREATOR.**
IS ANGRY WITH ISRAEL AND YOU WILL BE DELIVERED INTO
THEIR HANDS.

NOW YOU TOO WILL BE SUBDUED AND YOUR PEOPLE TO
SLAVERY.

FOR YOUR SINS ARE AGAINST YV YOUR CREATOR.
now listen to me you for will be captured like your brothers.
for the **BURNING ANGER** of **YV IS AGAINST** you.

some of the leaders for the sons from issachar.
arose against him before the battle.
they said we will bring them as our captives from there.
but you are saying we are guilty before **YV**.

but it is you are adding to our sins for our guilt to be greater.
for **HIS BURNING ANGER** to be **AGAINST** israel.
his army left as their captives and spoil.

and they were taken captive unclothed and naked.

lost group

for **YV** our **CREATOR GAVE** him into the hands.
of the king for assyria and tiqlath had him killed.

the assyrians inflicted many deaths.
and the children from israel were taken- -captive.
they took also a great spoil with them.
and brought their spoil and tiqlath in assyria.

PEKAH 3

tiqlath the king for assyria captures some Lands. pekah is killed by tiqlath.

yet in the days of pekah their king.

tiqlath the king for assyria.

came and captured NAPHTALI.

ASHER ZEBULUN and ISSACHAR.

then WMANASSEH GAD and EPHRAIM.

then DAN BENJAMIN and REUBEN.

JUST-AS YV DECLARED.

he took them as slaves to assyria.

then he killed pekah in the 30.

and 8 year for Jotham.

the rest of the acts by pekah.

are written in the scrolls for ISRAEL.



JOTHAM 3

Jotham becomes King for Judah.

Jotham a son *from* Azar.
in his 20 and 5 year.
he became the King for the rest of us.
and ruled for us for 40 years.

*he did right **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.***
like his father Azar done.
the rest of the acts by Jotham.
are written in the scrolls for JUDAH.

Jotham was laid with his forefathers.
and was buried by David and his forefathers.
lost group

JOTHAM 4

Jotham dies.

the acts by Jotham and all he built.
are written in the Scrolls for the Kings for Judah.
at 20 and 5 years old.
he became- our -King after Jotham.

was buried by his forefathers by Jerusalem with David.
and Hezek his son became- our -King.
lost group

HEZEK & HOSHEA 1

Hezek becomes King for Judah.

his son Hezek reigned.
in his place from his palace in Jerusalem.
at 20 years he was king.
for 30 and 5 years.

*he did right **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.***
like his forefather David had done.
he removed their high- -places.
and their idols were removed for asherah.

in the 10 and 2 years.
for Hezek our King for JUDAH.
lost group

hoshea a son *from* pekah.
became king for ISRAEL.
in samaria for 9 years.
*and he did evil **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.***

HEZEK 2

Micah SAYS YV IS PLANNING against them.

WORDS FROM YV.

which came,
to Micah from _____.
in the days of Hezek.
our king for JUDAH,
concerning jerusalem.

hear *my* people.
for everyone *is to* listen,
to our **LORD YV**.
behold **YV**.
WILL SEND *them to* trample,
your high- -places.

all of this.
is for your evilness and sin,
from the kingdom of ISRAEL.
what are your sins?
her high- -places,
in JUDAH and jerusalem.

HE WILL MAKE *jerusalem.*
a heap- of -ruins,
like a field for planting.
like the planting for a vineyard.
or like the throwing of stones,
HE WILL *lay- it -waste.*

her idols will be crushed.
and all your profits,
will be burned with fire.
her images you collected.
are like a harlots earnings,
so your earnings are by your harlotry.

because of this.
you will lament and wail,
as you leave barefoot.
your wound is incurable.
for they are coming to JUDAH,
for our people in jerusalem.

now tell them in jerusalem.
they will weep- -bitterly,

*and sit on the ground.
for they will go- -way.
shamed and naked,
not to escape from this PROPHECY.*

*HE WILL take your support from you.
and rejoice in your weakness,
and rejoice for their good.
because you are evil.
they are **COMING FROM YV**,
to the gates of jerusalem.*

*because HE HAS GIVEN you to them.
and as a parting- -gift,
the king for JUDAH.
moreover HE BRINGS THEM.
to take- -possession,
of their glory in Israel.*

*woe to you diviners.
for in the morning you prepare,
for a gOd by your hands.*

YV HAS SAID.

***BEHOLD I AM PLANNING,
AGAINST THOSE.***

***AN EVIL WHICH.
THEY CANNOT REMOVE,
FOR WALKING IN WICKEDNESS.
AN EVIL ON THAT DAY.
THAT I WILL RAISE AGAINST THEM,
FOR A BITTER LAMENT.***

***YOU WILL BE RUINED- AND -DEVASTATED.
FOR I WILL REMOVE YOUR BACKSLIDING,
AND THE SELLING YOUR LAND.
SO THAT YOU HAVE.
NO-BODY STRETCHING,
A MEASURING- -LINE FOR YOURS.***

THESE ARE HIS WORDS.

*for us to do- -good,
and to live righteously with HIM.
but for the deceit in your mouths.
HE WILL STRIKE at you,
because of your sins.*

for there- are -no.
good- -people,
for they have perished from our Land.
for they laid- in -waiting.
as each hunted,
for others to net.

our leaders gave.
our judges bribes,
for them to speak for their desire.
they are woven- -together.
for their best to be like thorns,
like a thorny- -hedge.

they became untrusting.
for their friends lie for them,
to be guarded by their lips.
their sons are disgraceful.
for their fathers to be disgraced,
by the males in their families.

the women of our people.
you threw-out from their dwelling,
to take it from them forever.
they rise and go.
for this is no,
place for their rest.

because of your greed.
you brought- their -destruction,
and it is a painful destruction.
because our males.
live for their gOd,
of falsehoods and lies.

that nation.
will bring- -together,
for everyone in JUDAH.
they will surely- -gather you.
for you to be like the remnant for Israel,
you will be captives together.

like rams that have gathered.
in the middle of a pasture,
to be herded and led-away.
they will pass-by their gates.

going *with their* king,
and he will go-on before *them*.

yet *i am* filled.
with a spirit for **YV**,
for **HIS JUSTICE** and my courage.
to make- -known.
your rebellious- -evil,
and all *your* sins.

hear this.
you leaders and rulers,
for the Tribes from Israel.
you hated **HIS JUSTICE**.
by twisting everything,
for *your* bloodshed in jerusalem.

by wickedness- and -evil.
your leaders are for injustice,
for *their* justice is by bribing.
so the nation from the north.
will be assembled,
against *you* for *your* evilness.

for *you* relied on asherah.
now *you* will say,
YV is not in our midst.
for we were plowed like a field.
and jerusalem has become,
a heap- of -ruins.

pain will grip *you*.
like a woman in childbirth,
as *you* go from our cities.
for *you* **WILL GO TO BABYLON**.
from there **HE WILL RESCUE** them,
from the hand of our enemies.

like the days of old.
will be like the days coming,
from the land for egypt.
HE WILL SHOW them **WONDERS**.
for the nations to see,
and be ashamed of *their* gOds.

to **YV** our **CREATOR**.

*they will come- -fearing,
and be afraid before **HIM**.
for whom is like our **LORD**?
FORGIVING our sins,
for our remnant to be **His Possession**.*

***FOR HE WILL RELAX HIS ANGER.**
because **HE DELIGHTS**,
in **KINDNESS- and -MERCY**.
HE WILL HAVE- -COMPASSION.
FOR HE VOWED to our forefathers,
in the days of old.*

*for **YV HAS SAID**.
HEAR NOW,
YOU RULERS FOR ISRAEL.
YOU ARE TO KNOW MY JUSTICE.
YET YOU HATE MY GOOD,
AND LOVE YOUR EVIL.*

***THEN YOU WILL CRY-OUT.**
AND YV WILL NOT ANSWER,
FOR HE HAS HID HIS FACE FROM US.
because you are evil.
and your deeds are evil,*

***HE WILL BE AGAINST THOSE.**
for their mouths proclaimed,
a holy war on **HIM**.
your seers will be ashamed.
and your diviners like everyone of you,
will cover their mouths.*

*for from Bethlehem in JUDAH.
HE COMES- -FORTH,
to **RULE FOR ISRAEL**.
HIS COMING- -FORTH.
was from long- -ago,
from the days of past-eternity.*

***TO BE GIVEN His Time.**
He Rises like a Herder,
WITH STRENGTH FROM YV.
He Exalts HIS NAME.
FOR IT IS THE TIME FOR His Greatness,*

to the end of earth.

HEZEK 3.1

11th Unknown Prophet for israel. YV SAYS these bones say they are removed from Yahn. yet they will come forth. for I WILL not leave them there.

YV BROUGHT me and SET me in a valley.
it was full of bones and as i passed among them.
HE SAID PROPHECY TOWARDS THE BONES.
AND SAY TO THE DRY BONES LISTEN.

TO THE WORDS FROM YV BEHOLD I WILL CAUSE.
BREATH TO ENTER FOR YOU TO BE RESTORED- TO -LIFE.
I WILL PUT INNARDS AND MAKE YOUR MUSCLES.
THEN COVER YOU WITH SKIN AND PUT BREATH IN YOU.

i PROPHESED as i WAS COMMANDED and there were sounds.
from the rattling of bones coming- -together.
as i looked i beheld the innards and muscles.
then skin covered them but they had no breath.

YV SAID PROPHECY FOR THEIR SOULS'.
FOR THESE SLAIN TO BE RESTORED- TO -LIFE.
i PROPHESED AS COMMANDED and their soul's came.
giving- -life to them to be a great multitude.

YV SAID SON FROM MAN.
THESE ARE ALL FROM THE HOUSE FROM ISRAEL.
BEHOLD THEY ARE SAYING OUR BONES ARE DRIED-UP.
OUR HOPE HAS PERISHED FOR WE ARE COMPLETELY
REMOVED FROM HIM.

PROPHECY TO THEM BY SAYING YV SAYS.
I WILL OPEN YOUR GRAVES AND YOU WILL COME FROM
YOUR GRAVES.
AND I WILL LEAVE NONE OF YOU THERE ANYMORE.
FOR I WILL NOT HIDE HIS FACE FROM YOU ANY- -LONGER.

HEZEK 3.2

YV SAYS they are coming to judah. lie on your side.

WORDS FROM YV CAME to me.
SAYING SON FROM MAN.
PROPHECY SAYING THUS.
WAS SAID BY YOUR LORD YV.

WAIL FOR YOUR DAY OF DAYS.
FOR NEAR IS THAT DAY FOR YV.
FOR AN ARMY FROM A RUTHLESS NATION.

WILL BE BROUGHT TO DESTROY YOUR LAND.

**THEY WILL DRAW THEIR SWORDS AGAINST YOU.
TO FILL YOUR LAND WITH THEIR SLAIN.
I WILL MAKE YOUR LAND A DESOLATION.
ALL BY THE HAND OF STRANGERS.**

**THEY WILL DESTROY HER IDOLS AND IMAGES.
IT WILL NO LONGER BE YOUR gOd.
YOUR MEN WILL FALL BY THE SWORD.
AND YOUR WOMEN WILL GO INTO CAPTIVITY.**

**YOUR PRIDE AND POWER WILL CEASE.
AS YOUR DAUGHTERS GO INTO CAPTIVITY.
LIKE I WAS AGAINST THE TRIBES FOR ISRAEL.
NOW I AM AGAINST THE TRIBES FOR JUDAH.**

**I WILL GIVE YOU TO THE SONS FROM THE NORTH.
TO CAPTURE THEY WILL SET-UP THEIR CAMPS.
FOR I HAVE GIVEN YOU AS SPOIL FOR THEIR NATION.
THEY WILL DESTROY YOU FOR YOU TO KNOW I AM YV.**

**HE SAID SON FROM MAN.
GET A BRICK TO BE BEFORE YOU.
WRITE HIS CITY JERUSALEM.
AND LAY A SIEGE AGAINST IT.**

**LIKE A BUILDING FOR A BESIEGING TO CAPTURE.
THEY WILL SET-UP THEIR PITCHED CAMPS.
THEN PLACE BATTERING RAMS.
AGAINST IT ALL- -AROUND.**

**YOUR FACE WILL BE TOWARDS THE SIEGE.
AND IN JERUSALEM THEY WILL BE PROPHECYING AGAINST
IT.**

**LIE ON YOUR LEFT SIDE.
FOR THEIR SINS BY THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.**

**FOR THE NUMBER OF DAYS THAT YOU ARE TO LAY.
ARE 3 WHOLE DAYS.
AFTER YOU WILL LIE DOWN.
A 2ND ON YOUR RIGHT SIDE.**

**BEHOLD I WILL PUT ROPES ON YOU.
FOR YOU CANNOT TURN FROM YOUR SIDE.
EVEN LIKE THE DAYS FOR A SIEGE.
TAKE WHEAT AND FLAXSEED.**

**YOU WILL PLACE THEM IN 1 POT.
AND YOU WILL EAT THIS FOR THAT NUMBERING OF DAYS.
YOU WILL EAT FROM TIME TO TIME.
AND DRINK FROM TIME TO TIME.**

**FOR THEIR BREAKING OF BREAD IN JERUSALEM.
THEY WILL EAT BREAD WITH WORRY.
AND THEY WILL DRINK WATER BY MEASURING.
BECAUSE WATER WILL BE SCARCE.**

**FOR THEY WERE DEFILED BY ASHERAH FROM EGYPT.
SO THEY REBELLED NOT WILLING TO LISTEN TO ME.
FOR THEY DID NOT CAST-AWAY THE 1- I-DETEST.
NOR DID THEY FORSAKE THEIR IDOLS FROM EGYPT.**

**MY HOLYDAYS THEY HAVE GREATLY PROFANED.
THUS I WILL POUR-OUT MY WRATH ON THEM.
I WILL ACT FOR THE SAKE OF MY NAME.
I WILL NOT BE PROFANED IN THE SIGHT OF THEIR TRIBES.**

HEZEK 3.3

*YV SAYS to judah they are coming. 1/3rd by famine sword and scattered.
then HE WILL gather them to their Land.*

**WORDS FROM YV CAME to me.
SAYING SON FROM MAN.
SET TOWARD JERUSALEM.
AND PROPHECY AGAINST ISRAELIS.**

**SAY TO THEM IN THE LAND FOR ISRAEL.
THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
BEHOLD I WILL DRAW MY SWORD.
AND REMOVE THE UNRIGHTEOUS AND WICKED.**

**MY SWORD WILL GO- -FORTH.
AGAINST ALL IN THE SOUTH.
EVERY HEART WILL MELT.
AND ALL HANDS WILL FAIL.**

**EVERY SOUL WILL FAINT.
AND ALL KNEES WILL BE WEAKENED.
BEHOLD ITS COMING TO HAPPEN.
DECLARES THEIR LORD YV.**

**NOW TAKE A SHARP SWORD.
AND USE IT ON YOUR HEAD AND BEARD.
BY SCALES DIVIDE THE HAIR.**

A 3RD WILL DIE FROM FAMINE.

A 3RD WILL BE STRUCK BY THE SWORD.

A 3RD WILL BE SCATTERED BY THE WIND.

TAKE SOME HAIRS.

AND THROW THEM INTO THE FIRE TO BURN.

FOR THEY WILL BURN MY HOUSE WITH FIRE.

TO EXECUTE MY JUDGMENT IN YOUR SIGHT.

AND SAY YOUR LORD YV.

SAYS THIS IS JERUSALEM.

I HAVE SET YOU AS A CENTERPIECE FOR THE NATIONS.

AND YET YOU HAVE REBELLED AGAINST MY JUDGMENTS.

YOU ARE MORE WICKED THAN THEM.

FOR YOU REJECTED MY JUDGMENTS AND

COMMANDMENTS.

THUS SAYS YOUR LORD.

BEHOLD EVEN I AM AGAINST YOU.

I WILL EXECUTE MY JUDGMENT AMONG YOU.

BECAUSE OF ALL YOUR ABOMINATIONS.

I WILL DO TO YOU WHAT I HAVE NOT DONE.

AND I WILL NEVER DO AGAIN.

BECAUSE THEY DEFILED MY HOUSE.

WITH ALL HER IDOLS AND ABOMINATIONS.

I WILL ALSO HAVE NO PITY FOR THEM.

A 3RD WILL DIE BY FAMINE.

FOR I WILL DESTROY THEM BY ADDING A FAMINE.

BY BREAKING THE STAFF OF BREAD.

A 3RD WILL FALL BY THE SWORD.

FOR YOUR SLAIN WILL FALL AMONG YOU.

FOR YOU TO KNOW I AM YV YOUR CREATOR.

A 3RD WILL BE SCATTER TO THE WIND.

FOR YOU TO REMEMBER THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.

WENT INTO EXILE FOR THEIR EVILNESS AGAINST ME.

AND IN MY ANGER I WILL BE SATISFIED BY MY WRATH.

AND THEY WILL KNOW I YV SPAKE TO THEM.

MY WRATH IS TO MAKE THEM A DESOLATION.

AND A REPROACH TO THE NATIONS SURROUNDING THEM.

FOR YOU TO KNOW I AM YOUR LORD YV.
AND THIS WAS SAID BY ME.
I WILL GATHER THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
FROM THE NATION TO WHOM I SCATTERED THEM.

I WILL ACCEPT THEM AND BRING HIS PEOPLE.
BY GATHERING THEM FROM WHERE I SCATTERED THEM.
I WILL BRING THEM TO THE LAND FOR ISRAEL.
TO THE LAND I PROMISED TO GIVE THEM.

THEY WILL SAY COME AND HEAR.
OUR MESSAGE COMING FROM YV.
FOR THE PEOPLE COMING BEFORE HIM.
ARE THE PEOPLE THAT ARE TO HEAR HIS WORDS.

HEZEK 3.4

12th Unknown Prophet for Judah. YV SAYS judah is like a harlot like israel.

WORDS FROM YV CAME to me.
SAYING SON FROM MAN.
THE BROTHERS FROM 1 MOTHER.
PLAYED WITH THE HARLOT FROM EGYPT.

1 WAS NAMED ISRAEL.
THE ELDER JUDAH THEIR BROTHER.
BUT ISRAEL PLAYED WITH THEIR HARLOT.
LIKE THE KINGDOMS THAT ARE THEIR NEIGHBORS.

THEY BESTOWED THEIR HARLOTRIES ON EVERYONE.
SO ALL WITH THEIR HARLOT WERE DEFILED.
LIKE ISRAEL WAS SLAYED BY THEIR SWORDS.
THUS THEY BECAME A BYWORD.

THUS SAYS YV.
I WILL BRING YOUR ENEMIES AGAINST YOU.
I WILL BRING THEM TO YOU SIDE- BY -SIDE.
FROM BABYLON CHALDEA AND ASSYRIA.

ALL WITH THEIR MEN OF RENOWN.
ALL OF THEM RIDING ON HORSES.
THEY WILL COME AGAINST YOU WITH WEAPONS.
IN THEIR CHARIOTS WITH COMPANIES OF TROOPS.

THEY WILL SET-UP ON EVERY- -SIDE.
WITH THEIR BUCKLERS BOWS AND HELMETS.
THEY WILL DEAL WITH YOU FOR MY WRATH AND REMOVE
YOU.

AND TAKE YOUR SONS AND DAUGHTERS.

**FOR YOU ARE DEFILED BY PLAYING WITH THE HARLOT.
TO BE WITH THE 1- I-DETEST.**

**THE HARLOTRY IN YOUR LAND WILL CEASE.
AND YOU WILL NOT LIFT-UP YOUR EYES TO REMEMBER
HER.**

**BECAUSE YOU WERE DEFILED BY THEIR HARLOT.
AND WALKED IN THE PATH OF YOUR BROTHER.
I WILL GIVE HIS CUP INTO YOUR HAND.
AND YOU WILL DRINK FROM YOUR BROTHER'S CUP.**

**THE CUP OF HORROR AND DESOLATION.
WAS THE CUP FOR YOUR BROTHER ISRAEL.
FOR YOU HAVE FORGOTTEN ME AND CAST ME BEHIND YOU.
NOW FOR YOUR LEWDNESS AND HARLOTRIES.**

**I HAVE JUDGED AND DECLARED YOUR ABOMINATIONS.
YOUR ADULTERY AND BLOOD ON YOUR HANDS.
THEY DEFILED MY HOUSE TO PROFANE ME.
BY THEIR IDOLS THEY BROUGHT INTO MY HOUSE.**

**FURTHERMORE THEY EVEN SENT.
FOR MEN TO COME FROM AFAR.
TO WHOM MESSENGERS WERE SENT.
FOR WHOMEVER TO DECORATE IT WITH HER ARTICLES.**

**THEN YOU SAT WITH THEM ON YOUR SPLENDID COUCHES.
WITH A TABLE ARRANGED BEFORE THEM.
YOU SET-OUT BREAD AND OIL.
AND YOUR VOICES WERE CAREFREE WITH THEIR
MULTITUDE.**

**THEY PUT BRACELETS ON YOUR WOMEN.
AND BEAUTIFUL CROWNS ON THEIR HEADS.
THEY SAID THEY ARE WORN BY THEIR WOMEN.
NOW THEY COMMIT THEIR ADULTERY.**

**THEY GO-OUT TO GO LIKE HARLOTS.
THUS THEY ARE LIKE THEIR LEWD WOMEN.
YOU WILL EAT BREAD WITH WORRY.
AND DRINK WATER WITH HORROR.**

**BECAUSE YOUR LAND WILL BE STRIPPED FROM YOU.
ON ACCOUNT OF THE HARLOTRY YOU LIVE BY.
YOUR CITIES WILL BECOME- -EMPTY.**

AND BY YOUR DESTRUCTION YOU WILL KNOW I AM YV.

HEZEK 4

summary - now only judah.

lost group

therefore JUDAH was not keeping.

the **COMMANDMENTS FROM YV** their **CREATOR**.

like ISRAEL they walked in the customs.

which ISRAEL introduced.

YV REJECTED ISRAEL.

and **HE GAVE** them into the hand of plunderers.

until **HE CAST** them **FROM HIS SIGHT**.

like rebuking of us for Solomon's sin.

WHEN HE TORE Israel.

and **HE MADE** jeroboam their king.

but jeroboam drove ISRAEL.

farther away from **YV**.

for he made the sons in ISRAEL.

walk in all his sin.

then ISRAEL'S were removed to assyria.

even to this day.

then the king for assyria brought.

his people from avva and hamat.

for them to rule the cities for samaria.

and to replace the leaders for ISRAEL.

lost group

HEZEK 5

MY PEOPLE are evil. a Favorable Time.

the visions of Isaiah.

a son from Amoz,

concerning JUDAH.

what he saw.

for hoshea and Hezek,

our King for JUDAH.

listen and hear.

YV SAYS,

TO THE CHILDREN I MAGNIFIED.

YOU WERE EXALTED BUT YOU SINNED.

NOW ISRAEL DOES NOT KNOW,

AND HIS PEOPLE DO NOT UNDERSTAND ME.

WOE TO YOU SINNERS.
A NATION OF PEOPLE,
BURDENED BY YOUR SIN.
YOU ARE THE OFFSPRING OF EVILDOERS.
YOU ARE THE CHILDREN WITH THEIR CORRUPTION
SO YOU LEFT ME.

YOU DESPISE MY HOLINESS.
AND MY HOLIEST** FOR ISRAEL,**
TO TURN- -AWAY FROM **HIM.**
THEREFORE IS MY WHY.
YOU ARE TO BE STRUCK AGAIN,
FOR YOU AGAIN ARE REBELLING.

YOUR LAND WILL BE DESOLATED.
AND YOUR CITIES WILL BE BURNED,
SO YOUR LAND WILL HAVE STRANGERS.
YOU WILL BE DEVoured BEFORE THEM.
TO BE OVERTHROWN BY STRANGERS,
BESIEGING YOUR CITIES.

THUS SAYS.
YV YOUR REDEEMER,
THEE HIGHEST- AND -HOLIEST**.**
I AM DESPISED AND HATED.
BY MY NATION AND **HIS SERVANTS,**
AND BY THEIR RULERS AND KINGS.

I YV SAY TO YOU.
I HAVE HAD- -ENOUGH,
OF YOUR SIN- -OFFERINGS.
I HAVE NO DESIRE FOR THEM.
WHEN YOU COME,
TO BE ATONED BY THEM BEFORE ME.

DO NOT BRING IT INTO MY COURTYARD.
THEIR FALSE OFFERINGS,
I NO LONGER WANT.
THEIR INCENSE ARE ABOMINATIONS TO ME.
LIKE YOUR CRESCENT- -MOONS,
YOU CALLED FOR THEM TO ASSEMBLE FOR HER.

NOR AM I ABLE.
TO ALLOW YOUR SINS,
BY YOUR MASS- -ASSEMBLIES.
AS YOU SPREAD YOUR HANDS TO ME.

I WILL HIDE MY EYES FROM YOU,
AND I WILL ALSO NOT LISTEN TO YOU.

THEREFORE I YV.

WILL SEND MY FAITHFUL-ONE,
AND HE IS YOUR HOLIEST- -ONE TO ME.
HE IS FROM ABRAHAM AND I CHOSE HIM.
AND AT A FAVORABLE TIME,
I WILL ANSWER HIM THAT DAY.

FOR YOUR SALVATION HE WILL HELP YOU.
FOR HE WILL KEEP MY ASSIGNED,
COMMANDS FOR MY PEOPLE.
HE WILL WALK YOUR LAND.
AND MAKE YOU HIS INHERITANCE,
FROM YOUR DESOLATED INHERITANCE.

HE WILL SAY TO YOUR BOUND.
GO- -FORTH,
FROM WHO ARE IN DARKNESS.
THEY WILL NOT HUNGER OR THIRST.
NEITHER WILL HEAT,
FROM THE SUN KILL THEM.

HE WILL MAKE ALL.
YOUR HILLS INTO A ROAD TO HIM,
BY YOUR HIGHWAY HE WILL EXALT THEM.
I YV WILL COMFORT.
HIS PEOPLE WITH HIS COMPASSION,
FOR MY COMPASSION IS FOR HIS AFFLICTED.

HEZEK 6

king of assyria takes all israel captive. then came up to jerusalem.

*the king for assyria invaded.
our Land and went-up to samaria.
he battled them in 1 year.
and in the 9th year for hoshea.*

*again they captured samaria.
and removed our people to assyria.
they took them to halah and habor.
because israel sinned.*

*they went to another creator.
and walked in their statutes for that creator.
for he rebuilt ra's temple.*

and set-up idols of asherah.

like our tribes which **YV**.
removed and exiled before them.
also **YV SAID**.

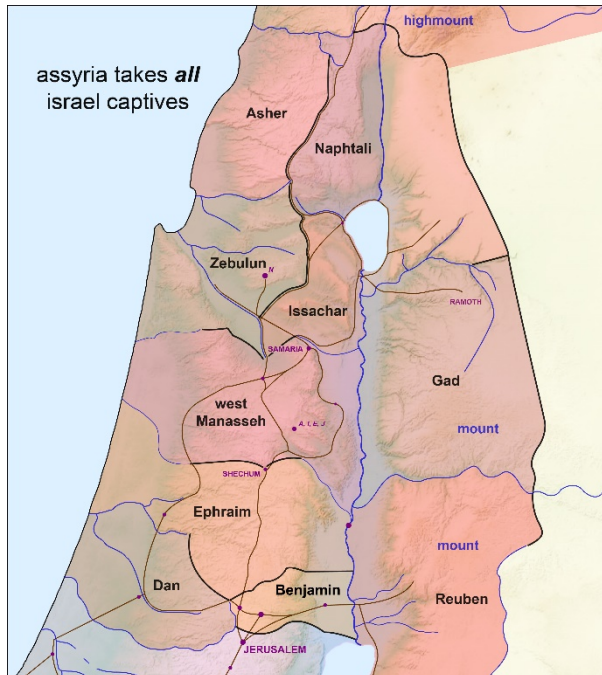
YOU WILL NOT DO THESE THINGS.

and **YV DID WARN** ISRAEL.
and JUDAH **THROUGH HIS PROPHETS**.
but they rejected **HIS LAWS** and **PROMISES**.
WHICH HE MADE WITH our forefathers.

HE WARNED them they were following their own vanity.
but they followed the nations around them.
they left the **COMMANDMENTS FROM YV**.
and made a molten image for themselves.

the idols they made were for asherah.
to worship and serve ra.
they made their sons and daughters.
pass-on their practice and enchantments.

thus they did evil **IN THE SIGHT OF YV**.
to provoke **YV TO ANGER**.
thus ISRAEL was removed from **HIS SIGHT**.
but **HE LEFT** SIMEN and JUDAH.



HEZEK 7

assyria returns and rabsha reviles YV.

came *in the* 10th.
year *for* King,
Hezek *they* sent.
a commander *for* sennac.
for the king for assyria,
to come against him.

to our fortified city.
and to JUDAH *to take us,*
for the king for assyria.
he sent rabsha.
to King Hezek,
with a large force.

Eliakim a son.
from Hilk *the* chief,
counter *for his* treasury.
and Shebnah *his* scribe.
a son *from* Asaph,
his recorder went to him.

rabsha said *to him.*
say *to* Hezek,
thus says.
the king for assyria.
what *is* this,
confidence *that you* have?

i say your counsel.
and strength for war,
are empty words.
if you say to me.
you trust YV,
the **CREATOR WHO** *is for you.*

i say to them for JUDAH.
and to them in Jerusalem *you will not* worship,
before **HIS ALTAR**.
now come.
make a bargain,
with the king for assyria.

did i come without.
YV'S APPROVAL,

against *HIS* LAND?
for YV SAID to *him*.
GO for your *king*,
and destroy *their* Land.

Shebna said.
rabsha speak,
now to *his* servants.
speak to *them* in hebrew.
for the hearing of *his* people,
who are *within* its walls.

rabsha said.
my king sent *me*,
to your King to speak.
these are *his* words.
for men dwelling,
within its walls.

rabsha cried.
loudly in hebrew,
saying hear.
the king for assyria.
thus says,
to King Hezek.

he is unable to deliver you.
and Hezek will make you,
trust in YV.
by saying YV.
surely will Deliver us,
and this City.

do not listen to Hezek.
for you will be given into my hand,
for the king for assyria.
for thus says.
the king for assyria,
make your peace with me.

come to me and eat.
each from his garden,
and water from our cistern.
therefore i have come.
to take you to our land,
a land with grains.

lest Hezek.
misleads *you* saying,
YV will Deliver *us*.
can a creator for a nation?
deliver them from my hand,
for the king for assyria?

where were their creators?
for chaldeans and aram's,
when did they deliver them?
whomever had a creator.
from these lands,
were they delivered from my hand?

can YV Deliver?
Jerusalem from my hand?
they did not answer him a word.
Shebna*h* went.
to Hezek and told him,
the words from rabsha.

as Hezek heard.
he removed his robe,
and covered with sackcloth.
at the GATE for YV.
he sent for Hilk,
whom was from his treasury.

and Shebna his scribe.
with an a elder for the priests,
to come to him in sackcloth.
Hezek took *them*.
and the letter and went,
to the HOUSE FOR YV.

before **YV**.
Hezek prayed,
to YV saying.
YV ARE YOU for our army?
FOR YOU ARE THEE CREATOR of Israel,
AND YOU ARE THEE CREATOR ALONE.

YV HEAR *us*.
and open YOUR EYES,
for YV to SEE us.
and listen to the words.

sent to reproach,
THEE LIVING CREATOR.

truly **YV**.
assyria *has* devastated,
all *the* lands.
and in their lands *they* gave.
their creators to fire,
but they are works *by* mankind.

YV Deliver us.
that all the kingdoms,
on earth know **YOU**.
then he sent them.
to Isaiah our **PROPHET**,
a son *from* Amoz.

to say to him thus.
says Hezek,
this day.
is a distress *and* rebuke.
a rejection of **HIS CHILDREN**,
and we have no strength *to deliver ourselves*.

perhaps **YV**.
our **CREATOR HAS HEARD**,
the words from rabsha.
who's king.
has sent to reproach,
THEE LIVING CREATOR.

will **HE REBUKE** *the words?*
which **YV**,
our **CREATOR HAS HEARD**.
for we Offered *our* prayers.
for the remnant *that is* left,
with King Hezek.

then Isaiah sent *them*.
to Hezek saying,
YV SAYS.
to the king *for* assyria.
the **WORDS FROM YV**,
WERE SPAKE AGAINST HIM.

WHOM HAVE YOU REPROACHED?

AND AGAINST WHOM,
HAVE YOU RAISED YOUR VOICE?
YOU LIFTED YOUR EYES.
TO YV YOUR CREATOR,
AND THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.

THROUGH YOUR SERVANTS.
YOU HAVE REPROACHED YOUR LORD,
BY SAYING I AM STRONGER.
YOU CAME TO MY HILL.
FROM THE REMOTEST PARTS,
TO CUT- ME -DOWN.

FROM LONG- -AGO.
IN ANCIENT TIMES,
I PLANNED FOR NOW.
I WILL BRING- IT TO -PASS.
AND I WILL TURN YOUR CITIES,
INTO RUINOUS HEAPS.

BECAUSE YOUR ARROGANCE.
HAS COME TO MY EARS,
WITH A HOOK IN YOUR NOSE.
AND A BIT IN YOUR MOUTH.
I WILL TURN YOU BACK,
FROM WHICH YOU CAME.

NOW BE UNAFRAID BECAUSE.
OF THE WORDS YOU HEARD,
FROM THE KING FOR ASSYRIA.
BEHOLD BY MY BREATH.
HE WILL HEAR A RUMOR,
AND RETURN TO HIS OWN LAND.

rabsha returned.
and found assyria,
was fighting _____.
the king for gomer.
and babylon for their kingdom,
people and land.

knowing this.
he sent a messenger,
to Hezek saying.
to Hezek for JUDAH.
do not let your **CREATOR WHOM**,

you trust deceive you.

*and say to Jerusalem.
you will not be given into my hand,
for the king for assyria.
behold you heard.
what assyria,
has done everywhere.*

*they were destroyed completely.
and their creators for their nations,
were destroyed and delivered to him.
like gozan and haran.
and the sons from _____,
where are their kings?*

HEZEK 8

YV ADDS 15 years to Hezek life.

*in the days after Hezek.
became deathly ill.
Isaiah our Prophet came to him.
and he said **SAYS YV**.*

**SET YOUR KINGDOM IN ORDER.
FOR YOU WILL DIE AND NOT LIVE.**

*he turned his face to a wall.
and prayed to **YV** saying.*

*remember me now **YV**.
and how i have walked before **YOU**.
in **YOUR TRUTHS** with my whole heart.
for i tried to do good in **YOUR SIGHT**.*

*then Hezek wept loudly.
and as Isaiah went into the courtyard.
WORDS FROM YV CAME to him.
SAYING RETURN TO HIM AND SAY.*

**THUS SAYS YV.
I HEARD YOU AND I SEEN YOUR TEARS.
BEHOLD I WILL ADD 10.
AND 5 YEARS TO YOUR LIFE.**

HEZEK 9

*Hezek words about **Yahh**.*

a writing by Hezek.

*the King for JUDAH,
i said in the middle of my life.
am i to enter the gates of the abyss?*

*and be denied the rest of my years?
then i said i will not see **Yahh**.
for **Yahh IS COMING** to our Land.
and our living will see our **Lord**.*

*i will not be among **His People**.
my generation will be uprooted and removed.
today **HE MADE** an end for us.
and today **HE MADE** an end for me.*

*i wondered all my years.
because of their bitterness for my soul.
for my **Lord** i lived my life.
and **HE RETURNED** me my health to let me live.*

*for my peace i had great- -bitterness.
yet **He Will Take** my soul from the abyss.
for in the abyss they cannot thank **Him**.
by their death they cannot praise **Him**.*

*in the abyss they cannot wait for **Him**.
for **His Faithfulness** like the living do today.
as a father tells his children.
His Faithfulness to **YV WILL SAVE** you.*

*for at night my soul longs for **Him**.
my spirit seeks **Him** diligently.
the earth will witness **YOUR JUDGMENTS**.
for the people to learn **YOUR RIGHTEOUSNESS** for us.*

*if the wicked is given- -favor.
how will they learn righteousness.
they will be unjust in the land for **His Righteous**.
yet they will see **His MAJESTY FROM YV**.*

***BY YV'S HAND HE WILL SEND Him**.
for them to see **HIS ZEAL FOR HIS PEOPLE**.
for **He Will Put** them to shame **BY HIS TRUTH**.
and like fire **He Will Devour** our enemy.*

***FOR YV IS ESTABLISHING HIS PEACE** for us.
BY PERFORMING all **HIS WORKS** for us.
YV THEE CREATOR IS FOR HIS Lord-of-everyone.*

just-like He Is To Rule us Himself.

we Remember *His Name* to live with *Him*.
for our departed souls *WILL RISE* to *Him*.
lost group

ISAIAH 1

Isaiah to whoever.

words for whoever.
were in Isaiah's vision,
a son from Amoz.
in his seeing concerning.
JUDAH and jerusalem,
in the coming years.

His Believing City.
will become like a harlot,
full of injustices.
its rulers are rebels.
and companions to thieves,
to chase-after their own rewards.

coming that day.
HE WILL SUMMON a **SERVANT**,
a *Son* from Hezek.
HE WILL clothe *Him* with a garment.
to be tied with a rope,
and *WILL ENTRUST Him WITH HIS AUTHORITY*.

He Will Become a Father.
to *His People* in jerusalem,
and to the Tribes with JUDAH.
for they will comfort your enemies.
to be *His* unwanted enemies,
thus you have turned against *Him*.

He Will Remove everyone of them.
like the returning of our forefathers,
and *Counsel* them like our beginning.
afterward they will be called.
His Kingdom with *His Righteous*,
and *His Believing WILL BE His People*.

our Faithful will be Redeemed.
by *His Justice And Righteousness*,
but not the wicked and sinners.

*they will be destroyed altogether.
to be **FORSAKEN BY YV**,
they will go to their end.*

*because they will be shamed.
by whatever they desired for her,
now they will be humiliated by her gardens.
which they chose.
they will fade- -away,
like a garden without water.*

*their strong- -growth.
will become like kindling,
for her workers will be for the fire.
both will be burnt.
altogether as nothing,
and their nothing will be extinguished from them.*

*you are covered in blood.
and can not make- yourselves -clean,
by removing your evilness.
for you do not rebuke the ruthless.
or defend the orphan,
or plea for the widow.*

*unless **YV**.
leaves survivors,
you will be like the flood or sodom.
THIS IS HIS PLAN.
HE HAS DEvised against,
the whole earth.*

ISAIAH 2

*Isaiah talks about **Yahh's Death**.*

*a vision was shown and it dwelt with their lies of **Him**.
for our **Destroyer WAS DESTROYED** to **CAUSE- His -End**.
because of this my heart was in anguish.
pains seized me like a woman in labor.*

*i am so bewildered i cannot hear.
so terrified i cannot see.
my mind reels as the horror overwhelms me.
the twilight is long and i turn to trembling.*

ISAIAH 3

*our **FATHER** and **REDEEMER** who will believe **His Message**.*

YV IS our **FATHER AND REDEEMER**.
from old **HIS NAME IS YV**.
and we were fathered through Abraham.
yet he is unknown and Israel would not recognize us.

our people have strayed from **HIS WAY**?
they hardened their heart from fearing **HIM**.
return to **HIM** for your sake to be **HIS SERVANT**.
our Tribes are for **His Inheritance** and Glory.

His People are Driven **FROM HIS HOUSE**.
and for awhile our enemies will trample it.
it will become like we were never so.
yet **HE RULED FOR** us as we called on **HIS NAME**.

HE DECREED FROM HEAVEN for **Him To COME**.
to **HIS HILL** for them to be shaken by **His Presence**.
HE WILL MAKE HIS NAME KNOWN.
to that nation they will tremble at **His Presence**.

like the days of old with Moses.
like when **HE BROUGHT** them to the sea.
HE HERDS' HIS FLOCK WITH HIS ARM.
for them to **PASS** from their hands like Moses did for **HIM**.

HE DIVIDED the waters before them.
to be **DONE FOR HIS EVERLASTING NAME**.
HE LED them THROUGH its depth.
they did not hesitate and went into its valley.

YV GAVE them rest.
thus **HE LED HIS PEOPLE**.
HE LOOKS FROM HEAVEN AND SEES us.
FROM HIS HOLY AND BEAUTIFUL DWELLING.

HE DID for us **AWESOME- -THINGS**.
now we wait for **Him to Come- -Down**.
His Presence from old was unheard of.
nor was **He** perceived in their hearings.

we are to wait and **Meet Him** with rejoicing.
His Righteousness is for us to remember **HIS WAYS** are for us.
lost group

who will believe **His Message**?
to whom will **YV REVEAL Him**?
He Will Have no **Form** like majesty.

nor in **Appearance** to be attracted to **Him**.

He is hated and forsaken by mankind.
like a male of sorrows and grief.
they will hide from **His Face** they hate.
and our grief **He Himself Will Bear**.

ourselves we consider **Him Stricken**.
afflicted **He Is Pierced** for our sins.
for our sins **He Is Chastened** for our peace.
by **His Scourging He Saves** everyone for **Him**.

for we are rams that have gone- -astray.
each of us has turned from **HIS WAYS**.
we caused our sins to fall on **Him**.
He Will Not open **His Mouth** like a ram.

AS He Is Led to a slaughter like a ram.
He Will Be Silent before the shearers.
He Will Not open **His Mouth** from their oppression.
by their judgment **He Is Taken- -Away**.

by **His** generation who did not consider **Him**.
He Is Taken from the land of the living.
by their sins our people will mark **Him**.
for **His Death** they assigned **Him** with the wicked.

yet **He Done** no violence.
nor was deceit from **His Mouth**.
YV WILL PUT ON Him our grief.
for **He Himself WILL BE** our Sin Offering.

YV WILL PROSPER His Hand.
as a result for the anguish in **His Soul**.
by **HIS KNOWLEDGE He Is** our **RIGHTEOUS- -ONE**.
AND AS HIS SERVANT to justify the many.

His Allotted PORTION IS FOR His Greatness.
He Will Divide His Spoil With His Strong.
because **He Himself Died**.
and by **Himself He Bears** our sins.

for our many **He Fell** for our sins.

lost verse
lost group

their losses will too be numerous.
and their children from woman they had not married.

He Will Enlarge the place of *His Tent*.
for they are our descendants and *His Possessions* for *His Nation*.

be unafraid for they will be put to shame.
neither will you feel humiliated.
you will remember them no more.
for your **Redeemer IS HIS HOLY- -ONE**.

for a brief moment **HE FORSOOK Him**.
with **HIS GREAT COMPASSION HE WILL REDEEM Him**.
for **HIS ANGER HE HID HIS FACE**.
but just for a moment for **HIS EVERLASTING LOVE IS FOR us**.

behold **HE IS ANGERED** by our sins.
yet **FOREVER and FOREVER** we will be **SAVED**.
all of us have become unclean.
all our righteousness is like filth.

look now at all of us.
we are *His People* in **HIS HOLY CITY**.
with **HIS HOLY** and **BEAUTIFUL HOUSE**.
where our forefathers Praised **HIM**.

ISAIAH 4

Isaiah was asked, can we find Yahh be seeking Him?

i was asked can i find Him by seeking Him?
i said am i here- and you are -there.
but we are the Nation calling on HIS NAME.
we spread our hands daily.

we walk in **HIS WAY** for our good.
we do not follow the thoughts from mankind.
for they continually provoke **HIM to HIS FACE**.
your offerings are like sacrifices for your life.

for you sit gravely in the night.
your nights for a secret- -place.
you say you will save yourself.
then you will come to come to *Him* for your Forgiveness.

HE WILL MEASURE the work from your heart.
for you said to destroy us is for our benefit.
HE ACTED on behalf of *His Servants*.
IN ORDER not to destroy everyone.

HE BROUGHT-UP the offspring from Israel.
we are **HIS POSSESSION** on the hills in our Land.

for we are **HIS CHOSEN** to be **His Chosen** for **His Inheritance**.
for us to be **His Servants** to **LIVE THERE WITH Him**.

MANASSEH 1

*manasseh king for judah rebuilt ra's temple in bethel.
placed an altar and idol in HIS HOUSE.*

manasseh at 10 and 2.
years became- -king.
for 50 years in Jerusalem.
he did evil in **YV'S SIGHT**.

*the abominations like nation whom.
YV drove-out for ISRAEL.
but he rebuilt their high- -place.
that Jehu tore- -down.*

lost group

*and reestablished the altar for ra's.
and made them worship asherah.*

*and for all their gOds in Heaven.
he built an altar by **HIS HOUSE**.
which **YV SAID**.*

ONLY MY NAME I WILL BE IN JERUSALEM.

*his priests practiced witchcraft.
and divined by practicing sorcery.
he too did like their diviners and spiritists.
for he done evil in **YV'S SIGHT**.*

*he had them place her molded- -image.
that he made for the HOUSE for our **CREATOR**.
which our **CREATOR HAD SAID**.
to David and to Solomon his son.*

**THIS HOUSE IN JERUSALEM.
WHICH I CHOSE IS FOR ISRAEL.
IT IS A PLACE FOR MY NAME FOREVER.
AND I WILL NOT REMOVE ISRAEL FROM THEIR LAND.**

**IF ONLY THEY KEEP.
DOING ALL I COMMANDED THEM.
ALL MY LAWS STATUTES.
AND JUDGMENTS THROUGH MOSES.**

manasseh misled JUDAH.
to do more evil.

to be more like the nations whom.

YV destroyed in ISRAEL.

YV SPAKE to manasseh.

but our people did- not -listen to us.

lost group

MANASSEH 2.1

this text i believe is from Uriah.

in the beginning for the reign of manasseh.

WORD CAME FROM YV.

THUS WAS SAID BY YV.

STAND BY THE GATE FOR MY HOUSE.

YOU WILL SPEAK FOR ME TO ALL OF JUDAH.

COMING TO OFFER TO ME.

AND ALL THE WORDS I COMMAND YOU.

YOU ARE TO SPEAK TO THEM WITHOUT LESSENING A WORD.

MANASSEH 2.2

from the north. YV'S SERVANT.

THUS SAYS YV.

TO THE MULTITUDE I AM THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.

MY WRATH GOES- -FORTH.

CAUSED BY YOUR EVIL DEEDS.

I AM BRINGING EVIL FROM THE NORTH.

FOR THE DESTROYER OF NATIONS HAS SET-OUT.

TO MAKE YOUR LAND A WASTE.

AND TO BE DESTROYED FOR ONLY A REMNANT.

YOUR PRIESTS WILL BE APPALLED AND ASTOUNDED.

AND THEY WILL SURELY UTTER THEIR LIES.

TO THOSE PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM.

THEY WILL SAY WE WILL HAVE PEACE.

YET A SWORD TOUCHES THE THROAT.

OF THOSE PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM.

FOR I WILL BANISH AND SCATTER HIS NATION.

AND BRING ON THEIR NECKS A YOKE.

THEN BEHOLD THE DAYS ARE COMING.

WHEN I WILL RESTORE HIS PEOPLE.

TO THE LAND I GAVE THEIR FOREFATHERS.

AND THEY WILL SERVE THEIR LORD AND CREATOR.

AND IN THOSE DAYS AND AT A TIME.
MY **RIGHTEOUS BRANCH** FROM DAVID.
HE WILL EXECUTE MY JUSTICE AND RIGHTEOUSNESS.
IN THAT DAY ISRAEL'S WILL BE SAVED.

IN HEAVEN THEY WILL DWELL SAFELY.
FOR **HE WILL BE CALLED YV'S RIGHTEOUS**.
THEN DAVID WILL NEVER LACK.
A **MALE TO SIT** ON THE THRONE.

MANASSEH 2.3
again from the north.

WORDS FROM YV CAME to me.
and **HE ASKED** me **WHAT DO I SEE?**
i said a beating stick.
HE SAID YOU SEE WELL.

YOU WILL WATCH AS MY WORDS ARE DONE.
FOR MY WORDS WILL COME TO BEAT THEM.
HE ASKED me **WHAT ARE YOU SEEING?**
i said men in the north.

YV SAYS FROM THE NORTH.
THEIR EVIL IS COMING- -FORTH.
TO EVERYONE LIVING IN YOUR LAND.
FOR I AM SENDING THEM FOR ALL THE TRIBES.

FOR I WILL GIVE THEM THIS CITY.
AND THEM INTO THE HAND OF THE KING FOR BABYLON.
THEY WILL ENTER THE GATES FOR JERUSALEM.
FOR THEY WILL BE AGAINST EVERYONE WITHIN ITS WALLS

AND AGAINST EVERYONE IN YOUR CITIES.
FOR I HAVE DECLARED MY JUDGMENT CONCERNING THEM.
FOR EVERYONE WHO HAS LEFT ME.
HAS SACRIFICED TO ANOTHER CREATOR.

MANASSEH 2.4
*Uriah SAID, about a potter's pot. to dwell by HIS HOUSE.
cakes for queen of heaven. why has YV done this.*

HIS WORDS CAME to Uriah.
FROM YV SAYING RISE.
GO TO A POTTER'S SHED.
THERE YOU WILL HEAR MY WORDS.

*i went to a potter's shed.
and he was making something on his wheel.*

*it was a pot made of clay.
it was ruined but not by the hands of the potter.*

*he remade it into another pot.
and it pleased the potter to remake it.*

**WORDS FROM YV CAME TO ME.
I CAN DO TO THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.**

then **YV SAID STAND.
BY THE GATE FOR MY HOUSE.
AND CALL-OUT THESE WORDS.
FOR THEM TO HEAR THE WORDS FROM YV.**

**FOR THEY ARE DOING SIN IN MY SIGHT.
BY NOT OBEYING MY VOICE.**
lost group

**I SPEAK TO THE MEN IN JUDAH.
I AM AGAINST YOUR PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM.
I HAVE SAID I FASHIONED AGAINST YOU.
BY DEVISING A PLAN AGAINST YOU.**

**NOW TURN BACK.
EACH FROM YOUR SINFUL WAYS.
AND RETURN TO ME FROM YOUR WAYS AND DEEDS.
FOR I SAID YOU ARE FOLLOWING YOUR OWN PLANS.**

**YOU ARE TO BE BETTER IN YOUR CONDUCT AND DEEDS.
TO DWELL HERE BY MY HOUSE.
DO NOT TRUST THEIR LYING WORDS.
BECAUSE YOU ARE TO BE TRULY BETTER THAN THEM.**

**NOW IF YOU TRULY PRACTICE.
LET MY JUSTICE BE BETWEEN YOU AND YOUR NEIGHBOR.
AND NOT FOLLOW AFTER.
THEIR SIN FOR ANOTHER CREATOR.**

**I WILL FORGIVE YOU OF THEIR EVILNESS AND SINS.
AND I WILL REMEMBER THEM NO MORE.
FOR YOU TO DWELL HERE BY MY PLACE.
IN THE LAND I GAVE YOUR FOREFATHERS.**

**BUT A PEOPLE SUCH AS THIS.
I AM DISGUSTED BY THEIR HORRIBLE- -DEEDS.
YET THE PEOPLE LOVE IT SO.
BUT WHY DO THEY NOT END IT?**

**LOOK AT WHAT THEY ARE DOING.
IN YOUR CITIES AND STREETS IN JERUSALEM.
SOME OF THE ELDERS AND PEOPLE.
AND SOME OF THE OLDER PRIESTS.**

**ARE WITH THE CHILDREN GATHERING WOOD.
FOR THEIR FATHERS TO START A FIRE.
FOR THE WOMEN THAT KNEADED DOUGH.
FOR CAKES TO THEIR QUEEN IN HEAVEN.**

**THEIR OIL IS FOR ANOTHER CREATOR.
THEIR PURPOSE DOES ANGER ME.
FOR THEY HAVE BUILT PLACES FOR RA.
AND FIRES FOR OFFERINGS TO RA'S.**

**WHICH I NEVER COMMANDED.
NOR ENTERED MY MIND.
NOW I WILL CAUSE YOU TO FALL BY THE SWORD.
BEFORE YOUR ENEMIES HAND.**

**FOR I DECLARED IT WILL BE YOUR OPEN SHAME.
FOR THUS I SAID I AM YOUR LORD.
BEHOLD MY ANGER AND WRATH.
WILL BE POURED-OUT ON THIS PLACE.**

**FOR I WILL PUNISH YOU FOR THESE- -THINGS.
FOR A NATION SUCH AS THIS.
I WILL MAKE JERUSALEM A HEAP.
LIKE RUINS FOR A HAUNT OF JACKALS.**

**I WILL MAKE YOUR CITIES FOR JUDAH.
A DESOLATION FOR ONLY A REMNANT.
THE SOUNDS OF YOUR HERDS WILL BE UNHEARD.
FOR YOUR LIVESTOCK WILL BE REMOVED TO BE GONE.**

**FOR I HAVE GIVEN ALL OF JUDAH.
INTO THE HANDS OF THE KING FOR BABYLON.
AND BY THEM FROM BABYLON YOU WILL BE KILLED BY
THEIR SWORDS.
FOR I HAVE GIVEN TO HIM EVERYONE IN YOUR CITIES.**

**MANY WILL PASS-BY YOUR CITIES.
SAYING TO EACH OTHER.
WHY HAS YV DONE-THIS?
AS THUS TO THEIR GREAT CITIES?**

THEY WILL ANSWER BECAUSE THEY ABANDONED.

**THE PROMISES WITH YV THEIR CREATOR.
AND BOWED-DOWN TO ANOTHER CREATOR.
BY SERVING IT DO NOT TO WEEP FOR THEIR DEAD.**

MANASSEH 2.5

sacrificing and eating. they loath ME in jerusalem.

**THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
TAKE HEED FOR YOURSELVES.
AND ALL PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM.
COMING IN THESE GATES.**

**THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
DID I THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.
ADD TO YOUR SIN- -OFFERINGS?
TO SACRIFICE AND YOU EAT ITS MEAT?**

**I SPAKE TO YOUR FATHERS THE COMMANDS FOR YOU.
IN THE DAYS I BROUGHT THEM FROM EGYPT.
CONCERNING YOUR SIN- -OFFERINGS.
AND IS THIS WHAT I COMMANDED THEM?**

**I SAID OBEY MY VOICE.
FOR MY PEOPLE ARE TO WALK AS 1.
IN MY WAYS WHICH I COMMANDED.
THEY HAVE NOT EXTENDED THEIR EARS.**

**YOU ARE WALKING BY YOUR OWN COUNSEL.
WITH STUBBORNNESS FROM YOUR EVIL HEARTS.
NOW LISTEN TO ME AND EXTEND YOUR EAR.
YOUR EVIL IS MORE-THAN YOUR FOREFATHERS WAS.**

**YOU ARE TRUSTING IN THEIR LYING WORDS.
YOU ARE FALSELY SACRIFICING TO RA.
FOR THEY ARE FOLLOWING AFTER THEIR OWN CREATOR.
AND THEN THEY COME TO STAND BEFORE ME.**

**IN MY HOUSE THEY CALL TO ME BY MY NAME.
SO YOUR OFFERINGS AND ALL OF YOURS ARE
DETESTABLE TO ME.
MY HOUSE IS TO CALL ON ME BY MY NAME.
AND IT HAS BECOME A DEN OF ROBBERS.**

**THE PEOPLE TO WHOM ARE PROPHESYING FOR IT.
WILL BE THROWN INTO THE STREETS OF JERUSALEM.
FOR THEY ARE PROPHESYING TO YOU THEIR FALSE
VISIONS.**

THEIR DIVINATIONS ARE LIES FROM THEIR MIND.

**BOTH THEIR DIVINERS AND PRIESTS.
WILL BE REMOVED TO BE GONE FROM THE LAND.
KNOWING THEY REJECT ME IN JUDAH.
FOR THEY SURELY LOATH ME IN JERUSALEM.**

**I WILL MAKE THEM CEASE TO BE IN YOUR CITIES.
FOR JUDAH THEY WILL NOT BE IN THE STREETS OF
JERUSALEM.**

**YOUR LAND WILL BECOME A RUIN.
AT THAT TIME DECLARES YV.**

**FOR ALL BUT A REMNANT WILL REMAIN.
OF THIS EVIL GENERATION.
AND THEY WILL REMAIN IN PLACES WHEREVER.
I DRIVE THEM DECLARES YV.**

MANASSEH 2.6

by their visions they forget ME. their lying stylus.

WORDS CAME to Uriah.

and YV SAID THUS.

HAVE WRITTEN MY WORDS.

WHICH I SPEAK TO YOU IN A SCROLL.

TO SAY TO THIS PEOPLE.

THUS WAS SAID BY YV.

BEHOLD I SET BEFORE YOU.

THE WAY FOR YOUR LIFE AND IN DEATH.

FOR THUS WAS SAID BY YV.

YOU DID NOT LISTEN TO MY WORDS FROM MY PROPHETS.

NOW YOUR DIVINERS ARE LEADING YOU INTO VANITY.

THEY SPEAK FROM THEIR VISIONS IN THEIR MIND.

THEY KEEP-ON SAYING TO DESPISE ME.

SAYING WE WILL HAVE PEACE.

YET THEY WALK WITH STUBBORNNESS IN THEIR HEARTS.

SAYING MY EVIL WILL NOT COME TO YOU.

I HEARD THEIR DIVINERS SAY.

BY PROPHECYING FALSELY IN HIS NAME.

OUR INTENT IS TO MAKE HIS PEOPLE.

FORGET HIS NAME BY OUR VISIONS.

BEHOLD I AM AGAINST THE DIVINERS.

FOR THEIR TONGUES ARE TO DECLARE THEIR
DECLARING'S.
THUS THEY LED HIS PEOPLE ASTRAY.
BY THEIR FALSEHOODS AND RECKLESS BOASTING.

IT IS HER PEOPLE WHO ARE SAYING.
YV WILL NOT BRING YOU YOUR PUNISHMENT.
BUT EACH WILL SAY TO THEIR NEIGHBOR.
WHY HAS YV NOT ANSWERED FOR US?

COME WHEN THEY ASK YOU.
WHY HAS YV DONE THIS?
YOU ARE TO SAY THEY ARE FORSAKEN BY SERVING HER.
AND HER FOREIGN IDOLS ARE IN OUR LAND.

NOW OUR CREATOR'S TRUTHS HAVE PERISHED.
FOR THEY HAVE REMOVED HIM TO BE REMOVED FROM OUR
MOUTHS.
I YV REJECT THEIR REGENERATION.
FOR MY WRATH WILL BE ON THEIR CHILDREN FOR JUDAH.

THEY DO WHAT IS EVIL.
IN MY SIGHT DECLARES YV.
THEY PLACED THEIR ABOMINATIONS IN MY HOUSE.
WHICH IS TO CALL TO ME BY MY NAME.

THE PEOPLE ARE FOOLISH AND UNKNOWING.
LIKE CHILDREN HAVING NO UNDERSTANDING.
THEY WERE SHREWD TO DO- THEIR -EVIL.
UNKNOWINGLY THEY UNIDID- THEIR -GOOD.

NOW THEY HOLD-ON TO HOLD-ON TO DECEIT.
AND SPEAK WHAT IS UNRIGHTEOUS.
NONE REPENTED FROM THEIR WICKEDNESS.
OR SAID WHAT HAVE I DONE?

EVERYONE TURNED AND RAN TO HER.
LIKE A HORSE CHARGING INTO BATTLE.
NOW MY PEOPLE DO NOT KNOW ME.
HOW IS IT THEY SAY THEY ARE WISE.

BEHOLD THEIR LYING STYLUS.
THEIR SCRIBES HAVE MADE ME A LIE.
THEIR FIELDS WILL BE FOR NEWER- -OWNERS.
BECAUSE EVERYONE IS FOR THEIR OWN GAIN.

YOU ARE DWELLING IN THE MIDST OF THEIR DECEIT.

AND THEIR DECEIT IS TO REFUSE ME OR KNOW ME.
THEY ARE MAKING A **FORMLESS** THEIR STRENGTH.
SO THEIR HEARTS TURN - -AWAY FROM ME.

NOW THEIR TONGUES ARE DEADLY ARROWS.
SPEAKING DECEIT FROM THEIR MOUTHS.
THEY **SPEAK PEACE** TO THEIR NEIGHBOR.
BUT INWARDLY THEY SET A TRAP.

WOE TO THE HERDERS DESTROYING YOU.
THEY ARE **SCATTERING HIS RAMS** FROM MY PASTURES.
lost group

YET YOUR PASTURE WILL BE FRUITFUL AND MULTIPLY.
AND I WILL **RAISE A HERDER** OVER THEM.
HE WILL TEND THEM FOR THEM TO BE UNAFRAID OF THEM
AGAIN.
NOR TO BE TERRIFIED OF THEM EITHER.

MANASSEH 2.7
nobody turned from their evil.

THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
CUT THE TREES FOR CASTING.
A SIEGE AGAINST JERUSALEM.
FOR THIS CITY WILL BE PUNISHED.

WITH THEM IS ONLY OPPRESSION.
BECAUSE THEY KEPT-UP THEIR WICKEDNESS.
THEIR VIOLENCE AND DESTRUCTION IS UNHEARD OF.
SO LIKE SICKNESS YOUR WOUNDS WILL CONTINUE.

I MYSELF WILL WAR AGAINST THEM.
WITH MY OUTSTRETCHED MIGHTY ARM.
IN ANGER WRATH AND INDIGNATION.
I WILL STRIKE THE PEOPLE IN YOUR CITIES.

FOR THEY ARE THE MOST HORRIBLE- -THING TO ME.
I WILL UPROOT THEM FOR MY PEOPLE HAVE FORGOTTEN
ME.
THEY STUMBLERED FROM MY WAYS AND PATH.
TO WALK IN THEIR PATHS AND HIGHWAYS.

I WILL MAKE YOUR LAND A DESOLATION.
AND EVERYONE WILL SHAKE THEIR HEAD.
FOR I WILL SCATTER YOU BEFORE YOUR ENEMY.
AND YOU WILL SHOW THEM YOUR BACKS AND NOT YOUR
FACES.

**FOR NOBODY HAS TURNED FROM THEIR SIN.
NOW I AM PLANNING TO DO TO YOU EVIL.
FOR YOU DID NOT LISTEN TO THE WORDS OF MY
SERVANTS.
THE PROPHETS WHOM I SENT TO YOU.**

**AGAIN AND AGAIN THEY DID NOT LISTEN.
NOW THIS HOUSE WILL BE LIKE AT SHILOH.
NOW I HAVE CURSED ALL THE TRIBES.
WITH THEIR PRIESTS AND ALL THE PEOPLE.**

lost group

**THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
WHO STAYS IN THIS CITY.**

**WILL DIE BY SWORD OR FAMINE.
AND WHO GOES TO THE CHALDEANS WILL LIVE.
THEY WILL HAVE THEIR LIFE AS THEIR SPOIL.
TO STAY ALIVE FOR ME.**

**FOR THIS CITY WILL BE GIVEN.
INTO THE HAND OF THE KING FOR BABYLON.
FOR I HAVE GIVEN YOU INTO THE HANDS OF YOUR ENEMY.
TO BE THEIR PLUNDER AND BROUGHT TO BABYLON.**

AMON

manasseh's son amon becomes king for judah. his servants kill him.

manasseh was not laid with his forefathers.

and amon became- -king.

amon at 20 and 2.

years he became- -king.

he reigned 2 years.

*and he did evil **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.***

like manasseh his father done.

for he served for her idols like his father.

his servants conspired against him.

and killed our king in his palace.

then their men in our Land killed them.

and everyone that conspired against him.

the rest of the acts by amon.

are written in the scrolls for JUDAH.

he was buried in a grave by the garden.

for the kings' palace in jerusalem.

they made Hezek's son.
Josiah become- *their* -King.
lost group

JOSIAH 1

Josiah repairs HIS HOUSE and Hilke finds a Scroll.

Josiah at 20 and 8 years.
reigned 30 years in Jerusalem.
he did right in **YV'S SIGHT**.
like all his forefathers and David done.

in the 10th year he began to purging.
JUDAH and Jerusalem of asherah's images.
her molded- -images were tore- -down.
as was the altar for ra and her incense- -altars.

in the 10 and 8th year of his reign.
*he repaired the damages in the **HOUSE FOR YV**.*
when he sent Shafan his scribe.
*to Hilke for silver to repair **HIS HOUSE**.*

*to give it to the workmen for the **HOUSE FOR YV**.*
*to use it to restore and repair **HIS HOUSE**.*
and for the carpenters to buy timber to make.
*beams for **HIS HOUSE** which were rotting.*

he went to Hilke to get the silver.
*brought-out from his treasury for the **HOUSE FOR our CREATOR**.*
*and as he was getting the silver for the **HOUSE FOR YV**.*
*he found a Scroll with **WORDS FROM YV**.*

Hilke said to Shafan his scribe.
*i found a Scroll with **WORDS FROM YV**.*
and Hilke gave the Scroll to Shafan.
and Shafan brought the Scroll to our King.

Shafan his scribe bowed to his King.
and said Hilke gave me a Scroll.
then Shafan read it to our King.
*and came as our King heard **HIS WORDS**.*

our King commanded Shafan his scribe.
*to go ask Hudah **FROM YV** for me.*
and for whom are left in ISRAEL and JUDAH.
*concerning **HIS WORDS** in the Scroll that was found.*

*for **GREAT IS THE WRATH YV WILL SEND** on us.*

because we have not observed the **COMMANDS FROM YV**.
and **WILL HE DO ALL** that is **WRITTEN** in This Scroll.
and Shafan went to Judah our **PROPHET**.

he said **THUS SAYS YV**.

THE CREATOR OF ISRAEL TELLS JOSIAH.

I WILL BRING EVIL TO THIS PLACE.

AND ALL THE CURSES WRITTEN IN THE SCROLL.

BECAUSE THEY FORSAKE ME FOR ANOTHER CREATOR.
TO PROVOKE ME TO ANGER AND MY WRATH WILL BE
POURED ON THEM.

BUT YOU HUMBLED YOURSELF BEFORE YOUR CREATOR.
AS YOU HEARD I AM AGAINST THIS PLACE.

YOUR EYES WILL NOT SEE ALL THE EVIL.

WHICH I WILL BRING ON THIS PLACE.

he brought- -back **HIS WORDS** to our King.
and the King sent-out to gather our Leaders.

in JUDAH at Jerusalem with our King they went.
to the **HOUSE FOR YV** for everyone for JUDAH.
he had the Scroll read for a hearing for everyone.
HIS WORDS and **HIS PROMISES** found by Hilke.

the King said his station is to walk.

before **YV** and keep **HIS COMMANDS**.

with all his heart with all his soul.

to do **HIS WORDS** for **HIS PROMISES THAT ARE WRITTEN** for
us.

everyone present by **HIS HOUSE** stood with him.

and they are to do as he for **HIS PROMISES** for us to be with our
CREATOR like our forefathers.

he turned to the Priests and said listen to me.

from the **HOUSE FOR YV** you are to remove your uncleanness.

for your fathers were unfaithful and done evil.

in **YV'S SIGHT** by turning- -away from **HIM**.

NOW HIS WRATH IS AGAINST JUDAH and Jerusalem.

AND HE WILL GIVE us to **TERROR** and MAKE us a
DESOLATION.

as you see with your own eyes behold ISRAEL.

has fallen by the sword and are in captivity for this.

now with our hearts we will make our promise.

with **YV** our **CREATOR** that **HIS ANGER TURNS** from us.

for your brothers to be at ease **YV CHOSE** you.
to stand before **HIM** to Minister to **HIM** to minister for us.
Uzziel gathered **YV'S PRIESTS**.
and they went and cleaned-out the **HOUSE FOR YV**.

by the command of their King and for the **WORDS FROM YV**.
they removed every unclean thing.
what they found they brought it into the **COURTYARD**.
and their Attendants took it and burned it in a field.

after they went to Josiah and said.
we have cleaned-out ra's from and by the **HOUSE FOR YV**.
that altar and its utensils with all what.
king manasseh had during his reign.

JOSIAH 2

at the **PASSOVER** people are healed by **YV**.

Josiah assembled the Leaders in **HIS CITY**.
and they went to **HIS HOUSE** to Offer to **YV**.
they brought a ram as their Sin- -Offering.
and ordered **HIS PRIESTS** to Offer it to **YV**.

our King and our Leaders laid their hands on it.
and our Priests sacrificed it to Atone for everyone.
as our Sin- -Offering was finished our King.
and everyone present bowed and worshiped **HIM**.

then Josiah asked them to sing.
Praises to **YV** from the songs from David.
Josiah said now that you are for **YV**.
let them bring their Offerings to the **HOUSE FOR YV**.

thus they Ministered for them at the **HOUSE FOR YV**.
for they were reestablished by Josiah and **His People** rejoiced.
lost group

Josiah sent-out to all our Leaders.
to come and Celebrate our **PASSOVER BY YV**.
as our King and Leaders assembled in Jerusalem.
to Celebrate the **PASSOVER** for it was not Celebrated for years.

because our kings nor had the people.
gathered to Jerusalem yet it is a **STATUTE** for our righteousness.
our King and our Leaders established by agreement.
and passed it as their proclamation for all Israelis.

that they are to come and Celebrate the **PASSOVER BY YV**.
for in Jerusalem we had not Celebrated it in great- -numbers.
and his messengers went to ISRAEL'S and JUDEANS.
with letters in their hand from their King and Leaders.

their agreement with our King said the children.
from Israel are to return to **YV** their **CREATOR**.
and not to be like their fathers and mothers.
who were unfaithful to **YV** their **CREATOR**.

and likewise do not stiffen your neck like your forefathers.
but yield to **YV** and serve your **CREATOR**.
that **HIS BURNING ANGER WILL TURN- -AWAY** from us.
for us returning to **YV** our children will have **HIS COMPASSION**.

HE WILL LED our captives to return to their Land.
for **YV** your **CREATOR IS GRACIOUS** and **COMPASSIONATE**.
his messengers went from town to town.
but they laughed and scorned them then they mocked them after.

but people that were humble came to Jerusalem.
by the **HAND** of our **CREATOR** they were also with JUDAH.
for they did what their King commanded.
for many people gathered in Jerusalem.

we sacrificed rams for our **PASSOVER BY YV**.
by the **LAW** thru Moses we Celebrated the days.
Josiah prayed for **YV TO FORGIVE** us.
and everyone's heart was seeking their **CREATOR**.

YV our **CREATOR HEARD** Josiah.
and **HE HEALED** our people present in Jerusalem.
then everyone went into their towns.
they broke in pieces asherah's altars.

throughout all JUDAH and SIMEN.
they destroyed them all and returned to their cities.
thus Josiah removed their abominations.
from all for JUDAH belonging to Israelis.

JOSIAH 3

a summary of Jeremiah WORDS they will return.

WORDS FROM YV.
CONCERNING BABYLON,
our **LAND** and the **CHALDEANS**.
THROUGH JEREMIAH.

HE DECLARED TO OUR TRIBES,
HE WILL LIFT-UP THEIR STANDARD.

AGAINST US FROM THE NORTH.
TO MAKE OUR LAND,
AN OBJECT OF HORROR.
WITH NO PEOPLE.
FOR MAN AND BEAST,
WILL BE TAKEN AWAY.

FOR YV WILL RAISE.
THEIR BATTLE CRY,
ON EVERY- -SIDE OF US.
THIS IS HIS VENGEANCE.
FOR YV VENGEANCES,
IS FOR WHAT- THEY -DONE.

YV SAID *to him*.
GO AND DECLARE,
THESE WORDS.
SAY HEAR.
THE WORDS FROM YV,
KINGS FOR JUDAH.

TO THE NORTH I SAY.
YOU WILL RETURN ISRAELIS,
DECLARES YV.
I WILL NOT BE ANGRY FOREVER.
YET I YV YOUR CREATOR,
WILL SCATTER YOU TO STRANGERS.

OBEYED MY VOICE.
AND I WILL RETURN **HIS FAITHFUL**,
AND YOUR CHILDREN TO ME.
IN THOSE DAYS.
SURELY I WILL MULTIPLY THEM,
AND INCREASED THEM IN THEIR LAND.

THEY WILL CALL TO ME IN JERUSALEM.
FOR I WILL GATHER THEM IN JERUSALEM,
FOR MY NAME IS YV.

lost group

JOSIAH 4

summary of Jeremiah. Josiah, jehoiakim, zedek captured.

HIS WORDS to Jeremiah a son from _____.

a Priest in Shiloh in the Land for BENJAMIN.

THEY came in the days of King Josiah.
a son from Hezek to our kings for JUDAH.

and also in the days for jehoiakim and zedek.
the sons from Josiah and our kings for JUDAH.
and after their end in the 10 and 1.
the year of our exile in the 5th month.

for 40 years were his **WORDS FROM YV**.
as **THEY CAME** he spake to them but they did not listen to **YV**.
TRULY YV SENT him to **SPEAK**.
ALL THESE WORDS in our **HEARING**.

THESE WORDS YV SPAKE to him.
concerning jerusalem and concerning JUDAH.
he said to them **YV HAS SENT** him to **PROPHECY**.
AGAINST HIS HOUSE and **AGAINST** our city.

THUS IS THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
IF YOU RETURN TO ME BEFORE ME YOU WILL STAND.
I WILL FIGHT AGAINST THEM AND THEY WILL NOT PREVAIL
OVER YOU.
FOR I WILL SAVE AND DELIVER YOU DECLARED YV.

JOSIAH 5

Josiah. as 1 they broke MY PROMISES. restore a people.

Jeremiah our **PROPHET** spake to all.
the people for JUDAH and to all for Jerusalem.
he said in the 20th year for Josiah.
a son from Hezek and our king for judah.

who is wise understand this.

FROM THE MOUTH OF YV I SAY AND DECLARE.
YOUR LAND WILL BE RUINED AND LAID- -WASTE.
THUS LIKE A DESERT IT WILL BE PASS- -BY.

FOR WHAT REASON HAVE I YV DECLARED.
THIS GREAT EVIL AGAINST YOU?
YOUR SONS HAVE FORSAKE ME BY AN OATH TO THEIR
OWN gOd.
NOW I WILL PUNISH THOSE AS I YV HAVE DECLARED.

FOR I SENT TO EVERYONE MY SERVANTS AS MY
PROPHETS.
THEY NEITHER EXTENDED THEIR EAR TO HEAR THEM.

NOW THEY ARE ALL SINNERS WITHIN YOUR BORDERS.
I WILL BRING YOUR ENEMIES AND BRING THIS ONTO YOU.

I SAID TO TURN NOW AS I.
FROM YOUR EVIL WAY AND YOUR EVIL DEEDS.
TO DWELL ON THE LAND WHICH I YV.
GAVE TO YOUR FOREFATHERS AND YOU FOREVER AND
EVER.

BUT THEY WHO REFUSED TO HEAR MY WORDS.
NOW THEY WALK AFTER THEIR OWN CREATOR AND SERVE
IT.
LIKE THE TRIBES FOR ISRAEL ARE THE TRIBES FOR JUDAH.
THEY BROKE MY PROMISE I MADE WITH YOUR
FOREFATHERS.

THEY WENT AFTER ANOTHER CREATOR.
TO SERVE AND WORSHIP AND PROVOKED ME TO ANGER.

lost group

JOSIAH 6

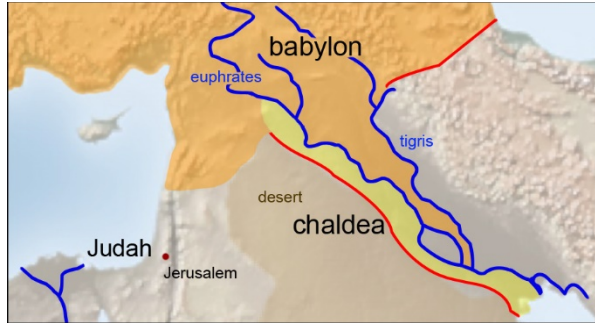
Israelis will return.

WORDS FROM YV CAME to Jeremiah.
SAYING THUS IS SAID BY YV.
YV SAID DO NOT DECEIVE YOURSELVES.
SAYING THE CHALDEANS WILL GO- -AWAY FROM YOU.

I AM HE WHO LIVES AND I AM HE WHO BROUGHT.
THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL FROM THE LAND FOR EGYPT.
I AM HE WHO LIVES WHO WILL BRING.
THE CHILDREN FROM ISRAEL FROM THE LAND NORTH.

FOR ISRAEL'S WILL RETURN AND THEY WILL BE QUIET AND
AT EASE.
NO- -1 WILL MAKE- THEM -AFRAID.
FOR I DECLARED HE WILL SAVE YOU AND DESTROY- THEM -
COMPLETELY.
AND FROM ALL THE NATIONS WHERE I SCATTER YOU.

THEN I WILL RAISE FROM DAVID A RIGHTEOUS BRANCH.
AND HE WILL REIGN- AS -KING BY ACTING- -FAITHFULLY TO
ME.
TO ESTABLISH MY JUSTICE AND HIS RIGHTEOUS IN THEIR
LAND.
IN HIS DAYS THEY WILL BE SAVED AND ISRAEL'S WILL HAVE
SECURITY.



JOSIAH 7

good bad figs. I WILL BRING them back.

therefore **THUS WAS SAID BY YV.**

**CONCERNING THE MEN WHO SEEK FOR LIFE.
FOR THE SINS FOR JUDAH ARE WRITTEN DOWN.
WITH AN IRON STYLUS HAVING A DIAMOND POINT.**

**FOR EVERY BROTHER DEALS- -CRAFTILY.
AND EVERY NEIGHBOR GOES ON SLANDERING.
THEREFORE THEIR YOUNG WILL FALL IN YOUR STREETS.
AND YOUR MEN FOR WAR WILL BE SILENT ON THAT DAY.**

*then YV SHOWED me 2 baskets.
set before the HOUSE FOR YV.
1 basket with good figs.
the other basket with bad figs.*

lost group

YV SAID WHAT ARE YOU SEEING?

i said figs good and bad.

**THUS SAYS THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.
THE GOOD FIGS I WILL RECOGNIZE THEM AS GOOD.
THEY WILL BE CAPTIVES FROM JUDAH WHOM I AM
SENDING.
FROM THIS PLACE TO THE LAND FOR BABYLON.**

**I WILL SEND THEM FOR MY GOOD TO BRING- THEM -BACK.
INTO THIS LAND TO BUILD-UP THE OVERTHROWN.
I WILL PLANT IN THEIR HEARTS TO KNOW ME.
MY PEOPLE WILL RETURN TO ME WITH THEIR WHOLE
HEART.**

**THEY WILL NO LONGER SAY YV IS FOR OUR LIVES.
FOR HE IS WHO BROUGHT US FROM THE LAND FOR EGYPT.
BUT YV IS FOR OUR LIVES FOR HE IS WHOM REDEEMED US.**

FOR HE BROUGHT OUR DESCENDANTS LIKE THE TRIBES
FROM ISRAEL.

FROM THE NORTH LAND AND FROM ALL THE LANDS.
WHERE HE SCATTERED THEM TO LIVE IN OUR LAND.
THEIR VOICES WILL REJOICE WITH VOICES OF GLADNESS.
LIKE THE VOICE OF THE GROOM AND THE VOICE OF HIS
BRIDE.

JOSIAH 8

neco archer kills Josiah.

neco their king was in carch by the euphrates.

and Josiah went to meet neco.

for he sent his messengers to him saying i am not against you.

i am against babylon with which i will battle.

but as he was coming to meet him in the desert by damascus
his archer shot King Josiah.

our King said to his servants i will die.

as they brought him to Jerusalem he died from the arrow.

the acts by Josiah his 1st to last.

are written in the Scrolls for the Kings for JUDAH.

lost group

JEHOIAKIM 1

jehoiakim is king of judah.

the people in our Land picked.

jehoiakim a son from Josiah.

jehoiakim at 20 and 3.

years became- -king.

he reigned 20 years.

but he did evil **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.**

lost group

JEHOIAKIM 2.1

Ezekiel they will know i am HIS PROPHET.

i Ezekiel am a **SIGN** to you.

and **ALL** i **DO**,

COMES FROM YV.

you are to hear my **WORDS.**

and as they **COME- TO -PASS,**

they will know i am **HIS PROPHET.**

i will speak **SAYING.**

THUS WAS SAID,

BY OUR LORD YV.

*it is for you to hear as i HEARD.
and to REFUSE IS A REBUKE OF HIM,
by our rebellious tribes.*

JEHOIAKIM 2.2

YV is above the expanse, 4 beings. judah plays the harlot.

*by my river the heavens opened.
and i saw a vision with our CREATOR.
as i looked a storm was coming.
from the north with great clouds.*

*in its midst were figures- -resembling.
4 living beings.
their appearance had a male's form.
each with a face and wings.*

*they gleamed like heated bronze.
and at their sides were male's hands.
their wings touched another.
but they did not flutter as they moved forward.*

*they had faces with a face of a male.
and a face of a lion on my right.
a face of a bull on my left.
the 4th a face of an eagle.*

*their wings were spread-out above.
each touching another.
as they moved they went forward.
going without turning.*

*as they went the living- -beings.
looked like the glowing from fire.
as i looked at the living- -beings.
i saw a wheel below them.*

*the appearance of the wheel was yellowish.
as all of them moved it moved with them.
as the 4 of them went in a direction.
they neither turned as they moved*

*over the heads of the beings.
was an expanse awesome and gleaming.
it extended over their heads.
and under the expanse were the beings.*

on it a throne *like the stone sapphire.*
higher **WAS A FIGURE OF A MALE.**
A VOICE CAME from above.
the expanse that was over their heads.

as i heard **THE VOICE FROM** our **ALMIGHTY.**
HE SOUNDED like a tumult sounds.
HIS APPEARANCE FROM HIS WAIST UPWARDS.
GLOWED LIKE METAL FROM A FIRE.

HIS APPEARANCE FROM HIS WAIST DOWNWARDS.
LIKE A FIRE RADIATING AROUND HIM.
as was *the* **APPEARANCE SURROUNDING HIM RADIATING.**
such **WAS HIS APPEARANCE AND LIKENESS.**

HE SAID SON FROM MAN.
I AM SENDING YOU TO THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL
YOUR PEOPLE HAVE REBELLED AND TRANSGRESSED.
AND I AM SENDING YOU TO THE STUBBORN AND MIGHTY.

DO NOT BE AFRAID OR BE DISMAYED BEFORE THEM.
BECAUSE THEY ARE A REBELLIOUS KINGDOM.
LIKE TO CHILDREN SAY THUS.
SAYS YOUR LORD YV.

AND WHETHER THEY LISTEN OR NOT.
THEY WILL KNOW A PROPHET WAS AMONG THEM.
OPEN YOUR MOUTH AND EAT.
and as i looked at HIM a hand was extended to me.

in it was a scroll and it spread-out before me.
writing was on the front and back.
written were laments for mourning.
and woes for JUDAH and jerusalem.

HE SAID SON FROM MAN.
EAT THIS SCROLL.
AND SPEAK IT TO THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
i opened my mouth and ate it.

HE SAID SON FROM MAN.
YOU ARE FILLED WITH THIS SCROLL.
NOW I AM SENDING YOU TO MY HOUSE FOR ISRAEL.
AND YOU ARE TO SPEAK THESE WORDS TO THEM.
THEY ARE TO LISTEN TO YOU BY MY HOUSE FOR ISRAEL.
EVEN-IF THEY ARE UNWILLING TO LISTEN TO YOU.

NOW GO TO THE SONS FROM YOUR PEOPLE.
AND SPEAK AND TELL THEM TO LISTEN TO ME.

FOR I WILL BREAK THEIR ARMS FOR YOUR KING.
AND THEY WILL HAVE NO STRENGTH TO HOLD ON TO THEIR
SWORDS.

FOR I WILL STRENGTHEN THE KING FOR BABYLON.
AND YOU WILL FALL TO KNOW I AM YV.

THEY HAVE MULTIPLIED THEIR HARLOTRY IN YOUR LAND.
EVEN BY THIS THEY WERE UNSATISFIED.
THEY BUILT HER SHRINES IN THEIR STREET.
AND THEY MADE HER HIGH- -TEMPLES.

AS THEY CAME TO THEM FROM EVERY- -DIRECTION.
THEY WERE NO DIFFERENT THAN WOMEN HARLOTS.
FOR NOBODY PLAYED THE HARLOT LIKE THEM.
THEREFORE YOU HARLOTS ARE TO HEAR.

THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
BECAUSE YOUR LEWDNESS IS YOUR POURING-OUT TO
HER.
YOUR NAKEDNESS IS UNCOVERED BY YOUR HARLOTRIES.
AND YOUR LOVE FOR YOUR DETESTABLE IDOLS.

I WILL GATHER ALL HER LOVERS.
WITH WHOM TOOK- THEIR -PLEASURE WITH HER.
AND ALL WHOM THEY LOVED.
ARE ALL WHOM I HATE.

I WILL JUDGE THEM FOR COMMITTING ADULTERY WITH
HER.
AND THEM SHEDDING BLOOD WILL BE JUDGED BY ME.
I WILL NOT BE PROFANED AS I PROMISED TO THEM IN THE
DESERT.
I WILL SCATTER YOU TO BE DISPERSED ON THE EARTH.

JEHOIAKIM 3.1

YV SAYS your diviners are having false visions. babylon is coming.

WORDS FROM YV CAME to me.
SAYING SON FROM MAN.
WHAT IS THIS PARABLE.
CONCERNING THE LAND OF ISRAEL?

SAYING THE DAYS ARE LONG.
AND EVERY VISION OF HIS FAILS.

THEREFORE SAY THUS.
SAYS THEIR LORD YV.

THIS PARABLE WILL CEASE.
AND NO LONGER WILL THEY USE IT.
TELL THEM THE DAYS ARE NEAR.
FOR THE FULFILLMENT OF EVERY WORD FROM ME.

NO LONGER WILL BE ANY.
FALSE VISION DIVINED BY THEM.
FOR I YV SPAKE MY WORDS.
AND THEY WILL NO LONGER BE DELAYED.

PROPHECY AGAINST THEM BY SAYING.
THUS SAYS YV.
WOE TO THE WOMEN SEWING.
TO MAKE VEILS FOR THEIR HEADS.

I WILL TEAR OFF YOUR VEILS.
AND DELIVER HIS PEOPLE FROM YOUR HANDS.
THEY WILL NO LONGER BE IN YOUR HANDS.
AND YOU WILL BE HUNTED AND KNOW I AM YV.

TO THEM IN THEIR HILLS THAT HUNTED FOR YOUR LIVES.
THEN YOU HUNTED FOR THE LIVES OF HIS PEOPLE.
SO YOU CAN PRESERVE THEIR LIVES BY YOUR HANDS.
BUT TO HIS PEOPLE YOU BROUGHT- THEIR -DEATH.

BECAUSE OF YOUR UNRIGHTEOUSNESS AND FALSEHOODS.
THEY WILL NOT TURN FROM YOUR WICKED PATH.
THEY WILL SEEK FOR VISION FROM YOUR DIVINERS.
AND THEIR PRIESTS WILL COUNSEL WITH THE ELDERS.

BUT THEY ARE TO LISTEN TO THE WORDS FROM YV.
FOR THEIR WOES ARE FROM YOUR FOOLISH PRIESTS.
FOR THEY LOOK TO MY HOUSE FOR ISRAEL.
YET THEY ARE SPEAKING FOR THE VISIONS THEY SEE.

FOR THEY ARE SAYING IT WILL BE IN MANY YEARS.
AND PROPHESYING FOR A TIME THAT IS FAR-OFF.
YOU WILL PROPHECY AGAINST THEIR DIVINERS.
FOR ISRAEL THEY ARE PROPHESYING BY INSPIRATION.

THEY ARE SEEING FALSE VISIONS.
AND SPEAK BY LYING FOR THEIR DIVINATIONS.
THEY SAY YV DECLARED.

SO THEY SPEAK THEIRS THEREFORE IT IS THEM
SPEAKING.

THEIR FALSEHOODS ARE SEEING A LIE.
THEREFORE BEHOLD I AM AGAINST THEM.
MY HAND WILL BE AGAINST THE DIVINERS.
SEEING FALSE- -VISIONS.

FOR THEY UTTER THEIR LYING DIVINATIONS.
IN THE PLACES FOR COUNSELING **HIS PEOPLE**.
THEREFORE THEY ARE MISLEADING YOU SAYING.
PEACE WHEN- IT IS -NOT.

A CONSPIRACY BY DIVINERS IS IN YOUR MIDST.
THEY ARE LIKE A LION TEARING AT ITS PREY.
YOUR PRIESTS VIOLATED MY LAWS.
AND PROFANED MY HOLY- -UTENSILS.

THEY SAY IT WAS SAID BY YV.
BUT MY SWORD IS SHARPENED AND POLISHED.
SHARPENED TO MAKE- A -SLAUGHTER.
AND POLISHED TO FLASH- LIKE -LIGHTNING.

IT WILL BE GIVEN INTO THE HAND OF YOUR SLAYER.
FOR A CRYING OUT AND FOR WAILING.
FOR ALL THE OFFICIALS IN ISRAEL.
WILL BE DELIVERED TO THE SWORDS FROM A NATION.

THEY WILL STRIKE THEIR HANDS TOGETHER.
AT THE TIME FOR THE SWORD TO SLAY THEM.
THEY WILL FALL AT ALL THEIR GATES.
FOR I HAVE GIVEN TO THEM A POLISHED SWORD.

THUS SAYS YV.
I WILL BRING THEIR ARMY AGAINST THEM.
GIVING THEM TO BE TERRORIZED AND PLUNDERED.
FOR THEIR ASSEMBLED WILL STRIKE WITH THEIR SWORDS.

THEY WILL KILL YOUR SONS AND DAUGHTERS.
AND BURN-DOWN YOUR DWELLINGS WITH FIRE.
FOR THEY WILL BEAR THEIR SINS FOR THEIR IDOL.
TO KNOW I AM YOUR LORD YV.

BEHOLD I WILL BRING THEM FROM THE NORTH.
WITH **MANY** FOR THE KING FOR BABYLON.
A KING WITH HORSES AND CHARIOTS.
AND HORSERIDERS WITH A GREAT ARMY.

**BECAUSE OF THE MULTITUDE OF THEIR HORSES.
YOU WILL SHAKE FROM THE NOISE OF THEIR
HORSERIDERS.**

**THEY WILL MAKE A SIEGE AGAINST YOU.
AND RAISE THEIR SHIELDS AGAINST YOU.**

**WITH BLOWS FROM BATTERING- -RAMS.
DIRECTED AT YOUR WALLS TO BREAK IN.
WITH THEIR CHARIOTS THEY WILL ENTER YOUR GATES.
AS THEY ENTER THE CITIES THAT ARE BREACHED.**

**THEIR HORSES WILL TRAMPLE YOU IN YOUR STREETS.
AND SLAY YOUR PEOPLE WITH THEIR SWORDS.
THEY WILL TAKE SPOIL AND YOUR RICHES.
AND DESTROY YOUR PLEASANT HOMES.**

**THE NOISE OF HER SONGS ON YOUR HARPS.
WILL BE HEARD NO MORE.
YOU WILL BUILD NO MORE FOR HER.
FOR I YV HAVE SPAKE AND DECLARED.**

JEHOIAKIM 3.2

*waistband. for a forgotten creator. if you return to ME.
they undid their good. I FORSAKE MY HOUSE.*

**YV SAID to me GO AND BUY.
A LINEN WAISTBAND FOR AROUND THE WAIST.
i bought the waistband for around the waist.
WORDS FROM YV CAME to me AGAIN.**

**SAYING TAKE THE WAISTBAND YOU BOUGHT.
FOR AROUND THE WAIST AND RISE AND GO.
HIDE IT SOMEWHERE IN A CREVICE OF ROCKS.
i went and hid it as YV COMMANDED me.**

came after many days.

**YV SAID RISE AND GO.
TAKE FROM THERE THE WAISTBAND WHICH.
I COMMANDED YOU TO HIDE to there i went.**

*i dug and took the waistband from that place.
where i had hidden the waistband was ruined.*

**WORDS FROM YV CAME to me SAYING.
THUS IS SO SO WILL I DESTROY.**

**THE PRIDE OF JUDAH AND THE PRIDE OF JERUSALEM.
WHO- -REFUSE TO LISTEN TO MY WORDS.**

THEY WALK IN STUBBORNNESS TO GO AFTER.
ANOTHER CREATOR TO SERVE AND BOW-DOWN TO.

THEY ARE LIKE THIS WAISTBAND WHICH IS LIKE EVERYONE
OF THEM.

NOW IT IS NOT A WAISTBAND FOR THE WAIST OF A MALE.
FOR I MADE ALL THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
AND THE ALL THE TRIBES FOR JUDAH CLING TO ME.

SAYS YV THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.
CONCERNING THE HERDERS TENDING MY PEOPLE.
YOU ARE SCATTERING MY FLOCK TO DRIVE- THEM -FROM
ME.

BEHOLD I WILL FOCUS ON YOU FOR YOUR EVIL DEEDS.

WHICH YOU RELATED TO EACH OTHER.
NOW JUST AS THEIR FATHERS THEY HAVE FORGOTTEN MY
NAME.

THEY SEND-OUT COMMANDS NOT FOR HIS GAIN.
BUT TO THIS PEOPLE FOR THE MOST- -PROFIT.

YOU SPAKE BY YOUR PLENTY AND I SAID I WILL NOT
LISTEN.

THIS IS YOUR PRACTICE NOT OBEYING MY VOICE.
I WILL SWEEP- -AWAY ALL YOUR HERDERS.

THEN SURELY YOU WILL BE ASHAMED AND HUMILIATED.

SURELY AS A HARLOT DEPARTS FROM HER LOVER.
YOU DEALT TREACHEROUSLY WITH ME DECLARES YV.
THEIR VOICES YOU HEARD WERE CALLING- YOU TO THEIR -
HEIGHTS.

TO BE YOUR WEeping AND PETITIONS BY THE CHILDREN
FROM ISRAEL.

YOU PERVERTED MY WAY FOR ANOTHER CREATOR.
TO TURN INTO THE FAITHLESS NOW YOUR CHILDREN ARE
FAITHLESS.

SURELY IT IS THEIR DECEPTION FOR THEIR UPROAR IS
FROM MY HILL.

YOUR SHAMEFUL- -WAYS WERE LABORED BY THEIR
FATHERS.

SINCE YOUR YOUTH YOU HERDED YOUR CHILDREN.
TO SIT IN YOUR SHAME FOR THEIR DISGRACE AND SIN.
I AM YV YOUR CREATOR SINCE YOUR YOUTH.
AND TO THIS DAY YOU HAVE NOT OBEYED MY VOICE.

FEW YOU WILL SERVE ME IN A STRANGE LAND.
THIS IS TO BE DECLARED TO THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
AND PROCLAIMED IN JUDAH BY SAYING HEAR HIM.
WHOM ARE A FOOLISH AND SENSELESS PEOPLE.

IF YOU RETURN TO ME AND SAY YOU RETURNED TO ME.
REMOVE- FROM YOUR -WAYS AND YOUR DETESTABLE- -
THINGS.

AND BEFORE ME BE UNWAVERING AND LIVE WITH MY
TRUTH.

FOR YOUR JUSTICE AND RIGHTEOUSNESS YOUR NATION I
WILL BLESS.

IF YOU WILL NOT LISTEN TO ME I WILL UPROOT YOUR
NATION.

UPROOT AND DESTROY AS DECLARED BY ME.

YOU WILL PUT ON SACKCLOTH TO LAMENT AND WAIL.
BY MY ANGER I WILL TURN- -AWAY FROM YOU.

FOR THEY ARE UNASHAMED BECAUSE OF THE
ABOMINATION THEY HAVE DONE.

THEY CERTAINLY WERE UNASHAMED KNOWING THEY
WERE DISHONORING ME.

THEREFORE THEY WILL FALL AT THE TIME OF THEIR
PUNISHMENT.

THEY WILL BE BROUGHT- -DOWN DECLARES YV.

FOR WICKED- -MEN CORRUPTED MY PEOPLE.

THEY WATCHED LIKE TRAPPERS AND LAID- -WAITING FOR
THEM.

THEY SET THEIR TRAPS TO CATCH MEN.

NOW THEIR DWELLINGS ARE FULL OF DECEIT.

THEY TAUGHT THEIR TONGUE TO SPEAK LIES.

NOW THEY WEARY **THEMSELVES** IN COMMITTING- -SINS.

THEY BEND THEIR TONGUE LIKE THEIR BOW TO LIE.

NOT FOR TRUTH BUT TO RULE IN THEIR LAND.

AGAINST ME SO THEY BECOME RICHER.

THEY ALSO EXCEL FROM THEIR DEEDS OF WICKEDNESS.

THEY JUDGE- -UNJUSTLY AND JUDGE TO PROSPER.

NOT TO DEFEND THE POOR BUT TO PUNISH **HIS**.

I WILL STRETCH-OUT MY HAND AGAINST THEIR PEOPLE.

FROM THE LEAST TO THE GREATEST FOR EVERYONE IS
FOR THEIR OWN GAIN.

THE PRIEST AND EVERYONE ARE DEALING FALSELY.
THEY WILL BE SAYING PEACE BUT THERE- WILL BE -NONE
FOR THEM.

FLEE FOR YOUR SAFETY YOU SONS FOR JUDAH.
IN THE MIDST OF JERUSALEM BLOW THE HORN.
RAISE YOUR UTTERANCE OVER JUDAH.
NOW LOOK TO THE NORTH FOR MY GREAT DESTRUCTION.

I FORSAKE MY HOUSE AND ABANDONED HIS INHERITANCE.
FOR I HAVE GIVEN HIS BELOVED INTO THE HAND OF HIS
ENEMY.
FOR HIS INHERITANCE HAS BECOME A LION IN THE FOREST.
TO ROAR AGAINST ME THEREFORE I HATE THEM.

BEHOLD I AWAKEN TO BRING BABYLON.
WITH GREAT NATIONS FROM THE LANDS IN THE NORTH.
THEIR ARMING- FOR -BATTLE- FOR THEIR -TROOPS TO
COME.
YOU WILL BE TAKEN- -CAPTIVE FOR THEY WILL NOT
RETURN EMPTY.

JEHOIAKIM 3.3

king jehoiakim. potter's pot. like butchers. your woes are from ME.

HIS WORDS from Jeremiah.

concerning all,
the people for JUDAH.
in the years for jehoiakim.
a son from Josiah,
a King for JUDAH.

YV SAID.

GO AND BUY,
A POTTER'S POT.
AND TAKE SOME.
OF THE ELDERS AND PEOPLE.
AND SOME OF THE PRIESTS.

AND BY THE ENTRANCE GATE.
PROCLAIM TO THEM THERE,
BY SAYING IT IS FOR THEM TO HEAR.
THE WORDS FROM YV.
ARE TO YOU LEADERS FOR JUDAH,
AND OUR PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM.

YV SAYS.

BEHOLD I WILL BRING,
ON THIS CITY.
AND ALL YOUR TOWNS.
ALL THE EVIL,
I HAVE DECLARED AGAINST YOU.

THEREFORE BEHOLD.
THE DAY IS COMING,
DECLARES YV.
AT THIS PLACE.
I WILL VOID YOUR COUNSELING.
FOR JUDAH AND JERUSALEM,

THE EARS OF EVERYONE.
THAT HEARS ME WILL TINGLE,
BECAUSE THEY LEFT ME.
FOR YOU MADE THIS.
A DISGUISED PLACE,
FOR ANOTHER CREATOR.

I AM THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.
AND I AM BRINGING EVIL,
TO THIS PLACE.
TO MAKE YOUR CITY.
A DESOLATION FOR HISSING,
AND EVERYONE WILL BE HORRIFIED.

THEN BREAK THE POT.
AND SAY THUS,
SAYS YV.
JUST- -SO.
I WILL BREAK LIKE THIS,
YOUR PEOPLE AND YOUR CITIES.

FOR I YV HAVE SAID.
CONCERNING THE KINGDOM,
FOR THE KING FOR JUDAH.
TRULY AND SURELY.
I WILL MAKE YOU LIKE A WILDERNESS,
AND YOUR CITIES WILL BE ABANDONED.

FOR I HAVE SET- YOU -APART.
FOR MY DESTROYERS ARE AGAINST YOU,
EACH WITH HIS WEAPON.
THEY WILL BE AGAINST YOU THAT DAY.
COMING TO DESTROY,

EVERYONE THAT HELPED YOU.

*THEY WILL COME FROM THE NORTH.
COMING LIKE BUTCHERS,
TO FATTENED LIVESTOCK.
YOU WILL FLEE TOGETHER.
ON THE DAY OF MY EVIL FOR YOU,
FOR IT IS TIME FOR YOUR PUNISHMENT.*

**SURELY THEY WILL COME.
FROM GAD'S MOUNT,
AND CARMEL BY THE SEA.
GATHER YOUR ARTICLES.
AND READY FOR EXILE,
FOR YOU WILL BECOME A DESOLATION.**

*LIKE THE BREAKING OF A POT.
WHICH CANNOT,
BE REPAIRED AGAIN.
THEY WILL BURY YOU BY TOPHETH.
YET IT IS NOT,
THE PLACE FOR YOUR BURIAL.*

JEHOIAKIM 3.4

like a leaf they will wither. discuss MY MATTERS and JUSTICE.

**I SAY YOUR WOES ARE FROM ME.
FOR I YV WILL ADD,
TO YOUR SORROWS AND PAIN.
FOR I WILL UPROOT YOU FROM YOUR LAND.
IT IS **NOW** I WILL BRING,
DISASTER ON EVERYONE.**

*LIKE THE LEAF THAT HAS WITHERED.
FOR WHAT I GAVE THEM,
HAS PASSED- -AWAY.
THEY WILL ASSEMBLE AND GO.
INTO THEIR FORTIFIED CITIES,
AND PERISH THERE.*

**IF THEY RUN.
LIKE FOOTMEN THEY WILL TIRE,
COMPETING WITH HORSES.
IF THEY FALL.
HOW WILL THEY MAKE IT,
TO THE THICKETS BY THE JORDAN?**

FOR THEY HAVE COME TO DEVOUR.
THE LAND AND ITS FULLNESS,
AND THEIR CITIES AND PEOPLE.
YOUR DEAD- -BODIES.
WILL BE FOOD FOR THE BIRDS,
AND FOR THE BEASTS ON EARTH.

WHAT IS THEIR EVIL?
AND WHAT IS THEIR SIN,
WHICH THEY COMMITTED?
HAVE THEY NOT PROVOKED ME.
WITH HER CRAVED- -IMAGES,
AND THEIR FOREIGN IDOLS.

THEIR EYES AND HEARTS.
ARE ONLY UPON,
THEIR DISHONEST GAIN.
THEY DID NOT OBEY MY VOICE.
OR WALK WITH MY LAWS,
OR ALL I COMMANDED THEM.

SOUND THE HORN.
BEHOLD THEY COME,
WITH A GREAT RUMBLING.
FROM THE LAND IN THE NORTH.
TO MAKE THE CITIES,
FOR JUDAH A DESOLATION.

PLEAD- YOUR -CASE.
AND TRULY DISCUSS,
MY MATTERS- AND -JUSTICE.
LET EVERYONE BE ON GUARD.
TO BE AGAINST THEIR NEIGHBOR,
OR TRUSTING THEIR BROTHERS.

EVEN YOUR BROTHERS.
IN THE DWELLINGS FROM YOUR FOREFATHERS,
THEY HAVE DEALT TREACHEROUSLY WITH YOU.
EVEN AS YOU CALL TO THEM.
THEY WILL CALL AFTER YOU,
WITH THEIR UNBELIEVING HEART.

FOR THEY WILL TAKE- A -STAND.
TO GET- -READY,
FOR THE SWORD THAT WILL DEVOUR THEM.
THEY WILL BELIKE- THE -DRIVEN.

**BECAUSE I YV,
THRUST- -DOWN AT THEM.**

**LAMENT NOT FOR YOUR LORDS.
THEIR SPLENDOR WILL BE BURIED,
LIKE A DONKEY'S BURIAL.
TO BE DRAGGED AND THROWN.
ALIKE BEYOND,
THE GATES OF JERUSALEM.**

JEHOIAKIM 3.5

jehoiakim burned his scroll. Baruch rewrote it.

*came in the 5th year of jehoiakim.
a son from josiah a king for JUDAH.*

WORD FROM YV CAME to Jeremiah.
*after the king burned his **SCROLL**.*

Jeremiah bought another Scroll.
*and gave to Baruch a son from Nera.
for his scribe to write from the mouth of Jeremiah.*
ALL the **WORDS** in the **SCROLL** that was burned.

**HE SAID TAKE ANOTHER SCROLL.
WRITE ALL THE FORMER WORDS.
CONCERNING JEHOIAKIM KING FOR JUDAH.
YOU WILL SAY THUS WAS SAID BY YV.**

**THE KING FOR BABYLON WILL COME AND DESTROY.
AND IN YOUR LAND HE WILL MAKE MAN CEASE.
ALL YOUR PRODUCE AND ALL YOUR GOODS.
AND ALL THAT IS TREASURED BY THE KINGS FOR JUDAH.**

**FOR WHO WILL BECOME KING IN THE PLACE OF YOUR
FOREFATHERS?
FOR THEY WILL GO- -FORTH FROM THIS PLACE.
NEVER AGAIN TO RETURN FROM THERE.
FROM THE PLACE WHERE THEY LED- THEM INTO -
CAPTIVITY.**

**YOU WILL HAVE NOBODY SIT ON THE THRONE FOR DAVID.
AND YOUR DEAD BODY WILL BE CAST OUT.
HE WILL PUNISH YOU AND YOUR DESCENDANTS AND YOUR
SERVANTS FOR THEIR SINS.
WITH THE PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM AND THE MEN FOR
JUDAH.**

JEHOIAKIM 3.6

to the people in judah.

YV WORDS.

CAME *from* Jeremiah,

HE SAID LISTEN.

MY WORDS YOU WILL SPEAK.

ARE FOR THE MEN IN JUDAH,

AND TO YOUR PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM.

ASK NOW.

IF A MALE,

GIVES- -BIRTH?

AND WHY WILL YOU SEE.

EVERY MALE,

AS A WOMAN IN CHILDBIRTH?

FOR THEY WILL CUT- -DOWN.

YOUR CHOICE TREES,

AND THROW THEM IN A FIRE.

AND THE DEPARTING OF THEIR ARMY.

IS LIKE WOODCUTTERS WITH AXES,

THAT CUT-DOWN A FOREST.

FOR I WILL SHATTER EACH OF YOU.

BOTH YOUR OLD,

AND CHILDREN TOGETHER.

DECLARES YV.

I WILL NOT SHOW- -PITY,

NOR BE SORRY.

FOR I YV HAVE SAID.

THE TRIBES WILL SERVE,

THE KING FOR BABYLON.

BUT YOU DID NOT LISTEN TO MY PROPHETS.

FOR THEY SAID YOU WILL SERVE,

THE KING FOR BABYLON.

NOW I WILL PUT.

ON YOUR NECKS A YOKE,

FOR THE KING FOR BABYLON.

FOR I WILL PUNISH THE TRIBES.

WITH THE SWORD AND FAMINE,

AS I YV HAVE DECLARED.

NOW BEHOLD.

THE DAY IS COMING,

DECLARES YV.
INTO THE HANDS OF MEN.
FOR THE KING FOR BABYLON,
WITH THE HELP OF THE CHALDEANS.

I WILL THROW YOUR MOTHERS.
WHO BORE YOU,
INTO ANOTHER COUNTRY.
TO WHERE YOU WERE NOT BORN,
THERE YOU WILL DIE.
IN A LAND YOU DO NOT DESIRE.

THERE YOU WILL DIE,
AND NOT SEE THIS,
LAND AGAIN.
FOR YOU WILL HAVE NO MALES OR DESCENDANTS.
TO PROSPER OR SIT,
ON THE THRONE FOR DAVID.

I WILL PLACE THEM IN TERROR.
IN ALL THE KINGDOMS,
ON EARTH THEY WILL BE A REPROACH.
FOR TAUNTING AND CURSING.
IN ALL THE PLACES,
WHERE I WILL SCATTER THEM.

THEY WILL BE THERE UNTIL.
THE DAY I VISIT THEM,
DECLARES YV.
THEN I WILL BRING THEM.
BACK AND RESTORE THEM,
TO THIS PLACE.

lost group

THIS WAS THE PROMISE.
WHICH I MADE,
WITH THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.

THIS IS HIS NAME.
BY WHICH HE WILL BE CALLED,
YV'S RIGHTEOUS.
THEREFORE BEHOLD.
HIS DAYS ARE COMING,
DECLARES YV.

JEHOIAKIM 4

*yoke. they observed a happening and shuttering.
they raised their voices against this.*

YV SAID MAKE.

A YOKE FOR YOURSELF AND GO.

TO ALL THE PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM.

AND THE PEOPLE COMING INTO THEIR LAND.

as all *the* people gathered.

to Jeremiah by *the* **HOUSE FOR YV.**

thus *he* **SAID WAS FROM YV.**

to *the* men in **JUDAH** and **jerusalem.**

WORDS FROM YV CAME *to me.*

HE SAID GO AND DECLARE TO THEM.

THUS WAS SAID BY YV.

I REMEMBER THEIR LOYALTY IN YOUR BEGINNING.

AS THEY WALKED AND FOLLOWED ME IN THE DESERT.

ISRAEL WAS HOLY TO ME.

NOW EVERYONE HAS BECAME- -GUILTY.

AND ARE EVIL TO ME DECLARES YV.

WHY ARE YOU WALKING- -AWAY FROM ME?

TO WALK AFTER AN EMPTINESS?

I BROUGHT YOU TO A FERTILE LAND.

TO EAT FROM ITS GOOD- -LAND.

YOU WENT AND DEFILED YOUR LAND.

YOUR INHERITANCE YOU MADE UNCLEAN.

NOW YOU ARE ASKING WHERE IS YV?

YOU ARE UNKNOWN TO ME YET YOU SEIZED MY LAWS.

YOUR RULERS TRANSGRESSED ME FOR RA.

NOW YOU WALK AFTER HER PROFITS.

THEREFORE DECLARES YV.

WITH YOUR SONS AND THEIR SONS I WILL CONTEND.

FOR YOU WENT AND LOOKED TO ARAM'S.

AND THEY OBSERVED TO LOOK FOR A HAPPENING.

THEN MY NATION CHANGED FOR THEIR CREATOR.

AND MY PEOPLE EXCHANGED ME FOR HER PROFITS.

THEY WERE NOT APPALLED AT THIS SHUDDERING.

NOW THEY WILL BE DEVASTATED DECLARES YV.

FOR MY PEOPLE ARE COMMITTING EVIL.

AND LEFT ME FOR A FOUNTAIN FOR LIVING.

HOW LONG IS YOUR WICKEDNESS?
THAT YOUR THOUGHTS ARE TO STAY WITHIN YOU?
IT WAS VOICED AND DECLARED FROM DAN.
FOR THEY PROCLAIMED THIS WICKEDNESS IS FROM EMANASSEH.

BEHOLD THEY REPORTED TO THE TRIBES.
AND DECLARED IT IS AGAINST MY COMMANDS.
THEY LIFTED THEIR VOICES IN THE CITIES.
LIKE WATCHMEN IN THE FIELD TO BE AGAINST THEM.

THEIR SINS ARE SINS TO BE CALLED-OUT.
NOW EVERYONE IN YOUR LAND WILL BE DEVASTATED.
YOU DID NOT EVEN SEE THEIR STANDARD.
NOR HEAR THE SOUND FROM THEIR HORN.

YOU DWELLING IN THESE CITIES.
WILL DIE BY SWORD AND FAMINE.
YOU LEAVING WILL FALL TO THE CHALDEANS.
FOR I HAVE SET MY FACE AGAINST YOU.

FOR THOSE IN YOUR CITIES ARE YOUR ENEMY.
THEY ARE NO GOOD DECLARES YV.
I WILL GIVE TO THE KING FOR BABYLON.
THE TRIBES AND KING FOR JUDAH.

JEHOIAKIM 5

elders rose. Micah we turned to YV. broke his yoke.

as Jeremiah **FINISHED SPEAKING.**
ALL YV COMMANDED *him.*
they said to him you should- -die.
*for why have you **PROPHESED** for YV?*

some of the Elders rose.
and spake to the assembly of people.
*saying Micah too **PROPHESED**.*
in his days to the king for JUDAH.

and he spake to the people in JUDAH.
SAYING THUS WAS FROM YV.
he SAID WE WILL BE PLOWED AS A FIELD.
AND JERUSALEM WILL BECOME RUINS.

they in JUDAH did not put- him to -death.
*but they sought **FAVOR FROM YV**.*
and YV CHANGED HIS MIND.

WHAT HE PRONOUNCED AGAINST *them.*

*are we to commit a great evil?
likewise he is also our brother.
yet it is like PROPHESYING by NAMING YV.
from Uriah a son from Shema.*

*he PROPHESED AGAINST our city.
and AGAINST this Land.
his WORDS were ALL like Jeremiah's.
yet manasseh had mighty- -men.*

*for as his commanders heard his WORDS.
the king sought his death.
but Uriah heard and was afraid.
he fled going to egypt.*

*the king sent to egypt.
elnathan a son from achbor.
he brought Uriah from egypt.
and brought him to king manasseh.*

*who slew him with a sword.
now his grave is with the foreign people.
lost group*

*Jeremiah was not given into their hands.
yet people too wanted- him -dead.
as Jeremiah was to leave jerusalem.
and go to the Land for BENJAMIN.*

*hanan a son from azzur.
a diviner who was from gibeon.
spake to him by the HOUSE FOR YV.
in the presence of the priests and people.*

*he said as YV LIVES.
surely you swear falsely.
for HE said misfortunes will not come on us.
nor will we see sword or famine.*

*for thus was said by YV.
I will break your yokes for babylon.
and within 2 years.
he will be brought to this place.*

Jeremiah spake to hanan.

as they stood by the HOUSE FOR YV.
Jeremiah said truly.
let YV confirm your WORDS.

hanan took the yoke.
from the neck of Jeremiah and broke it.
as Jeremiah went his way.
WORDS FROM YV CAME him.

HE SAID GO TO HANAN.
AND SAY YV SAYS.
YOU BROKE YOKES OF WOOD.
NOW I WILL MAKE THEM YOKES OF IRON.

FOR I WILL PUT YOKES OF HEAVINESS.
ON THE NECKS OF ALL THE TRIBES.
FOR THEY WILL SERVE THE KING FOR BABYLON.
AND SERVE HIM LIKE BEASTS IN THE FIELD.

Jeremiah said to hanan.
listen now hanan.
YV SENDS THIS to you.
for you made them trust in a lie.

THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
TODAY YOU ARE GOING TO DIE.
for counseling against YV.
and hanan the diviner died.

JEHOIAKIM 6 (PART 1)
Jeremiah goes to benjamin. kings ate the queen of heaven sacrifice.

Jeremiah went to bethel.
where YV SENT him to PROPHECY.
he stood by ra's temple.
and spake to all the people.

THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
YOU SPOKE AND FULFILLED BY YOUR HANDS.
SAYING WE WILL PERFORM OUR VOWS TO HER.
AND OFFER TO THE QUEEN OF HEAVEN.

BEHOLD I SWORN BY MY NAME.
SAYING YOU WILL NOT USE MY NAME.
NOR BE REMEMBERED AGAIN BY YOUR MOUTHS.
FROM ANY OF HER MALES IN JUDAH.

BEHOLD I AM WATCHING OVER YOU.

**FOR HARM AND NOT FOR GOOD.
ALL MANKIND IN JUDAH.
WILL MEET THEIR END BY THE SWORD.**

**UNTIL THEY ARE COMPLETELY- -DESTROYED.
BUT THEM THAT ESCAPE WILL BE FEW IN NUMBER.
FOR GREAT IS MY ANGER AND WRATH.
AGAINST THOSE PEOPLE.**

**THEIR SINS ARE NOT CONCEALED FROM MY EYES.
THEIR SINS HAVE STAINED THE LAND.
I WILL FILL THEIR INHERITANCE WITH THEIR DEAD.
FOR THEIR DETESTABLE IDOLS AND ABOMINATIONS.**

*the men were aware their wives.
were too offering to another creator.
with offerings to the queen of heaven.
they poured-out their oil to her hosts.*

*they answered him where is **YV**?
WHO BROUGHT us from the land for egypt?
we did just for ourselves like our fathers.
and our kings and leaders did.*

*for they had her food and were well- -off.
and they saw no misfortune.
now are we to lack everything?
and meet our end by the sword?*

*Jeremiah spake to the people.
as the people gave him this answer.
he said your offerings you burned.
in the cities for JUDAH and jerusalem.*

*and because of your abominations you done.
your Land has become unclean.
FOR THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
BECAUSE YOU SPOKE YOUR WORDS ARE FOR HER.*

**I AM BRINGING A NATION AGAINST YOU.
FROM AFAR TO THE TRIBES FOR ISRAEL.**
*you will behold their siege- -mounts.
for them to reach into the cities and take you.*

*your ways are wicked for you to prosper.
and all of you deal in lies.
see and examine your heart.*

before *you are* dragged- -off.

your sacrifices are your sins to YV.
for you did not obey the Voices FROM YV.
you were to walk in HIS COMMANDMENTS AND STATUTES.
your evil has befallen on us today.

although your sins testify for you.
YV WILL ACT FOR HIS NAME.
truly your waywardness are many.
with many sinners like in ISRAEL.

now you will be strangers in a land.
like travelers pitching for the night.
now you are people to be abandoned.
like a warrior that can-not be saved.

like herders with flocks they come.
to pitch their tents around you.
they will graze each in his place.
preparing for war against you.

they will rise and attack by noon.
woe to you for your sunlight is declining.
as the shadows for evening lengthen.
they will rise to attack into the night.

JEHOIAKIM 6 (PART 2)

Jeremiah was beaten and put in stocks. then house arrested.

jucal a son from shelem.
and pashhur a son from malchijah.
they heard HIS WORDS from Jeremiah.
as he was speaking to all the people.

and as he heard Jeremiah PROPHESYING.
he and pashhur had Jeremiah beaten.
then put him in the stocks by their gate.
which was by their temple for ra.

came on the next day.
pashhur released Jeremiah.
and pashhur said to Jeremiah.
you are not to prophecy by NAMING it is for YV.

then he declared he was going to the chaldeans.
Jeremiah said that is a lie.
i am not going to go to the chaldeans.

irijah arrested Jeremiah.

*for their leaders were angry with Jeremiah.
they beat him and put him in a house.
in the house for jonathan their recorder.
and they made it a prison for Jeremiah.*

Jeremiah was kept for days.
until he was brought to the palace.
for zedek had become our king.
and he had heard HIS WORDS from Baruch.

ZEDEK 1

jehoiakim dies. zedek becomes king for judah. zedek is last king of judah.

*the rest of the acts by jehoiakim.
are written in the scrolls for JUDAH.
jehoiakim was laid with his forefathers.
and zedek became- -king.*

zedek at 20 and 1.
years became- -king.
he reigned 10 years.
and he did evil **IN THE SIGHT OF YV.**

ZEDEK 2

*Jeremiah sent to zedek. Baruch's 1st speaking Jeremiah's words.
now is the Day.*

WORDS FROM YV from Jeremiah our **PROPHET.**

*at the beginning of the reign for zedek our king.
the **MESSAGE** which Jeremiah our **PROPHET.**
commanded Baruch a son from Nera.*

Jeremiah has said and says to zedek.

IT WAS SAID BY YV THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.

I WILL TURN- TO -WEAKEN YOUR WEAPONS FOR WAR.

WHICH ARE IN YOUR HANDS AND WHICH YOU ARE TO WAR WITH.

FOR NOW COMES THAT DAY DECLARED BY YV.

THE HEART OF THE KING AND LEADERS WILL FAIL.

FOR HE SUMMONED THEIR SWORDS AGAINST EVERYONE.

AND ON THE PEOPLE IN OUR LAND,

that i **PROPHESIED AGAINST them.**

THIS IS FROM YV THEE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.

HE SAID THEY WILL TAKE THIS CUP.

OF WINE FROM MY HAND AND IT IS FOR ALL THE TRIBES.

TO WHOM I SEND WILL DRINK AND STAGGER.

FOR MY PEOPLE ARE STUBBORN WITH REBELLIOUS HEARTS.

THEY TURNED AND DEPARTED FROM ME AND SAY IN THEIR HEARTS.

WE NOW DO NOT FEAR YV OUR CREATOR.

OUR EYES DO NOT SEE HIM AND OUR EARS DO NOT HEAR HIM.

ZEDEK 3

Jeremiah sent to zedek. Baruch's 2nd Speaking. their oracles for YV. taken by age. they deliver the robber.

came in the 4th year for zedek.

a son from Josiah a King for JUDAH.

THESE WORDS CAME to Jeremiah.

FROM YV SAYING TAKE A SCROLL.

HAVE WRITTEN ALL THE WORDS I SPAKE TO YOU.

CONCERNING ISRAEL AND CONCERNING JUDAH.

CONCERNING THE TRIBES FROM THE DAY I SPAKE TO YOU.

FROM THE DAYS OF JOSIAH TO THIS DAY.

ALL THE EVIL I PLAN TO BRING ON THEM.

IN ORDER THAT EVERYONE WILL TURN FROM THEIR EVIL.

IT IS THEIR WISE- -MEN THAT I WILL PUT- TO -SHAME.

BEHOLD THEY REJECTED THEIR WORDS FROM ME.

WHEN PEOPLE ASK YOU SAYING.

WHY US YV YOU ARE TO SAY WHY NOT.

FOR THEY SAID THEIRS IS FROM YV BECAUSE THEY SAID.

THESE WORDS ARE OUR ORACLES FROM YV.

BUT I HAVE SENT YOU TO SAY THEY ARE NOT SAID BY ME.

THEREFORE BEHOLD I WILL CAST YOU FROM MY

PRESENCE.

FROM THE LAND WHICH I APPOINTED FOR YOUR

FOREFATHERS.

I WILL PUT A REPROACH ON YOU WHICH WILL NOT BE

FORGOTTEN.

LIKE A GLEANING OF A VINE WILL BE THE REMNANT FOR ISRAEL.

LIKE GRAPE GATHERERS PICKING THEIR VINES.

TO WHOM WILL THEY SPEAK TO GIVE THEIR WARNING?

THEIR EARS ARE CLOSED THEY CANNOT LISTEN.

THE SIEGE IS FOR THEIR STREETS AND THE GATHERING OF
THEIR YOUNG.
TOGETHER ALSO HUSBAND AND WIFE.
THEY WILL TAKE THE AGED WITH THE PREGNANT THAT
DAY.
THEIR DWELLINGS WILL BE FOR OTHERS AND THEIR FIELDS
ALIKE.

DECLARE THIS IN JUDAH AND PROCLAIM TO JERUSALEM.
BLOW THE HORN AND CRY ALOUD.
SAY THEY ARE TO ASSEMBLE TO GO FROM YOUR CITIES.
LIKE THEM IN JERUSALEM YOU WILL SEEK A REFUGE TO
LIVE.

BECAUSE THEY REBELLED MY EVIL IS FOR THEIR DEEDS.
THIS IS FOR YOUR EVIL AND IT IS ONLY A BITTERNESS TO
ME.
THEY CANNOT BE SILENCED BECAUSE I HEARD THEM.
THEIR VOICES WERE LIKE HORNS LIKE THE ALARM FOR
WAR.

THEREFORE THUS SAYS YV.
CONCERNING YOUR DIVINERS PROPHECYING IN MY NAME.
THEY WERE SENT TO YOU SAYING NO SWORD.
OR FAMINE IN THIS LAND.

SO WHY WILL WE BE STRICKEN BEYOND HEALING?
WITH NO TIME FOR HEALING ONLY TERROR.
YOU KNOW YOUR WICKEDNESS AND THE EVIL BY YOUR
FOREFATHERS.
YET YOU SIN TO DESPISE ME SO MY NAME IS DISGRACED.

YOU DELIVERED THE ROBBER FROM THE POWER OF THEIR
OPPRESSOR.
NOW YOU OPPRESS TO DO- -VIOLENCE TO THE ORPHANS
AND WIDOWS.
YOU SHED THEIR BLOOD IN THIS PLACE.
SURELY YOUR MEN COMMITTED THESE.

THEY CAME INTO THE GATES OF THESE CITIES FOR YOU.
AND YOUR KINGS JUST SAT ON THE THRONE FOR DAVID.
BECAUSE YOUR MALES WORDS BECAME THEIR OWN.
THEN THEY CHANGED MY WORDS FOR YOU TO LIVE WITH
THEIR CREATOR.

SAY TO THEM LISTEN TO THE WORDS FROM YV.

TO THE KING FOR JUDAH AND ALL JUDAH.
LET YOUR CALLING BE TO RA FOR THIS PEOPLE.
NOT FOR BEARING BUT A CRY LIKE FOR A REDEEMING.

WILL HE SURELY- -SAVE YOU IN THE TIME OF YOUR
DISASTER?
THEIR CREATOR IS WITH MANY OF YOU IN THE CITIES FOR
JUDAH.
FOR IN JERUSALEM ARE HER ALTARS THEY TOO WERE
SET-UP FOR YOUR SHAME.
THEIR SHAMEFUL ALTARS ARE TO BURN- -INCENSE TO
HER.

NOW YOUR MIGHTY MALES WILL DIE BY THE SWORD.
AND THEIR SONS AND DAUGHTERS WILL DIE BY FAMINE.
NOT TO BE BURIED WITH THEIR WIVES THEY MARRIED.
AND NOT WITH THEIR SONS AND NOT WITH THEIR
DAUGHTERS.

BECAUSE ALL WILL BE LIKE A BARREN DESERT.
FOR THE DESTROYERS ARE COMING WITH SWORDS FOR
DEVOURING.
FOR I SAID THIS HOUSE IS TO BE LIKE AT SHILOH.
NOW THEIR CITY WILL BE DESOLATED AND WITHOUT
PEOPLE.

BY THE HAND OF NEBUCHADNEZZAR THE KING FOR
BABYLON.
AND INTO THE HANDS OF YOUR ENEMY THAT SEEK YOUR
LIVES.
HE WILL STRIKE- YOU -DOWN WITH THE EDGE OF THE
SWORD.
WITHOUT- -PITY AND WITHOUT COMPASSION.

FOR I BRING THEM AGAINST YOU AND THIS LAND.
THEY WILL BE AGAINST ALL THESE TRIBES.
THEY WILL UTTERLY- -DESTROY YOU TO MAKE YOU A
DESOLATION.
FOR THIS LAND IS TO BE DESTROYED AND WASTED.

YOU ARE THE NATION I AM AGAINST AND WHICH I SPAKE
OF.
I WILL NOT RELENT CONCERNING THE EVIL I PLANED.
IN A MOMENT I WILL SPEAK CONCERNING THEIR TRIBES.
OR CONCERNING THEIR KINGDOM AS TO BUILD AND
ESTABLISH FOR HIM.

ZEDEK 4

*Baruch's 3rd Speaking. they have forgotten ME.
yet you prepare for her. why quarrel with ME.*

Jeremiah sent him to the people.
to hear the **WORDS FROM YV**.
for i am to say **THUS WAS SAID**.
FROM YV THE CREATOR OF ISRAEL.

TELL THIS PEOPLE.
ALL THESE WORDS.
I MADE A PROMISE WITH YOUR FOREFATHERS.
IN THE DAYS I BROUGHT THEM FROM EGYPT.

FOR I WAS IN A DESERT WITH ISRAEL.
AND EVEN INTO YOUR PROMISED LAND.
SO WHY ARE YOUR PEOPLE SAYING.
THEY WILL COME TO ME NO LONGER.

FOR DO VIRGINS FORGET THEIR MARRIAGE?
YET MY PEOPLE HAVE FORGOT ME FOR YEARS.
lost group

FOR RA'S DIVINERS ARE WHOM.
HAVE HER VISIONS AND RELATE HER VISIONS.
THAT NEITHER- THEY -NOR THEIR FOREFATHERS.
NOR JUDAH HAD KNOWN.

THEREFORE THUS THEY ARE WICKED.
AND WITH WICKEDNESS THEY TAUGHT YOU HER WAYS.
HOW WELL- YOU -PREPARED.
YOUR WAY TO SEEK HER LOVE.

AFTER HER YOU WALKED UNASHAMED.
THUS YOU ARE LIKE THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
YOU LONG FOR HER WINDS OF PASSION.
BUT WHOM DID YOU TURN AWAY FOR?

FOR YOUR FATHERS ATE AND DRINK.
AND DID JUSTICE WITH RIGHTEOUSNESS.
THEN THEY WERE WELL OFF.
AND PLEADED FOR THE AFFLICTED AND NEEDY.

WHEN THEY WERE WELL OFF.
THEY KNEW ME AND DECLARED THEY WERE WITH YV.
BUT YOU SHED INNOCENT BLOOD.
BY PRACTICING OPPRESSION AND BRIBERY.

THUS WAS SAID BY ME YV.
I HAVE JUDGED YOU WITH MY JUSTICE TODAY.
FOR MY WRATH GOES- -FORTH.
LIKE FIRE WITH NONE TO PUT-OUT.

NOW IN YOUR TIMES OF TROUBLE.
YOU WILL SAY TO ME RISE AND SAVE US.
BUT WHERE IS THE CREATOR YOU MADE?
LET IT RISE SURELY IT CAN SAVE YOU.

SO JUDAH WHY QUARREL WITH ME?
FOR YOU ARE SINNING YET I DECLARED I AM YOUR
CREATOR.
YOUR SWORDS KILLED MY PROPHETS.
BY DESTROYING THEM YOU DID NOT HEED MY WORDS.

BEFORE YOU THEY WARNED YOU IN JERUSALEM.
OF MY DESTRUCTION FOR YOUR LAND AND DWELLINGS.
NOW YOU WILL BE CRUSHED WITH A MIGHTY BLOW.
WITH A FORCE TO WEAKEN AND WOUND.

FOR WHO HAS STOOD TO COUNCIL ME?
OR SEE ME TO HEAR MY WORDS?
I YV WILL NOT CHANGE MY MIND.
FOR WHAT I HAVE DECLARED AGAINST YOU.

I SET HIM AS A WATCHMAN OVER YOU.
YOU ARE TO LISTEN TO THE SOUND OF HIS HORN.
THUS I DESPISE HIS PEOPLE.
AND THEY WILL NO LONGER BE A NATION.

FOR WHAT THEY LOVE IS IN MY HOUSE.
WHATEVER THEIR ACTIONS ARE VILE TO ME.
FOR THEIR DEEDS ARE BY THEIR UNHOLY BODY.
AWAY AWAY WITH YOUR ABOMINATIONS.

I WILL GIVE THEM THIS LAND.
WHICH I GAVE TO YOUR FOREFATHERS.
AND BY GIVING THEM THE LAND FOR YOUR INHERITANCE.
NOW THEY WILL COME AND TAKE- -POSSESSION.

FOR I AM BRINGING DISASTER ON YOUR MEN.
TO PUNISH THEM WITH RIGHTEOUSNESS FROM ME.
UNTIL THEY ARE DESTROYED FROM THE LAND.
WHICH I GAVE TO THEIR FOREFATHERS.

IT WILL BE FROM THE NORTH DECLARES YV.

THEY ARE COMING FOR I APPOINTED YOU FOR HIS THRONE.

**AND HE WILL CAST YOU INTO LANDS UNKNOWN TO YOU.
FOR NOT HEARING THEIR WORDS FROM ME.**

**NOW THE TRIBES IN YOUR KINGDOM WILL SERVE.
NEBUCHADNEZZAR KING FOR BABYLON.**

RISE AND TELL EVERYONE.

BEFORE THEM WHAT I COMMANDED FOR THEM.

ZEDEK 5

Baruch's 4th Speaking like Moses to Samuel.

in the reign of zedek.

a son from Josiah,

a King for JUDAH.

THESE WORDS,

CAME *by Jeremiah,*

FROM YV SAYING.

YV SAID *to him.*

YOU ARE LIKE MOSES TO SAMUEL,

FOR THEY STOOD BEFORE THEM FOR ME.

TELL HIM THUS.

WAS SAID BY YV,

HIS RULE- IS -ENDING.

FOR I AM GOING TO REMOVE HIM.

FROM THIS PLACE,

AND BEFORE THEIR EYES.

FOR I LEFT MY PEOPLE.

FOR ALL OF THEM ARE ADULTERERS,

ASSEMBLED FROM LIES.

YOUR WEALTH AND TREASURES.

WILL BE GIVEN FOR PLUNDER,

WITHOUT COST.

TO A LAND UNKNOWN.

LIKE A FIRE OF KINDLING,

MY ANGER BURNS.

BECAUSE OF THE EVIL.

BY THE TRIBES FOR ISRAEL,

AND BY THE TRIBES NOW WITH JUDAH.

MY REAPER FROM BABYLON.

WIELDS THE SICKLE,

LIKE AT THE TIME OF HARVEST.

LIKE RAMS FOR THE SLAUGHTER.
I SET- YOU -APART,
FOR A DAY OF SLAUGHTER.
AFTERWARDS NEBUCHADNEZZAR.
KING FOR BABYLON,
WILL HAVE YOU CARRIED- -AWAY.

BECAUSE OF THEIR SINS.
YOU WILL GO WITH YOUR PEOPLE,
TO THE KING FOR BABYLON.
FOR THIS CITY.
WILL BE BURNT WITH FIRE,
BUT A REMNANT WILL SURVIVE.

AND ON THE HILLSIDES AND ALL.
THEM LIVING IN HOUSES,
WILL TO GO INTO CAPTIVITY.
THEY WILL ENTER BABYLON.
THERE YOU WILL DIE,
AND THERE YOU WILL BE BURIED.

YV SAID.
AFTER I ABANDON,
THE KING FOR JUDAH.
A REMNANT FROM JERUSALEM.
WILL REMAIN IN THE LAND,
TO DWELL LIKE IN EGYPT.

IN THESE DAYS.
JUDEANS WILL WALK,
WITH THE TRIBES FROM ISRAEL.
THEY WILL COME TOGETHER.
FROM THE LAND IN THE NORTH,
TO THE LAND I GAVE THEM.

I WILL BRING THEIR CHILDREN.
TO GIVE THEM LAND,
TO POSSESS LIKE YOUR TRIBES.
THEY WILL SAY AND CALL ON ME.
LIKE YOUR FOREFATHERS THEY WILL TURN TO ME,
TO RETURN AND FOLLOW ME.

ZEDEK 6

Jeremiah sends Baruch a 5th time.

WORDS CAME.

to Jeremiah **FROM YV**,
for king zedek.
like jehoiakim.
king for JUDAH,
had burned by fire.

the **MESSAGE** from Jeremiah.
that he spake to Baruch,
a son from Nera.
and he wrote down.
these **WORDS**,
from Jeremiah's mouth.

which Jeremiah.
has prophesied against,
all our tribes.
he read the **SCROLL**.
with the **WORDS FROM YV**,
by **YV'S HOUSE**.

my **WORDS** are **FROM YV**.
that **CAME** to Jeremiah,
HE SAID BEHOLD.
I YV WILL GIVE.
THIS CITY,
INTO THE HAND OF THE CHALDEANS.

THIS CITY.
THEY WILL ENTER AND SET,
HIS CITY ON FIRE.
AND BURN THE HOUSES.
WHERE THEY WERE OFFERING,
THEIR INCENSE TO ASHERAH.
FOR ALL THEIR HOUSES.
HAD ROOFTOPS,
FOR THEM TO BURN THEIR OFFERINGS.
FOR ALL THEIR HOSTS.
THEY Poured-OUT THEIR OIL,
FOR ANOTHER CREATOR.

THE MEN IN JUDAH.
AND THE PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM,
HAVE TURNED- THEIR -BACKS TO ME.
AND TAUGHT HER TEACHINGS.
AGAIN AND AGAIN,

TO RECEIVE HER INSTRUCTIONS.

NOW THE SONS FOR JUDAH.

DO ONLY,
EVIL IN MY SIGHT.

LIKE THE SONS FOR ISRAEL.
THEY PROVOKED ME TO ANGER,
BY THE WORK OF THEIR HANDS.

BECAUSE OF THIS.

YOUR CITIES TOO BECAME,
MY ANGER AND WRATH.
FROM THE DAY THEY BUILT FOR HER.
TO THIS DAY,
I HAVE REMOVED THEM FROM BEFORE ME.

THEY PROVOKED- ME TO -ANGER.
WITH YOUR KINGS AND LEADERS,
PRIESTS AND DIVINERS.
THEY ESTABLISHED THEIR ABOMINATIONS.
AND THEIR ABOMINATIONS ARE IN MY HOUSE,
AS THEY CALL ON MY NAME.

FOR WHEN THEY OFFERED.
YOUR SIN- -OFFERINGS,
YOUR OFFERINGS WERE UNACCEPTABLE TO ME.
FOR THEIR ALTAR WAS FOR RA'S.
AND THEY ARE ON YOUR HIGHEST HILLS,
VALLEYS AND FIELDS.

therefore **THUS**,
WAS SAID BY YV,
CONCERNING THEIR DIVINERS.
HE NEITHER SENT THEM
NOR COMMANDED THEM
NOR SPAKE TO THEM.

THEY STIFFENED YOUR NECKS.
IN ORDER NOT TO LISTEN TO HIS,
NOR TAKE-UP HIS CORRECTIONS.
HIS PEOPLE BECAME.
LOST RAMS,
AND WERE LED- -ASTRAY.

TREACHEROUS JUDAH.
HE SAW AND SEEN,

**ALL YOUR ADULTERY.
LIKE FAITHLESS ISRAEL.
HE SENDS YOU AWAY,
WITH A WRIT OF DIVORCE.**

**FOR YOUR UNFAITHFULNESS IS LIKE ISRAEL.
NOW JUDAH TOO IS UNAFRAID OF ME,
AND LIKES THEIR HARLOT ALSO.
BECAUSE OF THEIR HARLOTRY.
THEY TOO STAINED THE LAND,
BY COMMITTING ADULTERY WITH HER.**

**FOR BY THE ROADS YOU SAT.
LIKE EGYPTIANS IN THE DESERT,
TO STAIN YOUR LAND.
THEY ARE HAVING A WIFE.
BY HARLOTRY IN THEIR FOREHEAD,
AND THEY REFUSED TO BE ASHAMED.**

**BEHOLD THEY SPAKE TO YOU.
TO DO EVIL,
AND HAVE- YOUR -WAY.
DID YOU THINK AFTER.
BY DOING ALL,
THIS YOU WOULD RETURN TO ME.**

ZEDEK 7

Jeremiah buys his uncles field.

Jeremiah said.

**WORDS FROM YV,
CAME to him SAYING.
BEHOLD HANAMEL.
A SON FROM SHALLUM,
YOUR UNCLE IS COMING TO YOU.**

Hanamel *my* uncle's.

son came,
*to the house that was a prison for me.
and said it is for you to buy.
my field by _____,
in the Land for SIMEN.*

*to reclaim it you are to buy it.
and i knew THIS,
WAS BY WORD FROM YV.
i bought the field.*

which was by _____,
from my uncle's son.

i openly gave.
the deed *and* purchase,
to Baruch my scribe.
after *i* gave *him*.
the deed *and* the purchase,
i praised **YV**.

i said my **LORD**.
behold **YOU MADE**,
the Heavens *and* earth.
BY YOUR GREAT POWER.
AND BY YOUR OUTSTRETCHED ARM,
FOR NOTHING IS DIFFICULT FOR YOU.

YV IS YOUR NAME.
GREAT IN COUNSELING,
MIGHTY IN DEEDS.
WHO GAVE *to us*.
SIGNS *and* **WONDERS**,
from egypt to today.

ZEDEK 8

Baruch 6th reading for Jeremiah. YV WILL UPROOT you.

THUS *i am to* **SAY** *to* **YV'S**.
ASK NOW OUR TRIBES.
WHO HAS HEARD THIS?
HAS HIS CHOSEN FOR ISRAEL DONE LIKE YOU?

FOR THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
CONCERNING ALL YOUR WICKED.
YOUR NEIGHBORS SELL YOUR INHERITANCE.
WHICH IS FOR HIS PEOPLE FROM ISRAEL.

BEHOLD YOU WILL BE UPROOT FROM YOUR LAND.
FOR HE WILL UPROOT THE TRIBES FOR JUDAH.
YET COMING AFTER THEY ARE UPROOTED.
AGAIN HE WILL HAVE- -COMPASSION ON YOU.

HE WILL BRING YOU BACK TO YOUR INHERITANCE.
TO BE TAUGHT HIS WAYS TO HIS PEOPLE.
HE SWORE AS YV LIVES.
they will build among a people.

ZEDEK 9

Baruch 7th reading for Jeremiah. Rachel is weeping for her children.

**THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
THEIR VOICES ARE HEARD FROM THEIR LAND.
MOURNING AND BITTER WEeping.
NOW RACHEL IS WEeping FOR HER CHILDREN.**

**SHE REFUSES TO BE COMFORTED BY HER CHILDREN.
BECAUSE THEY ARE NO- -MORE.
YET THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
SHE WILL NOT LAMENT FOR YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS.**

**BOTH GREAT AND SMALL.
WILL DIE IN THIS LAND.
THEY ARE NOT TO COMFORT ANYONE FROM THEIR DEAD.
NOR GIVE THEM THEIR SUPPORT.**

**FOR THIS IS FOR LEAVING ME.
FOR I AM YOUR CREATOR AND YOU WILL BE LED A WAY.
YOU LEFT ME YOUR CREATOR.
AND WERE UNAFRAID ME AS I DECLARED I AM YOUR LORD.**

**I DECLARED AS YOUR LORD YV.
FOR YOU GOING AFTER RA'S.
YOU ARE TO BE LED AWAY FROM YOUR HILLS.
KNOWING WHAT YOU DID TO ME.**

**HIS PEOPLE HAVE BECOME PREY.
FOR A LION THAT WILL ROAR LOUDLY.
TO MAKE YOUR LAND A HORROR.
AND YOUR CITIES WILL BE WITHOUT YOUR PEOPLE.**

**FOR YOU SERVED HER ON EVERY HILL.
AND UNDER EVERY TREE.
YOU PLANTED FOR HER A CHOICE- -VINE.
THEN MY FAITHFUL WILL RETURN TO ME.**

lost group

**BEHOLD I WILL BRING- MY -JUDGMENT.
BECAUSE YOU SAID IT IS NOT A SIN.**

**YOUR LAND IS TRULY- -UNCLEAN.
LIKE A HARLOT WITH MANY LOVERS.
THEY DID NOT RETURN TO ME AS I DECLARED I AM YOUR
CREATOR.
NO THEY LIFTED THEIR EYES TO SEE HER.**

**SO YOUR LOVE HAS WANDERED.
NOT TO KEEP YOUR FEET IN CHECK.
NOW I WILL REMEMBER YOUR SINS.
AND CALL YOUR SINS TO ACCOUNT.**

ZEDEK 10

Baruch 8th reading for Jeremiah. they will return.

**THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
CONCERNING OUR SONS AND DAUGHTERS.
CONCERNING THEIR MOTHERS BEARING THEM.
AND THEIR FATHERS BEGETTING THEM IN THEIR LAND.**

**BEHOLD THE DAYS ARE COMING.
I WILL FULFILL MY GOOD WORDS.
WHICH I SPAKE CONCERNING.
THE TRIBES FOR ISRAEL AND JUDAH.**

**FOR I WILL COMFORT YOU FROM THE EVIL INFLICTED ON
YOU.
YOU ARE TO BE UNAFRAID OF THE KING IN BABYLON.
FOR I WILL SAVE AND DELIVER YOU FROM HIS HAND.
AND WILL SHOW YOU COMPASSION IN YOUR OWN LAND.**

**AFTER HIM I WILL SEND FOR MY MANY.
FROM EVERYWHERE AND EVERY HILLSIDE.
FOR MY PEOPLE WHERE I SCATTERED THEM.
TO THE LAND I GAVE TO THEIR FOREFATHERS.**

**THEN THEY WILL COME FROM THE CITIES TO JUDAH.
AND WILL BRING TO ME THEIR SIN- -OFFERINGS.
THEIR SACRIFICES FOR OFFERINGS FOR THEIR
ATONEMENT.
AND THEIR PASSOVER BY THE HOUSE FOR YV.**

ZEDEK 11

Baruch 9th reading for Jeremiah. YV will hurl them from their Land. they will go to the chaldean to keep their life.

**i said THESE WORD to them.
FROM YOUR EYES A FLOW- -DOWN.
WITH TEARS IN THE NIGHT AND SUNLIGHT.
NOT TO CEASE FROM THE DAUGHTERS OF OUR PEOPLE.**

**IF YOU LEAVE YOUR FIELDS.
BEHOLD YOU WILL BE SLAIN WITH THE SWORD.
IF YOU ENTER A CITY.
BEHOLD THIRST AND FAMINE.**

**AS I LIVE DECLARES YV.
EVEN THE KING FOR JUDAH.
I GIVE HIM TO THEM SEEKING HIS LIFE.
INTO THE HANDS TO WHOM HE DREADS.**

**BECAUSE YOUR FATHERS FORSAKEN ME.
AND FOLLOWED ANOTHER CREATOR.
THEY SERVED AND BOWED- -DOWN FOR HER.
THEY FORSAKE ME BY NOT KEEPING MY LAWS.**

**THEY DONE MORE EVIL.
MORE THAN YOUR FOREFATHERS.
BEHOLD EACH- -1.
WALKS ACCORDING TO THEIR OWN STUBBORNNESS.**

**I WILL HURL YOU FROM THIS LAND.
TO A LAND WHICH IS UNKNOWN TO YOU.
THERE THEY WILL SERVE FOR THEIR CREATOR.
AND I WILL GRANT YOU NO FAVORS.**

**I WILL MAKE KNOWN MY POWER.
FOR THEM TO KNOW MY NAME IS YV.
FOR I WILL GIVE YOUR WEALTH FOR PLUNDER.
FOR THEIR SINS ARE THROUGHOUT YOUR BORDERS.**

**GONE IS YOUR INHERITANCE I GAVE YOU.
AND I WILL MAKE YOU SERVE YOUR ENEMIES.
IN A LAND WHICH IS UNKNOWN TO YOU.
YOU ARE KINDLING FOR A FIRE BY MY ANGER.**

**FOR I WILL STRETCH-OUT MY ARM AGAINST YOU.
TO DESTROY YOU FOR I AM TIRED OF YOUR YIELDING TO
HER.**

**AT YOUR GATES THEY WILL BEREAVE YOU OF YOUR
CHILDREN.
THEY ARE KILLED FOR YOUR UNREPENTED WAY.**

**THEY WILL SEIZE YOU BY BOW AND SWORD.
THEY WILL BE CRUEL AND HAVE NO MERCY.
THEIR VOICES ROAR LIKE THE SEA.
THEIR HORSES ARE ARRAYED FOR BATTLE.**

**YOUR PEOPLE WILL PUT ON SACKCLOTH.
AND LAMENT MOST- -BITTERLY.
FOR SUDDENLY THE DESTROYER WILL COME.
FOR EVERYONE IS STUBBORN- AND -REBELLIOUS.**

*FROM THE NORTH A LARGE NATION.
WILL RISE FROM THEIR REMOTEST- -PARTS.
FOR NEBUCHADNEZZAR KING OF BABYLON.
HAS FORMED A PLAN AGAINST YOU.*

*TO BECOME AN OVERFLOWING FLOOD.
TO OVERFLOW YOUR LANDS FULLNESS.
BECAUSE OF THE NOISE FROM HOOFS.
AND THEIR FEARLESS WITH A TUMULT FROM HORSES.*

*THEIR ARROWS ARE FOR YOUR OPEN GRAVES.
ALL OF THEM ARE MIGHTY- -MEN.
EVEN IN THOSE DAYS.
I WILL NOT MAKE YOU A COMPLETE- -DESTRUCTION.*

ZEDEK 12

zedek burns his scrolls.

*Mica a son from Gemar.
heard all **HIS WORDS**.
and he went to his scribe's chamber.
there was Elishama our headscribe.*

*with Delaiah a son from Shema.
and Elnath a son from Ach.
with Gemar a son from Shafan.
Zedekiah a son from Haran.*

*to all of them Mica declared.
Baruch's reading to our people.
then all the scribes.
sent Jehudi a son from Nethan.*

*saying to him to bring to them Baruch.
and the **SCROLLS** he is reading to our people.
Baruch a son from Nera.
brought the **SCROLLS** in his hand.*

*coming to them they said read it to us.
thus Baruch read it to them.
as they heard all **HIS WORDS**.
they turned to 1 to another.*

*they said Baruch we will report.
THESE WORDS to the king.
tell us how *did you* write.
ALL THESE WORDS?*

Baruch said *from his* mouth.

ALL THESE WORDS.

the scribes said *to* Baruch.

go back *to* Jeremiah.

they went *to the* king's court.

and reported *his* words *to the* king.

the king sent *for* Jehudi.

and Jehudi read *it to the* king.

came as Jehudi read.

3 or 4 woes.

the king threw *them into the* fire.

and the **SCROLLS** were consumed *by* fire.

the king *and* all *his* servants.

laughed *at* **THESE WORDS.**

although Elnathan entreated.

the king *not to* burn *the* **SCROLLS.**

not listening *the* king commanded.

jerahmeel *the* king's son.

to find Baruch *the* scribe.

and Jeremiah *our* **PROPHET FOR YV.**

ZEDEK 13

Jeremiah is brought to zedek. thrown in a well with mud.

then jailed by the king's palace. zedek sends for Jeremiah.

lost group

then his officials said *to the* king.

now *he* deserves- -death.

for he is discouraging *our* men *for* war.

who are left *in* this city.

for this male *is not* seeking.

the wellness *of* this people.

king zedek said.

behold *my* hands *will do* nothing *to* him.

but they took Jeremiah *and* cast *him*.

into a well which *by* HIS COURTYARD.

the well *had* no water.

but Jeremiah sank *in* the mud.

Melech a king's guard.

heard *they* put *him into* a well.

as *the king* was sitting *by his gate*.
Melech spake *to the king*.
saying *my lord and king*.
your officials have acted- -wickedly.

for they all condemned Jeremiah.
because they cast him into a well.
he will die in that- -place.
then our king commanded Melech.

saying take men.
from here and under my authority.
bring-up Jeremiah **HIS PROPHET**.
from the well before he dies.

Melech took men.
and went at the king's command.
they took rope there.
and let down the rope for Jeremiah.

Melech said *to Jeremiah*.
place *it* under *your armpits*.
Jeremiah did so.
and they pulled-up Jeremiah with a rope.

after lifting *him from the well*.
he was kept in a jail with his guards.
then king zedek sent for him.
and Jeremiah was brought to the king.

zedek was *with Jeremiah in secret*.
and said i will not put you to death.
but i am going to ask you something.
do not hide anything from me.

Jeremiah said *to zedek*.
what-if i will give you advice?
lost group

Jeremiah said zedek.
THUS WAS SAID BY YV.
if you do not go with our people.
you yourself will not escape from their hand.

please obey **YV**.
as to **WHAT** *i am saying is for your good*.
if you refuse to go.

THESE ARE THE WORDS FROM YV.

**BEHOLD ALL THE PEOPLE.
WHO ARE LEFT IN THE PALACE.
AND ALL JUDEANS ARE TO BE BROUGHT.
TO THE LEADERS AND KING FOR BABYLON.**

zedek said Jeremiah.
*let no male know.
these words or you die.
if my officials hear.*

*or they come to you and say tell us.
what you said to the king.
and what the king said to you?
do not hide it from us or we will put- you to -death.*

*say to them you were presenting your petition.
to return to the house of jonathan.
then his officials came to Jeremiah.
to ask all his words.*

*then whatever they ceased speaking with him.
since their words were not overheard.
Jeremiah was kept in jail.
until jerusalem was captured.*

ZEDEK 14
YV'S PROMISE to Melech.

**WORDS FROM YV,
CAME** to Jeremiah.
as he was confined in jail.
SAYING NOW.
**SPEAK WITH MELECH,
AND SAY THUS.**

**BEHOLD AS I BRING.
MY WORDS ON MY CITY,
FOR DISASTER AND NOT FOR PROSPERITY.
AS IT COMES- TO -PASS.
I WILL DELIVER YOU ON THAT DAY,
YOU WILL NOT BE GIVEN INTO THEIR HAND.**

**FROM THE MEN YOU DREAD.
FOR I WILL CERTAINLY RESCUE YOU,
AND YOU WILL NOT FALL BY THEIR SWORD.**

**YOU WILL HAVE YOUR LIFE.
BECAUSE YOU BELIEVED ME,
DECLARES YV.**

ZEDEK 15

Jeremiah while in jail.

king zedek.
sent *juca*,
a son *from shelem*.
to Jeremiah saying.
please ask,
YV *on our behalf*.

*will the chaldeans return?
or fight against,
this city?
for he heard their whispering.
as terrors surrounds them,
they are denouncing to denounce him.*

*as the king asked him.
saying is there,
WORDS FROM YV.
Jeremiah answered.
saying you will be given,
to the king for babylon.*

*those- -people.
saying peace,
were your friends misleading you.
for they will overpower your footsteps.
as you are sunk in mud,
for they have turned their backs to you.*

*they will bring everyone with you.
and their wives and children,
to the chaldeans for babylon.
for you can not escape their hand.
you will be seized by their hands,
for the king for babylon.*

CAPTIVES 1 A

the fall and ending.

came when.
jerusalem was captured,
so was the king for judah.

*for the king for babylon.
came to jerusalem,
and laid siege to it.*

*in the 9th and 10th.
years for zedek,
and in the 4th month.
on the 9th day.
of that month **HIS CITY'S**,
walls were breached.*

*then whoever was the official.
for the king for babylon,
came to the gate.
they came for zedek.
but the men for war,
fled together with him.*

*they went from **HIS CITY**.
at night by way,
of the king's garden.
a force of chaldeans.
pursued and overtook them,
by the banks by jericho.*

*they seized them and brought them.
to nebuchadnezzar in babylon,
to pass- -sentence on them.
the king slew.
the sons from zedek,
before his eyes.*

*then the king slew.
all his men
but he blinded zedek.
the chaldeans burned.
the king's palace,
and the houses of our people.*

*the rest of the people.
left in **HIS CITY**,
they deserted it or were taken.
it was nebuzar their captain.
that took the captives,
to be exiled to babylon.*

*our weakest people.
were left behind,
in the land of JUDAH.
and the king for babylon.
gave orders,
about Jeremiah.*

*through nebuzar.
the captain of the guards,
he said take him.
and look after him.
but do nothing,
or anything harmful to him.*

CAPTIVES 1 B

Jeremiah was released and he went to mizpah.

*after nebuzar.
the captain of the guards,
released him from jail.
the captain of the guards.
liked Jeremiah,
and said by YV.*

*your **CREATOR DECLARED.**
our evil against,
this place.
and **YV HAS DONE.**
JUST AS HE PROMISED,
and yet we were against YV.*

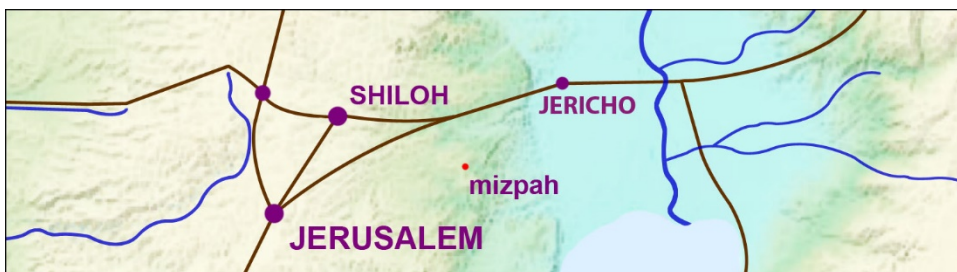
*now behold.
i am freeing you today,
from the chains on your hands.
if you are pleased.
come with me to babylon,
and i will look after you.*

*if you disagree.
not to come with me to babylon,
never- -mind.
the land is before you.
go wherever,
it is good and right for you.*

*he did not go- -back- with him.
but -went with Melech,*

whom *had guarded him.*
the captain of the guards.
gave them *silver,*
as a gift *and let them go.*

Jeremiah went.
to mizpah to Gedal,
a son from Ahikam.
he stayed among.
the people who,
were left in the Land.



CAPTIVES 1 C

who they took to babylon.

the captain of his guards took.
sera *the high priest.*
with zephan the 2nd priest.
and their 3 attendants for HIS HOUSE.

from our city he took our official.
who was overseer for our men.
with 5 of our king's advisers.
whom were found in HIS CITY.

the scribe for their captain for their army.
gathered our people in our Land.
nebuzar *the captain of the guards.*
took them to bring them to babylon.

at topheth the king for babylon.
struck them to kill them by topheth.
then Judeans were led into exile.
from their Land to the land for babylon.

AFTER 1

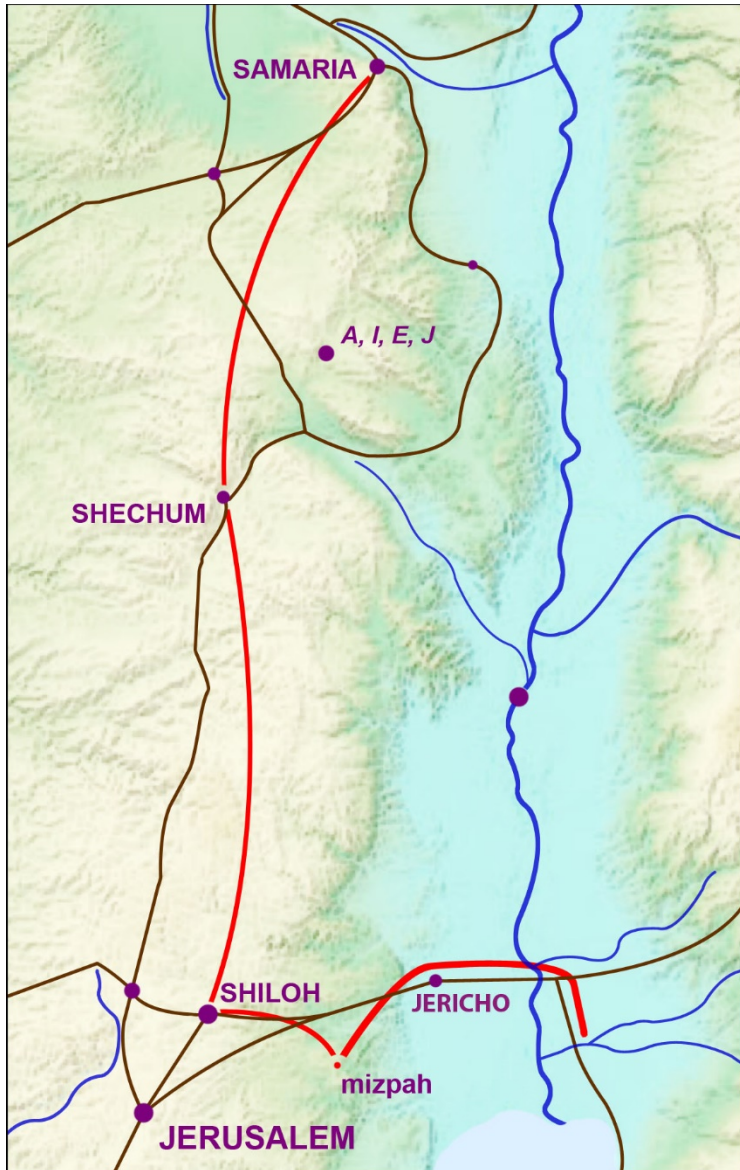
they burned the HOUSE for MEETING with YV and they took the Utensils.
on the 10th day in the 5th month.

nebuzar a captain for the king for babylon.
went and burned the HOUSE FOR YV.
and the king's palace and all the houses.

the army of the chaldeans who were with the captain.
tore- -down all the walls.
then their guards took some of the people.
with the rest of the people that were left in HIS CITY.

the bronze pillars for the HOUSE FOR YV.
and the Bronze Altar by the HOUSE FOR YV.
they broke into pieces then carry it to babylon.
as they did with all the Utensils used for Service.

the Bowls Basins and the Firestands with their Pans.
what was gold and what was silver.
that David and Solomon had made for HIS HOUSE.
the bronze and Utensils were beyond weighing.



AFTER 2

*after the HOUSE was destroyed.
a very detailed ending. the remnant gathered at mizpah.*

*their commander appointed Gedal.
by putting him in charge of our men.
who were not exiled to babylon.
and they came to Gedal at mizpah.*

*Gedal encouraged our men.
saying be unafraid of the chaldeans.
and stay in our Land and serve,*

their king that it goes- -well with you.

*look i am staying at mizpah.
to stand for you before the chaldeans.
who comes to me will gather.
and live in the cities they have taken.*

*as they heard the king for babylon.
left a remnant for judah.
many Judeans returned.
from the places they were driven- -to.*

*Johanan a son from Kareah.
came to Gedal at mizpah.
he said are you aware of balis?
the leader for the sons for edom?*

*he wants to take your life.
but Gedal did not believe him.
Johanan a son from Kareah.
spake to Gedal in mizpah.*

*saying let me go kill him.
not a male will know why.
but if they take your life from all of us.
then the Israelis that have gathered will scatter.*

*and the remnant for JUDAH will perish.
but Gedal said to Johanan.
do not do this.
for the words they are speaking are a lie.*

*it happened in the 7th month.
ishmael a son from nethanit.
came to mizpah to Gedal.
and as they were eating bread together.*

*ishmael and his men.
rose and killed Gedal.
with his sword he struck and kill him.
for he was whom their king had appointed.*

*and the chaldeans who were found with him.
for they were there as men to guard him.
then ishmael killed the Judeans.
whom were with Gedal at mizpah.*

happened *on the* next day.
that they killed Gedal *and it was* unknown.
8 men were coming.
from shechem shiloh *and* samaria.

with their beards shaved- -off.
and their clothes torn *on their* bodies.
with their offering of silver *in their* hands.
that they were bringing for the HOUSE FOR YV.

as ishmael a son *from* nethanit.
went *from* mizpah *he met* them.
so *he* returned *and came-back into* the city.
ishmael *and his* men were to murder them.

but the 8 men said.
ishmael *do not* put us to death.
for we have stores of wheat.
and barley hidden *in our* fields.

he did not stop *and put-* them to -death.
and cast him *and his* companions *into* a well.
for ishmael *had* cast all of them *into it*.
whom *he* killed *with* Gedal.

ishmael *then* took- -captives.
from all the remnant *in* mizpah.
from the people left *in* mizpah.
whom were under Gedal.

he took the captives *and* proceeded.
to journey to the sons *for* edom.
Johanan a son *from* Kareah.
a leader of our forces heard.

the evil ishmael done.
and he took many of our men.
to go fight ishmael.
and they found him *by the* river for REUBEN.

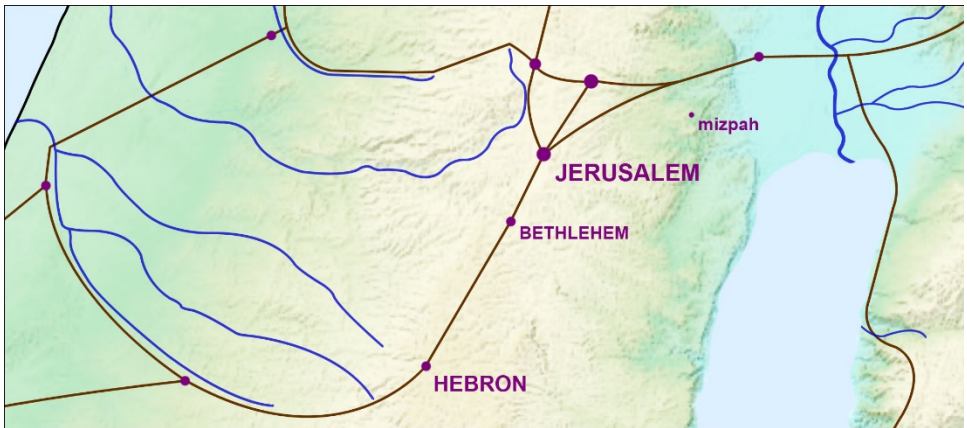
came as all our people.
who were *with* ishmael saw him.
like Johanan *and our* forces were glad.
as were our people whom were *with* ishmael.

our captives *from* mizpah ran *from* him.
and as they returned *they* walked *with* Johanan.

but ishmael escaped from Johanan.
and went to the sons for edom.

Johanan took them to mizpah.
to the other survivors from our people.
they wanted to dwell in hebron.
which is south of bethlehem.

for they were thinking they would go to egypt.
because they were afraid of balis.
for ishmael had killed Gedal.
whom was appointed for their Land.



our people of greatness approached.
Jeremiah and said please.
let our petition come before you.
so that you ask for us to **YV** our **CREATOR**.

and for all whoever survived.
because the remaining are few.
let **YV TELL** us our way.
what are the things we are to do.

Jeremiah said i heard you.
behold i will pray to **YV**.
WHAT YV ANSWERS.
i will tell you and not withhold **A WORD** from you.

they said Jeremiah you are with **YV**.
and you are **HIS TRUE** and **FAITHFUL WITNESS** for us.
therefore we will do **HIS COMMAND**.
what **YV TELLS** to us.

whether **HE IS PLEASANT** or **UNPLEASANT** with us.
we will listen to **YV** our **CREATOR**.
in order it goes- -well for us.
we will listen to **YV** our **CREATOR**.

came at the end of sunlight.
WORDS FROM YV CAME to him.
then Jeremiah called for Johanan.
and all the people of greatness.

he said **THUS WAS SAID**.
BY YV our **CREATOR OF ISRAEL**.
YOU ARE TO LIVE IN THIS LAND.
TO REBUILD THE DESTROYED AND REPLANT.

IF YOU DO NOT LIVE IN YOUR LAND.
AND DO NOT LISTEN TO ME YOUR CREATOR.
ALL WHO SET THEIR MIND.
TO GO TO EGYPT TO LIVE.

THEY WILL DIE BY SWORD OR DISEASE.
AND THEY WILL HAVE NO SURVIVORS FROM THEM.
lost group

YV HAS SPAKE to our remnant.
Judeans are not to go into egypt.
for you to understand today i have **TESTIFIED** to you.
for you yourselves sent me to **YV**.

saying to ask for us to **YV**.
whatever **HE SAYS** we will do.
today you are to obey **YV**.
WHATEVER HE SENT me to **TELL** you.

you now understand you will die.
where you wish to live.
came as Jeremiah finished.
telling them the **WORDS FROM YV**.

then after **THESE WORDS**.
azarah an arrogant male.
said Jeremiah you are lying.
YV our **CREATOR DID NOT SEND** you to us.

you are saying we are not to enter.
egypt and live there.
you are giving us into the hand of balis.

to kill us or exile us to babylon.

lost groups

Johanah lived *in the Land*.
and brought *the remnant for JUDAH to him*.
whom returned *from our Tribes*.
stayed *in the Land for JUDAH*.

AFTER 3

a summary and many years before returning.

Jeremiah *had spake*.
to all the leaders,
and to all our people.
and he **PROPHESIED AGAINST**.
this city,
for we heard his hearing.

for **YV HAD TOLD HIM**.
DECLARE ALL,
THESE WORDS.
IN JERUSALEM HE SAID.
HEAR HIS WORDS,
HIS PROMISES IS FOR YOU TO DO.

for **HE SOLEMNLY WARNED**.
our forefathers that day,
HE BROUGHT *them from egypt.*
and to this day.
for **HE WARNED** *us* **CONTINUALLY,**
SAYING LISTEN TO HIM.

for **YV HAD SAID**.
SIN IS FOUND,
IN THE MEN FOR JUDAH.
AND THE PEOPLE IN JERUSALEM.
TURNED- -AWAY FROM HIM,
LIKE THE SINS OF ISRAEL.

they did not obey or listen.
they walked in stubbornness,
with evil in their hearts.
NOW HE BROUGHTFORTH HIS WORDS.
BECAUSE HIS PROMISES *are with us,*
HE COMMANDED AND IT WAS DONE.

HIS INHERITANCE WAS LIKE PREY.

**AS PREY THEY WERE AGAINST US,
FROM EVERY SIDE.**

*now desolation and our mourning.
is in the Whole Land,
for it was made desolate.*

*they were taken- -away.
because they said,
we will not see our end.
they did not listen to **HIS PROPHETS**.
but to their own diviners dreamers,
soothsayers and sorcerers.*

*who said.
to them saying you will not serve,
the king for babylon.
for they prophesy a lie.
and **HE ORDERED** their **REMOVAL**,
far from our Land.*

*the children for ISRAEL.
and the children for JUDAH,
did leave weeping.
BY our **LORD YV**.
to the land north,
and by the river euphrates.*

*for they turned - -aside from **HIM**.
and are gone from their hills,
to have no resting- -place.
they journeyed to babylon.
for they have gone- as -captives,
and to the land for the chaldeans.*

*yet **YV HAS DECLARED**.
HE WILL NOT MAKE AN END,
OF ALL THE TRIBES.
our tribes are to serve.
the king for babylon,
for many years.*

*then **YV WILL REMEMBER** us.
by **TAKING- -NOTICE** of us,
AFTER- HIS -VENGEANCE.
FOR COMING IS THE DAY.
HE WILL BREAK HIS YOKE,*

FROM OFF THEIR NECK.

**FOR HE WILL REMOVE THEIR BONDS.
FOR STRANGERS WILL NO LONGER,
MAKE THEM THEIR SLAVES.
IT WAS DECLARED BY YV.
HE HIMSELF WILL GATHER,
THE REMNANT OF HIS FLOCK.**

**FROM ALL THE LANDS.
BECAUSE HE SCATTERED US,
HE WILL BRING THEM BACK.**
*we were delighted in our hearts.
for it is we who called on HIS NAME,
YV our CREATOR.*

DANIEL 1 (PART 1)

Daniel is to be educated.

*in the 10th year.
in the reign of zedek,
the king for judah.
the king from babylon.
entered jerusalem,
by besieging he captured it.*

*our **LORD GAVE**.*

*zedek into his hands,
and the **UTENSILS** for our **CREATOR**.
THEY were brought to their land.
into the temple for his creator,
and into the treasury for his wealth.*

*the king commanded.
his commander to bring him,
some of our sons.
from JUDAH and some.
from our leaders families,
and from our common in their youth.*

*having many skills.
with a knowing by understanding,
and to understand with knowledge.
who have abilities.
to serve their king,
and learn their language.*

*the king appointed.
their daily rations,
of foods and wines.
they were educated for years.
at the end they were to stand,
in the king's presence.*

DANIEL 1 (PART 2)

Daniel does not eat the king's foods.

*Daniel said.
in his heart he will not to be defiled,
by his foods with wine.
so he sought-out their overseer.
and in the sight of that leader.
for his kindness and compassion,*

*the leader of his teachers.
said to Daniel,
i am afraid of my king.
whom appointed them for you.
why make me,
lose my head?*

*Daniel said.
to his overseer please,
test your servant.
my appearance you can observe.
then deal with your servant,
by what you see.*

*he listened to Daniel.
in this matter,
for 30 days.
at the end of the 30.
his appearance was better,
for he was less-fatter after.*

*than all the youths.
from whoever ate,
the king's foods.
his overseer continued.
withholding the foods,
and gave him vegetables.*

*at the end of the years.
declared by the king,
they came-in with the commander.
for he brought them before.
king nebuchadnezzar,
and he spake with all of them.*

*then Daniel entered.
in the kings' presence,
and as he stood in his presence.
the king spake with him.
on every matter,
of their wisdom and understanding.*

*as the king requested from him.
he discovered he was above them,
and above everyone.
who were brought.*

from everywhere *in our kingdom,*
and Daniel was chosen.

DANIEL 2

Daniel tells the dream and interprets it.

nebuchadnezzar *had a Vision.*
and his spirit was troubled,
for his sleep was taken from him.
the king said.
to call *in the diviners,*
conjurers and sorcerers.

to inform *him of his Vision.*
they came and stood,
before *the king.*
and *the king said.*
my spirit is restless,
to understand *my Vision.*

they said *to the king.*
tell *us the Vision,*
for your servants to interpret *it.*
the king responded.
make known *to me,*
my Vision and its interpretation.

if you declare.
my Vision and its interpretation,
you will receive gifts.
and be rewarded *with great honor.*
therefore declare,
my dream and the interpretation.

they responded *again.*
tell *us your dream,*
for your servants to interpret *it.*
the king responded.
everyone *of you are to know,*
my statement is firm.

if you *do not* make.
my dream known to me,
i have 1 decree for you.
for my position will not changed.
tell *me my dream,*
and declare *the interpretation.*

they responded to their king.
saying no male,
can declare its interpretation.
and no great.
king or ruler,
has asked like this.

from a diviner or conjurer.
the thing which,
our king demands.
nor is there.
another who,
can declare it to the king.

because of this.
the king's anger-rose,
and he was very furious.
he made a decree.
to kill all,
the wisepeople in babylon.

it went forth.
that wisepeople are to be slain,
and they looked for Daniel.
Daniel replied.
with caution and judgment,
to arioch his captain.

he asked him saying.
what is the reason,
and he told Daniel.
Daniel requested.
from arioch for time,
to declare its interpretation.

then Daniel.
asked YV,
concerning his Vision.
then his Vision.
was REVEALED to Daniel,
at night in a VISION.

Daniel knelt.
to our CREATOR IN HEAVEN,
and said my LORD.

YOU ARE FOREVER and **EVER**.
our wisdom and power,
COMES FROM YOU.

WHO REVEALS.

what *is in* darkness,
for *in* **LIGHT YOU DWELL**.
CREATOR of my forefathers.
i give **YOU** thanks,
for **YOU GAVE** me my wisdom.

and even now.
YOU MADE this,
Vision **KNOWN** to me.
because *i* asked **YOU**.
and **YOU MADE KNOWN** to me,
the king's Vision.

Daniel went.
to who was appointed,
to kill the wisepeople.
he went-up to him and said.
take me to the king,
i will explain and interpret it for him.

he hurried to bring.
Daniel to the king,
and he spake the following.
i found a male.
who will interpret,
and he is known to my king.

the king replied.
make known to me,
my Vision and its interpretation.
for neither the wisepeople.
conjurers or diviners,
are able to explain it to me.

Daniel answered.
however there,
IS our **CREATOR IN HEAVEN**.
and **HE HAS REVEALED** your Vision to me.
to **MAKE** it **KNOWN**,
to you king nebuchadnezzar.

what *will* take place.
in later years,
and this is your Vision.
for your thoughts turned.
to what will take,
place *in the* future.

king *you were* looking.
and saw a single,
great statue.
the appearance was awesome.
the head of statue,
was made *from* gold.

the breast and arms.
were made *from* silver,
and thighs from bronze.
its legs of iron.
with feet partly of iron,
and partly of clay.

as you continued looking.
a **Block** was hewed,
without hands.
then striking the statue.
on the feet of iron,
and clay crushing them.

then the iron bronze.
silver *and* gold,
was crushed *all-together.*
and at the same time.
it became like chaff,
on a threshing hill.

a wind carried.
the chaff away,
and not a trace of it was to be found.
the **Block** that struck.
the statue became,
a **GREAT MOUNTAIN.**

this was *your* dream.
now *i will* tell,
the interpretation to the king.
you king are a king.

because *your* **CREATOR**,
IN HEAVEN GAVE *it to you.*

your kingdom and power.
is wherever the sons,
of men dwell.
for **HE GAVE** *them into your hand.*
to be the ruler of them all,
thus you are the head of gold.

after you arises.
a kingdom lesser than yours,
then another a 3rd.
the kingdom of bronze.
which will rule,
all the land like you.

then a 4th kingdom.
as strong as iron,
like iron that crushes.
yet it will be crushed and broken.
like all these,
kingdoms into pieces.

for you saw the feet.
partly of clay,
and partly of iron.
that is its divided kingdom.
even as iron,
does not combine with clay.

for in the days of that ruler.
your **CREATOR IN HEAVEN**,
WILL ESTABLISH A KINGDOM.
which **WILL BE FOREVER.**
nor be destroyed,
TO BE A KINGDOM FOR HIS PEOPLE.

for **HE WILL CRUSH** *them and put.*
an end to all,
these kingdoms.
like you saw **HIS BLOCK.**
hewed from a mountain,
without hands.

crushing the iron.

clay bronze,
silver *and* gold.
thus HE MADE KNOWN to you.
what *will* take,
place *in the* future.

the king said.
because truly,
HE WHO IS your CREATOR.
AND HE IS THEE CREATOR of man.
and LORD of kings,
and REVEALER of VISIONS.

the king promoted *him*.
and gave him many,
great gifts.
he made- him a -governor.
over a whole,
province *in* babylon.

DANIEL 3 (PART 1)
the king builds a golden idol.

king nebuchadnezzar.
had them make *his* image,
and overlaid it with gold.
the height of which.
was 20 cubits,
and the width 6.

king nebuchadnezzar.
commanded *them to* assemble,
his governors *and* judges.
from all the provinces.
to come to the dedication,
for the image of nebuchadnezzar.

they assembled *for the* dedication.
at the image nebuchadnezzar,
the king set-up.
as they stood before.
the image of nebuchadnezzar,
the herald proclaimed.

a decree *is* given.
to people *in his* nation,
of every language.

*at the moment you hear.
the sound of the horn.
you are to fall, and worship him.*

*to the golden image.
that the king set-up,
whoever does not fall.
and worship will immediately.
be cast into the midst,
of a furnace of fire.*

*when all.
the people heard,
the sound of the horn.
all the people.
fell and worshiped,
his golden image.*

DANIEL 3 (PART 2)

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego are thrown into fire.

*certain babylonians.
came forward,
to bring-up charges.
against the Judeans.
they spake to the king,
live forever.*

*for you yourself king.
made a decree,
for all man.
who hears.
the horn they are to fall,
and worship your image.*

*whoever does not worship.
is to be cast into the midst,
of a furnace of fire.
certain Judeans.
whom you appointed,
to be over us in your government.*

*yet in our province for babylon.
namely Shadrach,
Meshach and Abednego.
these men.
disregard the king,*

and serve their **CREATOR**.

they do not worship the image.
which you set-up,
and nebuchadnezzar was enraged.
in anger he ordered.
to bring in Shadrach,
Meshach and Abednego.

the men were brought.
before the king,
and nebuchadnezzar questioned them.
saying is it true?
you serve for your **CREATOR**,
and will not worship my image?

now are you ready?
at the moment you hear,
the sound of the horn.
for my command is a decree.
you will fall and worship,
the image i had made of me.

if you will not worship.
you will be cast into the midst,
of a furnace of fire.
who's **CREATOR**?
is there whom,
can Deliver you from my hand?

they answered by saying.
king nebuchadnezzar,
we give no answer.
concerning this.
for the affair is with our **CREATOR**,
WHOM we serve.

IS HE ABLE TO DELIVER us?
from the furnace of fire,
then we will be **DELIVERED** from your hand.
if not.
you will know king,
we served our **CREATOR**.

then nebuchadnezzar.
was filled with rage,

*and his expression was altered.
toward Shadrach.
Meshach and Abednego,
and for their response he ordered.*

*to heat-up the furnace.
more than,
which it is heated.
and tie them in order.
to cast them into the furnace,
of blazing fire.*

*then these.
men were tied,
in their coats and caps.
in their clothes they were cast.
into the midst of the furnace,
of blazing fire.*

*for at the king's command.
the furnace was made,
extremely hot.
the flames of the fire.
killed those,
who threw them in.*

*but these 3.
men Shadrach,
Meshach and Abednego.
as they fell into the midst.
with the furnace blazing,
and into the fire tied-up.*

*the king was surprised.
and he stood-up in haste,
he said to his officials.
were not 3 men?
cast bound,
into the midst of the fire?*

*they answered saying.
certainly king,
then he said look.
i see men.
loose and walking,
in the midst of the fire.*

nebuchadnezzar went.
to door *for the* furnace,
of blazing fire.
he called to them saying.
come-out you servants,
for the **HIGHEST CREATOR**.

they came from the fire.
and the king and his officials,
gathered together.
in regards to the fire.
it had no,
effect *on their* bodies.

as *for* these men.
not a hair,
of their head was singed.
their clothing was not damaged.
nor *the* smell,
of fire came from them.

nebuchadnezzar said.
BLESSED are you by your **CREATOR**,
WHO DELIVERED you.
you are **HIS SERVANTS** whom.
put *their* Trust in **HIM**,
to violate *my* decree.

for the tongue that speaks.
i make a decree,
for everyone in my nation.
anything offensive.
against *their* **CREATOR**,
will have a cut limb.

for no other.
creator was able,
to Deliver *like* this.
then Shadrach.
Meshach and Abednego,
prospered *in their* province.

DANIEL 4
king eats grass. then praise his CREATOR.
i nebuchadnezzar *your* king.

to all people,
it is good for me to declare to you.
the **SIGNS** and **WONDERS**.
the **MOST HIGHEST**,
CREATOR HAS DONE to me.

GREAT are **HIS SIGNS**.
and **MIGHTY** are **HIS WONDERS**,
HIS KINGDOM IS EVERLASTING.
for my kingdom **IS HIS DOMINION**.
HE IS FOREVER and **EVER**,
for all time.

for i nebuchadnezzar was at ease.
in my palace bedroom,
and i saw a Vision.
it made me fearful.
for the Vision in my mind,
kept alarming me.

i gave orders.
to bring into my presence,
all the wisepeople.
for the wisepeople in babylon.
to make it known to me,
and interpret my Vision.

they came and said.
my Vision is unknown to them,
and the interpretation is unknown to them.
finally Daniel.
came and told me,
my Vision and the interpretation.

for in my bed i saw.
a Vision in my mind,
i beheld a tree.
it was in the midst of earth.
its height was great,
but the tree was growing.

and the larger it grew-
the -greater in height,
for it reached into the clouds.
it was visible to all.
its greenery was beautiful,

and its fruit was abundant.

*all the beasts.
in the fields found,
shade beneath it.
the birds in the heaven.
dwelt in its branches,
and the creatures were fed from it.*

*i beheld a **Watcher**.
from the **CREATOR** of **EVERYONE**,
descended **FROM HEAVEN**.
he shouted the following.
chop down,
the tree and its branches.*

*scatter the fruit.
and leave a stump,
with a band of iron.
as grass in the field.
is to be drenched with dew,
it will share with the grass.*

*this matter **IS BY DECREE**.
for **3** times,
will pass over it.
as for the Watchers' **DECISION**.
IT IS A COMMAND AND ORDERED,
for the living to know.*

*the high and highest.
are rulers bestowed,
on whom **HE WISHES**.
and sets them over.
the lowliest of man,
this was my Vision.*

*now Daniel.
told me its interpretation,
inasmuch because.
no wisemen.
and wisewomen in my kingdom,
was able to make.*

*known to me the interpretation.
but Daniel was frightened,*

for his thoughts alarmed him.
as king i responded.
i said to Daniel,
let not the interpretation alarm you.

Daniel answered.
my lord your Vision,
you will hate its interpretation.
the tree you saw.
as it became- -larger,
and it grew- -greater.

the height reached.
to the clouds and it was visible,
to all on earth.
its greenery was beautiful.
and the fruit was abundant,
and it was food for all.

like you king.
you became- -larger,
and grew- -greater.
to become- -larger.
like reaching to the clouds,
and to the ends of earth.

you saw a Watcher.
FROM THE CREATOR of EVERYONE,
descending **FROM HEAVEN.**
saying chop.
and leave a stump,
with a band of iron.

as the grass in the field.
to be drenched with dew,
it will share with the grass.
it is to be in the field until.
for 3 times,
to pass over it.

this is the interpretation.
and **THIS DECREE,**
IS FROM THE MOST HIGHEST.
which is coming.
to my lord and king,
for you will be driven- -away.

*you will be like the beasts in the field.
and feed on grass,
to eat like the herds.
and be drenched with dew.
for 3 times,
will pass over you.*

*then you recognize.
THE MOST HIGHEST,
IS RULER of man.
your kingdom will be restored to you.
after you recognize,
HE IN HEAVEN RULES for us.*

*king my advice.
is to break- -away,
from evil for righteousness.
from your evilness by showing.
a showing to the poor,
to extend your success.*

*all this happened.
to nebuchadnezzar your king,
in the month after.
as i was walking on the roof.
of my royal palace,
as king i was reflecting.*

*i said my.
greatness is babylon,
and i myself have built it.
with a royal palace.
by my might and power,
for my glory and majesty.*

*a Voice Came.
FROM HEAVEN SAYING,
king nebuchadnezzar.
it is **DECLARED** that your power.
has been- -removed from you,
and you will be driven- -away.*

*your dwelling- -place.
will be with the beasts in your courtyard,
and you will feed on the grass.
to eat like the herds.*

for 3 times,
will pass over you.

then you will realize.

the **MOST HIGH**,
IS RULER of man.

immediately **HIS WORDS**.
concerning me **WAS FULFILLED**,
and i was driven- -away.

i ate the grass.
and my body was drenched,
by the dew from heaven.
until which.
my hair grew-long,
and my nails were like claws.

at the end of my days.
i nebuchadnezzar raised,
my eyes to **HEAVEN**.
my reasoning returned to me.
i knelt to the **HIGHEST**,
and i praised and honored **HIM**.

for **HE LIVES FOREVER**.
HIS DOMINION IS EVERLASTING,
and our dominions are for **HIS KINGDOM**.
from generation to generation.
every person,
on earth are accounted for.

HE DOES AS HE WILLS.
to the stars in Heaven,
and the nations on earth.
no-1 can strike at **HIM**.
or by their hand say to **HIM**,
what have **YOU DONE?**

as my reasoning returned to me.
so did my majesty and splendor,
for **HE RETURNED** to me my kingdom.
for i was reestablished in my sovereignty.
now i nebuchadnezzar,
praise and honor **HIM**.

for **HE IS** our **CREATOR IN HEAVEN**.

**AND ALL HIS WORKS,
ARE TRUE AND JUST.**
for **HE IS ABLE** to humble.
whomever walks,
in pride and arrogance.

DANIEL 5

YV Writes on the wall and the king and his son die.

belsha our prince.
held a feast,
for a hundred nobles.
and belsha ordered.
to bring in our **CREATOR'S**,
Gold and Silver.

which his father.
took from **HIS HOUSE**,
which was in jerusalem.
in order that our prince.
with his nobles and their wives,
to eat and drink from **THEM**.

they brought in the Utensils.
he took from **HIS** House,
from the **HOUSE** for our **CREATOR**.
and as our prince and nobles.
drank wine,
they praised their creator.

suddenly a **FINGER**.
and a **HAND** emerged,
and **WROTE** opposite of them.
by the lampstands on the wall.
the people saw,
the Hand that wrote.

then the princes' face.
went- -pale,
as his thoughts alarmed him.
his hip joints.
went- -slack,
and his knees shook.

the prince called.
to bring in the conjurers,
diviners and sorcerers.

the prince spake to them.
saying to the wisepeople,
any man.

who reads.
this inscription,
and explains the interpretation.
they will have a neckpiece of gold.
around their neck,
having- my -authority.

then all.
the king's wisemen,
and wisewomen came.
to read the inscription.
and make known,
the interpretation to his prince.

unknown prince belsha.
was greatly alarmed,
and his nobles were confused.
then the queen entered.
because of the words,
from our prince and his nobles.

then the queen spake to him.
and said to the prince,
live forever.
there is a male.
from the days of your father,
with insight and wisdom.

*wisdom from his **CREATOR**.*
was found in him by our king,
then your father appointed him to him.
because of his knowledge.
with insight to know,
his Visions and interpret them.

and to solve his requests.
were found in Daniel,
now he can declare the interpretation to you.
then Daniel.
was brought before him,
and he said to Daniel.

Daniel *you are an exile.*
whom *my father,*
brought *from JUDAH.*
i heard about you.
*from your **CREATOR** you have insight,*
for your extraordinary wisdom.

now wisemen.
and wisewomen *and* conjurers,
were brought before me.
to read this inscription.
and make it known to me,
but they could-not interpret it for me.

now if *you.*
are able to read it,
and make it known to me.
you will have a neckpiece of gold.
around your neck,
having- my -authority.

Daniel said.
before *his prince,*
keep *your gifts.*
however *i will read.*
the inscription to the prince,
and make it known to you.

you know the king.
*and of **THEE MOST HIGHEST,***
CREATOR HAS GRANTED *to him.*
a kingdom with grandeur.
glory and majesty,
to nebuchadnezzar your father.

because *of his grandeur.*
which ***HE BESTOWED*** *on him,*
they trembled before him.
as his heart was lifted-up.
his spirit became proud,
and he behaved arrogantly.

he descended from his throne.
and his glory was taken,
for he was driven- -away.
he ate like the herds.

*and his body was drenched,
by the dew from heaven.*

*then he recognized.
the **MOST HIGHEST**,
is his **CREATOR AND LORD**.
and the kingdoms for man.
HE SETS over,
whomever **HE WISHES**.*

*you his son belsha.
even though,
you knew this.
you exalted yourself against **HIM**.
for you brought in **HIS UTENSILS**,
from **HIS HOUSE** to be before you.*

*with your nobles and their wives.
you ate and drank with **THEM**,
and you did not praise your **CREATOR**.
your way did not glorified **HIM**.
and a **HAND WAS SENT FROM HIM**,
and **THIS WAS WRITTEN**.*

*your **CREATOR HAS APPOINTED** for you.
to bringing you to your end,
for you were found rebellious.
now his kingdom will be **DIVIDED**.
DIVIDED and **GIVEN**,
to the assyrians and persians.*

*then belsha.
gave orders,
to put on him a neckpiece.
after it was on his neck.
he issued an announcement,
concerning his authority.*

*he is like the officials for their kingdom.
in days belsha,
and his father were dead.
darius his brother.
received the kingdom,
at 50 and 2.*

DANIEL 6

Scroll with numbers and our King is COMING.

*in the 1st year.
for darius our king,
nebuchadnezzar's brother.
whom *they* made.
king over,
the kingdom for babylon.*

*i Daniel observed.
in our Scrolls the number,
for the years in which.
are the **WORDS FROM YV**.
to Jeremiah **HIS PROPHET**,
for the devastation of jerusalem.*

*its 70 years.
i gave my attention,
FROM our **LORD AND CREATOR**.
as we seek **FROM HIM** by prayers.
petitions and fasting,
in sackcloth and dust.*

*i petitioned **YV**.
and to our **CREATOR** i said,
LORD YOU ARE our **CREATOR**.
YOU WILL KEEP YOUR PROMISES.
and **YOUR LOVE** for us loving **YOU**,
and for keeping **YOUR COMMANDMENTS**.*

*for it was them that committed evilness.
and turned- -away from **YOU**,
and **FROM YOUR COMMANDMENTS AND JUDGMENTS**.
they did not listen to **YOUR SERVANTS**.
or **YOUR PROPHETS** Who,
Spake in **YOUR NAME**.*

*their unrighteousness was to our **LORD**.
by our kings forefathers,
and **YOUR PEOPLE** in our Land.
thus is our open shame.
as is this day,
by the men from JUDAH.*

*and the foreigners that were in jerusalem.
and all Israeli's,*

near *and* far.
everyone *in our* Land.
which **YOU CAST-AWAY**,
for their unfaithful- -deeds.

because *they* sinned.
our **LORD** *and* **CREATOR**,
we need **YOUR FORGIVENESS**.
for they rebelled against **YOU**.
nor *did they* obey,
their **WORDS FROM YV**.

for **FROM** our **CREATOR** *we are to* walk.
in **YOUR TEACHINGS** which,
YOU SET before us.
thus **YOUR WRATH WAS POURED** *on us*.
which **IS WRITTEN**,
in **YOUR LAWS** *thru* Moses.

as our **SERVANTS CREATOR**.
YOU CONFIRMED YOUR WORDS,
YOU SPAKE against *us*.
and against *our* rulers.
YOU RULED AND BROUGHT *on us*,
our great distress.

they did not seek- -**FAVOR**.
FROM YV our **CREATOR**,
nor turned *from their* evilness.
they did not give- -attention.
to **YOUR TRUTH YV**,
to kept *us* from *our* distress.

thus it is brought on **BY YOU**.
our **CREATOR YOU ARE RIGHTEOUS**,
in all **YOUR DEEDS**.
which **YOU DONE** *to us*.
for they did not obey *their* **WORDS**,
FROM our **LORD** *and* **CREATOR**.

WHO BROUGHT *us*.
to our Land *as* **YOUR PEOPLE**,
from the land *for* egypt.
with a **MIGHTY HAND**.
YOU MADE a **NAME**,
as is *in* these days.

they were- -wicked.
and **IN YOUR RIGHTEOUSNESS- YOU -ACTED,**
WITH YOUR ANGER and WRATH.
because of their sins.
and the evilness by our forefathers,
are on jerusalem and **YOUR PEOPLE.**

please **CREATOR.**
listen to my petition,
and **YOUR SERVANT'S** prayers.
for **YOUR SAKE LORD.**
let **YOUR LIGHT SHINE,**
again in **YOUR HOUSE.**

my **CREATOR** Extend.
YOUR EAR to **HEAR** us,
and **YOUR EYES** to **SEE** us.
for we call **YOU** by **YOUR NAME.**
for our petitions to be before **YOU,**
because of **YOUR COMPASSION.**

LORD HEAR me.
let our **LORD FORGIVE** us,
and Take- -Action.
my **CREATOR** do not delay.
because we are **YOUR PEOPLE,**
and we have called **YOU** by **YOUR NAME.**

and while i knelt.
i confessed their sins,
for our people from Israel.
and as i was presenting my petition.
before **YV,**
our **CREATOR** in our behalf.

the **Angel Gabriel.**
whom i had seen,
in a **VISION** before.
came as i was kneeling.
at the time for evening,
he gave- me -INSTRUCTIONS.

he said Daniel.
i CAME- -FORTH,
to **GIVE** to you **UNDERSTANDING.**
for a **COMMAND WAS ISSUED.**

now give- -heed,
to the **MESSAGE** and understanding.

70 years.

HAVE BEEN DECREED for **HIS PEOPLE**,
and to your ending will be evilness.
THEN HE WILL BRINGFORTH AS HE PROMISED.
FOR HIS RIGHTEOUSNESS HE WILL ANOINT,
HIS MOST- -HOLY.

know and understand.
the placing of this **DECREE**,
is for them to **RESTORE** and **REBUILD.**
until your **King.**
comes to *jerusalem*,
then your **King** will **DIE.**

and by not having- -Him.
the people will destroy,
HIS CITY and **HIS HOUSE.**
FOR HE WILL DO AS HE PROMISED.
TO PUT A STOP,
to their Sacrificing and Offering to her.

DANIEL 7

Daniel and the lions. darius praises his CREATOR.

darius appointed.
a hundred and 20,
overseers for his kingdom.
these overseers.
were accountable to the king,
not to suffer- -losses.

then this.
Daniel was distinguished,
among the overseers.
because he was extraordinary.
and the king planned,
to appoint him his counselor.

then his nobles.
looked to find,
grounds- to -accuse him.
in regard to their affairs.
they could-not find,
grounds- to -accuse him.

inasmuch as *he* was faithful.
for no carelessness,
or corruption was found.
then *they* said.
we can not find any,
grounds- to -accuse *him*.

but those against *him*.
and a noble came,
by agreement to the king.
they spake to *him* as follows.
king darius,
live forever.

they discussed with the king.
to set-up a statute,
and enforced it by a ruling.
anyone who.
makes a petition,
to any creator.

or besides *you* king.
for 30 days,
will be cast to the lions.
now king.
you can establish a ruling,
by signing a document.

for a change in the law.
by a babylonian or assyrian,
that can not be revoked.
therefore as king.
darius signed,
a document for a ruling.

Daniel knew.
the document was signed,
and *he* entered *his* house.
and in *his* upper- -room.
he opened the windows,
toward Jerusalem.

for *he* knelt on *his* knees.
3 times,
a day to pray.

*to give- his -thanks.
before our CREATOR,
as he always did.*

*then those.
men came,
by agreement to find.
Daniel making.
his petitions with his prayer,
before his CREATOR.*

*then they went.
to speak to the king,
about his law.
for he did sign a ruling.
that any man,
making a petition.*

*to any creator.
or besides the king,
is to be thrown to the lions.
the king answered.
your statement is true,
according to my law.*

*they answered by saying.
Daniel whom,
is an exile from JUDAH.
he pays no.
attention to your law,
which you signed.*

*he keeps making.
his petitions 3,
times a day.
as he heard their words.
he was deeply distressed,
and he set his mind.*

*on delivering Daniel.
until sunset,
for he struggled to rescue him.
then those.
men came,
by agreement to the king.*

they said to the king.
recognize king,
your law is for everyone of us.
for a law or statute.
which the king,
establishes will not be revoked.

the king ordered.
for Daniel to be brought,
and thrown in with the lions.
the king said to him.
*Daniel our **CREATOR,***
***HIMSELF WILL DELIVER** you.*

a stone was brought.
and laid next to,
the gate of the den.
the king sealed it.
with his signet ring,
and the rings of his counselors.

so no.
changes are made,
in regards to Daniel.
then the king.
went to his palace,
and his sleep fled from him.

then the king.
rose at dawn,
at the appearing of the sun.
he went in haste.
to the lion's den,
as he came near.

he said Daniel.
Daniel my servant,
*for our **LIVING CREATOR.***
*did our **CREATOR.***
***WHOM** you serve,*
***DELIVER** you from the lions?*

Daniel said.
i like you king am alive,
*for our **CREATOR SENT** to me.*
***HIS ANGEL** to shut.*

*the lions' mouths,
for i am unharmed and safe.*

all because.

*in whatever was their dislike for me,
i am innocent before **HIM**.
also toward you.
king i committed,
no wrong.*

*the king was pleased.
and ordered for Daniel,
to be taken from the den.
thus Daniel.
was taken from the den,
with no injuries.*

*the king then.
gave- -orders,
to bring in those.
men who.
assembled to accuse him,
and had them thrown in with the lions.*

*as they reached the bottom.
the lions overpowered them,
and tore at their bodies.*

lost group

*then darius.
wrote to all,
the people in his nation.
and in every language.
who lived,
in all his land.*

*let your peace be overflowing.
for i make this decree,
for everyone in my kingdom.
man is to fear.
and tremble before,
the **CREATOR** for Daniel.*

*for **HE IS A LIVING CREATOR.**
AND IS FOREVER AND IS HIS KINGDOM,
for **HIS DOMINION IS FOREVER.***

HE DELIVERS and **RESCUES**.
by **PERFORMING WONDERS**,
FROM HEAVEN to earth.

HE IS my **CREATOR WHO**.
DELIVERED Daniel,
from the power of the lions.
thus Daniel.
enjoyed success,
in the reign of darius.

RETURNING 1

YV MOVED king darius to rebuild and **HIS HOUSE** and **jerusalem**.

in the last years for darius our king.
he ordered us to **FULFILL THE WORDS FROM YV**.
for **YV MOVED** darius' heart.
and the king for **babylon** sent-out a proclamation.

to all the *Israeli's living* in his kingdom.
this is decreed by your king for **babylon**.
YV your **CREATOR HAS GIVEN YOU** your Land.
and **HE HAS APPOINTED** you to rebuild **HIS HOUSE** in
Jerusalem.

whoever is from **HIS People** your **CREATOR SAYS**.
go to Jerusalem which is in **JUDAH**.
and rebuild the **HOUSE** for **YV** your **CREATOR**.
and **Who's CREATOR IS WHO IS FOR** Jerusalem.

and every survivor from *Israel* wherever.
you were placed to live let my people support you.
with silver gold and goods and livestock.
together my *people* will offer- -willingly to you.

for the **HOUSE** for your **CREATOR** and to your Leaders and
Elders.

from **JUDAH** and **ISRAEL** with their Priests your Levities.
lost group

everyone's spirit that our **CREATOR MOVED**.
went to rebuild the **HOUSE FOR YV**.
everyone around us *gave* us articles.
from their goods and livestock and gave them willingly.

king darius sent for the **UTENSILS**.
which **nebuchadnezzar** took from **jerusalem**.
from his *treasury* and the temple for his **TRUE CREATOR**.

and their treasurer gave **THEM** to Daniel our leader.

then Daniel led everyone to Jerusalem.

our exiled traveled from babylon to Jerusalem.

coming from captivity for they were carried away.

and we returned to Jerusalem with everyone from our Land.



RETURNING 2

Jeshua & Jozadak oversaw the work, they started rebuilding the HOUSE.

Jeshua and Jozadak with the rest of their sons.

were our Priests from Levi and they came with us from captivity.

in Jerusalem they gathered and began appointing.

Levites from 20 years and older.

*they oversaw the building for the **HOUSE FOR YV**.*

and our sons and brothers were with the stonecutters and workmen.

as the builders began working on the granite.
for the **HOUSE FOR YV** they praised **YV**.

as they gave thanks for **HIS GOODNESS** and **LOVINGKINDNESS**.
our people shouted with great shouting.
for many were shouting aloud with joy.
and as our people were shouting they heard us from afar.

RETURNING 3

cyrus decreed them to stop building.

the enemies of JUDAH and ISRAEL heard.
our people from exile were rebuilding **FOR YV**.
they approached Daniel and our leaders for Israel.
and said you will not rebuild to seek from your **CREATOR**.

for you have not Offered to **HIM** since the days for zedek.
when the king for babylon captured it.
Daniel and Jeshua with the leaders for Israel.
replied we are to rebuild the **HOUSE FOR** our **CREATOR**.

and we ourselves are rebuilding for **YV** our **CREATOR**.
for darius ordered our people to our Land.
but they discouraged our people by frightened them from rebuilding.
for they hired men to be against us to break us.

until the days cyrus was king.
and at the beginning of his reign they wrote against us.
bishlam mithredath and tabeel were their leaders.
and they wrote to cyrus our king for babylon.

the words in their letter were written and translated.
which they sent to king cyrus.
saying we are your servants by the region for your Judeans.
now we make known to our king.

the Judeans coming from you have come to Jerusalem.
and are rebuilding a rebellious an evil city.
now this is to be known to our king.
if Jerusalem is rebuilt with walls.

they will not pay for a tribute is not their custom.
and this will damage the revenue for our king.
now because we are in the service for your reign.

it is not fitting for us to see you dishonored.

therefore we sent to inform our king.
so a search is made on their city.
in your recorded keepings you will discover jerusalem.
and learn their city was a rebellious city.

in your past years you caused their city.
to be laid waste and we are informing our king.
then our king sent his answer to bishlam.
and to the rest of their leaders east of our river.

now the letter which you sent to me.
was translated from _____ and read before me.
my order was given and a search was made.
and i discovered their city in past years.

they were rebellious and revolted and it started from there.
for they had mighty kings ruling in jerusalem.
for they governed all around their Land.
and tribute taxes and tolls were paid to them.

now i am issuing my decree to make.
their men stop so that their city is not rebuilt.
after the king's decree was read to them.
they brought it to us to read and stopped us with his decree.

RETURNING 4

*Haggai Prophesied, and they restarted building.
a new governor came to stop them.*

our work on **HIS HOUSE** in Jerusalem stopped.
until the 2nd year for cyrus.
then our **PROPHET** Haggai a son from Iddo.
PROPHESIED to everyone for Israel in Jerusalem.

and Jeshua and Jozadak rose and restarted.
building **HIS HOUSE** with our **PROPHET** supporting them.
at that time tatte was sent to be their governor.
east of our river and with their leaders he came to us.

he asked us who issued us a decree?
to rebuild **HIS HOUSE** and finish our walls?
our Priests answered him saying we are his servants too.
and we are to rebuild **HIS HOUSE** and the walls for our city.

for our forefathers provoked our **CREATOR IN HEAVEN**.
so **HE GAVE** us to nebuchadnezzar the king for babylon.

the chaldeans destroyed **HIS HOUSE** and our cities.
and took our people to babylon for nebuchadnezzar.

in the last years for darius our king.
he issued our decree to rebuild **HIS HOUSE**.
we have written our request to king cyrus.
to send us a decision concerning this.

but you can ask our elders who decreed for us?
to rebuild **HIS HOUSE** and to finish our walls?
for we have sent our request to cyrus our king.
from Daniel we sent to him his report in writing.

to cyrus our king and for our king to know.
we were sent to Jerusalem and the Land is for Israelis.
with our City and **HIS HOUSE** and They are being rebuilt.
as is our walls for our City and our work is going on.

he then asked for our names to inform him.
and he wrote our names and our men leading us.
then we told him the names of our men.
that wrote our reply concerning his decree.

RETURNING 5

*their request to cyrus that they were decreed.
by darius to rebuild for his CREATOR.*

lost group

now if it pleases our king.
let a search be conducted by our king.

for the decree issued to us was by king darius.
to rebuild **HIS HOUSE** for his **CREATOR** in Jerusalem.
also he gave to us our **UTENSILS** for **HIS HOUSE**.
which nebuchadnezzar took from **HIS HOUSE**.

from jerusalem he brought **THEM** to his temple in babylon.
and we have **These** UTENSILS he removed from his temple.
he gave **THEM** to Daniel as he appointed him our leader.
then he said for him to take **These** **UTENSILS**.

and for us to go and return **THEM** to **HIS HOUSE** in Jerusalem.
and let **HIS HOUSE** be rebuilt with **HIS CITY**.
then Daniel brought us to Jerusalem.
until now we are rebuilding and it is incomplete.

RETURNING 6

*cyrus found darius' decree,
to rebuild their City and the HOUSE for his CREATOR.*

king cyrus gave an order.
and a search was made in the records for babylon.
a tablet was found and written was the following.
in the last year for king darius.

*i darius your king issue you my decree.
for HIS HOUSE in Jerusalem and HIS CITY to be rebuilt.
the cost will be paid from my royal treasury.
and the gold and silver Utensils are for HIS HOUSE.*

what nebuchadnezzar took from HIS HOUSE.
THEY are to be sent with you from babylon and to remain there
with you.
HIS UTENSILS are to be returned to Their place in HIS HOUSE.
for Jerusalem is the place for the HOUSE for my CREATOR.

RETURNING 7

cyrus decrees to build the HOUSE for his CREATOR and their city.

*i cyrus issue.
this decree,
to be observed by tatte.
and east of their river.
you are to observe my decree,
with all your reasoning.*

*it is to be just as king.
darius sent them,
they are to be successful in their rebuilding.
and you are to stay away from them.
for this is their work,
for HIS HOUSE and my CREATOR.*

*it is for their Leaders and Elders.
to rebuild HIS HOUSE,
and their City on their Land.
i am giving you a decree.
concerning what,
you are to do for their people.*

*for the Elders in their Land.
are to rebuild HIS HOUSE,
and the cost is to be paid.
from taxes by their river.*

without delay,
for whatever *they* need.

RETURNING 8

YV'S HOUSE was rebuilt and by **LAW** they had a High Priest.
they sacrificed and kept HIS PASSINGOVER.

in the 3rd month.
of the 6th year,
for king cyrus.
by the decrees from cyrus.
and darius our kings,
HIS HOUSE was finished.

then our Elders from Israel.
with our Priests and Levites,
and the rest of the exiles.
appointed **HIS PRIESTS**.
from Levites by order,
as Written by Moses.

we **CELEBRATED** by **HIS HOUSE**.
as they Offered from our sacrifices,
*by the **HOUSE FOR YV**.*
for all Israel.
10 and 2,
male rams.

*then we observed **HIS PASSOVER**.*
on the 1st day,
for our 1st month.
the children from Israel.
sought **YV**,
*our **CREATOR** of Israel.*

we **CELEBRATED** to **YV**.
*for **HE TURNED** the hearts,*
of our kings in babylon.
*and we rebuilt **HIS HOUSE**.*
in our City Jerusalem,
*for our **CREATOR** of **ISRAEL**.*

EZRA 1

arta requests Ezra to learn & hear about his CREATOR and HIS HOUSE.

arta the king for egypt.
sent for Ezra our Priest.
and our king granted his request.

in the 3rd year for our king.

arta *asked him about.*

Jerusalem and the **WONDERS FROM** our **CREATOR**.
and for him to hear our **LAWS FROM YV**.
that we live by and Teach **FROM HIS COMMANDS**.

as he heard the **WORDS FROM YV**.
and our **LAWS FROM** his **CREATOR IN HEAVEN**.
then it was decreed by arta.
and given to Ezra our Priest.

today i issue a decree.
to all my people from Israel.
you in my kingdom whomever is willing.
may go to Jerusalem.

i like darius am sending you.
for your king and my 7 counselors
we searched-out concerning the Judeans.
in Jerusalem and the **LAWS FROM** your **CREATOR**.

and you are to take silver and gold.
which your king and my counselors.
freely offer for our **CREATOR**.
WHOSE HOUSE IS TO BE in Jerusalem.

all our silver and gold.
we offer willingly for **HIS HOUSE**.
to make **HIS Utensils** for your Offerings.
on **HIS ALTARS** in the **COURTYARD** for our **CREATOR**.

or whatever is best for your Priests.
for the services in the **COURTYARD** for our **CREATOR**.
or the needs for the CITY for our **CREATOR**.
we will provide from the royal treasury.

EZRA 2

arta decrees for his **CREATOR**, for **HIS WRATH** not to be on his kingdom.
Ezra is to set up their own governing.

i king arta decree.
to all below our river.
to give whatever is needed.
to Ezra **HIS PRIEST** and Scribe.

as the **LAWS FROM** our **CREATOR DEMANDS**.
and this will be done hastily.

for their **HOUSE** is for my **CREATOR IN HEAVEN**.
and for **HIS Wrath** not to be against my kingdom.

and you Ezra according to your wisdom.
appoint cities and judges
to judge all your people.
who are west of your river.

for everyone is to know **HIS LAWS**.
you are to teach whoever is unknowing of **THEM**.
whoever is not observing **HIS LAWS**.
let **HIS JUDGMENTS** be executed against them.

EZRA 3

Ezra makes the unfaithful send away their wives they married in that land.

before the kings' counselors.
and before all his princes.
i was strengthened by **YV** our **CREATOR**.
then i assembled our Leaders and Elders.

then our Leaders approached me and said.
our people *did* not separate from their people.
for they married with their daughters and sons.
and we are mixed with the people from their lands.

hearing this charge.
i sat down disgusted.
and everyone of our people were uncomfortable.
for our **LAW IS FROM** our **CREATOR** of Israel.

our unfaithful exiles gathered to me.
and that evening i fell to my knees.
and stretched out my hands.
and asked **YV** our **CREATOR**.

i said to our **CREATOR** we are ashamed.
and embarrassed to lift our faces to **YOU**.
for our evilness and guilt have grown.
and it is this day we too are guilty.

from the evilness by our kings and priests.
we were given to other kings.
by their swords we were captured and plundered.
and is our open shame today.

YV YOU ARE BRINGING us from our exile.
to **GIVE** us rest by **YOUR HOUSE**.

will **YOU CREATOR OPEN YOUR EYES.**
and **GRANT** us **YOUR MERCY AND LOVE** for us.

for in the sight of the king for babylon.
YOU GAVE to us the rebuilding of **YOUR HOUSE.**
and **RESTORE YOUR RUINED CITY.**
by **GIVING** us our Land with Jerusalem.

now **CREATOR** what.
will i say after this.
for we have abandoned **YOUR COMMANDS** for **YOUR SERVANTS.**
and by **YOUR PROPHETS YOU SAID THE LAND.**

WHICH YOU ENTER TO POSSESS
HAS UNCLEAN PEOPLE IN THE LAND
DO NOT GIVE YOUR DAUGHTERS TO THEIR SONS.
OR TAKE THEIR DAUGHTERS FOR YOUR SONS.

i come to **YOU** with their evil deeds.
for they added more guilt on us.
CREATOR YOU KNOW our evilness.
yet **YOU GAVE** us our **FREEDOM** to survive for **YOU.**

they have broken **YOUR COMMAND** and intermarried.
let **YOUR ANGER** not be Provoked for our destruction.
for **YOU YV ARE** our **CREATOR** of **ISRAEL.**
and **YOU WERE RIGHTEOUS** and left us as exiles.

behold before **YOU** we are guilty.
no 1 can stand before **YOU.**
because this guilt is ours.
i Ezra make- our -confession to **YOU.**

Hek a son from Jehiel.
1 of the sons from Elam.
spake to me saying Ezra.
for them that became unfaithful to our **CREATOR.**

let them send away their wives.
and be comforted **IT IS A COMMAND FROM** their **CREATOR.**
and that i rise for this matter.
for it is their responsibility to be courageous in their righteousness.

i Ezra rose with our Levites.
and said to everyone of them you are to do this.
you will Vow to follow **HIS COMMANDS.**

for your Vowing is your Swearing to your CREATOR.

EZRA 4

their king gave him gold and silver. he delivered it to the High Priest.

i proclaimed there by their river.

*that we be humble before our **CREATOR**.*

*and seek **FROM HIM** a safe journey.*

for us and for our young and all our possessions.

*we petition our **CREATOR** for our concerns.*

*and **YV LISTENED** to our petition.*

for i was ashamed to request his troops.

to protect us from the bandits on the way.

because i said to their king.

*the **HAND** of our **CREATOR IS FAVORABLY** with us.*

*for **HE FAVORS** all us seeking **HIM**.*

*and **HIS ANGER IS ON** all forsaking **HIM**.*

then they weighed the silver and gold.

from their king and his counselors and princes.

with all Israelis present.

he give to me their silver and gold.

in silver a hundred talents.

and a hundred in gold talents.

i said we will guard it until.

it is weighed before our Priests.

lost group

their silver and gold we carried.

to Jerusalem as we traveled from their river.

for days we traveled to Jerusalem.

*and our **CREATOR WAS WATCHING** His People.*

*for **HE DELIVERED** us from robbers and ambushes.*

on our way going to Jerusalem.

then we remained there.

*but on that day at our **HOUSE** for our **CREATOR**.*

we gave it to our High Priest.

Eleazar a son from Levi.

and to Joshua and Jozadak the sons.

from Noad a son from Bin.

everything was numbered and weighed.

and all the weight was recorded.

at that time the exiles from babylon.
were sacrificing their Sin Offerings.
10 and 2 rams.
for everyone's Sin Offering.



JESUS' TEACHING

JESUS' BIRTH

1 *YV IS LIGHT, and His Light Came to us.*

YV IS the beginning.
everything *that is* everything,
came to be **CAME FROM HIM**.
apart **FROM HIM** was nothing.
every-ones came,
came to be **COME FROM HIM**.

HIS LIFE IS LIFE.
and **HIS LIGHT IS THEE LIGHT,**
SHINING in darkness.
HIS LIGHT IS TRUTH.
AND FROM HIS LIGHT our souls,
CAME to the earth.

Jesus **CAME** to us.
for **He WAS SENT BY YV,**
and **He CAME AS HIS WITNESS.**
His WITNESSING is our Light.
and for everyone to Believe,
through **His WITNESSING.**

for **His Light** is our Light.
He Is for everyone on earth,
for the earth was **MADE** for **Him**.
and the people are to know **Him**.
He Came to **His Own**,
and **His Own** came to **Him**.

many believed **Him**.
and **by His Authority** they became,
Angels for **YV**.
it was these *that* believed.
He IS WHOM WAS TO BE BORN,
BY HIS WILL IN A BODY.

BY OUR LORD'S WORD.
He BECAME A BODY,
and **LIVED AMONG** us.
we saw **His Glory**.
and **His Glory IS** **He IS FROM** our **FATHER,**
TO FULFILL HIS PROMISES.

2 *Jesus' Teaching and our teaching.*
the beginning of our witnessing.
Is From Jesus HIS CHRIST,
our Son FROM our LORD.
and everyone is to Believe us.
Jesus IS HIS CHRIST,
our Son FROM our LORD.

Jesus Was Advanced.
in Wisdom and Stature,
for He WAS FAVORED by our LORD.
if He was questioned by anyone.
hearing Him they were amazed,
by His Understanding and Answers.

He Taught in our Synagogues.
Declaring His Teachings,
His KINGDOM IS FROM our LORD.
and He Healed every.
disease and sickness,
among our people.

3 *our LORD'S CHRIST, IS Jesus.*

Jesus Preached His Words ARE FROM YV.
and Said it is Time for His KINGDOM FROM YV.
in ORDER WHAT WAS SAID THROUGH.
Isaiah HIS PROPHET and His FULFILLING OF HIS WORDS.

BEHOLD MY SERVANT WHOM I CHOSE.
MY BELOVED WHOM PLEASURES MY SOUL.
I WILL LAY MY SPIRIT ON Him AND He WILL PROCLAIM MY
JUSTICE.
AND EVERYONE WILL HEAR His VOICE IN THEIR STREETS.

His LAWS WERE GIVEN to us through Moses.
and He CAME to us THROUGH Jesus HIS CHRIST.
He Traveled By Walking to our cities and village.
Proclaiming and Preaching His KINGDOM IS FROM YV.

like many we attempted to Order His Accounts.
and the Matters He Fulfilled of His Before and After.
and just like those we began with eyewitnesses.
then our officers wrote the words we trusted.

it seemed- fitting to us that we also investigate.
for everything to be accurate in ordering the order.

so you will know the true truths.
concerning **His Message He Taught** in a year.

4 Gabriel Appears to Joseph and Mary WILL BEAR Jesus.

behold *an Angel from our LORD* Appeared.
saying *Joseph you are a son from David.*
be unafraid to take Mary as your wife.
she will BEAR you a Son and you WILL NAME Him Jesus.

5 Gabriel Appears to Zacharias in the MEETING ROOM.

a certain Priest named Zacharias.
his wife is from Aaron and her name is Elizabeth.
they were childless because of Elizabeth.
they were both barren and advanced in their age.

now happened while *he was Serving.*
his Priestly- -Services before YV.
in the order for their Ministering and according to the LAWS.
he was the High- -Priest as he entered to our LORD.

then an Angel FROM our LORD Appeared and stood by him.
Zacharias was frightened seeing *the Angel.*
as fear fell on him the Angel DECLARED.
be unafraid Zacharias your petition WAS HEARD.

your WIFE ELIZABETH WILL BEAR you a SON.
you are to GIVE him the NAME JOHN the BAPTIST.
he WILL RETURN MANY CHILDREN from ISRAEL.
to their Lord and to YV for he WILL BE His HERALDER BEFORE Him.

with a SPIRIT and STRENGTH like the HEARTS of your FOREFATHERS.
he WILL RETURN HIS CHILDREN that are DISOBEDIENT with ATTITUDE.
by FOREKNOWLEDGE and RIGHTEOUSNESS he PREPARES to PREPARE them.
for HIS PEOPLE are UNPREPARED for their Lord and King.

Zacharias asked *the Angel* how can that be.
for i know that she is advanced in her years.
the Angel answered i Am Gabriel.
YV SENT ME to you to STAND before you.

behold *he was silenced and unable to talk.*
until *that day because of this.*

it was brought- -about because of this.
for he disbelieved **HIS WORDS** until **THEY WERE COMPLETED**.

it happened after *his* days for *his* Service.
for *his* Service ended and he left for home.
in the following days Elizabeth *his* wife.
became- -pregnant and it kept to herself.

she stayed hidden for 5 months.
saying thus *my* **LORD DID-THIS** for *me*.
that day when **HE LOOKED** to *me* and **REMOVED**.
the **REMOVING** of *my* disgrace from among man.

6 *Gabriel IS SENT* to Joseph & Mary. *Jesus IS HIS HIGHEST*.

the Angel Gabriel **WAS SENT FROM YV**.

to a city in ISRAEL called Nazareth.

lost group

for a virgin engaged a pure male.
his name was Joseph a descendant from David.
they were both righteous before **YV**.
for they walked Righteously in all **HIS COMMANDS**.

Gabriel entered Joseph's home.

he said *i am* hailing you are **FAVORED** by your **LORD**.
they were greatly- -excited and **DISCUSSED** *his* **STATEMENT**.
as to what- -kind of greeting this is.

the Angel **DECLARED** *be* unafraid Mary.
you are **FAVORED** by **YV** for it is **NOW** you **HAVE CONCEIVED**.
you **WILL BEAR** a **SON** and *His* **NAME WILL BE JESUS**.
He **WILL HAVE** the **GREATEST NAME** for your **SON IS HIS**
HIGHEST.

AFTER *the* **WOMB** *He* **WILL BE FILLED** With *HIS* **BREATH**.
from **BIRTH** *he* will be **GREAT** in the **SIGHT** of our **LORD**.
for *His* **LORD YV WILL GIVE** *Him* **A THRONE**.
AND FOREVER IS *His* **KINGDOM** **HAVING NO END**.

BEHOLD NOW *your* **RELATIVE ELIZABETH**.
HAS CONCEIVED a **SON** in *her* **AGE** of **AGEING**.
they **CALLED** *her* **BARREN** and *she* is now **6 MONTHS**.
for **EVERYONE'S WORDS** were *her* **BURDENS** FROM **YV**.

7 *Mary* meets Elizabeth, Elizabeth Prophesies.

both Joseph and Mary rose.
and they went in hast from hill to hill.

to a city by JUDAH and they entered their house.
and as she greeted Elizabeth this happened.

as Elizabeth heard Mary's greeting.
Elizabeth **WAS FILLED** with a HOLY SPIRIT.
she shouted loudly With a VOICE **DECLARING**.
you ARE BLESSED FROM WITHIN BY your SON IN your WOMB.

then Mary said my soul is Exalted.
and my heart rejoices for my **LORD** and my **Savior**.
behold from now on every generation.
will bless me for **HIS BLESSING** for our **HIGHEST- -MALE**.

8 Zacharias Prophecies about John and YV'S PROMISES.

now the day came for Elizabeth.
to **GIVE- -BIRTH** and she bore a son.
their neighbors and relatives heard our **LORD**.
**DISPLAYED HIS DISPLAYING HIS COMPASSION FOR HER
AMONG THEM.**

they called him Zacharias after his father.
but his mother told them **HE IS TO BE CALLED JOHN**.
they replied nobody but nobody among us.
or relative who is called by that name.

his father was nodding and asked for the tablet.
he wrote the following **his NAME IS JOHN**.
to everyone's surprise his mouth opened.
and his tongue spoke Praising **YV**.

for the **HAND FROM** our **LORD** was **ALSO** on his father.
ZACHARIAS WAS FILLED WITH A HOLY SPIRIT.
then he **PROPHESIED DECLARING WE ARE BLESSED BY OUR
LORD**.
OUR CREATOR OF ISRAEL HAS VISITED HIS PEOPLE.

**TO ACCOMPLISH A REDEMPTION FOR THE PEOPLE HE
RAISES,**
**A MALE FOR OUR SALVATION FROM THE SONS FROM
DAVID**.
HIS SERVANTS DECLARED AS HIS PROPHETS FROM OLD.
**OUR SALVATION FROM OUR ENEMIES AND FROM THE
HANDS OF EVERYONE.**

HE IS SHOWING HIS MERCY TOWARD OUR FOREFATHERS.

FOR HE HAS REMEMBERED HIS PROMISE AND WILL NOW
FULFILL HIS PROMISE,
TO ABRAHAM OUR FATHER BY GIVING US A DELIVERER.
FROM THE HAND OF OUR ENEMIES AND JOHN IS TO
HERALD HIM.

FEARLESS AND UNAFRAID HE WILL BE RIGHTEOUS BEFORE
HIM.

FOR ALL HIS DAYS OUR CHILD WILL BE CALLED.
A PROPHET FOR HIS HIGHEST FOR HE IS BEFORE OUR
HIGHEST.
AND NOW HE IS BEFORE OUR LORD TO PREPARE OUR WAY.

HE WILL GIVE TO HIS PEOPLE THE KNOWLEDGE FOR THEIR
SALVATION.

AND BY HIS FORGIVING THEIR SINS WILL BE BY HIS
REASONING IN HIS HEART.

HIS COMPASSION IS FROM OUR LORD WHICH IS LIKE THE
SUNSHINE.

FROM HEAVEN WILL HE VISIT TO APPEAR FOR EVERYONE.

WE SIT IN DARKNESS WITH OUR SHADOW OF DEATH.
YET HE WILL GUIDE OUR FEET FOR HIS WAY IS FOR OUR
WELFARE.

OUR SON WILL GROW AND LIVE IN THE WILDERNESS.
UNTIL THE DAY FOR HIS APPEARANCE TO ISRAEL.

these Matters were talked- -about.

by everyone on their hill and in the hills for Israel.

for everyone of us that heard placed them in their hearts.

then they were saying by THIS perhaps our Lord is from them too.

9.1 the census by decree. Jesus' Birth.

now came in those days.

a decree from caesar augustus was a census for us.

a census of everyone and every Israelis.

so they went and registered in their forefathers city.

Joseph and Mary came from ISRAEL.

from the city Nazareth to the city for David's.

they called it Bethlehem for his family was thru David.

they registered together for Mary Was Pregnant.

then her days were completed to GIVE- -BIRTH.

and she GAVE- -BIRTH to Joseph's SON.

Wrapping- Him in a -blanket They Reclined in a stable.

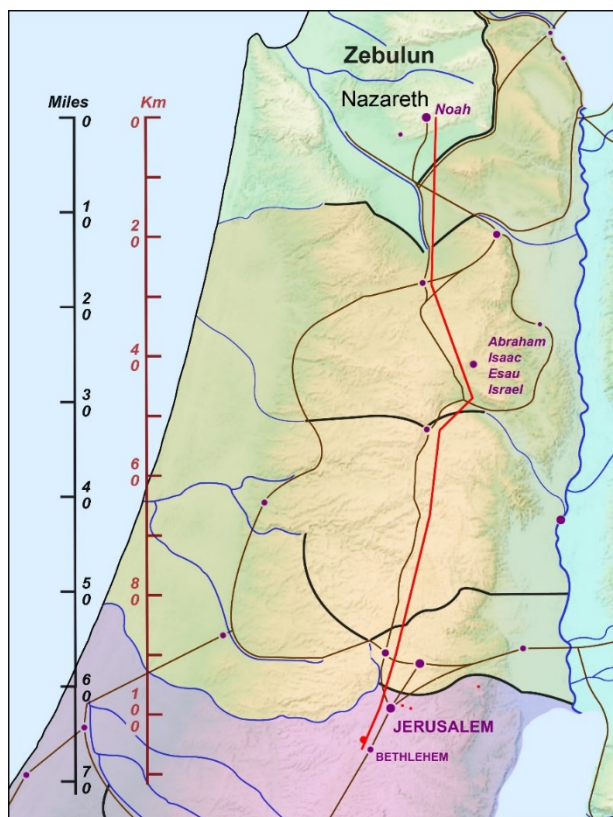
because nowhere was a room at the inns.

and in the same field herders were staying.
for they were in the field guarding and watching their flock.
that night an Angel FROM our LORD APPEARED to them.
Appearing in his Glory and Shining Greatly.

they were startled by the Angel saying be unafraid.
behold i BRING GREAT- -NEWS.
His GREAT LIGHT WHOM is for EVERYONE.
for HIS PEOPLE TODAY WAS BORN their Savior.

suddenly Appearing Angels in multitude.
Heavenly Beings Praising YV.
Saying His Glory Is He Is our LORD'S HIGHEST.
He Is on earth for their PEACE and now He Is Among man.

came after the Angels went.
They went into the Heavens and the herders ran.
for they came in a hurry to find Him with Joseph.
for Mary with her Baby were Sleeping in their stable.



9.2 Simeon's BLESSING and Jesus' Circumcision

after the days in **ACCORDANCE** for *His* **PURIFICATION**.
as in the **LAWS** thru Moses they brought *Him* to Jerusalem.
and as they **Presented** *Him* to our **LORD** they **OFFERED** *Their*
SACRIFICES.

ACCORDING to **WHAT IS WRITTEN IN THE LAWS**.

to our **LORD** they Offered a pair of turtledoves.
or they Offered 2 rockpigeons.
behold the male his name is Simon.
this Male was righteous and devout.

he had been waiting with **ENCOURAGEMENT** for Israel's **KING**.
FOR AN ANGEL Revealed to him he Will **SEE** his **DEATH**.
after he **SEES** our **LORD'S FAITHFUL**.
he had came by a **SPIRIT** to the **WALL FOR YV**.

after *His Parents* Brought him their *Child*.
for *Jesus* to **BEAR** the **STATUTE** in *HIS* **COMMANDS**.
even as he received *Him* **WAS WITH A BLESSING FROM** our
LORD.
he said *Before* me is my *Lord* and *HIS* **SERVANT**.

and **ACCORDING** to **HIS WORDS** my eyes see *Him*.
our *Salvation* from *Whom* **HE PREPARES** in our presence.
to all peoples *His Light* **IS Revealed**.
FOR HIS GLORY and **YOUR PEOPLE FOR ISRAEL** and
everyone.

His Father and *Mother* were amazed by his **WORDS**.
ABOUT *Him* thru Simeon *HIS* **BLESSING** and **DECLARING**.
He **FULFILLED** the *Circumcision* and they **CALLED** *Him* *Jesus*.
His Name **THAT He** **WAS GIVEN** by the *Angel* **BEFORE**.

10.1 governor herod and our wisemen.

behold wisemen.
arrived from our east,
and they asked in jerusalem.
where **Was He Born**.
our **King** for Israel,
for we came to bow to *Him*.

governor herod.
heard and troubled,
everyone by jerusalem.

for he gathered to gather.
every priest,
and scribe for our people.

he asked them where.
is your King to be Born,
and they answered Bethlehem.
for thus **IT IS WRITTEN**.
through **HIS PROPHET**,
IN BETHLEHEM FOR JUDAH.

for he **SAID BY NO-MEANS**.
YOU ARE LEAST AMONG,
MY KINGS FOR ISRAEL.
FOR HE COMES AS YOUR KING.
WHOM HERDERS,
MY PEOPLE ISRAEL.

then herod.
called our wisemen,
to establish the time.
then he sent them to Bethlehem.
saying go,
search for the Boy.

when you find Him.
also report to me,
for me to come and bow-down to Him.
they listened to their governor.
and they went- -away,
and behold they saw.

a star ahead of them.
ahead of them until,
it came to a stop.
stopping above.
where the Boy Was,
and they went into the stable.

as they saw a Boy.
with Mary His Mother,
they fell and bowed to Him.
they opened their sacks.
and brought Him their gifts,
and gold and silver.

10.2 *Angel Says to return to Nazareth.*

behold *the Angel.*
from our LORD Appeared,
he said to Joseph.
rise and take.
your Son and His Mother,
and flee to Nazareth.

remain there.
for herod is searching,
for the Boy to kill Him.
he rose and took.
his Son and His Mother,
that night They Departed.

They returned to ISRAEL.
to the village Nazareth,
and their Son Grew-up.
lost group

10.3 *king herod kills children.*

our wisemen were warned.
not to return to herod,
so they went to their region.
then herod learned.
he was deceived by our wisemen,
and he was very furious.

he sent to kill.
every boy,
in Bethlehem and in the area.
from 2 years.
and under from the time,
he learned from the wisemen.

as **WRITTEN** through.
Jeremiah **HIS PROPHET,**
the **SAYING WAS FULFILLED.**
VOICES WERE HEARD.
WEEPING AND MOURNING,
FOR RACHEL'S SONS.

JOHN BEGAN BAPTIZING

11 *who is: caesar, pontius, herod, philip.* (not governor herod)
now reigning tiberius was caesar.

*and pontius pilate was tetrarch for JUDAH.
herod was the tetrarch for the region of ISRAEL.
philip was the tetrarch for the region of JORDANN.*

12 John Preached, Repentance & Baptism for FORGIVENESS.

*John came from the wilderness preaching.
Repentance and **BAPTISM** as their **FORGIVENESS** of sins.
everyone in our regions for Israel were coming to him.
and at the jordan river they were confessing their evilness.*

***FOR IT WAS WRITTEN** in the Scroll **HIS WORDS** thru Isaiah.
A PROPHET'S VOICE CRYING FROM THE WILDERNESS.
MAKE READY your **WAY** for our **Lord**.
our **PEOPLE WILL SEE** our **KING FROM** our **LORD**.*

13 John Baptizing, pharisees and sadducees came to him.

*now in those.
days John,
was **BAPTIZING** and **DECLARING**.
in the wilderness he Herald.
repent for **His KINGDOM**,
FROM HEAVEN is near.*

*from jerusalem they came.
and from everywhere in JUDAH,
ISRAEL and JORDANN.
at the Jordan River.
they confessed their sins,
and in the Jordan he **BAPTIZED** them.*

*as he saw many.
pharisees and sadducees,
coming to be **BAPTIZED** by him.
he shouted whom.
warned you to flee,
from the **WRATH** of **His COMING**.*

*therefore come to me.
and tell me your sins,
to receive from me your repentance.
for the axe is ready.
for the trees root,
and it is for every tree.*

*the crowds questioned him.
saying as of now,*

what *can* we do?
he answered *by* saying.
you having 2,
of anything share *it*.

the taxmen also.
came *to be* **BAPTIZED**,
they said teacher.
what *can* we do?
he said collect,
what *you* were ordered.

everyone was wondering.
about John,
if *he* was *their* **King**.
so *they* sent *our* priests.
and scribes from jerusalem,
to ask *him* who *he* is.

they asked who *are* *you*?
that *we* answer,
those sending *us* to *you*.
John answered.
say *to* everyone of *them*,
i **BAPTIZE** *you* with water.

for **He Is Coming** after *me*.
and *i* am unworthy,
to remove **His Sandals**.
thus *with* many.
other encouragements,
he Preached *to* *our* people.

they said while.
John performed,
no wonders.
everything John.
said about,
Him *Is* True.

14 **JESUS** at 24. *Fulfilling the Passover.*

Jesus always went *to* jerusalem.
every year for *the* **PASSOVER** and **CELEBRATION**.
when **He Became** 24 *together*.
They Came **ACCORDING** *to* *our* **STATUTE** for *the* **PASSOVER**.

as they were returning from **FULLFILLING** the **FULLFILLING** for their days.

Jesus Was Grown and He Stayed in jerusalem.

His Parents were without Him and without thinking of Him.
and as their caravan went a day's journey.

then they looked for Him among their relatives and known.

when He Was not found they returned to jerusalem for Him.
they found Him by HIS HOUSE as He Sat in the middle of them.
and the Priests were both listening and questioning Him.

seeing Him they were relieved but His Mother said.

behold Your father and i were worried as we looked for You.

He Said Why for you must have known.

and they understood His Words by What He Said.

He Left and They Descended as They Went to Nazareth.

His Mother treasured Him for He Was in her heart always.
but from that time Jesus began to Preach.

Saying Repent for My **KINGDOM IS IN HEAVEN.**

JESUS IN JERUSALEM FOR HIS PASSINGOVER

15 Jesus is unknown in jerusalem, stirring water.

by jerusalem was a pool.

and it had open-rooms,

for those that are sick.

for the blind lame.

and crippled were waiting,

for a stirring of the water.

as the water stirs.

1 steps in,

and they become healthy.

a certain male.

had 30 with 8,

years of sickness.

as Jesus Saw him.

He Said are you wanting,
to become well?

the male answered.

Sir i have,

nobody to put me in.

Jesus Said.

Rise and Pick-up,

your stretcher and Walk.
immediately *the* male.
was **Healthy** and picked-up,
his stretcher and walked.

now *it was on our Holydays.*
and they told him it is UNLAWFUL,
to carry a stretcher.
he replied Who.
Made me Healthy,
Said Pick-up.

they asked him where.
is the Male Saying,
Pick-up and Walk?
Jesus Was Gone.
for He Went from that place,
and his Healer was unknown to them.

16 Healing a young male, blind from birth.

They saw a male.
he was blind at birth,
so **His Followers** asked **Him.**
who sinned?
him or his parents?
for him to be born blind?

Jesus Answered.
neither is it his sin,
nor by his parents.
he is My WORK FROM our FATHER.
he Must be Shown to you,
for My Work Is Healing.

after He Spake.
He Spat on the ground,
and Made a clay.
then He Applied.
the clay on his eyes,
and Told him to Wash.

so *he went.*
he went and washed
and he saw his neighbors.
and those that he saw.
knew him as a beggar,

for he sat and begged.

others said.

truly he is like him,

and he said i am he.

then they asked him.

how then,

*were your eyes **Opened**?*

then the priests.

also asked him,

how he sees?

*he said **He Applied**.*

clay to my eyes,

i washed and i see.

some were unbelieving.

for he had been blind,

*to see **Him** with his sight.*

they sent for his parents.

for is he himself himself,

that sees with his sight.

they questioned them by asking.

is this your son?

and what will you say?

was he born blind?

so how,

he now sees?

his parents answered.

saying we know,

he is our son.

and he was born blind.

but how he now,

sees is unknown to us.

*nor **Who**.*

***Opened** his eyes,*

for He is unknown to us.

his parents said.

ask him for he is of age,

to speak for himself.

his parents said.

this because,

they feared the priests.
for they already agreed.
if anyone,
confesses for a Prophet.

that person will be stoned.
this was spread,
from Synagogue to Synagogue.
for this reason.
his parents said,
he is of age ask him.

then they asked him.
how Did He,
Open your eyes?
he answered by saying.
He is unknown to me,
and where He is from.

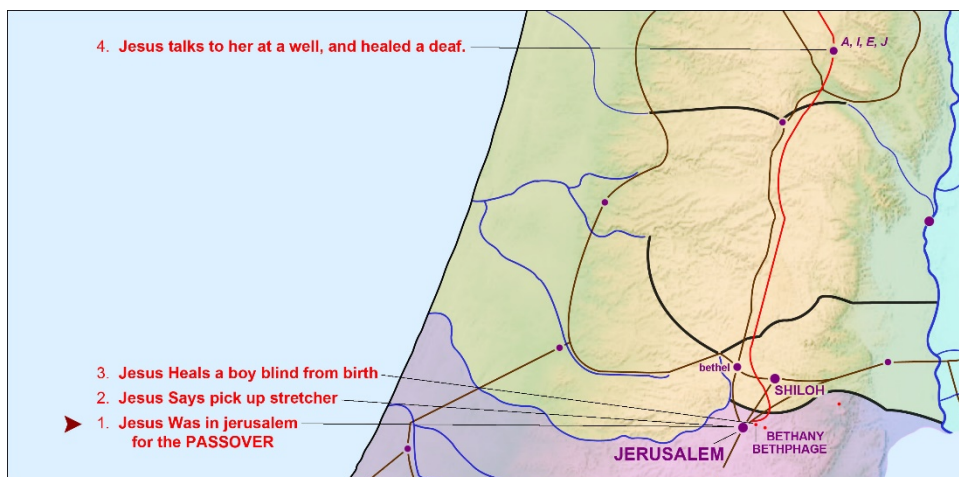
well here.
we know where,
He Opened my eyes.
if He Is FROM our LORD.
He CAN Perform,
and Do Miracles.

someone said.
we know our LORD,
HEARS sinners.
for we are disciples of Moses.
and we know our LORD,
SPAKE to Moses.

and since Moses.
from that time to this,
it was never heard of.
that anyone opened.
the eyes of a person,
born blind.

he replied with Prophecy.
he SAID I WAS BORN,
ENTIRELY FOR HIM TO TEACH US.
then came a division.
among them because of,
THESE Words.

many *were* saying.
he has a demon,
why listen *to him*?
others said.
this was said,
by a demonic demon.



17 Jesus asks a woman for a drink.

leaving JUDAH.

They Departed for ISRAEL,
and were to go to Nazareth.

Jesus now.

Weary from **Their** journey,
Sat by a well.

His Followers went.
they went *into* a village,
to buy food.
then a woman came.
and **Jesus Asked** her,
to Give Him a drink.

she said **Sir**.
i have to draw,
and *the* well is deep.

Jesus Answered.
if you knew,
Who is Asking you.

for everyone drinking.

*from this water,
will thirst again.
whom Drinks.
the Water I Give,
will Never Thirst.*

*for the Water I Give.
Becomes their Water,
for **ETERNAL LIFE** with Me.
she said Sir.
give me Your Water,
for eternal life with You.*

*He Said Go.
call your husband,
for him to come here.
the woman answered.
saying i have,
no husband.*

*Jesus Said.
you said i have,
no husband.
Truly I Say.
you have had,
5 husbands.*

*the woman said.
our forefathers Worshiped,
on this hill.
but it is said jerusalem.
is the place where,
we must Worship **HIM**.*

*Jesus Said.
woman Believe Me,
the **HOUR IS COMING**.
when neither.
at this hill,
nor at jerusalem.*

*for **HIS TRUE WORSHIPERS**.
will Worship our **FATHER**,
with My Truth in their soul.
the woman replied.
our Deliverer **WILL COME**,*

and *Will Declare HIM* to all of us.

Jesus Said.
*you See Me and Talk to Me,
for I Am your Lord you are to Believe.*

after this.

His Followers came to *Him*,
as *He Was Speaking* to the woman.

nobody asked *Him*.
what *He Told* her,
or why *He Spake* to her.
but *Jesus Said* to them.
My TASK IS TO TEACH,
and **COMPLETE HIS PROMISE.**

then *the* woman.
went to *her village*,
and she told *her* people.
and *the* woman testified to *them*.
that *He Told* her of every,
husband she married.

the people came.
and asked *Him* to stay with *them*,
for 2 days.

lost group

they brought to *Him* 1.
who was deaf,
and spake with difficulty.
as *He Received him He Placed.*
His Fingers to his ears,
and *Touched* his mouth.

his ears were opened.
and *his* tongue was loosened,
to speak clearly.
the crowd watching.
Praised our **LORD**,
for such a Healing.

these are *the* beginning.
of *the Signs* Jesus,
Did in ISRAEL.
then after.

2 days,
He Went to Nazareth.

JESUS AT NAZARETH, HIS READING AND HEALING

18 Jesus Reads Isaiah, I Am your Lord.

Nazareth was where *He Had Been Raised*.
and as *His Custom He Entered* their Synagogue on our Holyday.
He Rose to Read from a Scroll by a **PROPHET**.
Isaiah's was given to *Him* and *He Opened* the Scroll.

He Found the place where it is **WRITTEN**.
A SPIRIT FROM THE LORD IS WITH Him because **HE ANOINTED Him**.
to PREACH HIS TRUTHS HE SENDS Him to the POOR.
to RELEASE them and PROCLAIM HIM FOR HIS CAPTIVES TO BE FREED.

FOR HE WILL PROCLAIM TO HIS FAITHFUL in the **YEAR** of their Lord.

He Closed the Scroll and gave it to the Attendant.
as *He Sat- -Down He Said* **TODAY**.

THESE WORDS WILL BE FULFILLED in your hearing.

AS WRITTEN FROM HIS PROPHETS TAUGHT BY YV.
and everyone hearing of Me **IS TAUGHT BY My FATHER**.
Truly I Say listen to My Words.
and Believe **HE SENT Me for your ETERNAL LIFE** is with Me.

everybody My **FATHER GIVES** to Me Will Come to Me.
and *those* Coming to Me I Will Never cast them from Me.
for Believing in Me they Will Have **ETERNAL LIFE** with Me.
for I Myself Will Raise them to Me on their last day.

everyone witnessed a *Witnessed* of a **WONDER**.
His Words as *Thee* **WORDS** as they *Fell* from *His Lips*.
but they were saying *He Is Jesus* the son from Joseph.
whose father and mother we know.

19 Jesus Casts a demon.

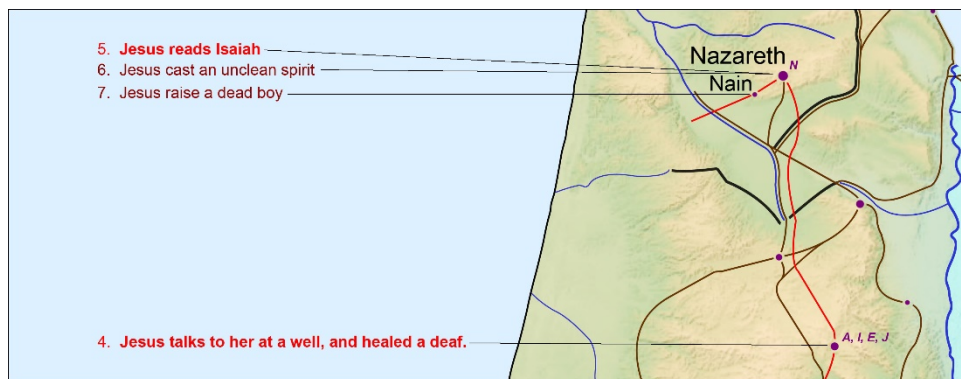
by their Synagogue was a male with an unclean spirit.
he asked *Him* how is *Jesus* from *Nazareth*?
Jesus Rebuked it Saying *Come from him*.
it threw *him* into convulsions and shouted as it came from him.

they were all amazed thus they debated.
now they themselves were saying **Who Is He?**

He Has a Newer Teaching and He Commands with Authority.
for even an unclean spirit obeys Him.

immediately *the news went everywhere.*
and to all the surrounding region for ISRAEL.

lost group



20 Jesus Went to Nain, Rises a young male from his bier.

after this *He Went* to a city.
called Nain a city by our *Lord's*.
now as *He Approached* the gates to *HIS CITY*.
a dead boy was being carried out.

Seeing her He Had Compassion and With Compassion He Said to her.

weep not and the bearers stopped.
as *He Came* to his *bier* *He Touched* the bier.
and *He Called* to the boy *I Say Rise*.

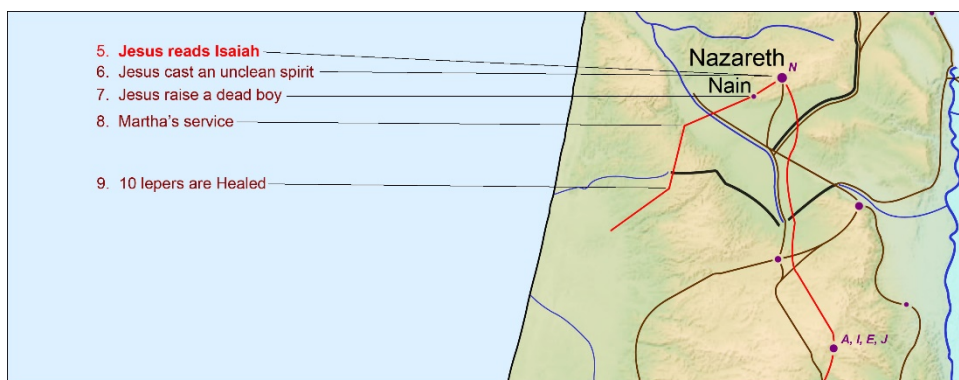
and the dead boy sat-up and talked.
then He Gave him to his mother and with fear she received him.
This Report was sent everywhere.
in ISRAEL and all to areas for our regions.

21 Martha sister, Mary listens to Jesus.

now as *He Was Going He Enter* somewhere.
a village woman named Martha.
she welcomed *Him* to her home and she had a sister.
her name is Mary and she sat at *His Feet*.

with those listening to our Lord's Words.
but Martha was busy by all her service to them.
then she came and said my Lord do you care for me?
for my sister leaves me the work to serve them.

our Lord Replied Saying Martha.
you are worried and bothered about much.
the much is necessary but Mary chose.
the Good I Share which will not be taken from her.



22 10 lepers, 1 returns.

this happened while He Was Entering a village.
 10 lepers whom stood.
 at a distance to meet Him raised their voices.
 they called to Jesus Teacher have mercy on us.

Seeing them He Said Go Show.
yourselves to a Priest and as they were going they were Healed.
 now 1 saw he was Healed.
 to Praise our LORD he returned to return to Him.

he fell at His Feet and gave Him thanks.
Jesus Asked him Saying where are they?
for nobody was found with him to return and return to Him.
He Said Rise and Go your Way.

23 she was bent over. an official was indigent by Healing on a Holyday.

He Was Teaching in 1 of the Synagogues on our Holyday.
and He Saw a woman for 18 years.
having a sickness of a spirit bending her.
to double her and she was unable to straighten-up ever.

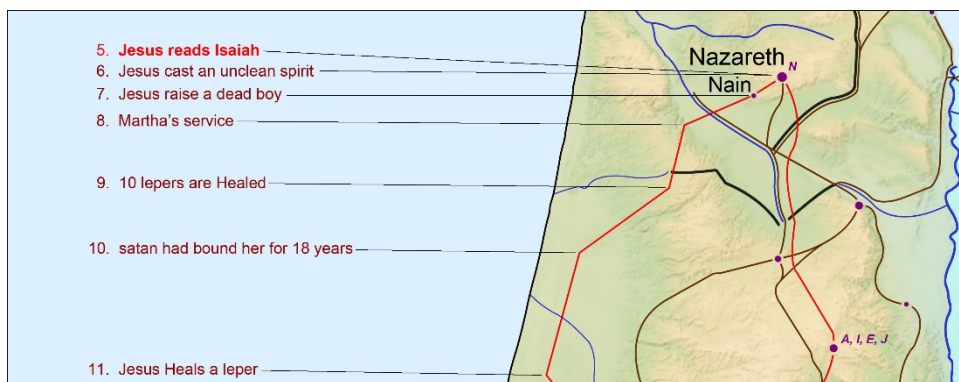
Jesus Saw her and Called by Calling to her.
He Said woman I Will Free you from your sickness.
as He Laid His Hands on her she immediately was upright.
 upright as upright and she Praised our LORD.

a Synagogue priest became angry.
 because Jesus Healed her on our Holyday.

then he said to the crowd 6 days.
in which work should be done.

therefore come during *them to be healed.*
healing is forbidden on the Day for our Holyday.
our Lord Responded *she is a daughter from Abraham.*
whom satan bound for 18 years.

behold *her years* should *she not be untied?*
from this bond on the Day for our Holyday?
the entire crowd rejoiced over.
all the **WORKS** Being Done by *Him.*



24 Jesus Heals a leper.

this happened when *He Was* in 1 of our cities.
behold a male was covered with leprosy.
but the leper came to *Him* and as he fell he said.
if *You Are Willing* Make me clean.

Stretching out His Hand to Touch him He Said.
I Am Willing and he was Clean Immediately.
He Instructed by Telling him Go and Show.
yourself to a Priest and Present to him your Offering.

news about *Him* spread more.
and more greater and the crowds gathered to *Him.*
for the people saw the **Miracles He Performed.**
and were now saying **He IS Truly HIS PROPHET.**

JOHN

25.1 John sends 2 to Jesus. Jesus Talks about John.

a disciple from John reported to him about *Him.*
and everything was true and at this he summoned.

2 of his disciples for John to send them to *Him*.
to our **Lord** to ask *Him* is our King Coming to him?

the men came to *Him* saying John.
the **BAPTIST** sent us to *You* to ask are *You* Coming to him?
Jesus Answered Go and Report.
to John what you hear and see.

the blind see and the lame walk.
the lepers are Healed and the deaf hear Me.
the dead are raising and the poor hear Me.
for My Teachings are Taught to them and I Heal whomever is for
Me.

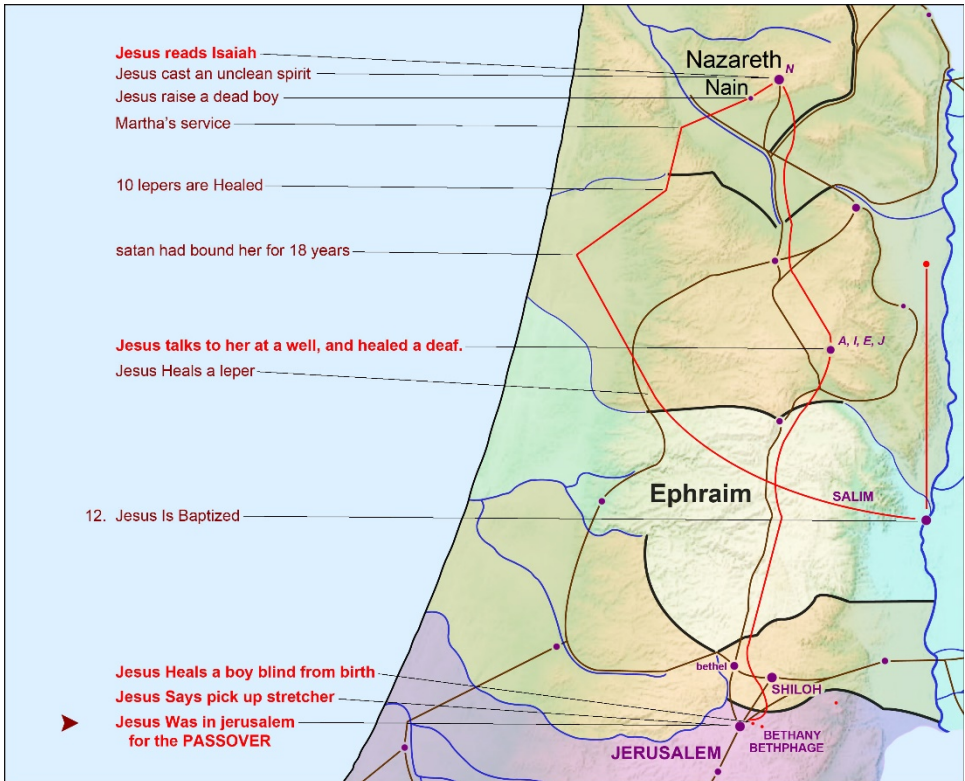
after they left *Him* Jesus Began.
to Tell the crowd about John.
behold those splendidly clothed.
and them that live in luxury like royal palaces.

but John wears a ram's hide.
with a rope belt around his waist.
and he is preaching and saying after me He Is Coming.
and i am unworthy to untie His Sandals.

but why go to see This **PROPHET**?
yes I Say he is more than a **PROPHET**.
he is about whom it is **WRITTEN**.
BEHOLD I SEND MY MESSENGER BEFORE You.

Truly I Say among them **HE RAISED**.
nobody is as great as John your **BAPTIST**.
from the days of Adam to John the **BAPTIST**.
and now until you are in My **KINGDOM IN HEAVEN**.

John neither eats bread.
nor drinks and they said he is a demon.
I the Son for Man Eat and Drink.
and they say behold a desirous male.



25.2 Jesus is Baptized near Salim.

after this.

Jesus came,
to the Land for EPHRAIM.
He Arrived to be BAPTIZED.
and John was BAPTIZING,
near Salim.

as he saw Jesus.
he said behold,
our RAM FROM our LORD.
He Is Whom i said.
after me He Is COMING,
and He IS FROM our LORD.

He Is Coming to be BAPTIZED.
in ORDER for me to Recognize Him,
and for me to REVEAL Him to Israel.
then Jesus.
Went into the Jordan,
and John BAPTIZED Him.

25.3 *Jesus is BAPTIZED.*

Jesus Came from Nazareth in ISRAEL.
and *Was BAPTIZED* by John in the Jordan River.
then came *A VOICE FROM HEAVEN.*
I HAVE GLORIFIED YOU AND WILL GLORIFY YOU AGAIN.

25.4 *Jesus acknowledges Johns words. and Declares He Is our Lord.*

at that time Jesus.
Said I Praise YOU,
My FATHER and My LORD.
FOR IN HEAVEN and on earth.
YOU HAVE HID Me from those,
that are wise and intelligent.

FATHER NOW.

i Am REVEALED to YOUR CHILDREN,
for I PLEASE YOU IN YOUR SIGHT.
nobody but nobody.
knew their Son,
EXCEPT My FATHER.

then Jesus Said.
among yourselves,
nobody but nobody.
is able to come to Me.
not unless,
My FATHER SENDS you to Me.

come to Me everyone.
weary and laden,
I Will Give you Rest.
Take-up My Teaching.
for I Am Gentle,
and Humble at Heart.

as our LORD SAID.
to your Lord SIT,
AT MY RIGHT HAND.
UNTIL I MAKE.
YOUR ENEMIES,
A FOOTSTOOL FOR YOUR FEET.

for THIS I CAME.
and for the Hour My FATHER,
GLORIFIES Me and My Name.
THEN A VOICE FROM HEAVEN.

**SAID HE IS MY BELOVED,
WITH WHOM I AM PLEASED.**

26 Jesus is tempted by satan.

then **Jesus**.
was taken into the desert,
and tempted by satan.
he led **Him** to show **Him**.
all his kingdoms,
on earth in moments.

satan said.
*i will give **You** all of them,
for these are my domain.
my glory can be given to **You**.
for i can give them to whomever,
if i want.*

therefore if.
***You** worship me before me,
all will be **Yours**.
Jesus Answered.
you are to Worship your **LORD**,
for **ONLY HE IS your CREATOR**.*

he led **Him** to jerusalem.
and had **Him Stand**,
on the top of a temple.
he said if **You**.
throw **Yourself**,
down from here.

*it was **WRITTEN HE HAS GIVEN.**
HIS ANGELS A COMMAND,
CONCERNING YOUR SAFETY.
WITH THEIR HANDS THEY WILL LIFT YOU.
EVEN-IF YOU STRIKE,
YOUR FOOT ON A STONE.*

Jesus Answered.
Saying you are testing,
your Lord and your **CREATOR**.
the day was ending.
and during this,
He Ate nothing.

He Became Hungry.
and satan said,
*if **You** are their **Son**.*
*tell our **CREATOR**.*
for these stones,
to become bread.

Jesus Answered.
*man **will not** live,*
on bread alone.
satan was finished.
*with all *his* temptations,*
then he departed for a time.

27 John is killed by herod the tetrarch.

herod the tetrarch.
arrested John,
*and he put *him* in prison.*
on account he married.
herodias the wife,
of his brother philip.

*but John told *him*.*
*it is **UNLAWFUL** to marry her,*
*and he held *him* in prison.*
*he wanted to kill *him*.*
but he feared our people,
*because he is their **PROPHET**.*

on herod's birthday.
a daughter from herodias,
*danced before *him*.*
she pleased herod.
and he promised by swearing,
*to give *her* whatever.*

*she said to give *her*.*
here the head,
*of John the **BAPTIST**.*
as tetrarch he commanded.
because of his swearing,
and because of his guests.

he sent for the beheading.
and his head was brought,
and given to her daughter.

his disciples came.
his body they buried,
and they went to **Jesus**.

JESUS GOES TO LAKE GALILEE

28 a woman asks Jesus to Heal. dogs eat table scraps.

Jesus Went to the area by Samaria.

when a aramean woman came to **Him**.

she wept as she was calling **You Are our Son** from David.
mercy my **Lord** for my daughter has a demon.

a Follower came up and asked **Him** saying.
will i send to send her from **You** for she is an aramean seeking
You.

He Answered I WAS SENT not only to you.
but to the lost rams from the Tribes from Israel.

then she came and bowed bowing to **Him** she said.
my **Lord** help me my daughter has a demon.

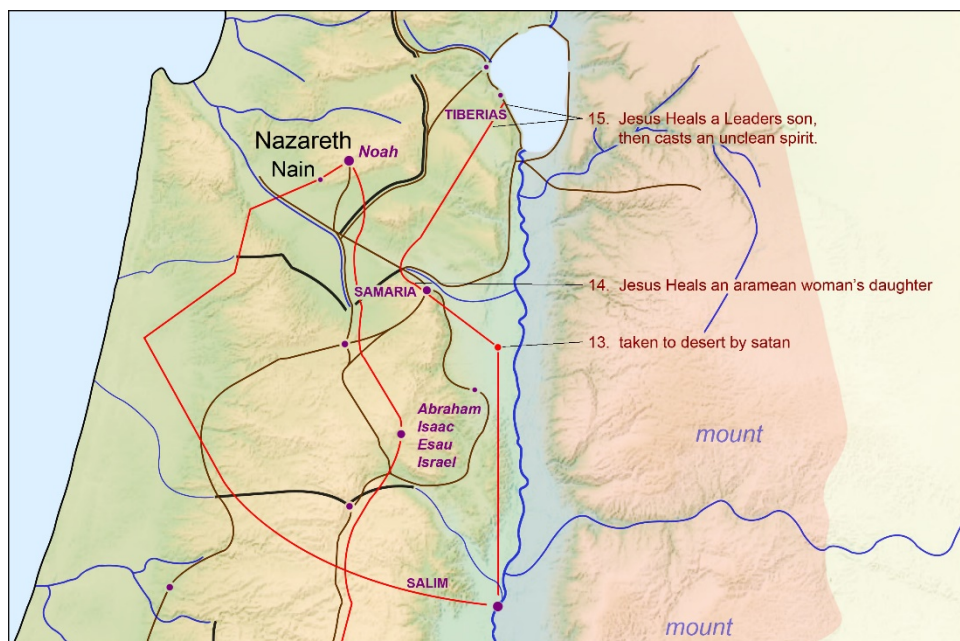
He Asked her Saying is it good to take.
the children's bread and throw it to the dogs?

she said my **Lord** even the dogs.

eat the crumbs falling from the table.

Jesus Said your Faith in Me is great.

I Will Do as you want and her daughter was **Healed**.



29 *Healing a Leaders son by Sending him home.*

a certain Leader.
whose son,
was at the point of dying.
he heard about Him.
and he went to ask Him,
to Heal his son.

Jesus Said to him.
Go and as you Go to him,
your son Will Live.
the male Believed.
and at Jesus' Word,
he started then.

his servant met him.
and said your son,
is now well.
he asked the hour.
when he began,
to get better.

he said yesterday.
in the 7th hour,
the fever left him.
his father knew.
it was the hour which,
Jesus Spake to him.

30.1 *Tiberias Casting an unclean spirit.*

He Came to Tiberias a city on galilee.
He Taught on a Holyday His Message and His Authority.
and there was a male possessed by a spirit.
the unclean demon shouted loudly.

Jesus from Nazareth have You Come to destroy me?
i know You are HIS HOLY our HOLY FOR YV.
Jesus Rebuked him Saying Leave him.
and as the demon came-out it threw him down.

in their midst it came-out without harming him.
they discussed by themselves and by themselves they said.
Who Is He WITH HIS MESSAGE AND HIS AUTHORITY.
and This Miracle Was By His Commanding an unclean spirit.

many believed in Him because of His Words.

for they heard of *Him* themselves and knew by *His Healings*.
then they sent a *Report* about it to proceed *Him*.
and to every place in the area and by our areas.

30.2 *Jesus Teaches from a boat.*

as *He Walked* by Tiberias.
He Saw boats,
pulled to shore.
and at lake galilee.
is where *He Saw* Simon,
and *Peter* his brother.

He Got into their boat.
which was Simon's,
and *He Asked* them to put-out.
a little from the shore.
then *He Sat to Teach*,
the crowd from their boat.

30.3 *99 rams, and finds the 1 ram.*

He Told them These.
Parables and Sayings,
what male.
among you has.
100 rams,
and loose a lamb.

will he not go after.
the lost until,
he finds it and finding it.
he lays it on his shoulders.
and rejoices in his coming,
for he found the ram he lost.

at home he summons.
his friends and neighbors,
and asked them to rejoice with him.
I Tell you the same.
rejoicing **IS IN HEAVEN**,
for the 1 found.

30.4 *a woman loses a coin and finds it.*

or what.
woman if,
she has 10.

silver denarii.
and loses 1,
she will light a lamp.

to sweep the home.
and search for it carefully,
until she finds it.
when she finds it.
she calls to gather,
her friends and neighbors.

saying rejoice with me.
for I found the denarii,
which I lost.
I Tell you she was rejoicing.
like the Angels for our LORD,
for the 1 she found.

30.5 tooth for tooth, pray for your enemy.

you heard it said.
an eye for an eye,
and tooth for tooth.
and you heard it said.
you will love your neighbor,
and hate your enemy.

I Say have Love.
for your enemies and Pray,
for those persecuting you.
if you have love for them.
those may love you,
but your reward is With Me in HEAVEN.

30.6 do not worry, seek My Kingdom. ask your FATHER.

do not worry in your life.
for what you will eat,
and what you will drink.
nor for your body.
for your soul is more,
then food and clothing.

seek My Kingdom.
and all these,
these will be given.
therefore do not worry.
for tomorrow is tomorrow,

and it will care for itself.

*ask to be given to you.
seek and you will find,
knock to be opened to you.
for everyone asking.
receives by seeking,
knock for your opening.*

*for you know by knowing.
to give good,
gifts to your children.
then your **FATHER IN HEAVEN.**
WILL GIVE GOOD to you,
and those asking **FROM HIM.***

*30.7 Jesus Says He **WILL BE SENT.** BY our LORD at the END.*

*as you Honor your **FATHER.**
you will Honor your Son,
for our **FATHER SENT Me** to you.
for I Am your **KING FROM** our **LORD.**
and I **CAME FOR** your **JUDGMENT,**
and for the dead and living.*

*I Have **LIFE FROM HIM.**
AND HE GAVE Me HIS AUTHORITY,
to Make My Judgments.
for I Am Unable to Do.
not 1,
by My Own Wanting.*

***HIS WITNESSING** of Me **IS My WITNESS.**
HIS TRUTH IS My TESTIMONY,
now I Am Revealed to man.
for My **FATHER SENT Me** to you.
and your **FATHER SENT Me,**
for you to Witness the Witnessing of Me.*

*on the **LAST DAY.**
BY THE WILL of My **FATHER,**
I WILL DESCEND FROM HEAVEN.
I Will Make you My Own.
for everybody **WAS GIVEN TO Me,**
and nobody Will Be lost from Me.*

Truly I Say.

Believing *Me you Will Have*,
ETERNAL LIFE *with Me.*
My Soul is for your life.
and the Words I Speak,
are for your soul and life.

31 *Jesus Calls Simon and Peter.*

when *He Finished.*
Talking *He Said,*
to Simon row-out.
into deeper water.
and cast to cast,
your net for a catch.

Simon answered.
saying **Teacher**,
we worked *and* worked.
we gathered nothing.
but by Your Words we will cast,
to cast our net.

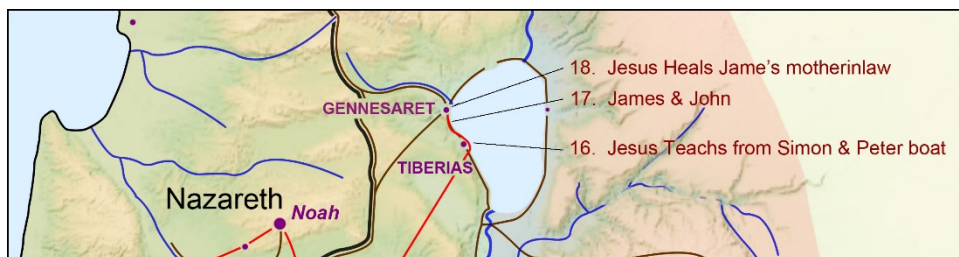
doing *they* did.
and a great quantity,
of fish was in their net.
they had to signaled *to their* brothers.
in the other boat,
to come and help *them.*

Simon *and* Peter.
fell *to* fall,
at Jesus' Feet.
Jesus Said.
Follow Me for I Will Make you,
fishers of men.

the brothers brought.
their boat *to* shore,
and they left *it* *to* follow **Him.**
as sunlight came.
and as He Was Leaving to Go,
to a another place.

the crowd was seeking **Him.**
and tried *to* keep **Him**,
from going away *from* them.
but He Said He Must.

Preach *His Kingdom*,
in other cities.



32.1 Jesus Calls James and John.

going from there.

He Saw 2,

other brothers.

James and John.

they were mending their net,

with Zebedee their father.

He Called them to Follow Him.

immediately *they left,*

their father and boat.

for the news about Him.

was spreading everywhere,

in the surrounding Land.

32.2 James's mother-in-law, and many came to Him.

at James's home.

James's motherinlaw,

was suffering from a deadly-fever.

and he made a request.

and He Rebuked her deadly-fever,

and she rose to wait on Them.

the news of her went-out.

and they brought to Him everyone,

having illness.

they were brought for Him to Lay.

His Hands on all of them,

and everyone Was Healed.

their diseases pains.

demoniacs convulsions,

and bed-ridden He Healed.

as the demons came from them.

many said,
He Is our Son FROM our LORD.

33 *Jesus Calls Andrew and Philip.*

Andrew was following *Him*.
he was 1 of the 2,
that heard *Him* of *His Healings*.
as *Jesus Noticed him*.
He Said to him following Him,
what are you seeking from Me?

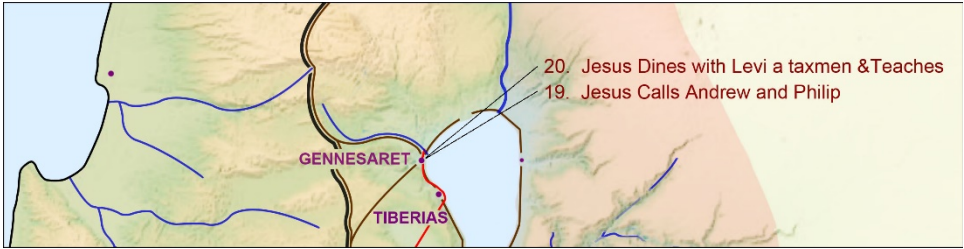
he said *Teacher*.
where are *You* staying?
He Said Come with Me.
then *Andrew and Philip*.
found *Nathaniel*,
and said we found *Him*.

Whom *Moses*.
WROTE of in our *SCROLLS*,
He Is Jesus from *Zebulun*.
Nathaniel said.
can anyone?
be good from *Zebulun*.

Philip said.
come with us to see *Him*,
and as *Jesus Saw him*.
He Said look.
an Israeli in whom,
has no deceit.

Nathaniel said.
when and where,
Do You Know me from?
Jesus Said.
as *Philip called to you,*
you were under a tree.

Nathaniel replied.
You are our Son FROM our LORD,
and our King for Israel.
He Said Truly.
Truly I Say to you,
you will See and know-more.



34.1 Levi a taxmen. doctor.

after **He Departed He Noticed** a taxmen.
his name is Levi and he was sitting at a taxstand.
 Levi gave **Him** a great reception.
and at his home They Dined with a crowd of whomever.

the priests and scribes were grumbling to His Disciples.
they were asking why does He Eat with them?
Jesus Answered them Saying those.
needing a doctor are those that are sick.

34.2 Eating with sinners. their children were brought to Him.

a scribe and priest.
 saw **He Was to Eat**,
with sinners and taxmen.
they said to His Disciples.
why is He Eating,
with taxmen and sinners?

Hearing them He Replied.
I CAME to CALL,
the righteous and sinner.
then *their children were brought to Him.*
for Him to Lay His Hands on them,
and a Disciple rebuked them.

Jesus Said.
leave them alone,
do not hinder them from coming to Me.
for My KINGDOM IN HEAVEN.
belongs to such as they,
and He Laid His Hands on them.

34.3 be humble like children. and them causing them to stumble.

that Disciple came to Him.
and asked Him whom,
is the greatest in Your Kingdom?

He Called a child.
and Set him,
before *Him and Said*.

Truly I Say.
unless *you* become,
like a child.
for whom ever.
humbles themselves,
is the greatest in My Kingdom.

and whom ever.
causes 1,
of these to not believe in Me.
woes *for that* man.
through whom,
their stumbling came.

*34.4 a steward's accounting of possessions. serve our LORD not wealth.
like salt is too salted.*

now also.

He Said to His Disciples,
a certain male.
having a steward.
and this was reported of him,
that he was squandering his possessions.

he was to be called and said to him.
what *is* this,
i hear about *you*?
give *to me* your account.
for you can no,
longer *be* my steward.

so he said to himself.
what *will i* do,
for he is to take my stewardship from me.
i know what.
i will do and do it,
before *i am* removed.

he summoned each.
of his masters debtors,
and said to the first.
how- -much.
do you owe my master,

he said 100.

he said *i* write.
your bill is 50,
and he collected the 50.
then he said.
to another how-,
-much *do you owe*?

he said 100.
he said *i* write,
your bill is 80.
his master praised *him*.
because he had,
acted *with kindness*.

the sons of this.
age are wise,
and wise *in* relationships.
I Too Say make.
friends *for yourselves*,
so when *you* fail.

you were kind to the least.
for your kindness also,
is much like your righteousness.
for the least have less.
and the least are too righteous,
and their also is much.

if *you have* been.
unfaithful *to others*,
who *will be kind to you*.
for no servant.
can serve,
2 masters.

1 is 1.
and *you can-not* serve,
2 masters.
for this reason,
you can never serve,
*your **LORD** and your wealth.*

like the salt on earth.
if *it is just-salted*,

*it is tasty to taste.
when what.
is too salted with salt,
it is good for nothing.*

34.5 surpass the scribes not to be lost.

*I Say unless.
your righteousness exceeds,
like HIS SCRIBES and PRIESTS.
and not be like who ever.
wants to remove,
1 of HIS COMMANDS.*

*then they teach it to others.
is lost to be lost,
from My KINGDOM IN HEAVEN.
who ever.
keeps and teaches THEM,
will be in My KINGDOM IN HEAVEN.*

*Truly I Say.
the heavens and earth,
will pass in passing.
but a WORD will not pass.
from HIS COMMANDS until,
everything is ACCOMPLISHED.*

34.6 when invited you should chose a lesser seat.

*then He Told Parables to the invited he invited.
and His Attention was on how they picked their places.
He Said when you are invited by someone.
and you take a place let your place be the lesser.*

*and let him distinguish your distinguishing for you were invited like
his quests.*

*thus he has invited the both of you so if he comes and says to
you.*

give your place to him for it is for he.

then in disgrace you are in a lesser seat.

so when you are invited go sit.

in a lesser seat so when.

*whom invited you comes and says to you.
move higher then you are honored by him.*

34.7 inviting for a banquet. they refused so he calls anyone.

*then He Said a certain male gave.
a great banquet and invited many.
on the banquet's day he sent his servants.
to say to those come you are invited.*

*now it was ready but everyone alike.
as 1 they began with excuses to be excused.
1 said i bought land.
and i need to go to it please excuse me.*

*another said i just bought.
2 oxen please excuse me.
his servants came and reported these to him.
and their master said not to the homes by my home.*

*for he said to his servants go at once.
to the streets in my city to bring them here.
and a servant said master what.
you commanded was done and you still have room.*

*their master said to his servants go.
to the paths and roads for my house is to be filled.
and I Say none of those men.
who were invited will eat at My Banquet.*

34.8 99 rams and finding the 1 lost ram.

*if any male has.
100 rams and 1 strays.
for the stray he will leave the 90 and 9.
and go from the valley to search for the stray.*

*if he finds it he will rejoice over it.
more than the 90 and 9.*

THIS IS THE WILL of your FATHER IN HEAVEN.
for not 1 of these will be lost that come to HIM.

35 picking grains. David eats Wheat from HIS HOUSE.

*Jesus at that time.
Was Walking on our Holyday,
through a field.
His Disciples were hungry.
and they began to pick,
the grains to eat.*

*the priests and scribes.
came to Jesus,*

to ask *Him* why.
are *Your Disciples* doing.
what is **UNLAWFUL**,
to do on our Holyday.

He Said you read.
what David,
did when.
he became hungry.
how *he came*,
to the **TENT FOR YV**.

and he ate the wheat.
and IS IT NOT UNLAWFUL to eat,
for it is Set-out FOR HIM by HIS PRIEST?
or to read.
the LAW on the Holyday,
by the Priests by HIS TENT?

if you knew.
what is meant,
/ DESIRE COMPASSION.
for you are condemning the innocent.
for I Am the Son for Man,
and your Lord of your Holydays.

36 a centurion unworthy. Jesus pays the strangers tax.

He Was to Enter Capernaum.
but a centurion came,
and he begged Him saying.
Lord my servant.
is lying at home,
and he is suffering in pain.

He Said I Will Come.
and the centurion replied,
saying my Lord.
i am not worthy.
for You to be under my roof,
just *Your Word*.

for i am a male.
with soldiers under me,
i say this.
at this he goes.
another comes,

he comes *and he does*.

Jesus Said.

to those following *Him*,

Truly *I Say to you*.

he is 1 in Israel.

I Find My trust in him,

for much is his Faith in Me.

Jesus Said.

to the centurion *Go*,

and his servant *Was Healed*.

They Came to Capernaum.

and those collecting,

came to Nathaniel.

to ask *his Teacher*.

will *He* pay the drachma?

he said yes.

as he came *into his home*.

Jesus Said to him,

what *is their thinking*?

and whom are they to collect from?

is it the custom to tax Us?

or strangers?

he said strangers.

Jesus Said,

thus *I Am excused*.

but I Will Give to Give for Me.

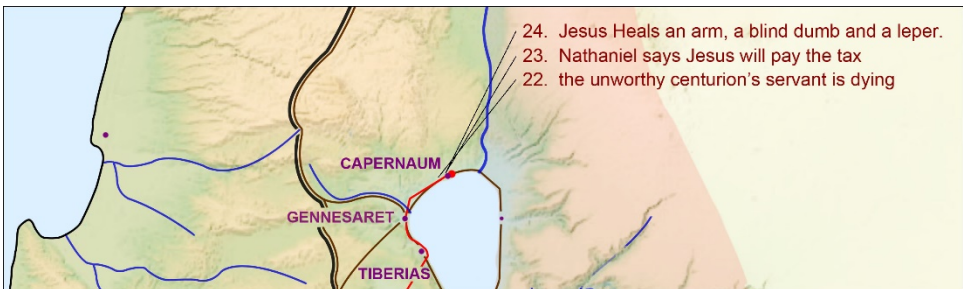
go to the lake,

and throw *in a hook*.

take *the fish*.

open *its mouth*,

take *it and give it to them*.



37 Heals a hand & dumb. is **LAWFUL** on a Holyday. quote Me.

He Was in Capernaum.
on our Holyday so **He Entered**,
a Synagogue to **Teach**.
the scribes and priests.
were watching **Him** closely,
in order to accuse **Him**.

He Knew this.
and **Said** to a male,
with a withered hand.
Rise and Come to Me.
when he rose,
he came forward.

Jesus Said to them.
I Ask you is it **LAWFUL**,
on a Holyday for goodness?
or if a male.
is circumcised on a Holyday,
is the **COMMANDMENT** broken?

then He Said what.
male among you?
having a ram.
and if it falls.
in a pit on a Holyday,
will you take-hold and lift it out?

how much.
more is a man,
than a ram?
so therefore.
it is **LAWFUL** to do,
good on a Holyday.

will you be angry because.
I Will Make a male,
healthy on a Holyday.
they were silent with silence.
He Looked at their anger,
and the hardness of their heart.

He Said to the male.
Stretch your hand,

*and his hand was restored.
then they brought.
a male with a demon,
he was blind and dumb.*

*He Healed his dumbness.
the male spake,
and he seen everyone.
the crowd was saying.
He surely,
Is our Son from David.*

*He Said no.
doubt you will quote,
this saying to Me.
Heal Yourself.
and whatever we heard,
do that here.*

*the priests counseled.
together against Him,
on how to destroy Him.
Jesus Was Aware.
He Withdrew from there,
and many followed Him.*

38 Jesus Heals a leper. Commanded by Moses.

*as the crowd followed Him.
then a leper,
came and bowed to Him.
he said my Lord.
if You Are Willing,
make me clean.*

*He Said I Will.
With His Hand He Touched him,
and his leprosy was cleansed.
Jesus Said.
Go show,
yourself to a Priest.*

*and Offer for your cleansing.
what Moses,
Commanded for a Testimony.
he went proclaiming Him.
and to many he spread,*

the news about *Him*.

39 *paralyzed from roof. Jesus Forgives sin by our LORD'S AUTHORITY.*

as *He Was Sitting* with whoever.
for they came from every,
village in ISRAEL.
and as *He Was Speaking* they came.
bringing to *Him* a bed-ridden,
carried by 4.

they were unable to bring *him in*.
because of the crowd,
so they *went* to the roof.
above *Him* they lowered.
lowering *him on his pallet*,
on which *he* was lying.

as *Jesus Saw him*.
He Said to the paralytic,
your sins are Forgiven.
the scribes and priests.
began to reason.
His Talk is blasphemy.

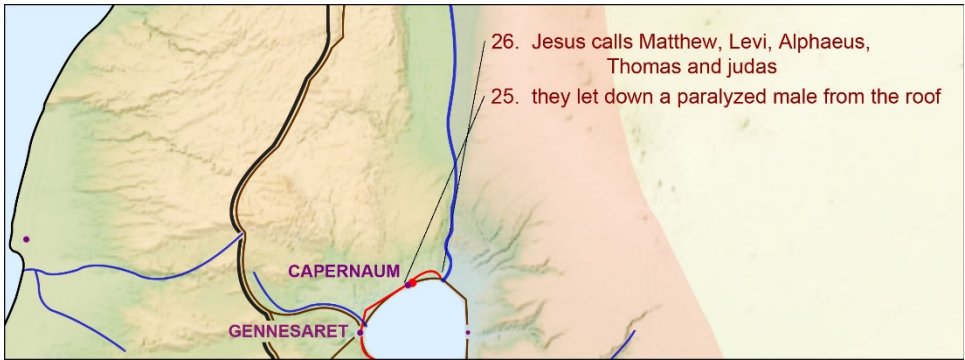
for who can.

FORGIVE his sins,
IS YV HIMSELF.

He Said to them *why?*
are you reasoning about,
this in your hearts?

is it easier for Me to Say?
your sins are Forgiven,
or walk?
in order for you to know.
I HAVE HIS AUTHORITY,
to Forgive their sins.

He Said to the bed-ridden.
Take-up your pallet,
and Go to your home.
immediately *he* rose.
and took his pallet,
and went from their sight.



40 *Jesus Calls Matthew Levi and Alphaeus.*

as **Jesus Was Walking.**

He Saw a male,

his name is Matthew.

he was sitting at a taxstand.

and **He Said** to him **Follow Me,**

he rose and followed **Him.**

and as **He Walked He Saw.**

Levi and Alphaeus,

sitting with men.

He Said to them **Follow Me.**

they rose and followed **Him,**

as did Thomas and judas.

41.1 *you teach traditions. and tell the evils of their fathers & mothers.*

then a scribe asked **Him** why do **Your Disciples.**

eat bread with unwashed hands?

He Answered why do you transgress?

the **COMMANDMENTS FROM your LORD** for the sake of your tradition?

for you are teaching doctrines and the wills from men.

and you neglect **HIS COMMANDS** for the rituals of mankind.

for you are no- longer allowing them to do.

the things your forefathers and foremothers done.

HIS COMMANDMENT is for us to honor your fathers and mothers.

but you tell the evils of their fathers and mothers.

thus you are violating the **WORDS FROM YV.**

you only honor **HIM** with your lips yet your hearts are far-away from

HIM.

41.2 *evil is from your heart and will be accounted for.*

blasphemy is unforgiven.

*then to a crowd He Said Hear and Understand Me.
the dishonoring of man proceeds from the mouth.
the words from your mouth comes from your soul.
for from man's soul comes your evil.*

*thus their mouth speaks from the evilness in their soul.
from the good man they bring-forth their good.
yet every careless word.
a man speaks will be judged and accounted for.*

*I Will Say anyone's sins can be **FORGIVEN**.
but if man curses **HIS NAME** they are **UNFORGIVEN**.
and whoever does speak their words.
against their **SON** that man is **UNFORGIVEN**.*

41.3 His Kingdom is like the accounting for his slaves.

*My **KINGDOM IN HEAVEN** is compared to a king.
willing to settle the accounts of his borrowers.
as he began to settle them 1 was brought to him.
owing him a 1000 and he wanted him to repay it.*

*his borrower fell to fall and begged him.
he said be patience with me and i will repay you everything.
his borrower had compassion and by his compassion he released
him.
for he forgave him his debt and the borrower went from him.*

*then he went and found someone owing him.
and said pay me what you owe me.
that fellow fell falling to ask from him.
saying be patience with me for by your patience i will repay you.*

*but he was not willing and threw him in a work-prison.
until he paid him the debt he owed him.
a male saw what happened to them.
then he went and reported to the king everything.*

*he then summoned him and the king said.
you wicked lender i forgave your debt.
because you begged me i had mercy for you.
your borrower was even as you and where is your mercy for him?*

*the king was enraged and delivered him to a work-prison.
MY FATHER LIKewise WILL DO for your unforgivingness.
whenever you kneel and ask for your forgiveness.
you are to hold nothing against anyone.*

41.4 seeds are like My Words.

a sower went and sowed his seeds.
as he sowed some fell everywhere.
on the road they were trampled like a trampling from trampling.
by birds from heaven eating seeds.

others fell on rocky ground.
and they withered away from not having roots.
where was ground they immediately sprang-up.
yet having no depth they died-up.

other seeds fell aside.
into thorns that were too thick to grow on top.
and after the sun rose they were dried-up.
having no root they withered.

others fell on good ground.
they opened and grew to yield a crop.
I Say these are these I Called to.
and they have ears to hear My Hearings.

for these seeds have My Words **FROM** their **LORD**.
and those on the road are those that Heard Me.
then satan comes and takes.
My Words from their hearts and now they are unbelievers in Me.

those on the rocky are who when.
they Hear Me and accepted My Words rejoice.
but these had no root.
so in time of temptation they depart to depart from Me.

the falling onto the tops of the thorny are like these.
they Heard Me yet go from Me for they are dried-up by their own
ways.
by the worries for their riches and pleasures in life.
they give no thought to My Words.

when He Finished all His Parables.
in the hearing of the people He Went to Capernaum.
for great was the multitude that had gathered like a gathering.
for they were with those from many cities He Had Journeyed to.

the next few chapters have the same text.

42.1 5 loaves and 2 fish. the Disciples gathered 12.

the day was waning and the 12 came to Him.
and asked Him to send the multitude away.
and to eat there for we are in a grassy place.
He Said we will Give them to eat from ours.

they said we have not more than.
5 loaves and 2 fish.
unless perhaps perhaps we go.
and buy food for all following You.

He Said to His Disciples divide them into groups.
they did so and as everyone was seated.
He Took Their food the 5 loaves.
and 2 fish and He Looked to HEAVEN.

He Asked For a BLESSING and He Broke them to Give to them.
for the Disciples to set before the multitude.
everyone ate and were satisfied by the abundance.
from the abundance they gathered 12 baskets.

turning to His Disciples privately He Said.
Blessed are their eyes they see Me and are Seeing Me.
for I Say many Prophets and Kings.
wanted to see Whom they see.

42.2 feeding 2,000. gathered 12 baskets. manna.

a great crowd.
followed Him because,
the Miracles He Done.
as it was nearing-evening His Disciples.
came and said,
the hours are passing.

send the multitude.
away to go,
buy their food.
then Jesus.
Looked at the great,
multitude following Him.

Jesus Said.
you give them to eat,
and they asked Him how?
then He Asked Philip.
where is our bread,

for these to eat?

Philip answered.
our bread is not enough,
for everyone to eat.
for Us i have.
5 loaves,
and 2 fish.

Andrew said.
what are these,
for so many?
He Said to Bring them to Him.
and He Ordered the multitude,
to rest on the grass.

Jesus Took.
the loaves and fish,
and He Gave Thanks.
as He Looked to HEAVEN.
He Blessed and Broke them,
and Gave to His Disciples.

His Disciples distributed.
to those seated,
they ate and were satisfied.
those eating.
were many males,
women *and their* children.

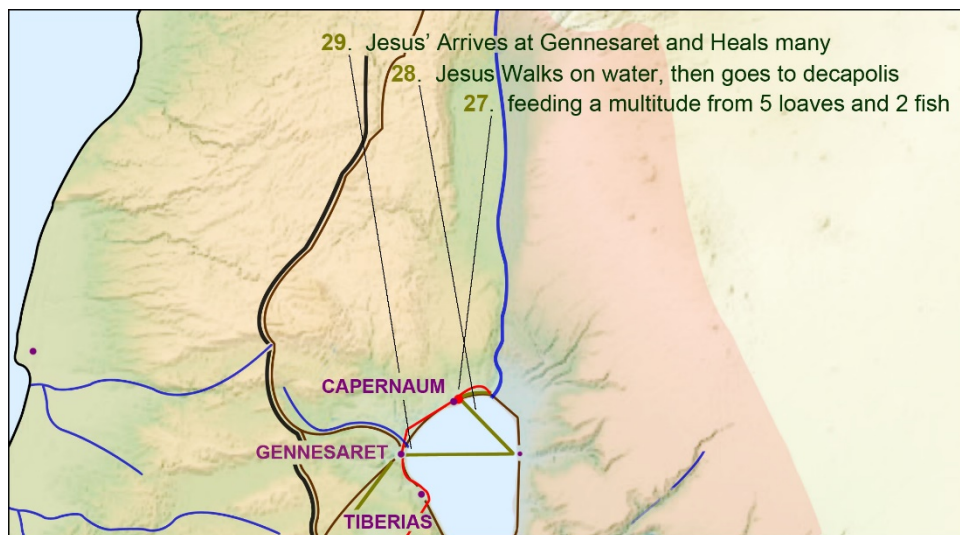
He Said to the Disciples.
gather the abundant,
fragments for burying.
and they gathered 12.
full baskets,
of the broken pieces.

then *they* replied.
You Performed a Sign,
for us to see and Believe You?
what *You Performed.*
is like our forefathers eating,
MANNA *in the desert.*

Jesus Said.
Truly I Say,

*I Am your MANNA FROM HEAVEN.
your FATHER GAVE you to Me.
and I Am your Bread FROM HEAVEN,
and My Life is for them on earth.*

*they said Lord.
will You always Give us,
Your Bread.
Jesus Said.
I Am your Bread,
Come to Me for your hunger.*



43.1 Walking on water going to decapolis. Peter sinks.

*now it was late-evening.
and the Disciples went,
to lake galilee.
for He Told His Disciples.
to get into a boat,
and go across it.*

*they got into a boat.
and were crossing the lake,
from Capernaum in the night.
He Dismissed the multitude.
dismissing them to dismiss them,
and He Was there Alone.*

*the boat was a way.
and they were battered by waves,*

for the wind was strong.
and as they watched in the night.
He Walked to them on the water,
and as the *Disciples* saw *Him*.

Walking on water.
they said *He Is A Ghost*,
and were shouting from fear.
then *Jesus Spake*.
He Said Courage,
with courage be unafraid of Me.

Peter said.
Lord Command me,
to come to *You* on the water.
He Said Come to Me.
Peter descended,
from the boat to the water.

as he came to *Jesus*.
the wind frightened *him*,
and he began to sink.
immediately *Jesus*.
Stretched His Hand,
to *Take* hold of *him*.

He Said you doubted Me.
They Got in the boat,
and the wind stopped.
those in the boat.
said *You Really Are*,
our **LORD'S DELIVERER**.

43.2 a legion of demons.

they went across.
crossing to their region,
to the town decapolis.
a possessed with demons.
who was very violent,
met *Him* by the gravestones.

as *He Was Walking* on the road.
he shouted saying,
we behold Jesus.
You Are their Son FROM their LORD.
and *You Came* here,

before *our time is up*.

now *at a distance*.
a herd of many,
goats were feeding.
and the demons begged *Him*.
by asking *Him* to send *them*,
into the herd of goats.

He Gave them Permission.
and the unclean spirits,
entered *the goats*.
then the whole herd.
rushed *into the lake*,
and died *in the water*.

the herdsmen fled.
fleeing *to their town*,
to report everything *to them*.
then many.
from *their town* came,
to meet *Jesus*.

as *they came to Jesus*.
they observed that male,
was sitting *and clothed*.
after *they saw him*.
they begged Him to leave,
from the land by decapolis.

for the pharisees were saying.
He Casts demons,
as ruler of demons.
so crossing across.
They Landed by Gennesaret,
and our people recognized *Him*.

a great crowd.
gathered about *Him*,
as *He Was* by the lakeshore.
they sent for their sick.
and *He Treated* many,
as *He Touched them they were Healed*.

44.1 *Walking on water. legion of demons.*

He Made the Disciples leave in a boat.
while *He Sent* the crowd away.
after this *Jesus Departed*.
to cross across lake galilee.

at night *He Came Walking* on the water.
as they saw *Him Walking* they thought *He Was A Ghost*.
everyone was frightened and *He Said be unafraid*.
as *He Got* into the boat the wind stopped.

from ISRAEL they came over to their land.
and *He Was* met by a certain male from a village.
he was possessed with a demon undressed and unclothed.
and for a long time he lived by their graves.

seeing *Jesus* he cried as he fell.
falling by *Him* he cried i beg *You* for they are tormenting me.
then loudly with voice *Jesus*.
You Are their Son their **HIGHEST** their **HIGHEST FROM** their
LORD.

Jesus Asked them what is your name.
they said legion for we are many demons.
now a herd was feeding there.
and they begged *Him* to permit them to enter the goats.

then *He Commanded* the unclean spirits to come from him.
the male seized many times.
as the demons left from him they entered the goats.
the herd rushed into the lake and drown.

as the herdsmen saw this happen they fled.
in their fleeing they reported *Him* in their village and countryside.
as they came to *Him* he was sitting and he was sitting by *Jesus*.
clothed and mindful and his Healing frightened them.

and those that saw it reported to them how.
the demons drown and *He Saved* him **Safely**.
the crowd was astonished but some were saying.
He Cast demons as the ruler of demons.

as *He Got* into the boat and the male from whom.
the demons left begged *Him* to include him.
He Said Go to your home and people.
and report all *Your Lord Has Done for you*.

44.2. *He Slept on the boat.*

behold arose a storm *on the lake*.
that *the boat was tossing from the waves*.
He Was sleeping so they came and **Woke Him**.
they said Save us Lord or we will die.

then **He Rose and Rebuked** the winds.
and the lake became perfectly calm.
and as the waves stopped they became calm.
He Said where-as with the unfaithful is fear.

they were amazed and talked to each other.
Whom then is He to Command them?
for even the winds and the water Obey Him.
then They sailed to our region to Gerasenes opposite them.

44.3 *returning to Gerasenes.*

as **Jesus Returned** the multitude welcomed **Him**.
for they all had-been waiting for Him in Gerasenes.
and as **Jesus Withdrew** from the lake with **His Disciples**.
a great crowd from ISRAEL followed **Him**.

for He Was Healing all having sicknesses.
and they were pressing and pressing just to touch Him.
whenever an unclean spirit beheld Him.
they shouted saying You Are their Son from their LORD.

JESUS SENDS OUT HIS DISCIPLES TO HEAL

45 *an Attendant's daughter is dead. a woman with flowing blood.*

then came a male his name is Jairus.
an Attendant from a Synagogue and he fell at His Feet.
and he begged Jesus to come to his home.
for he had only a daughter and she was dying.

as **He Walked** with him the crowd pressed and were pressing **Him**.
then a woman who had bleedings.
and she had spent everything she had to help herself.
but instead nothing and it had gotten worse.

her flowing of blood was unable to be healed.
so she came behind Him and touched His Garment.
immediately the flowing of her bleeding stopped.
and Jesus Asked whom touched Me.

everyone was denying so Peter said.
Teacher the crowd was crowding and pressing **You**.

Jesus Replied someone touched *Me*.
for I Am Aware a Miracle Came from *Me*.

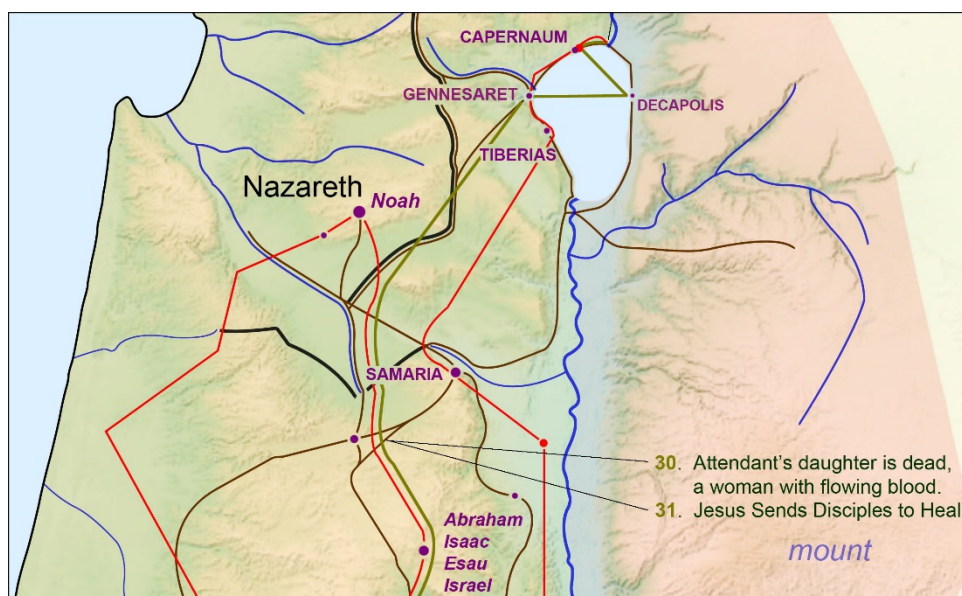
the woman saw *He Noticed the Noticing* of her.
she came to *Him* trembling and fell to fall to *Him*.
as she fell she declared her reason why.
she touched *Him* and how she was *Immediately Healed*.

He Said Daughter your Faith in Me.
Saves you by Saving you Go with Peace.
as *He Was Still Talking* somebody came.
to the Attendant and said your daughter has died.

Jesus Overheard what was said.
He Said to the Attendant only Believe in Me.
as *They Came* to the home for the Synagogue Attendant.
He Beheld their loud weeping and wailing.

He Said to them Stop weeping for the undead.
and they began laughing knowing she was dead.
He Allowed nobody to enter except.
her father and mother and *He Took* her by the hand.

Calling to her *He Said Child Rise*.
and her soul returned and she rose immediately.
He Instructed with Instructions for them to give her food.
her parents were surprised and Did as *He Instructed*.



46.1 *a prophet is unwelcome. Elisha is SENT to a woman.
deceiving prophets will come.*

*He Told them Truly.
I Say never,
is a Prophet welcome.
for I Speak the Truth.
lepers were in Israel,
in the days for Elisha.*

*yet Elisha was Sent to them.
and nobody else,
but an enemy was Healed.
yet many were lepers.
in Israel at that time,
and none were cleansed.*

46.2 *Jesus Sows for our Eternal Life. our work is to Believe Him.*

*then He Said to His Disciples.
the harvest is plentiful,
but the workers are few.
behold I Say.
lift your eyes,
and look at My Fields.*

*the harvest is ready.
I Reap by Receiving them,
for their Reward I Gather them to Me.
for **LIFE ETERNAL**.
I Sow to Reap,
for them to rejoice together.*

*I Am the 1 Sowing.
and others will reap,
for I Will Send them to reap.
which they are to labor.
as others labored,
and they Will Enter for their laboring.*

*they said then.
what will we do,
to Work for our **LORD**?
Jesus Answered.
your Work for our **LORD**,
is to Believe **HE SENT Me**.*

46.3 *Jesus Prophecy to His Disciples about His Returning.*

He Was Sitting by a hill.
the Disciples came to *Him*,
and privately they said.
tell us when.
will these be these,
and what is their sign.

Truly I Say to you.
these generations,
will pass in passing.
all will happen.
yet My Words will not pass,
so let your hearts be on guard.

for brothers will deliver.
their brothers to death,
and fathers their children.
then their children will rise.
against their parents,
and put them to death.

then those.
and those in JUDAH,
will flee from their hills.
who is in the field.
will not return back,
to get their garments.

and woes for those.
within is a baby,
and those that are nursing.
for in these days.
are the days for distress,
and much will happen.

not since.
the beginning of creation,
until now.
and now I Told you.
before it **HAPPENS**,
and this **WILL HAPPEN to HAPPEN**.

46.4 12 Disciples names.

He Appointed His 12 Simon and Peter.
James and John the sons from Zebedee.
Andrew and Philip Nathaniel and Matthew.

Levi and Alphaeus Thomas and Judas.

He Gathered them to Grant them His **MIRACLES** and His **AUTHORITY**.

over the demons to heal diseases.

as Said through Isaiah **HIS PROPHET**.

He Had them Remove our **SICKNESS** and **DISEASES**.

46.5 Jesus and His Disciples meet up. but were unable to cast 1 demon.

this came next on the day as they regathered.

with a crowd they met Him and behold a male.

from the crowd shouted saying Teacher.

i beg You to look at my only son.

behold he has a demon spirit that seizes him.

for suddenly he screams and a convulsion and convulsions.

then he has foam and groans and with difficulty it leaves him.

i begged Your Disciples but they were unable to cast it.

Jesus Answered you are like the unbelieving generation.

your willingness is not believing them so bring your son to Me.

and here still as they approached the demon.

it threw him to the ground and a convulsion and convulsions.

Jesus Said it is if you are willing.

everything is possible if you Believe Me.

immediately the boy's father cried.

saying i believe help my disbelief.

Jesus Rebuked the unclean spirit.

and He Healed his son and Returned him to his father.

then His Disciples came to Jesus.

and they asked why they could not cast it out?

He Said because his faith in Me is unfaithful.

if they have faith in Me like a seed.

you will say to this mountain move.

from here to there and their mountain will be moved.

47 planning ahead home / war.

now a great multitude was traveling with Him.

He Turned to them and Said if anyone.

who wants to build his home.

first he sits to figure his cost.

so he can finishing it otherwise when.

he lays the foundation and he is unable to finish.

everyone knowing it begins to mock him.
saying the male was unable to finish it.

or what king sets-out.
to meet another king for battle.
and does not first sit to sit with counsel.
and counsels as to whether his enough is enough.

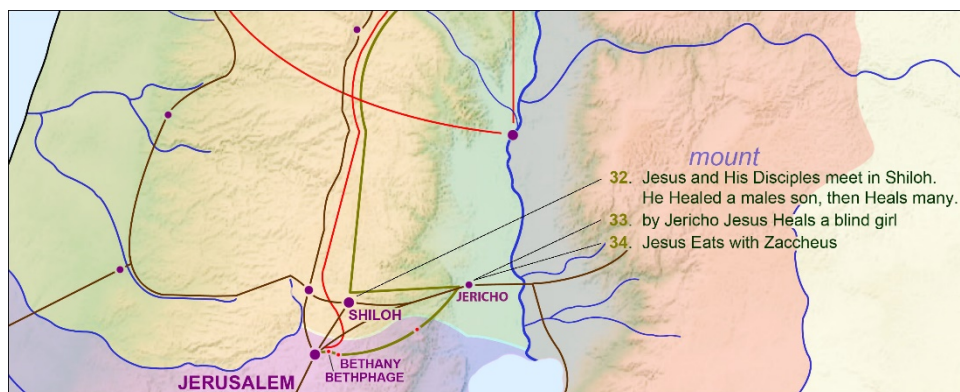
for his 10 1000 warriors to encounter.
them coming against his with his 20 1000.
or otherwise as the other is afar.
he needs to send to him and asks for peace.

lost groups

48 in Shiloh He Healed many.

He Came from there to be by the region of JUDAH.
and a crowd gathered around Him again.
they came to Him bringing their lame and cripple.
their blind and dumb and many others.

the dumb spake and our crippled were normal.
the lame walked and the blind were seeing.
everyone exalted Him by saying YV IS WITH Him.
for He Is HIS GREATEST PROPHET and HE HAS RISEN Him
among us.



49.1 by Jericho a blind girl.

as He Came to Jericho with a great crowd.
a blind was begging as she sat by the road.
she began shouting saying Jesus.
our Son FROM David Have Mercy Your Mercy for me.

many were rebuking her but she shouted more.

our Son FROM David Have Mercy Your Mercy for me.
Jesus Stopped and Said Call her to Me.
they called to the blind rise He Is Calling for you.

as she came to Jesus Jesus Said.
what are you wanting Me to Do for you?
the blind said to Him to regain- my -sight.
Jesus Said your Faith in Me Will Restore you.

lost groups

49.2 Jesus Eats with Zaccheus.

as He Entered Jericho.
behold a male,
his name is Zaccheus.
and he tried to see Him.
but he was unable because,
of the crowd for he was smaller.

he ran ahead.
and climbed a tree,
in order to see Him.
when Jesus.
Came to that place,
He Looked at him and Said.

Zaccheus Hurry.
Hurry-down for today,
for I Will Stay at your home.
then some grumbled.
saying He Is Going,
to be a guest of a sinner.

Jesus Said.
I Go to his home,
for he is a son from Abraham.
I Am the Son for Man.
I Came to Seek,
and Save My Lost.

50.1 to enter Heaven, Keep HIS COMMANDMENTS.

as He Journeyed from there.
behold someone,
came to Him saying.
Teacher what.
will i do to obtain,

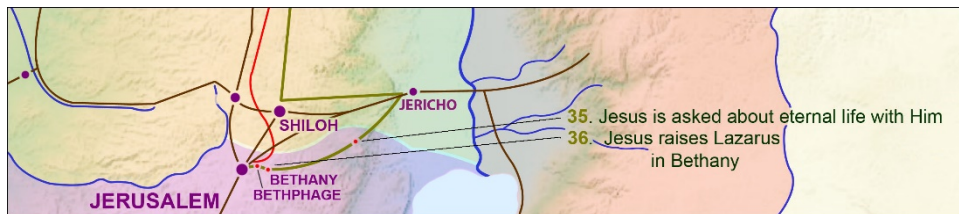
eternal life *with you?*

He Said if,
you want to enter,
keep **HIS COMMANDMENTS.**
for you are to Love your CREATOR.
with all your heart,
and all your soul.

50.2 a lawyer asks the greatest COMMANDMENT.

a lawyer asked *Him.*
which *is the greatest,*
COMMANDMENT *in the LAW?*
He Said to Love.
your CREATOR for HE IS your LORD,
with all your heart.

this is the greatest.
the 2nd is to love,
your neighbor as yourself.
from these 2.
all **HIS COMMANDMENTS,**
and HIS LAW were GIVEN to you.



51 Martha Lazarus' sister. Jesus Says He Will Wake him.

Lazarus was from Bethany.
and his sister is Martha,
Lazarus was sick.
and his sister was sent to *Him.*
to say he whom,
You Know is sick.

so when.
Martha came,
to where **Jesus Was.**
she fell at **His Feet.**
and said my **Lord,**
my brother is very-ill.

as Jesus Heard from her.
He Said this,
sickness is like death.
for my friend Lazarus.
will fall asleep,
and I Will Go to Wake him.

He Spake of his death.
and they thought He Spake,
of regular sleep.
for the Disciples said.
my Lord if,
he sleeps he will awake.

then Jesus.
Spake plainly,
Lazarus is dying.
but He Stayed there.
2 days,
in the village where He Was.

52.1 Jesus Casts demons as their ruler. satan's is divided.

a dumb male with a demon was brought to Him.
the demon was Cast and the dumb talked.
the crowd was saying nothing like this.
Was ever seen in Judah.

as a pharisee heard them he said the Male.
is castings demons as ruler of demons.
then He Said any kingdom divided.
against itself fails and falls.

as any city or house.
that is divided against oneself is destroyed.
if satan casts as satan.
how then will his kingdom stand?

for if satan is casting demons.
by whom were your sons casting demons?
I Cast demons By My SPIRIT FROM YV.
therefore My KINGDOM FROM YV HAS COME to you.

52.2 or plunder a strong males home.

or how can anyone.
enter the strong males home?
and snatch his property unless he first.

binds *the strong and* then plunders *it*.

53 *son returns from wasting his inheritance.*

then He Said a certain male had.

2 sons and the younger said.

father my father give me my share.

and he divided his wealth and between them was much.

days later the younger son.

gathered everything to gather for a journey.

he journeyed to a land and there he wasted it.

by living sinful he spent everything.

now a severe drought happened in that land.

and he began to be in need so went to be hired.

by 1 of their men and he sent him to his pens.

to feed his pigs and as the pigs ate.

he came to his senses and said how.

how is it at my father's his servants have abundance.

his abundance is their abundance and the abundance is bread.

here i will die but now i will rise and go to him.

and to my father i will say i am not his.

for i am not worthy to be called your son.

he rose and went to his fathers' house.

still afar his father saw him.

he felt compassion for him and ran and hug him.

as he cheeked his son he said to his father.

my evilness was against you for i am not-like you.

and not worthy to be called your son.

his father said to his servant be quick.

and bring a fattened ram that we will eat with him.

as they began rejoicing his older son.

who had been working in the field when he came.

and as he approached the house he heard music.

so he asked a servant to ask him why.

he said your brother came to your father.

and he killed a ram because he is to live with him.

he became angry and was unwilling to go in.

his father came to him and began to encourage him.

he answered by saying father look.

for many many years i served you.

*i never ignored a command from you.
and you have never given for me a ram to be with our family.
yet a son from you came from losing.
his wealth on harlots and you kill a ram for him.*

*he said my son you have always been with me.
everything of mine is yours to have.
you should be glad and rejoice in this.
yet your brother was dead to us and now he has to live with us and
his losses.*

54.1 Martha returns to Jesus. Lazarus is Raised from the dead.

Martha heard.

Jesus was Coming to him,
so she went to meet Him.

Martha said.

my Lord Jesus,
my brother has died.

Jesus Said.

Believe Me and you Will See,
My Glory IS FROM our CREATOR.

she said yes.

my Lord i Believe You,
for You Are our Savior FROM our LORD.

for what ever.

You Ask our LORD,
our LORD WILL GIVE TO You.

Jesus Said.

your brother Will Rise,
and Rise to live.

now where is he laid?

*she said my Lord,
come and see.*

therefore Jesus.

Went with her and found,
he was already in a tomb.

Coming to his tomb.

a rock was lying,
against its opening.

Jesus Said.

Remove the rock,

and they removed the rock.

Jesus Said.

FATHER HEAR Me,
for I Know **YOU ARE ALWAYS** with Me.
because people.
are standing by Me I Speak to **YOU,**
for them to Believe **YOU SENT Me.**

then **He Called.**

Lazarus from his tomb,
and he **Raised** from the dead.
as he came-out bound.

Jesus Said,
unwrap him for him to be free.

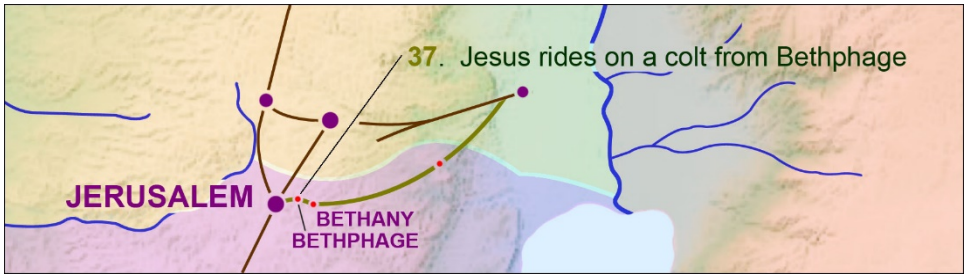
54.2 his Raising was reported in jerusalem. and the priests counseled.

many people.
that came with **Them** saw,
what **He Had Done.**
and they went to the priests.
to tell them what,
Jesus Did for him.

then a great crowd.
came to **Jesus,**
for they knew **He Was** there.
they also saw.
Lazarus whom,
He Raised from the dead.

the priests counseled.
with the elders saying,
what *will* we do?
this **Male.**
is **Performing Miracles,**
and everyone is Believing **Him.**

with the high- -priest.
they counseled to kill **Him,**
and Lazarus also.
because of his accounting.
for many knew him,
and were Believing **Jesus.**



INTO JERUSALEM ON DAY 2

55.1 *the colt in Bethphage. Jesus enters Jerusalem.*

this happened when He Was Ascending to Jerusalem.

as He Was Approaching Bethphage near its hill.

He Sent 2 of His Disciples Saying.

Go to the village and as you enter you will find.

a colt tied on which no.

1 yet has ever sat on.

untie it and bring it to Me and if anyone.

asks you why are you untying my colt?

you will say your Lord has a Need.

His Disciples found it just as He Said.

as they untied the colt the owner asked them.

and they said your Lord has a Need.

they brought it to Jesus and they placed a garment.

on the colt to make a place for Jesus.

as He Was Traveling on the road and as He Approached nearer.

by the ascent from the hill with a great multitude.

His Followers began Praising their King.

they rejoiced loudly as 1 voice.

shouting Bless your King As He COMES to you.

in the NAME of our LORD He Is our Glory and our HIGHEST.

a great multitude had come for the PASSOVER.

and they heard Jesus Was Coming to Jerusalem.

they met Him with shouting's with HIS BLESSINGS He Is

COMING to us.

in the NAME of our LORD He Is our King for Israel.

some priests in the multitude said.

Teacher rebuke Your Disciples and our people.

He Replied by Saying I Tell you if.

they were silent with silence the stones will shout-out for Me.

55.2 *Jesus Speaks to us today. He IS COMING be unafraid.*

then Jesus Said.

*see no,
1 deceives you.
for many will come.
saying i am he,
to deceive My Servants.*

*when you hear.
of wars and disturbances,
you are to be unafraid of these.
yet to the **END**.
nation will rise,
against nation.*

*for this reason.
you are to be ready too,
for the Son **FROM MAN**.
FROM our HOLY FATHER.
I WILL COME to the earth,
and I Will **GATHER** you **IN HIS NAME**.*

*they were amazed by His Teaching.
for He Had Authority,
unlike the scribes.
and they themselves were enraged.
and discussed against Him,
as to what to do with Him.*

55.3 *Jesus Casts from the Courtyard. priest asked Him by whom?*

*as He Entered jerusalem.
He Entered the **COURTYARD**,
and Cast-out those.
that were buying and selling.
He Overturned their tables,
and seats for the moneychangers.*

*He Said **IT IS WRITTEN**.
MY HOUSE IS CALLED,
A HOUSE FOR MEETING WITH ME.
as He Walked out from the **COURTYARD**.
the high- -priest,
with our scribes and elders.*

*came and asked Him.
by what authority,*

are *You* to *Do* this?
or whom.
gave *You* *their* authority,
to *Do* this?

Jesus Said.
I Will Ask you a question,
you answer Me and I Will Tell you.
tell Me *WAS THE BAPTISMS.*
by John *FROM HEAVEN,*
or *from man?*

they reasoned among.
themselves saying,
if we say.
FROM HEAVEN He Will Say.
through *WHOM,*
and *now* we are to Believe *Him.*

if we say.
from men all,
of the people will stone us.
they answered it is unknown to us.
and *Jesus Said,*
Neither will I Tell you.

56.1 a Blessing for His People. for man hating them.

some of the crowd.
that was following Him from Bethphage,
went into jerusalem.
then He Turned to His Disciples.
and *Proclaimed a Blessing,*
for the people in His KINGDOM.

Blessed are they when.
men hate them,
and cast their insults at them.
for they are hated in My Name.
with evil they are forsaken,
for the Son for Man.

they will be glad that day.
as they behold their Reward,
With Me IN HEAVEN.
for in the same way.
their forefathers treated,

HIS PROPHETS *the same as them.*

*I Say listen to Me.
you are to do good,
to those hating you.
just as you want.
people to treat you,
treat them likewise.*

*for you are Children for **THEE HIGHEST.**
be Kind and Merciful,
just as your **FATHER.**
Truly I Say.
sins will be Forgiven,
from the children from man.*

*but whom ever.
blasphemes against,
HIS HOLY SOUL.
will never and forever.
have Forgiveness,
and are guilty for eternity.*

56.2 from Jesus' Words build your home.

*He Told them Parables.
the blind are blind,
they can not.
guide the blind.
for both are blind,
and will fall in a pit.*

*everyone who.
listens to Hear from Me,
and Does My Words.
is compared to a male.
who built,
his house with rocks.*

*as the rain descended.
and a flooding came,
his house was unfailing.
the foolishness of man.
is like whom built,
a house on sand.*

as rain descended.

*and a flooding came,
the house fell.
then I Will Declare to them.
I never knew you,
for you have practiced lawlessness.*

56.3 Jesus' Servants are entrusted.

*as they listened to These.
then He Proceeded,
and Told them a Parable.
Jesus Said.
do not doubt our LORD,
is our FATHER and you are to LISTEN to Me.*

*for I Am like a male.
who called,
his own servants.
and entrusted to them his wealth.
to 1 he gave,
5 denarii.*

*to another 2.
another 1,
each accordingly.
and as he journeyed on a journey.
the 1 receiving,
5 denarii.*

*he went and traded.
and he gained 5,
more denarii.
likewise was likewise.
the 2nd he gained,
2 more.*

*but this also.
happened with him having 2,
denarii that came to him.
he said master.
i was entrusted with 2,
and i gained 2.*

*his master said.
very good,
you are like my faithful servants.
you were faithful with few.*

*but i will put you in charge,
of many things.*

*he who had received 1.
came and said,
master i know.
you are a demanding male.
i was afraid in your leaving,
so i hid your denarii.*

*his master answered.
saying you wicked,
and lazy servant.
Truly I Say.
I Will not put you in charge,
of any of My Possessions.*

*for I Am the Master of My servants.
and I Will come on a **Day**,
at an hour unknown to them.
as the **Days** for My Visiting.
and like even now,
I Am hidden from their eyes.*

56.4 Jesus Said to enter His Kingdom. is like the eye of a needle.

*then Jesus Said to them.
how hard is it,
to enter My **KINGDOM**.
it is easier for a camel.
to go through,
the eye of a needle.*

*astonished they said.
then who,
can be Saved?
Jesus Said.
with men it is impossible,
BY YV IT WILL BE POSSIBLE.*

*to the multitude He Said.
if anyone,
is in darkness they are to come to Me.
for whom ever.
wants to be Saved,
they themselves are to Follow Me.*

whom ever.
loses *their* life,
for My Sake *Will be Saved*.
what man.
gains *from their* riches,
forfeits *their* soul.

Peter said.
behold we left,
our own to follow *You*.
He Said Truly.
I Say nobody,
has left their home for *Me*.

then Jesus Said.
Walk *with Me* while,
you have My Light.
for nobody puts.
new wine,
in old wineskins.

otherwise *the* wine.
will burst the skins,
and the wine will be lost.
1 puts.
new wine,
in new wineskins.

Jesus finished.
these *Words*,
and the crowd was amazed.
but they were afraid of Him.
for everyone *in the* crowd,
Believed *His Teaching IS FROM HIM*.

DAY 3

57.1 in HIS CITY He Healed them. YV PREPARED His Praising.

everyone *in HIS CITY*.
were stirred saying,
who is *He*.
His Multitude was saying.
He Is our King,
Jesus from Zebulun.

a crowd met *Him*.

because *they* heard,
He Worked Miracles.
and some of the scribes.
gathered around *Him*,
as *He Came* into jerusalem.

the blind and lame.
came to *Him* by the **GATE**,
and *He Healed* everyone.
the Wonders He Done.
the high- -priest,
and scribes watched *Him*.

and *His People* were shouting.
by **HIS COURTYARD** saying,
He Is our *Son* from *David*.
they became angry.
and said are *You* hearing,
what *they* are saying?

Jesus Said.
have you ever read,
I PREPARED *their* **PRAISING FOR YOU.**
FOR HE SENT Me WITH HIS TRUTH.
WHAT I HEARD FROM HIM,
I Say to them on earth.

57.2 Jesus Asks about David's Lord. Jesus Tells us about Himself.

from the crowd was a question.
*in the **LAW** our *King*,*
*Will **LIVE FOREVER**.*
*how are *You* Saying.*
*the *Son* for *Man*,*
*must be **EXALTED**?*

Jesus Asked *them*.
Saying what,
do you think?
about **HIS DELIVERER**.
WHO'S *Son is He*?
they said *David's*.

He Said *how*.
*are they saying their **DELIVERER**,*
*is a *Son* FROM *David*?*
and how are the scribes.

saying *their* **DELIVERER**,
is a Son **FROM** David?

for David himself.
said *my* **LORD**,
SAID to my Lord.
David therefore.
calls *Me* Lord,
and How *Am I* his Son?

now *He* Said.
THESE WORDS,
WERE WRITTEN ABOUT *Me*.
ALL AND EVERYTHING.
in the **LAWS** thru Moses,
and **HIS PROPHETS** *I Was to* **FULFILL**.

then Jesus Shouted.
Saying Believe *Me*,
and Believe **HE SENT** *Me*.
HE GAVE *Me* **HIS COMMANDS**.
as to **WHAT** *I AM* to Say,
and **WHAT** *I AM* to Speak.

for I Know **HIS COMMANDS**.
and I Speak **JUST**,
as our **FATHER TOLD** *Me*.
now *I Tell* you.
I COME before you,
for you to Believe *I Am* *He*.

many were believing *Him*.
for they beheld the **Miracles**,
which *He Did*.
yet nevertheless.
even many,
of our rulers were unbelievers.

in Isaiah **IT IS** WRITTEN.
HE BLINDED THEIR EYES,
FOR HARDING THEIR HEARTS.
SO LEST.
THEY SEE YOU WITH THEIR EYES,
AND KNOW YOU WITH THEIR HEARTS.

57.3 *Jesus Prophecy not a block on a block.*

now some were talking.
about **HIS HOUSE**,
and were admiring *the* blocks.

Jesus Said.
you see this,
Great Structure?

Truly I Say.
the blocks here,
will be destroyed to be destroyed.
these they will leave.
not a block on block,
because they will be removed.

then there will be a great.
distress in your Land,
for HIS WRATH will be on HIS PEOPLE.
they will fall by the sword.
and be captives as captives,
in every nation.

for jerusalem will be trampled.
until the time,
of the unbelievers are fulfilled.
for as Isaiah SAID.
BECAUSE *they saw,*
a goddess they did not SPEAK of Him.

58.1 adding to one's own life's life. pays the hired the same.

then He Told them Parables Saying in a land.
a certain richer was productive and produced.
and he began to reason saying since.
i have no place for my crops.

he said i must tear down.
my barn to rebuild for the great is greater.
and there i will store all my grains.
for i have many goods to store.

YV CALLED *to him 1 night.*
REQUIRING *of his Faithfulness to HIM from whom had prepared*
for himself.

thus his storing was a storing for himself.
it is not from your richness that you are to be rewarded BY our
LORD.

*now which of you being worrisome can.
add a measure to his life's life?
you are not to worry yourself by saying what am i eat?
what am i to drink and what am i be clothed with?*

*I Say your life and their lives are for more.
than food and body clothing.
consider *the birds they* neither sow.
nor reap and our **LORD** feeds *them*.*

*the faithless are faithless but the faithless seek.
for what they are to eat and what they will drink.
you worry for all these- -things too.
like the people on earth they too are eagerly seeking them.*

*yet your **FATHER KNOWS** you need these.
but now they are to seek My **KINGDOM** and your reward will be
added.
for My **KINGDOM IN HEAVEN** is like a landowner.
who went in the morning to hire.*

*laborers for his vineyard and he agreed with the laborers.
for a denarii a day and sent them to his vineyard.
in the 3rd hour he saw others.
standing idle in the market place.*

*to those he said go to my vineyard.
what ever is righteous i will give you.
he went on the 6th and 9th hour.
he did likewise on about the 11th.*

*he went and found others standing.
he said why are you standing here?
they said because nobody hired us.
we were idle all day long.*

*as evening came the owner of the vineyard.
said to his steward call my laborers.
as he paid them their wages he began with the last.
and first were those from the 11th hour.*

*as they came each received a denarii.
the first thought they will receive more.
but they also received each as each.
and a denarii they received but they grumbled to the landowner.*

saying the last worked an hour.

*and you made them equal to us but we worked the day.
he answered i done you no wrong.
i wanted to give the last the same.*

58.2 His Kingdom is like. 10 waiting with lamps.

*for My **KINGDOM IN HEAVEN.***

*is compared to 10,
who went.
to meet the groom.
5 were foolish,
and 5 were wise.*

*when the foolish.
took their lamps,
with no oil.
but the wise took.
oil in bottles,
along with their lamps.*

*as the groom delayed.
everyone was drowsy,
and drowsy as to sleep.
the foolish said.
give us oil,
for our lamps are going-out.*

*the wise answered.
saying lest,
we have only enough for ourselves.
but you need to go and buy.
as they were gone to go,
to buy oil.*

*and late into the night.
behold the groom,
came to meet them.
then everyone.
of the wise rose,
and trimmed their lamps.*

*for the groom came.
to these that are ready,
and they went to his feast.
the door was shut.
later the others,
also came.*

*they asked him to open for them.
he answered saying,
truly you are unknown to me.
now be on alert.
for unknown is the day,
nor the hour I Am for you.*

58.3 a richer dresses in splendor. Lazarus lives with Abraham.

*now a certain richer dressed.
in linens for splendor every day.
and a poor male his name was Lazarus.
he sat at a gate covered with sores.*

*now happened he died and was carried.
carried by the Angels to Abraham's bosom.
the rich richer also died.
as he was being tormented he saw Abraham.*

*he was far away with Lazarus in his bosom.
he cried saying my father Abraham.
send Lazarus to me to dip the tips.
of his fingers in water to wet my tongue.*

*Abraham said my child remember.
during your life you received the good.
your good likewise was Lazarus' suffering.
now he is comforted here and you in your suffering.*

*besides all this is between us.
is a great chasm **ESTABLISHED BY HIS ORDERS.**
those wishing to cross across.
to here are unable to cross from there.*

*he said however i beg you father.
send him to my house for i have brothers.
and warn them lest none also.
come to this place for torment.*

*Abraham said they have Moses.
and **HIS PROPHETS** to hear **HIS COMMANDMENTS AND**
STATUTES.*

*but he said no father Abraham.
only if someone comes from the dead.*

lost groups

58.4 *a friend needs for his company. knock to open.*

*then He Said who whom has.
a friend to go to and say my friend.
a friend of mine has arrived from traveling.
lend me bread for i have none.*

*and he replies saying friend my door.
is already shut and my children are sleeping.
and i am unable nor will i get-up and give to you.
at his persistence he got-up and gave as needed.*

*I Tell you though he got-up and gave it to him.
because he is his friend yet it was because.
he asked to be given for he was seeking and found it.
by knocking he opened to ask that he receives it.*

58.5 *a faithful steward expecting his master.*

*then our Lord Said whoever.
works to be faithful is like the sensible steward.
like their master's servant working on that day.
when he is unexpected at an hour unknown to them.*

*or whom then is like the prudent servant.
whose master put them in charge.
they are the Blessed servants whose master.
finds them working when he comes.*

*Peter said Lord are You addressing.
this Parable to us or to everybody?
Jesus Answered if Anyone.
Keeps My Words My **FATHER WILL LOVE** them.*

*for My **KINGDOM IN HEAVEN** is compared to a king.
who gave a feast for his son.
he sent his servants to those he invited.
but nobody was willing to come to his feast.*

*again he sent other servants.
saying tell those i am inviting them.
behold i prepared a dinner of ram.
everything is ready for you to come to his feast.*

*they neglected by neglecting him and passed to pass.
1 to his field another to his business.
the king was enraged and said to his servants.
his feast is ready and i invited the unworthy.*

go therefore *to the* main roads.
as many as you find invite *them to his* feast.
those servants went *to the* roads.
and gathered *to gather everyone they* found.

the king came *in and* noticed as *they* reclined.
there was a male *with* undressed clothing.
he said friend how come.
you are here without festive clothing?

then *the* king said *to his* servant.
bring a robe *and* sandals *for his* feet.
for many are called *but few are* chosen.
many *in the* crowd enjoyed listening *to Him*.

Day 4

59 stone a woman.

early *in the* morning *He Came* again.
to the HOUSE FOR YV and the people came *to Him*.
the scribes *and* priests brought a woman.
they caught *in* adultery *and* stood *her before Him*.

they said *Teacher* this woman.
was caught *in* adultery *in the* act of *the* act.
now *in the* **LAW** Moses Commands *us*.
to stone such as *her* what do *You Say* *to do to her?*

this was *to* test *Him* *in* order *to* accuse *Him*.
but *Jesus Knelt and Drew* *on the* ground.
then *He Straightened and Said the 1*.
without sin will be the first to stone *her*.

again *He Knelt to Draw* *on the* ground.
hearing *Him* *they* departed 1 by 1.
He Was left *Alone with the* woman *before Him*.
Jesus Straightened and Said to the woman.

where is the 1 the 1 to condemn *you?*
she said 1 *is and the 1 is You my* Lord.
Jesus Said Neither Will I Condemn *you*.
now *Go and* sin *no-more*.

60 stoning Him for blasphemy. His COMING BACK from HEAVEN.

then *Jesus Said I* Showed *you HIS* **GOODNESS**.
for My **WORKS ARE FROM** *our FATHER and which of them will*
you stoning *Me for?*

the priests answered we will stone *You* for blasphemy.
because *You* are making *Yourself* to be like our **LORD**.

Jesus Answered **IS IT WRITTEN IN THE LAW?**
to **WHOM** the **WORD** for our **LORD** WILL COME FROM?
FOR IT IS SAID FROM WHOM and Am I blaspheming because.
I Said I Am your Son **FROM** our **LORD**.

for I Heard from you and I Judged with My Judgment for Righteous.
because I Seek **HIS WILL ONLY**.

HIS WILL WAS TO SEND Me and I Am Also **HIS WITNESS**.
I Am Witness to Myself and My Testimony Is True.

the **WORK BY** My **FATHER** WERE GIVEN to Me to **COMPLETE**
HIS.

the Very Works I Do is My **WITNESSING OF HIM**.

I Say This and by This you will be Saved.

for I Have **HIS TESTIMONY** and I Am Greater than John.

now I Will Tell you the Truth I **WILL COME-BACK** to the earth.
with **HIS RIGHTEOUSNESS** I **WILL JUDGE** because they are
unbelievers in Me.

then they grumbled about *Him* because.

He Said I Am He and He Will **DESCEND FROM HEAVEN**.

61.1 a lawyer asks what to do for **ETERNAL LIFE**.

behold a certain lawyer stood-up.

to put *Him* to a test by saying **Teacher**.

what is to be done for eternal life?

He Asked him what **IS WRITTEN IN THE LAW** for you to do?

he answered saying Love your **LORD**.

with all your heart and with all your soul.

with all your strength and with all your mind.

He Replied by Saying Do These.

61.2 the good traveler.

then Jesus Said to him a certain male.

descended to descend from jerusalem to Jericho.

he encountered an encounter and robbers stripped him.

then they beat him and went for they went and left him.

a certain judge was descending on the road.

as he saw him but he passed by on the opposite- -side.

likewise a levite came to that place.

as he saw him he passed by on the opposite- -side.

but a certain traveler was on a journey.
as he saw him he had compassion and with compassion he came to him.

he bandaged his wounds and he put him on his own.
with his beast he brought him to an inn for caring.

his caring was to tomorrow for tomorrow he had took.
2 denarii and gave them to the innkeeper.
he asked him to care for him to care for whomever.
and if anything is to be spent spend it for him.

which of these 3 you think.

proved to be his neighbor to who was beaten by the robbers.
he answered the 1 having mercy toward him.
Jesus Said Go and Do.

62.1 compares pharisees & sadducees playing their music.

the pharisees and sadducees came to test Him.
they asked to show them His sign in our heaven.
He Answered Saying at sunset you say.
the heaven is reddened so fair- will be the weather.

you know and can decide by the appearance in your heaven.
but you can not the signs of the times.
to what then will I compare mankind.
from this generation and what are they like.

they are like children sitting in a market.
at the place for calling to others and another.
saying our music was music for you to dance to.
and our dirge is for you to mourn like a dirge for weeping.

62.2 beware of the pharisees & sadducees bread.

then Jesus Said watch and beware.
of the leaven bread from the pharisees and sadducees.
they discussed among themselves and said.
why for we took no bread from them.

Jesus Said why discuss.
among yourselves receiving bread from them?
remember the 5 with the 2.
was food for many and many ate.

now Understand Me for I Said concerning them.
beware of bread from pharisees and sadducees.
then they understood He Was Saying beware.

their bread was not our teachings to be from the pharisees and sadducees.

63.1 My FATHER SHOWED Me. Jesus Says He Will RETURN.

*the high- -priest questioned Jesus.
about His Disciples and about His Teachings.
Jesus Answered Truly I Say.
I Cannot Do anything by Myself.*

*unless I Saw My FATHER DO them.
for WHAT HE DOES I ALSO Do.
our FATHER LOVES Me and SHOWS Me EVERYTHING.
and EVERYTHING HE DOES ARE THESE HE HAS SHOWN Me.*

*for JUST as My FATHER RAISES them from the dead.
are even like your Son Has DONE.
HE GIVES every JUDGMENT to your King.
in order for everyone to Honor your Son.*

*for I Speak WHAT I Know and WITNESSED.
and I Witnessed WHAT I Saw AS HIS WITNESS.
nobody but nobody has ascended to HEAVEN.
but I WILL ASCEND TO HEAVEN for I Am HIS SON for Man.*

*for HIS SON for Man WILL BE RAISED for everyone.
and by Believing Me they will have ETERNAL LIFE with Me.
for our FATHER GAVE you to Me and everyone Believing Me.
Will Have ETERNAL LIFE WITH our FATHER and Me.*

*HE SENT Me to earth AS HIS JUDGE on earth.
and HIS CHILDREN WILL BE SAVED through Believing Me.
I Will Judge the unbelievers yet they are Judged already.
because they are unbelieving I Am their Son FROM our FATHER.*

63.2 a Parable of HIS PROPHETS. Jesus is the Vinepruner.

*He Told them a Parable of a male who planted.
a vineyard to rent to vinepruners as he journeyed.
in time he sent a servant to the vinepruners.
in order to receive fruits from his vineyard.*

*in sending him to his vineyard the vinepruners beat him.
so he proceeded to send another servant.
they beat him also and sent him away.
so he proceeded to send and the 3rd was beaten.*

*the owner of the vineyard said whom.
i will send is my son and perhaps they will respect him.*

a vinepruner saw *him* and he reasoned *with the others*.
saying *he is the heir* and by killing *him* his will be ours.

they stoned him to kill him and threw him from the vineyard.
they killed him for what to possess his vines?
but what will the owner of the vineyard do to them?
when he comes he will strike the vinepruners.

I Am the True Vine Pruner.
and I Prune to bear more fruit.
for everyone of the branches is to bear fruit.
I Will Take from everyone bearing fruit.

63.3 Jesus I Am your Light. Jesus Said I Am HIS WITNESS.

then Jesus Said I Am your Light.
the earth is to Follow Me for My Light is for your Life.
then a priest said are You Witnessing.
to Witness Yourself for Your Testimony to be true?

Jesus Answered even I Am My Witness.
as I Witness Myself My Testimony is True.
for I Know **WHERE** I Am **FROM** and **WHERE** I Am **GOING**.
you are unknowing where you are from or where you are going.

you judge according to the body as you judge.
but anyone I Judge My Judgment **IS FROM** HEAVEN.
nor are you knowing of Me nor our **FATHER**.
if you knew Me you know our **FATHER**.

I Am not **ALONE FOR HE SENT** Me.
for even in the **LAWS** it is **WRITTEN AS A TESTIMONY** of Me.
from 2 it is true and I Am **HIS WITNESS**.
HE IS My WITNESS to Myself for our **FATHER SENT** Me.

I Speak **WHAT I SEEN FROM** our **FATHER**.
and I Do **WHAT I HEARD IS FROM** our **FATHER**.
I Am a Male Who Tells you **TRUTHS**.
which I **HAVE HEARD FROM** our **FATHER**.

they sought to seize *Him* but they feared the multitude.
for they understood *He Spake His Parables* against them.
and *He* also *Called* our **LORD** His **FATHER**.
making *Himself* 2nd to our **LORD**.

63.4 sitting in the seat of Moses are full of lies.

so Jesus Told the crowd and Disciples.
the priests sit in the chair for Moses.

therefore everything *they tell you to do.*
is to be observed and be done according to their words.

in doing so they tied heavy loads on you.
they laid them on your shoulders willed by themselves.
outwardly they appear righteous to man.
inwardly they are full of lies and lawlessness.

for they do everything to be noticed by men.
for they broaden their sleeves and lengthen their sashes.
but whoever exalts himself will be humbled.
and whoever humbles himself will be exalted.

*if you are thinking I Will Accuse them before My **FATHER.***
it will be Moses accusing them for whom they hoped in.
if they had believed in Me as Moses Believed in Me.
but they are unbelievers of his Writings so how are they to believe in Me?

so they are witnesses as a witness to themselves.
*they are sons from those murdering **HIS PROPHETS.***
*Truly I Say everyone of **THESE FROM HIM.***
***THESE** came for this generation.*

64 divorce was from Moses. male & female are to be 1.

*then a pharisee asked is it **LAWFUL?***

to divorce your wife for any cause?

*He Answered Saying you read **HIS CREATION.***

*in the beginning **HE MADE** male and female.*

for this cause a male will leave.
his father and mother to join with his wife.
the 2 are to be as 1 with their bodies.
they are united to be united and let nobody separate them.

they said why did Moses.

command him to give her a release to release her.

He Said because of their hardness in their hearts.

Moses permitted them to divorce their wife.

then He Said whom ever divorces.

to marry another is committing adultery.

a Disciple said if the reasoning is.

a male is to be with his wife it is better to be married to her.

65 priests debate our Lord is from Bethlehem. 1 male is to die.

the priests said to others and another.

look our people are following after *Him*.
but *after* they *Heard* these *Words From Him*.
they said *He* surely *IS HIS PROPHET*.

others said *He Is our King*.
others said they were unsure *He Is our King*.
caiaphas answered you also were deceived by *Him*.
for none of our rulers or i believe *He is Him*.

for *He Comes* from Nazareth and the Scripture Says.
our *King* is to come from the village Bethlehem.
so they came to a division because of *Him*.
and some wanted to seize and *kill Him*.

now caiaphas said it was their advantage.
that 1 male is to die from our people.
and *Jesus* is going to die from our people.
so from that day they counseled to kill *Him*.

DAY 5

66.1 the priests ask is it LAWFUL. to pay taxes to caesar.

came the *next*.
day as *He Was Teaching*,
the people by *HIS GATE*.
the high- -priest.
with scribes and elders,
confronted *Him* with questions.

for the priests had counseled.
how to trap *Him*,
in *His Sayings* and *Teachings*.
they questioned *Him* saying.
Teacher we know,
You Are Fair to everyone.

You Teach HIS WAYS.
and *You bend* to nobody,
not to be unfair with anybody.
tell us therefore.
is it *LAWFUL* to give,
tax to caesar?

Jesus Knew.
their wickedness and *Replied*,
why are you testing Me?
show Me your coin.

*for the tax to be paid,
they brought to **Him** a denarii.*

***He Said** whose.
image and writing is on it?
they said caesar's.
then **He Said**.
give to caesar,
the things that are caesar's.*

66.2 sadducees ask Him. whose wife is she after her death.

*the sadducees that came.
questioned **Him** saying,
Moses said.
if a male.
dies and has,
no child.*

*his brother is to marry her.
for his wife to raise,
a descendant for his brother.
and now his brother.
he dies leaving him,
no descendant from him.*

*his brothers were alike.
the 2nd and 3rd,
and the woman dies.
when they are raised.
to which 1,
is she a wife to?*

***Jesus Said**.
in this you were deceived,
in understanding **HIS LAW**.
for when they are raised.
they neither marry,
nor is marriage.*

*they are like **Angels IN HEAVEN**.
in regarding the facts,
you were greatly misled.
the crowd heard **Him**.
the priests knew,
He Silenced the sadducees.*

66.3 *Jesus is against the scribes. Says they killed HIS PROPHETS.*

then Jesus Said.

*My FATHER IS our CREATOR,
for I Recognize and Know HIM.
if I Say.*

*YV is unknown to Me,
I Am a liar like them.*

evil by man.

*is from their evil thoughts,
and then they bring-forth their evilness.
how can they.*

*being evil,
and speak of HIS GOOD for you?*

suppose they say.

*ourselves we have,
Abraham for our father.
yet I Say our CREATOR.
is ABLE to RAISE them,
as HIS CHILDREN from Abraham.*

they Will be Judged like their forefathers.

*so how will they escape,
their pact with the abyss?*

to our priests He Said.

*behold HE SENT,
HIS PROPHETS WITH HIS WISDOM.*

and by your wisdom and with your scribes.

*you killed them by your synagogues,
or persecuted them from your cities.*

*for on the DAY of your JUDGMENT.
their words will be justified,
and your words will be condemned.*

they came for everyone.

*but their righteous blood,
you shed on earth.*

*jerusalem jerusalem.
they killed HIS PROPHETS,
THOSE SENT to you.*

often as often.

*HE WANTED to gather,
HIS CHILDREN together.*

*the way a hen.
gathers her chicks,
under her wings.*

66.4 *Jesus Says YV WILL RAISE Him and His Truths free us.*

*then Jesus Said.
when HE RAISES,
the Son FROM MAN.
then you will know.
I Done,
nothing by Myself.*

*I Say This to you.
My FATHER TAUGHT Me,
and I Always Please HIM.
My Words are True.
for you to Know the Truth,
and My Truth Will Free you.*

*they answered saying.
how are You Saying,
we will become free?
Jesus Answered.
Truly I Say,
you are slaves to your sins.*

*I DEPARTED FROM HIM to COME to you.
I CAME FROM your CREATOR,
and I COME FOR HE HAS SENT Me for them.
you are not listening to Me.
so your father is satan,
and it is his wants that is your desire.*

*whatsoever he speaks.
he speaks to his own,
for he is the father of lies.
you do not believe Me because.
My Words have,
no place in you.*

*for I Speak the Truth.
and by not believing Me,
you will convict Me by your sins.
they answered Him by saying.
we say rightly,
You have a demon.*

Jesus Answered.
Have I a demon,
for Honoring our FATHER?
you have dishonored Me.
I Seek for HIS GLORY,
by Seeking HIS JUDGMENT.

they answered Him saying,
Abraham is our father,
and we are Abraham's Children.
our forefathers said.
we have 1,
father and he is our creator.

are You sure You are great?
as our father Abraham,
whom died.
HIS PROPHETS died.
and too whom,
are You liking Yourself to be?

Jesus Said.
are you doing HIS WILL?
for you are seeking to kill Me.
yet these are for your doings.
and you are doing the deeds,
born from harlotry.

if I Free you.
you are Free to be Free,
and you Will be with Abraham's descendants.
for your father Abraham.
he rejoiced seeing Me,
on the day he seen Me.

then they said.
you are yet 30,
and You saw Abraham?

Jesus Said.
I Say before,
Abraham I Existed.

they were never able.
to catch Him with trickery,
in the presence of the people.

*but the high- -priest.
with his scribes were seeking,
how to kill Him.*

67.1 the high priest gathered the elders. to take Jesus by deceit.

*so the high- -priest.
and the elders for our people,
gathered to gather.
in his large courtyard.
the high priest's,
name is caiaphas.*

*he advised to seize.
Jesus by deceit,
during the SACRIFICING.
thus no.
riot will happen,
among the people.*

*everyone was with caiaphas.
for he is the high- -priest,
and he said are they knowing?
nor are they considering.
that 1 Male,
is to die from our people.*

67.2 judas consulted with them for 30.

*now judas.
he being from among,
the number of 12.
he left them to consult.
with the high- -priest,
elders and officers.*

*to the high- -priest.
he said what,
will you give me to deliver Him to you?
they were glad when.
hearing his promise,
and they gave him their silver.*

*with 30 in silver.
then they looked,
for his chance to betray Him.
for they said during.
their SACRIFICING lest,*

no rebelling will be by *His People*.

THUS WAS THE FULFILLING.

for the **SAYING** through,

Jeremiah **HIS PROPHET.**

HE TOOK THEIR SILVER.

FOR HIS PRICE WAS SET,

BY THE SONS FROM ISRAEL.

68 she wept and then perfumed His Feet, His Teaching of 2 debtors.

now a Priest asked *Him* to eat with him.

and as *He Entered* with the Priest to *Recline* at his home.

behold a woman who was a harlot.

she learned *He Was Dining* at the Priests' house.

she brought an alabaster vial of perfume.

at *His Feet* she wept and began to wet.

His Feet with her tears and wiped *His Feet.*

with the hair from her head and anointed *Them* with perfume.

now the Priest whom invited *Him*.

he said to himself if *He* were a **PROPHET.**

He would know who and what kind she is.

for she is a harlot who is touching *Him*.

others were outraged saying why.

this perfume has been wasted.

for this perfume might be sold.

for more-than a denarii and given to the poor.

Jesus Responded *I Have Something.*

I Will Say with a Saying a moneylender had.

2 debtors 1 owed.

500 denarii and the other 50.

they were unable to repay him yet he forgave them both.

which therefore will love him more?

the Priest answered *Him* saying *i suppose.*

the 1 whom he forgave the most.

He Said you have judged correctly.

and *He Turned* towards the woman and *He Forgave her.*

then *He Said to the Priest* *I Entered your house.*

and you gave *Me* no water for *My Feet.*

but she has wet My Feet with her tears.

and wiped them with her hair then she perfumed *My Feet.*

for this reason I Say her sins.
are many with many and her sins are Forgiven.

Truly I Say wherever My Teachings.
are preached on earth they will speak the memory of her.
everyone went to their homes in jerusalem.
and Jesus Went to a hill with olives.

DAY 6

69.1 Jesus Tells Disciple He Will Die. its first time He Does.

Jesus was about to go into jerusalem.
so He Took the 12 aside by Themselves.
He Said behold I Will be **DELIVERED** to that priest.
and the priests with their scribes will condemn Me to death.

they will **DELIVER** Me to the romans to be mocked and scourged.
then they will crucify 3 and I Will **RISE FROM THE DEAD**.
I Am your Son for Man and I **CAME** to **SERVE**.
to **SERVE** and to **GIVE** My **LIFE** for your **RANSOM**.

for I Tell you **IT IS WRITTEN AND MUST BE FULFILLED**.
I Was **NUMBERED** with the **PRISONERS** and **THIS HAS** to be
FULFILLED.
I Tell you I **WILL GO TO PREPARE A PLACE FOR YOU**.
AND I WILL COME AGAIN to **REDEEM** them Myself.

His Disciples said to each other.
what is **THIS THIS** Telling to us?
for His **STATEMENT** was concealed at least unknown to them
now.
for they were afraid to ask Him more-about His **STATEMENT**.

69.2 the leveling of jerusalem. block on block.

when He Approached **HIS City** He Wept.
then He Said if they had Known of Me.
but the day will come when their enemies.
will surround them everywhere for a leveling to level them.

and they will leave no block 1 on another.
because Whom they will not recognize had Visited them.
not everyone's life will be Saved.
but for the sake of My Chosen and for whom **HE CHOSE**.

then He Began to Rebuke our city.
because they were unrepentant by the Miracles He Done.
He Said it will be bearable for them in tyre and damascus.

in the DAY FOR JUDGMENT than them in jerusalem.

70 Nicodemus and reborn. Jesus Is the Resurrection.

lost group

now a male.

*his name is Nicodemus,
an Elder for our people.*

he said Teacher.

*i know You Were SENT,
FROM our LORD as our Teacher.*

for nobody can.

*DO a Miracle,
unless our LORD IS WITH him.*

Jesus Answered.

*I Say you Must,
be reborn again.*

Nicodemus replied.

*how can,
man be reborn?*

Jesus Answered.

*Truly I Say,
if you are not.
reborn by HIS SPIRIT.
you will not enter,
My KINGDOM FROM our LORD.*

Nicodemus replied.

*how can,
this be this?*

Jesus Said.

*I Am the Resurrection,
Believe in Me and you Will Live with Me.*

71 Jesus Is our Gatekeeper. My Rams will know Me.

then Jesus Said.

*Truly I Say,
I Am the Gatekeeper.
as their gatekeeper I Will Open.
for My Rams that Hear Me,
and with My Voice I Will Call them.*

*I Will Go before them.
and My Rams will Follow Me,*

for they Know My Voice.
from a stranger they will flee.
because he is unknown,
for the voice is from a stranger.

a hired herder.
as he beholds a wolf,
he will leave My Rams.
because he was hired.
he will flee from the wolf,
scattering to take them from Me.

but I Am their Herder.
I Know My Own,
and My Own Know Me.
even as YV.
our **FATHER KNOWS Me**,
I KNOW our FATHER.

by Hearing My Voice.
they are 1 flock,
with 1 Herder.
for these reasons.
our **FATHER LOVES Me**,
AND APPOINTED My Life for them.

DAY 6 NOON

72.1 in jerusalem a room is prepared.

then before the day for the **PASSOVER**.
in which the ram has to be Sacrificed.
they asked Him where are You Wanting us to prepare?
He Said behold as you enter **HIS CITY**.

you will meet a male carrying water.
follow him to the house and after he enters.
to the owner of the house say our Teacher.
Asks you for a room a room for our Eating.

he will show you a large furnished room.
in the room he will prepare there for us to Eat.
the Disciples left to go to **HIS CITY**.
they found the male just as He Said.

72.2 Peter says You Are HIS CHRIST.

as He Reclined with the Disciples He Said I Desire.
to Eat the Passover with you before I Suffer.

*but I Say I Will Never Again Eat with you.
until the **FULLFILLMENT** for My **KINGDOM** FROM our **LORD**.*

*He Asked His Disciples Saying whom.
are the people saying your Son for Man is?
they answered saying John the **BAPTIST**.
and others say Elijah **HIS Prophet**.*

*He Said whom are you saying I Am?
Peter answered **You ARE HIS CHRIST**.
You Have HIS WORD and our **ETERNAL LIFE** is with **You**.
we believe and know **You Are** our King FROM our **LORD**.*

*Jesus Answered Saying you Believe Me.
by the Works I Did **ARE IN** our **FATHER'S NAME**.
These Miracles you Witnessed were for them to Believe Me.
because you are My Rams I Know you will Follow Me.*

*I Will Give you a **LIFE** with Me and you Will Never Leave Me.
for nobody or anyone will take you from My Hand.
our **FATHER IS WHOM GAVE** Me everyone.
and nobody or anyone is able to take you from Me.*

*72.3 a 2nd time He Will die. Peter will deny Him thrice.
then He Began to Teach them the Son for Man.
Is to be Killed the **NEXT DAY** and **THEN RISE**.
but Peter rebuked Him and to Peter He Said.
that is satan's intent but My Will Is With our **FATHER**.*

*I Say to you Peter behold satan.
has demanded to sift you like wheat.
I Petitioned HIM for your faithfulness but you will fail once.
and once returning you will strengthen your brothers.*

*he said Lord i am ready.
to both go to prison and die for You.
He Said Peter at the roster's crowing.
you will deny Me thrice thrice knowing Me.*

*72.4 bread and wine are like Jesus Is for HIS PROMISES.
1 will betray Me.*

*then Jesus Took bread and Broke it.
and as Gave it to them He Said eat this.
then He Picked-up His Cup and Gave it to them to drink from.
He Said these are like My Body **AND HIS COVENANT**.*

behold the 1 betraying Me is at this table.

truly he will betray your Son for Man.
for I WILL GO AS DETERMINED BY YV.
and woes will be for that male whom betrays Me.

the Disciples looked at each other.
and were at a loss as to which 1 He Was Speaking of.
now He Meant judas iscariot.
he was 1 of their 12 and he was about to betray Him.

72.5 Washes their feet. Love Me for they look to keep their life.

as He Rose from the table He Took a cloth.
then He Poured water into the basin.
and Began to Wash the Disciple's feet.
then He Wiped them with the cloth with which He Was Carrying.

as He Came to Simon Peter said.
Lord why are You washing our feet?
He Said they are to know what I Done for you.
I Am your King and Teacher and I Washed your feet.

lost groups

Truly I Say when like a grain.
of wheat falling to the earth like dying.
but when it dies it will bear much.
as is My Love for your lives I Am to Lose My Life for yours.

and them that hate My Life on this earth.
are trying to keep their lives eternal.
if anyone Serves to Follow Me.
WHERE I Am **THERE** will be My Servants.

then Peter answered saying.
behold we left everything and followed you.
but Jesus Replied Truly I Say.
nobody left their home for My Sake.

72.6 Jesus Says He WILL DIE. Disciples will be lights.

then Jesus Said.
the Son for Man,
WILL BE GLORIFIED BY our FATHER.
and This is like This.
for as I Said in the beginning,
and now I WILL GO TO HIM.

Simon with Peter.
said my Lord,

where are *You* Going?
Jesus Answered.
what *I Am* to Do,
you Will Understand After.

Thomas said.
my Lord will we know,
where *You* are Going?
Jesus Answered.
there are 12,
hours *in the* day.

everyone walks.
in the sunlight because,
they see by sunlight.
everyone walking.
in the night stumbles,
because of the darkness.

you Will be Lights for My People.
like from a city on a hill,
not to be hidden.
nor are lights.
from a lamp put,
under a basket.

a lampstand gives.
light *in your* house,
for the light is to see with.
thus is your good.
and they will be your works and glory,
for your **FATHER IN HEAVEN**.

Jesus Knew.
they wanted to question *Him*,
about *This*.
but Peter said.
Lord what,
then *will* happen to *You*?

Truly *I* Say.
your weeping and lamenting,
will turn into joy.
as with a woman's labors.
she has sorrows,
as her hour comes.

when *she has borne-*
the -birth of a child,
she does not remember the anguish?
for it will be less and less.
by the joy of her child,
she borne on earth.

you will have sorrow.
but I Will See you Again,
and your hearts will rejoice.
they will condemn Me to death.
*and after I Will **RISE**,*
I Will Go to ISRAEL.

72.7 J&J want to sit at His Right. GIVES His Life for us.

James and John the sons from Zebedee.
came and asked *Him* Teacher we want *You*.
to do for us what ever we ask *You*.
He Said what are you wanting Me to do for you?

they said grant us to sit by *You in Your Glory*.
1 on *Your Right* and 1 to *Your Left*.
Jesus Said Truly I Say.
I the Son FROM MAN Will Sit on My Throne.

you will also sit by My Throne.
judging the 12 Tribes from Israel.
whom ever wants to become.
great among you will be a servant to everyone.

I the Son from Man Came to Serve HIM.
by Giving My Life as a Ransom for My Believers.
Truly I Say the **HOUR IS COMING**.
when the dead Will Hear My Voice.

and these Hearing WILL Live With Me.
for I AM the Son FROM MAN and they Believed this.
whom were good to a Resurrection of Life With Me.
whom were evil to a Resurrection by My Judgment.

73 judas leaves to betray Jesus.

judas went.
to the high- -priest,
in order to betray *Him*.
for he agreed with their seeking *Him*.
for him to betray *Him* apart,

from the multitude in **HIS CITY**.

THIS IS THE 1ST OF 2 ENDINGS

DAY 7 NIGHT & MORNING

74.1 *Shining. Moses and Elijah. He Talks with YV.*

*He Came-Back and Took to take Peter.
John and James and They Went to Pray.
He Said to the Disciples sit here.
to watch and watch while I Pray.*

*as He Knelt on the ground He Began to Pray.
He Said **FATHER** everything is possible **BY YOU**.
if it is possible for the hours to pass.
yet **WHAT IS YOUR WILL IS WHAT IS** for Me.*

*for My Soul is Troubled and what I Will Say?
FATHER SAVE Me from THIS HOUR?
while He Was Praying the Appearance of His Face.
became different then He Was White and Shining.*

*He Said **FATHER** the **HOUR COMES**.
to **GLORIFY** their Son and for their Son to Glorify **YOU**.
FOR YOU REVEALED Me to man to whom YOU GAVE to Me.
AND YOU YOURSELF GRANTED Me TO KEEP YOUR WORD.*

***YV YOU SENT Me to GLORIFY YOU** on earth.
by **COMPLETING THE WORK YOU GAVE Me to DO**.
YOU GAVE TO Me YOUR AUTHORITY and everyone from man.
FOR YOU GIVE TO Me to Give to them FOR their ETERNAL LIFE
with **US**.*

*He Was Unaware because as He Was Knelling and Talking to **HIM**.
A CLOUD FORMED AND FROM THE CLOUD A VOICE.
SAYING MY SON AND MY CHOSEN LISTEN to Him.
after **HIS VOICE WAS FOR us HE SPAKE WITH JESUS**.*

*now 2 men were speaking with Him.
Moses and Elijah were in Like Glory as They Talked.
after they ascended Peter said.
Jesus my Savior **THIS WAS GOOD** for us to be here.*

*now Peter was overcome by **HEARING HIM**.
and Him In His Glory with the 2 men standing by Him.
lost group*

74.2 *He found them sleeping. Jesus is betrayed.*

again **He Prayed** and again **He Came**.
and **Found** them asleep for their eyes were heavy.
as **He** woke them to **Talk** with them Judas came.
he was accompanied by a crowd with swords and clubs.

forward he approached and **Jesus** he kissed.
Jesus Said Judas you betrayed Me.
those around **Him** saw it happen.
and they said **Lord** will we kill him with our sword?

Jesus Said to the high- priest.
and the guards from the HOUSE and the elders that came to **Him**.
against Me you came with swords and clubs.
for this is your hour in power and in darkness.

whom ever is ashamed of Me and My Words.
the Son for Man will also be ashamed of them.
I Say from now until-then they will say.
Blessed Is His Coming in the **NAME** of our **LORD**.

then nobody will take their joy away from them.
and on that **DAY** they will ask Me no questions.
for they Will behold My Glory which **HE GAVE** to Me.
for **HE LOVED** Me before the foundation for earth.

75 *Peter denies Him thrice.*

they arrested and led **Him** and Peter followed them.
they brought **Him** to the house for the high- priest.
they made fires and **He Was** in the middle of the courtyard.
they sat to sit and Peter was among them.

a certain woman sitting by a fire.
she said this male was with **Him** too.
but he denied her saying woman **He** is unknown to me.
a little later another saw him.

and said you too were with **Him** and Peter said.
sir i am not known to **Him**.
after awhile a bystander again.
spoke to Peter surely you were with **Him** too.

he began cussing and lied **He** is unknown to me.
and as he was talking immediately a roster crowed.
then Peter remembered **Jesus' Words** to him.
at the roster's crowing you will deny **Me** thrice.

76.1 *high priest we are against His testimony.*

as the people assembled *with the high- -priest.*
the scribes were leading *the council in asking Him.*
for the high- -priest *and the whole council.*
were seeking for a testimony against **Jesus.**

everyone was asking *Him are You our Son FROM our CREATOR?*
then *He Said I Am your KING.*
they said what further need is from them.
for we have *His Testimony* for we heard *Him* ourselves.

76.2 *pontius sends Him to herod. mocked He is sent back to pontius.*

then *their* whole assembly rose.
and brought *Him* before pontius for *judgement.*
they began by accusing *Him* saying we found.
Him kissing and misleading our people.

for *He Said He Himself is our Lord and King.*
then pontius asked is *He King* to you Jews?
they answered him saying *He Said He Is.*
pontius said to the high- -priest.

i find no guilt in *Him.*
but they insisted by saying *He Stirs* our people.
He Taught This everywhere *He Went* in JUDAH.
for *He Started* in ISRAEL and as-far-as here.

here pontius was listening to *their* asking.
until he *knew He* was from ISRAEL.
and *when* he learned *He* belonged to herod.
for *His* judgement he sent *Him* to herod himself.

herod also was in jerusalem at that time.
and he was very glad to see **Jesus.**
for he had wanted to see *Him* for a time.
because he hoped to question *Him* at length.

the high- -priest and scribes were standing by *Him.*
they were accusing *Him* powerfully but *He Replied* to nobody.
herod was with his soldiers and by his dislike for *Him* they dressed
Him.
in a splendid robe and sent *Him* back to pontius.

DAY 7 NOON & EVENING

77.1 *he summoned for their gathering. he releases barabbas.*

then pontius summoned our priest and his *people.*

and as a ruler for our people he said you brought *Him* to me.
i found no guilt in *Him*.
from the charges which were made against *Him*.

nor by herod for behold nothing.
has been done by *Him* deserving death.
therefore i release *Him* to you because he acknowledged me.
for it is necessary for me to release by and for your
CELEBRATION 1 from you.

they cried together and together they said.
keep *Him* and release barabbas.
pontius wanted to release *Jesus*.
but they shouted saying crucify *Him* crucify *Him*.

he said thrice thrice why.
what evil has *He* done?
i found no guilt for death.
but their voices got-louder and their voices said.

crucify *Him* crucify *Him* so their voices overpowered his.
and pontius pronounced the sentence they demanded.
he granted them a release and they asked for barabbas.
for he was thrown into prison for rioting and a murder.

77.2 scoured & released to them. *Jesus* Say they will weep.

the soldiers took *Him* Away to a place.
and *Jesus* was scourged and delivered to be crucified.
Jesus was delivered to them and with wiliness they led *Him*.
as they lead *Him* they seized seizing a male.

His Disciples were in the crowd and on the male they placed.
His Cross for him to carry and behind him was *Jesus*.
and following *Him* was a great crowd of *His* People.
by *Him* were our women whom were mourning and lamenting *Him*.

Jesus Said daughters from Israel.
stop weeping for Me and weep for your children.
behold the days are coming when.
those will say Blessed are the barren.

for then 2 men in a field.
1 will be taken and 1 will be left.
2 women will be working at the millstone.
1 will be taken and 1 will be left.

77.3 crucified 1 to His Right and Left. mocking & remember me.

they came to the place and **He Was** crucified with murders.

1 to **His Right** the other on **His Left**.

they wrote an inscription and placed it on **His Cross**.

Jesus from Nazareth King of the Jews.

then they cast lots to divide-up their garments.

also our officials were sneering at **Him** and saying.

You Helped others now **Help Yourself**.

if **You** are our **LORD'S CHOSEN** from **HIS CHOSEN**.

1 of the murders crucified was sneering at **Him**.

for he was saying **Deliverer** Save **Yourself** and us.

the other replied by rebuking **him** he said.

are you unafraid of your **CREATOR** for **He Is** judged like our judgment?

and we are justly receiving because we are deserving.

but **He** has done no wrong.

he said to **Jesus** remember me my Lord.

and **He Said I Say TODAY** you will be in **HEAVEN With Me**.

77.4 His Last Breath. pierced earthquake & Rising.

now about the 6th hour.

darkness fell over the Land.

Jesus Said FATHER FORGIVE them.

for unknowing they know what they are doing.

someone filled a sponge with wine.

and put it on a stick to give **Him** a drink.

the rest said no let us see.

whether YV will come to **SAVE Him**.

then **He Said FATHER I Entrust My Soul TO YOU**.

Saying These He Breathed His Last.

a soldier pierced **His Side** with a spear.

immediately came-out blood and water.

then the walls for the **HOUSE FOR YV**.

were broken into 2 from top to bottom.

the earth shook and the tombs were opened.

souls were raising as they came from their tombs.

77.5 Joseph ask for His Body. Laid in the tombs.

behold the male his name is Joseph.

a good and righteous male from **HIS CITY**.

whom was waiting for our **KING FROM YV**.
he went to pontius and asked.

for **Jesus' Body** to wrap **Him** with linens.
and lay **Him** in a tomb hewn into rock.
they placed **His Body** in the new tombs.
which nobody had been laid.

DAY 1

78.1 Joseph and Mary are TOLD He HAS RISEN.

now on the 1st Joseph and Mary.
went to **His Tomb** as it was still morning.
they saw the rock move from the tombs.
they looked to look and in the tombs they saw.

an **Angel** of White was sitting by the foot.
where the **Body of Jesus** Was **Laid**.
the **Angel** said why seek.
Life here for He HAS RISEN.

go tell **His Disciple** Peter.
in ISRAEL he will see **Him** just as **He Said**.
then they hurried to Simon and Peter.
and told them our **Lord HAS RISEN** from **His Tomb**.

the 2 together came to the tombs.
as they looked in they saw **His** wrappings laying.
then they remembered **His Words** as they were returning from the
tombs.
and they report all this and these to ours.

78.2 guards witnessed, and high priest gives them silver.

behold some of the guards came.
to **HIS CITY** and reported to the high- -priest.
all that happened and he assembled his council.
and they counseled together to give them silver.

for the guards to say saying it was **His Disciples**.
they came by night and stole **Him** as they slept.
they took the silver and did as instructed.
their story was spread among our people.

JESUS MEETS HIS DISCIPLES

79 Jesus meets some Disciples. He Warns of false prophets.

behold **Jesus Met** and **Greeted** them.
and as they came near they bowed by **His Feet**.

then *His Disciples* rejoiced *in* seeing our Lord.
Jesus Said our **FATHER SENT HAS Me to you.**

for many will come in My Name saying.
i am your deliverer to deceive many.
but they are false delivers and false prophets.
they will rise and show them signs and wonders.

when others come it is on their own.
and how will they receive him and can they believe him?
for they received their glory from others and another.
but they are to seek their glory FROM THEE ONLY CREATOR.

nations will rise against nations.
kingdoms will rise against kingdoms.
until everything takes place.
yet My Words will never pass in passing.

a Disciple said we behold *You* now.
and now we know *You Knew* everything.
we have no need for anyone.
thus we Believe *You CAME FOR* our **LORD.**

80 Thomas doubted, but then he sees Jesus.

Thomas came *with the* other Disciples.
then *they said to them* we saw our **Savoir.**

Thomas said if unless.

i see His Wrists with the imprints from the nails.

and place my finger in the place from the nails.
and see the place on His Side i will not believe you.
again the Disciples were inside with Thomas.
then Jesus Appeared and Said peace be with you.

He Said Thomas touch Me with your fingers.
and look at My Wrists and believe I Am He.
Thomas said *You Are my Savoir and King.*
Jesus Replied *you now see Me and you have Believed Me.*

81 Jesus Sends His Disciples. I Will Go and COME.

Jesus Sent *them with* instructions Saying.
Go to our people and enter their cities.
and Go to My Lost for you are to Go and Preach.
saying *His Kingdom FROM HEAVEN IS COMING.*

as you enter ask who is worthy.
and stay there until you go.

*as you enter a home you are to greet them with My Greeting.
if the family is worthy it will be peaceful for them.*

*for freely you will have received from Me and freely you will give.
to whom and whomever is in their cities and villages.
going from their cities you are to shake with a shaking.
the dust from your feet as your testimony before them.*

*thus I Send you as rams to the wolves.
beware of the men delivering you to their courts.
for they hate you for hating Me and My **FATHER** also.
for My Works which nobody has **DONE**.*

*when they deliver you do not worry how.
or of what you will speak that hour.
I Will Speak for you to have your peace on earth.
you will have the courage to overcome them on earth.*

*you Will endure to your end for I Will Save you whenever.
they will persecute you in their city and you will go to the next.
rejoice and be glad your Reward is to be with Me **IN HEAVEN**.
for they also persecuted **HIS PROPHETS** before you.*

*what I Told you speak in sunlight.
what you Heard from Me Proclaim on the housetops.
be unafraid of those killing the body.
for nobody can kill your soul.*

*your hearts will be untroubled nor will you fear.
you Heard Me Say I Will **GO** and I **WILL COME**.
you will speak much of Me to the people on earth.
for My People to Know I Love our **FATHER**.*

*for who confesses Me before man.
I Also them before My **FATHER IN HEAVEN**.
who whomever denies Me before man.
I Also them before My **FATHER IN HEAVEN**.*

*Truly I **SAY** if you ask.
My **FATHER** for anything **HE WILL GIVE** to you in My Name.
I Tell you on that day you ask in My Name.
I Will Ask and Request from My **FATHER** on your behalf.*

*our **FATHER LOVES** Me and I Also Love you.
Keep My Commands and you will Abide in My Love.
I Call you My Servants and I Call you My Friends.
as our **FATHER CHOSE** Me I Chose and Appointed you.*

for our **FATHER LOVES** you because you Love Me.
for you Believe I **CAME** and I **CAME FROM** our **FATHER**.
for I **CAME FROM** My **FATHER** and I **CAME** for My People.
I Will Leave you Again to **GO** to My **FATHER**.

came when Jesus Finished.

Giving Instructions to His 11 Disciples.

they departed to Go to Go among us.

they Preached His Teachings and Healed wherever.

THIS IS THE 2ND OF 2 ENDINGS

DAY 6 (2) EVENING

82 Peter thrice. His Rams will be Scatter.

Jesus Said.

everyone of you will stumble,
and stumble because of Me.

Peter said.

if i stumble,

i will never stumble from You.

Jesus Said.

this night,

you will deny Me thrice.

Truly I Say.

at a rooster's crowing,

you will deny Me thrice.

Peter said.

i must die,

before i deny You.

then everyone of the Disciples.

they said likewise,

and also never.

Jesus Answered.

behold the **HOUR**,

is **COMING** for you to be scattered.

FOR THIS IS WRITTEN.

I WILL STRIKE MY HERDER,

AND HIS RAMS WILL SCATTER.

DAY 7 (2) NIGHT & MORNING

83.1 Jesus Prays and looks like lightening.

at this time.

He Went to Go,
to a hill and Pray.
He Said to His Disciples.
sit here,
while I Go.

Jesus Took.
Peter and James,
and John his brother.
Arriving at a place.
He Said for them to Pray,
that they enter not into weakness.

then He Said.
My Heart Will Grieve,
until I Die.
He Withdrew about.
a stones tossing,
and He Knelt to Pray.

He Said FATHER.
if YOU ARE WILLING,
YOUR WILL WILL BE DONE.
now YOU WILL GLORIFY.
Me TOGETHER WITH YOURSELF,
for YOU My FATHER ARE My GLORY.

then He Came to them.
and found them sleeping,
for their eyes were heavy.
He Said to His Disciples.
you have fallen asleep,
to take your rest.

He Said to Peter.
why were you asleep?
you were to watch and pray.
for your coming weakness.
your spirit is willing,
but your body is weak.

behold the Hour.
the Son for Man,
will be betrayed to sinners.
He Went again.
a 2nd time,

to Pray to our FATHER.

His Face Was Shining,
and His Garments became,
white *like* lightening.
Elijah appeared.
along *with* Moses,
and They talked *with* Jesus.

as *They Were* Talking behold.
A CLOUD OVERSHADOWED *Them,*
AND A VOICE FROM THE CLOUD.
SAYING HE.
IS MY BELOVED SON,
WITH WHOM I AM PLEASED.

as the Disciples HEARD HIM.
they fell on *their* faces,
and were extremely afraid.
Jesus Came *to* them.
He Touched *them* and Said,
rise and be unafraid.

lifting *their* eyes.
they saw Jesus,
He Was Alone.
then Jesus Said.
HIS VOICE CAME *for* Me,
for My Sake *and* your sake.

now *the* ruler.
of this earth,
will be cast by My DEATH.
then I WILL BE EXALTED *on* earth.
for I Will Draw everyone,
and anyone *to* MYSELF.

He Gave *them* Instructions.
not to Describe *to* anyone,
what *they* saw.
not until.
the Son *for* Man,
RISES FROM His DEATH.

for if you Love Me.
you Will Rejoice because,

I GO to My FATHER.
then they discussed with another.
what *His RISING,*
FROM HIS DEATH meant.

as *They Came to them He Said.*
their hours HAVE COME,
for the Son for Man.
now I Will Be betrayed to sinners.
Rise and Go,
the betrayer is near.

83.2 the betraying kiss and the arrest.

as *He Was Still Talking.*
behold judas,
1 of the 12.
came accompanied.
by a large crowd,
with swords and clubs.

he was with the high- -priest.
scribes and elders,
and they had given him their signal.
saying whom.
ever you kiss,
we will seize and arrest him.

as he went-up to *Jesus.*
he said greetings,
Teacher and he kissed Him.
then they came.
to lay their hands,
on *Jesus* to seize *Him.*

1 standing by *Him.*
drew his sword,
and struck at judas.
Jesus Said.
put your sword,
back in place.

for everyone who.
takes by a sword,
will be lost from Me for their killing.
or were you thinking.
I Can Not Request,

FROM My FATHER FOR HELP.

then Jesus Said.
you come with swords,
and clubs to arrest Me.
like against a robber.
yet daily I Sat,
by HIS HOUSE'S GATE.

His Disciples departed.
fleeing from those,
as they seized Jesus.
the SCROLLS were FULFILLED.
His Disciples and everyone with Him,
left fleeing.

83.3 Jesus is questioned. the high priest says He blasphemed.

leading Him Away.
was the high- -priest,
with the elders and scribes.
Peter followed them.
as they took Him into the courtyard,
for the high- -priest.

the high- -priest.
and the whole council,
tried and tried.
for a false- -witnessing.
for they were against Jesus,
to put Him to death.

later 2.
approach Him and said,
He Said.
He Is Willing to destroy.
the HOUSE FOR our LORD,
and REBUILD it in a day.

the high- -priest.
stood-up and asked Him,
to answer them with His Answer.
to what these.
witnesses witnessed,
and Jesus Was Silent.

then the high- -priest.

said *i* order **You**,
by our **LIVING LORD**.
tell us whether.
You are our **Son** for our **LORD**,
and **Jesus** Looked at him.

then **He** Said.
I Am as you see **Me**,
your **Son** **FROM MAN**.
yet **I** Will Sit at **HIS RIGHT**.
AND WITH POWER I Will COME,
ON CLOUDS FROM HIS HEAVEN.

then the high- -priest.
removed *his* robe,
and said **He** has blasphemed.
what further.
is needed for us to have,
a witnessing against **Him**?

behold now.
you heard **His** blasphemy,
and what *is* your thinking?
they answered saying.
He deserves death,
then *they* spat at **Him**.

83.4 *judas returns the silver.*

judas *the* betrayer.
saw *they* condemned **Him**,
and *he* regretted *with* regret.
he returned *their* 30.
pieces of silver,
to *the* high- -priest.

the high- -priest.
took *the* silver,
and said *it* is unlawful.
they counseled *the* receiving.
by counsel *the* silver,
is to be buried *with* *the* strangers.

83.5 *Peter denies Jesus.*

now Peter.
was sitting *in* *the* courtyard,
and a certain maidservant.

she came to him and said.
you too were with **Jesus**,
but he as an israeli he denied **Him**.

as he was going by the gate.
another saw *him*,
and said to those.
to those there.
he was with **Him**,
with **Jesus from Nazareth**.

again he denied **Him**.
he vowed before them,
the **Male** is unknown to me.
a little later.
a bystander came to *him*,
and said to Peter.

i am sure of you too.
you talked **His Talk**,
and did as **He Did**.
then he began.
cussing and swearing,
the **Male** is unknown to me.

a roster crowed.
and Peter remembered,
Jesus' Saying to *him*.
before a crowing.
you will deny **Me** thrice,
he went and wept.

84 they took Him to pontius. Jesus answers pontius.

early in the morning.
the high- -priest,
with the elders and scribes.
they bound to lead **Him**.
then led **Him** to be delivered,
to pontius our tetrarch.

now **Jesus**.
Stood before,
pontius their tetrarch.
and while **He** was accused.
by the high- -priest,
He Answered none of them.

*not to answer against.
even a word from them,
and the tetrarch was amazed.
so pontius said to Him.
i hear many,
testifying against You.*

*and in his questions he asked,
are You the King of the Jews?
He Said I Am as you said.
and Jesus answered.
no more,
and pontius was amazed.*

85.1 pontius asked them who is to be released.

*therefore they gathered.
before their CELEBRATION,
to the tetrarch as was their custom.
to release to the crowd.
1 prisoner,
whom they wanted.*

*as tetrarch he called to them.
which of the 2,
you want me to release?
barabbas or Jesus.
for he knew because,
of their envy they delivered Him to him.*

*the high- -priest.
coaxed the crowd,
for him to release barabbas.
so they called for barabbas.
who committed,
a murder in a riot.*

*he questioned them again.
for pontius said,
then what.
will i do with Jesus?
and everyone said,
crucify Him crucify Him.*

*he took water.
and washed his hands,*

in front of the crowd.
he said i am.
innocent from His Blood,
for you heard it was from yourselves.

then everyone of the people.
answered by saying,
His Blood is on us and our children.
he released barabbas.
and Jesus was scourged,
and delivered to be crucified.

85.2 they place a crown of thorns on Him.

the soldiers for the tetrarch.
took Jesus,
to the street for their gathering.
as He Was before everyone.
they stripped and placed,
a scarlet robe on Him.

the soldiers wove.
a crown of thorns,
and placed it on His Head.
they knelt before Him.
as they mocked to hail Him,
as King of the Jews.

after their mocking.
they left the robe on Him,
and led Him to be crucified.
as they led Him to be crucified.
they forced a passerby,
to bear His Cross.

85.3 crucifixion and their mocking.

the place where.
Jesus was crucified,
was near HIS CITY.
they wrote the charge.
and the charge read,
King of the Jews.

they crucified 2 with Him.
1 to His Right,
and 1 on His Left.
after the soldiers.

crucified **Jesus**,
they took **His robe**.

now **His robe**.
was seamless woven,
as 1 piece.
they said to another.
His robe by lot,
and the lot was for whomever.

those passing by.
were wagging *their* heads,
and saying as they laughed.
if You to be are our King.
descend from **Your Cross**,
and heal **Yourself**.

1 murderer.
was also reproaching **Him**,
with the same reproaches.
the high- -priest.
also along,
with the scribes and elders.

they mocked **Him** by saying.
You Helped others,
Help **Yourself**.
and **IS HIS WILL Your Will?**
for **You Said I Am**,
our **Son FROM** our **CREATOR**.

now if.
You Believed and Trusted,
Your CREATOR WILL DELIVER You.
now descend.
to descend from **Your Cross**,
and **You will be our King for Israel**.

looking on from a distance.
were the **Followers** for **Jesus**,
from **ISRAEL** they had served **Him**.
among whom.
was Mary **His Mother**,
and **His Father** Joseph.

85.4 **Jesus Dies**.

in the 6th hour.
darkness fell,
everywhere *in the Land.*
until *the 7th.*
for in the 7th hour,
Jesus Cried.

in a Loud Voice.
My FATHER My FATHER,
why Am I FORSAKEN?
then Walls for HIS HOUSE.
were broken in 2,
from top to bottom.

the soldiers came.
and broke the legs,
of the first male.
then they came to Jesus.
however they saw,
He Was Already Dead.

85.5 Joseph asks for His Body. and they placed Him in a tomb.

after this.
Joseph being,
a Follower of Jesus.
went before.
pontius and asked,
for the Body of Jesus.

pontius wondered.
if He Was Dead,
and summoned the centurion.
to know from the centurion.
by questioning him if,
He Was already Dead.

with pontius permission.
he went and removed,
to take His Body.
thus they took.
the Body of Jesus,
and wrapped Him with linens.

they Laid Him in a tomb.
which had been,
hewed in rock.

for evening was coming.
on the Sacrificing day,
before our Holiestday.

85.6 high priest asks pontius to guard His Tomb.

now *this happened*.
after *He Was in the tomb*,
the high- -priest.
gathered *them* to gather.
and to pontius he said,
my lord we remember.

as *He Was Yet Alive*.
the Deceiver *Said*,
He Will RISE AGAIN.
therefore order.
for *His Tomb* to be secured,
and secure *it* for days.

lest *His Disciples*.
come and steal *Him*,
and say to our people.
He Has Risen FROM His Death.
and their last lie,
is worse than *His* before.

pontius said.
my guards will go with you,
to make *it* secure.
but it was our men that rolled.
a rock against,
the entrance for the tombs.

DAY 1 (2) JESUS HAS RISEN

86 *Joseph and Mary go to His tomb. Jesus Has RISEN.
and they talk to the Angel.*

Joseph and Mary.
brought spices,
on the 1st of our **YEAR**.
as they came to *His Tomb*.
the sun was rising,
and they said to themselves.

who *will* roll.
away the rock,

from the entrance of the tombs?
then they saw the rock.
rolling away,
so they entered the tombs.

as they entered the tombs.
and not finding the **Body**,
for our **Lord Jesus**.
then **APPEARED** an Angel.
and he sat to their right,
shining white.

behold **He Is Going**.
before you to ISRAEL,
there you will see **Him**.
they left the tombs.
with great joy,
and reported This to **His Disciples**.

now the centurion.
and those guarding,
to guard **Jesus**.
they had watched the rock.
and the Angel shining,
and they became frightened.

lost groups

JESUS MEETS HIS DISCIPLES (2)

87 Jesus at Nazareth.

after **His RESURRECTION**.
He Entered His City,
and **Appeared** to many.
the news and the news of **Him**.
was sent to all,
and went thru our Land.

*88.1 Disciples see Jesus. you see Me you know our FATHER.
Jesus Sends them as Witnesses. He IS COMING AGAIN.*

the 11 Disciples.
had journeyed to ISRAEL,
as **Jesus Appointed** them.
then Jesus Appeared to them.
and when they saw **Him**,
some were doubtful.

*He Said why.
do you doubt,
My Rising in your hearts?
see My Wrists.
My Feet and Myself,
touch Me and see.*

Philip said.
*my Lord show us,
our FATHER also.*

Jesus Said.
*I Am the Way,
for Truth and Life.*

*if they of know Me.
they will know our FATHER,
for you Know of HIM by seeing Me.
My Command is for you to have Love.
for others and another,
just like I Love you.*

*Great is your Love for Me.
if you Do,
What I Commanded you.
Just like I Kept.
My FATHER'S COMMANDS,
I Live BY HIS LOVE for Me.*

*FOR HIS WORDS ARE TRUE.
HE SENT Me to the earth,
and I Also Send you.
I Will Ask HIM on your behalf.
that they also Believe in Me,
through your Words.*

*this is My Teaching.
and My KINGDOM is to be preached,
as a Witness to everyone.
for I Am HIS SON FROM MAN.
and I Will APPEAR In the Heavens,
and everyone will see Me.*

*for the Son FROM MAN.
IS COMING FROM HEAVEN,
WITH POWER AND GREATNESS.
and I Will Separate them from others.*

*like a herder separates,
rams from goats.*

*FOR I Am BLESSED BY My FATHER.
for My KINGDOM WAS PREPARED for them,
from the foundation for the earth.
the DAY and HOUR.
nobody knows,
ONLY My FATHER.*

*for HIS SON FROM MAN.
IS COMING just,
like the days for Noah.
for in those days.
before the flood,
they were eating and drinking.*

*until Noah.
entered the Boat,
then the flooding came.
therefore be alert.
your Lord IS COMING,
for the DAY IS UNKNOWN.*

88.2 Jesus Sends them, and they will be hated.

*Jesus Said.
HIS AUTHORITY WAS GIVEN to Me,
in HEAVEN and on earth.
for our FATHER COMMANDED Me.
HIS COMMANDS I Did,
AND I ASCENDED TO GO TO HIM.*

*you are to Go as My Disciples.
to every nation,
and Teach them to observe.
everything I Comanded.
for I Am with you always,
even to the END.*

*Proclaim My Name.
to every nation,
My Beginning to jerusalem.
for you are Witnesses to Me.
and I Am Sending to Send you,
with My PROMISES FROM our FATHER.*

a HOLY SPIRIT.
WHOM *our* **FATHER**,
WILL SEND *in My Name*.
WILL TEACH *you everything*.
and bring to your remembrance,
everything I Said.

these that I Spake.
Will Keep you from stumbling,
yet they will make you outcasts.
for you will be hated by everyone.
on account of My Name,
at your ending I Will Save you.

for I Chose you from everyone.
and because of this,
mankind Will Hate you.
and what they will do to you.
are for My Name's Sake,
because they are unknowing of Me.

88.3 deceivers will deceive with false accounts of our Lord.

now the Hour is Coming.
they will think they are offering,
a service for their gOd.
and those that are doing this.
will be because they are unknowing,
*our **FATHER** or Me.*

they will speak to everyone.
and their evils will be against Me,
with false accounts of Me.
then I Will Declare to them.
I never knew them,
for they practiced their own laws.

Truly Truly.
I Say Believe in Me,
and the Works I Did.
*for I **CAME** and Spake.*
and now they will have,
no excuses.

*for I Will Ask our **FATHER**.*
*to **GIVE** them a Helper,*

*with a Soul for Truth.
and My Helper Will Come.
whom I Will Send,
he Will Have Soul for Truth.*

*and his Coming Will Glorify Me.
he Will Be Received by Mine,
and he Will Declare Everything to them.
he **PROCEEDS FROM** our **FATHER**.
for he **WITNESSED** the **WITNESSING** of Me,
for them to Witness the Witnessing of Me.*

*the Words which.
you hear are Mine,
and My **FATHER SENT** Me.
Truly they Will Know.
I CAME FROM HIM TO COME TO THEM,
for them to Believe **HE SENT** Me.*

88.4 Jesus Says HIS CHRIST WAS TO SUFFER.

THUS WAS WRITTEN.
HIS CHRIST WAS TO SUFFER,
AND BE RAISED FROM THE DEAD.
and as HIS CHRIST I ASCEND.
*to My **FATHER** and your **FATHER**,*
*to My **LORD** and your **LORD**.*